ROCK CREEK WRRF PRIMARY CLARIFIER NO. 4 TREATMENT EXPANSION

CLEAN WATER SERVICES

APRIL 2025

SECTION 17302

FLOW MEASUREMENT: MAGNETIC FLOWMETERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER'S CERTIFICATE(S) OF PROPER INSTALLATION

FIELD INSTRUMENTATION CALIBRATION SHEET(S)

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION SHEET(S)

MAGNETIC FLOW METER

- BILL OF MATERIALS
- CUT SHEETS AND MANUALS
  - CONFIGURATION SUMMARY
  - DECLARATION: PARAMETER SETTINGS
  - FLOW CALIBRATION WITH ADJUSTMENT
  - TECHNICAL INFORMATION
  - BRIEF OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
  - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
  - SPECIAL DOCUMENTATION
  - DESCRIPTION OF DEVICE PARAMETERS
  - CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE
  - GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

OPTIMAL CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
2324 Three Lakes Road SE
Albany, OR 97322
Phone: (541) 967-9323
Fax: (541) 967-9485
Project No. 0523-23SSE

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK

EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER'S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

OWNER Clean Water Services

PROJECT Rock Creek WWRF Primary Clarifier No. 4 Treatment Expansion

CONTRACT NO. 7012

EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION SECTION 17302

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION Magnetic Flow Meter

__Hoyt Day_____, Authorized representative of
(Print Name)

Endress+Hauser
(Print Manufacturer's Name)

hereby CERTIFY that Endress+Hauser Magnetic Flow Meter, Model No.
(print equipment name and model with serial no.)

Promag W 400, Part No. 5W4C1H-C6DLHP2DQA12GB+AABAEBI7L5, Serial No.

W207E316000, Tag No. 350FE/FIT1105

installed for the subject project has (have) been installed in a satisfactory manner, has (have) been tested and adjusted, and is (are) ready for final acceptance testing and operation on :

Date:2024.12.5

Time:11:00

CERTIFIED BY: Hoyt Day
(Signature of Manufacturer's Representative)

Date:2024.12.5

© 2023 Kennedy/Jenks Consultants

EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER'S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

OWNER Clean Water Services

PROJECT Rock Creek WWRF Primary Clarifier No. 4 Treatment Expansion

CONTRACT NO. 7012

EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION SECTION 17302

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION Magnetic Flow Meter

_Hoyt Day_____, Authorized representative of
(Print Name)

Endress+Hauser
(Print Manufacturer's Name)

hereby CERTIFY that Endress+Hauser Magnetic Flow Meter, Model No.
(print equipment name and model with serial no.)

Promag W 400, Part No. 5W4C1H-C6DLHP2DQA12GB+AABAEBI7L5, Serial No.

W207E416000, Tag No. 350FE/FIT1106

installed for the subject project has (have) been installed in a satisfactory manner, has (have) been tested and adjusted, and is (are) ready for final acceptance testing and operation on :

Date: 2024.12.5

Time: 11:00

CERTIFIED BY: Hoyt Day
(Signature of Manufacturer's Representative)

Date: 2024.12.5

© 2023 Kennedy/Jenks Consultants

CWS INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION SHEET

Project Name: Rock Creek WWRF Primary Clarifier No. 4 Treatment Expansion	Owner Project No.: 7012
Project Owner: Clean Water Services	Regulatory Agency Project No.:
Project No.:0523-23SSE	Date:2024.12.5
Control Loop No.: RC350FE/FIT1105	
Instrument Tag No.: 350FE/FIT1105	Transmitter/gauge span: 0-250 gpm
Manufacturer: Endress+Hauser	
Model No.: Promag W 400	
Serial No.: W207E316000	

TRANSMITTERS AND INDICATORS

	Increasing Input			Decreasing Input		
% of Span	Input 'H2O	Output mA	Error (% of span)	Input 'H2O	Output mA	Error
0%	0	4	Simulated	0	4	Simulated
25%	62.5	8	Simulated	62.5	8	Simulated
50%	125	12	Simulated	125	12	Simulated
75%	187.5	16	Simulated	187.5	16	Simulated
100%	250	20	Simulated	250	20	Simulated
Other (if applicable)						
Other (if applicable)						

Maximum allowable error (per Contract Documents) 0.075%

Remarks: Simulated through WIFI

CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT UTILIZED

Device Type	MFR/Model No.	Accuracy	Nist Traceability?

Certified by: Hoyt Day Date Certified:2024.12.5

CWS INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION SHEET

Project Name: Rock Creek WWRF Primary Clarifier No. 4 Treatment Expansion	Owner Project No.: 7012
Project Owner: Clean Water Services	Regulatory Agency Project No.:
Project No.:0523-23SSE	Date:2024.12.5
Control Loop No.: RC350FE/FIT1106	
Instrument Tag No.: 350FE/FIT1106	Transmitter/gauge span: 0-250 gpm
Manufacturer: Endress+Hauser	
Model No.: Promag W 400	
Serial No.: W207E416000	

TRANSMITTERS AND INDICATORS

	Increasing Input			Decreasing Input		
% of Span	Input 'H2O	Output mA	Error (% of span)	Input 'H2O	Output mA	Error
0%	0	4	Simulated	0	4	Simulated
25%	62.5	8	Simulated	62.5	8	Simulated
50%	125	12	Simulated	125	12	Simulated
75%	187.5	16	Simulated	187.5	16	Simulated
100%	250	20	Simulated	250	20	Simulated
Other (if applicable)						
Other (if applicable)						

Maximum allowable error (per Contract Documents) 0.075%

Remarks: Simulated through WIFI

CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT UTILIZED

Device Type	MFR/Model No.	Accuracy	Nist Traceability?

Certified by: Hoyt Day Date Certified:2024.12.5

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION SHEET		Page 1
EQUIP. DESCRIPTION - Magnetic Flow Meter	**DATE INSTALLED**	**DATE STARTED**
EQUIP. TAG - 350FE/FIT1105	**EST. COST** $3,658	**EST. LIFE**
EQUIP. LOCATION - Primary Sludge Pump 5	**SPECIFICATION #** 17302	
MFR - Endress+Hauser		**PHONE NUMBERS** 888-363-7377
ADDRESS 2350 Endress Place, Greenwood, IN 46143		
VENDOR Field Instruments & Controls, Inc.		360-896-9910
7509 S 5th St., Suite 112, Ridgefield, WA 98642		

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	LUBE CODE		W	M	Q	S	A	HOURS
Clean the instrument exterior using a soft, damp cloth and mild soap.			Dependent on operating conditions.					

CODE	LUBRICANT TYPE	MANUFACTURER	CODE	LUBRICANT TYPE	MANUFACTURER
1					
2					
3					

© 2023 Kennedy/Jenks Consultants

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION SHEET			Page 2

RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS			ELECTRICAL NAMEPLATE DATA			
PART NO.	PART NAME	QUANTITY	EQUIP. Magnetic Flow Meter			
			Manufacturer: Endress+Hauser			
			SERIAL NO. W207E316000		ID NO. 350FE/FIT1105	
			MODEL NO. Promag W 400		FRAME NO.	
			HP	VOLT. 100-240VAC	AMP. 4-20mA	HZ
			Phase	RPM	Service Factor	DUTY
			CODE	Insulation	Design	TYPE
			NEMA	Enclosure	Misc. 0-250GPM	RATING IP66/67
			MECHANICAL NAMEPLATE DATA			
			EQUIP. Magnetic Flow Meter			
			Manufacturer: Endress+Hauser			
			SERIAL NO. W207E316000		ID NO. 350FE/FIT1105	
			MODEL NO. Promag W 400		MOUNTING POS	
			HP	RPM	CAP	SIZE
			TDH	IMP.SZ	BELT NO.	Output Tor.
			PSI	NEMA	GEAR RATIO	

© 2023 Kennedy/Jenks Consultants

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION SHEET		Page 3
EQUIP. DESCRIPTION - Magnetic Flow Meter	**DATE INSTALLED**	**DATE STARTED**
EQUIP. TAG - 350FE/FIT1106	**EST. COST** $3,658	**EST. LIFE**
EQUIP. LOCATION - Primary Sludge Pump 6	**SPECIFICATION #** 17302	
MFR - Endress+Hauser		**PHONE NUMBERS** 888-363-7377
ADDRESS 2350 Endress Place, Greenwood, IN 46143		
VENDOR Field Instruments & Controls, Inc.		360-896-9910
7509 S 5th St., Suite 112, Ridgefield, WA 98642		

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	LUBE CODE		W	M	Q	S	A	HOURS
Clean the instrument exterior using a soft, damp cloth and mild soap.			Dependent on operating conditions.					

CODE	LUBRICANT TYPE	MANUFACTURER	CODE	LUBRICANT TYPE	MANUFACTURER
1					
2					
3					

© 2023 Kennedy/Jenks Consultants

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION SHEET			Page 4			
RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS			**ELECTRICAL NAMEPLATE DATA**			
PART NO.	**PART NAME**	**QUANTITY**	**EQUIP.** Magnetic Flow Meter			
			Manufacturer: Endress+Hauser			
			SERIAL NO. W207E416000		**ID NO.** 350FE/FIT1106	
			MODEL NO. Promag W 400		**FRAME NO.**	
			HP	**VOLT.** 100-240VAC	**AMP.** 4-20mA	**HZ**
			Phase	**RPM**	**Service Factor**	**DUTY**
			CODE	**Insulation**	**Design**	**TYPE**
			NEMA	**Enclosure**	**Misc.** 0-250GPM	**RATING** IP66/67
			MECHANICAL NAMEPLATE DATA			
			EQUIP. Magnetic Flow Meter			
			Manufacturer: Endress+Hauser			
			SERIAL NO. W207E416000		**ID NO.** 350FE/FIT1106	
			MODEL NO. Promag W 400		**MOUNTING POS**	
			HP	**RPM**	**CAP**	**SIZE**
			TDH	**IMP.SZ**	**BELT NO.**	**Output Tor.**
			PSI	**NEMA**	**GEAR RATIO**	

© 2023 Kennedy/Jenks Consultants

Bill of Materials

Project: Rock Creek WRRF Primary Clarifier No. 4 Treament Expansion
Specification Section(s): Section 17302 – Flow Measurement: Magnetic Flowmeters
Date: April 2025

Item No.	Qty.	Tag(s)	Description	Manufacturer	Part Number	Serial Number
001	1	350FE/FIT1105	Promag W 400 Electromagnetic Flow Meter, 4"	Endress+Hauser	5W4C1H-C6DLHP2DQA12GB +AABAEBI7L5	W207E316000
002	2	350FE/FIT1105	Promag Grounding Ring	Endress+Hauser	DK5GD-1HAEL	—
003	1	350FE/FIT1106	Promag W 400 Electromagnetic Flow Meter, 4"	Endress+Hauser	5W4C1H-C6DLHP2DQA12GB +AABAEBI7L5	W207E416000
004	2	350FE/FIT1106	Promag Grounding Ring	Endress+Hauser	DK5GD-1HAEL	—
005						
006						
007						
008						
009						
010						
011						
012						
013						
014						
015						
016						
017						
018						
019						
020						
021						
022						
023						
024						
025						
026						
027						
028						
029						
030						
031						
032						
033						
034						
035						
036						
037						
038						
039						
040						

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK

Configuration summary

Mat. no.	Description Order code	Quantity	Unit
71215558	Promag W 400, 5W4C1H, DN100 4" 5W4C1H-C6DLHP2DQA12GB+AABAEBI7L5	1	ST

010	Approval:	C6	CSA C/US NI Cl.I Div.2 Gr. ABCD
011	Design:	D	Lap joint flange
015	Power Supply:	L	100-240VAC/24VAC/DC
020	Output; Input:	H	4-20mA HART, pulse/freq., switch output
040	Housing:	P	Remote, alu, coated
045	Cable, Remote Version:	2	10m/30ft coil and signal cable
050	Electrical Connection:	D	Thread NPT1/2
060	Liner:	Q	PTFE 90oC
070	Process Connection:	A12	Cl.150, carbon steel, lap joint flange ASME B16.5
075	Electrodes:	G	1.4435/316L, bullet nose
080	Calibration Flow:	B	0.2%
500	>Operation Language Display:	AA	English
505	>Display; Operation:	BA	WLAN
540	>>Application Package:	EB	Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring
570	>>Service:	I7	Product documentation on paper
590	>>Additional Approval:	L5	NSF 61 drinking + warm water approval

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK

Declaration

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Parameter Settings

Order information	
Customer	OPTIMAL CONTROL SYSTEMS INC US-97322-9701 ALBANY
Customer purchase order	24-0154
Sales order number / Item	3004181479
Internal order number / Item	US-3007519071-10

Device information	
Description	Promag W 400 4"
TAG	350FIT1105
Serial number	W207E316000
Order code	5W4C1H-2U328/0
Extended order code	5W4C1H-C6DLHP2DQA12GB+AABAEBI7L5Z1

Device	
Device software	02.01.03
Communication type	HART
Device revision	Dev.Rev.: 9
Application package code	31315336
MAC Address 1	00-07-05-75-D6-D3
Bus address	0

Expert → Sensor → System units	
Volume flow unit	gal/min (us)
Volume unit	gal (us)
Mass flow unit	lb/min
Mass unit	lb
Density unit	kg/l
Temperature unit	°F
Conductiv. unit	µS/cm

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off	
On value	4 gal/min (us)

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.	
Install. direct.	In arrow direct.

Operator
Greenwood, 2024-21-02, Tyler Rector

This document was generated electronically and is valid without signature.

Endress+Hauser Flow USA, Inc.
2330 Endress Place
Greenwood, IN 46143
USA
www.endress.com

Parameter Settings

Device information	
Description	Promag W 400 4"
TAG	350FIT1105
Serial number	W207E316000

Expert → System → Display	
Display language	English
Format display	1 value, max.
Value 1 display	Volume flow
Value 2 display	None
Value 3 display	None
Value 4 display	None
Display damping	0 s

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1	
Assign variable	Volume flow
Unit totalizer1	gal (us)
Operation mode	Net flow total
Failure mode	Stop

Expert → Application → Totalizer 2	
Assign variable	Volume flow
Unit totalizer2	gal (us)
Operation mode	Net flow total
Failure mode	Stop

Expert → Application → Totalizer 3	
Assign variable	Volume flow
Unit totalizer3	gal (us)
Operation mode	Net flow total
Failure mode	Stop

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1	
Assign curr. 1	Volume flow
Current span	4...20 mA US
0/4 mA value	0 gal/min (us)
20 mA value	300 gal/min (us)
Failure mode	Max.
Damping out. 1	1 s

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Parameter Settings

Device information	
Description	Promag W 400 4"
TAG	350FIT1105
Serial number	W207E316000

Expert → Output → PFS output 1	
Assign pulse 1	Volume flow
Pulse scaling	2 gal (us)
Pulse width	100 ms
Failure mode	No pulses

Expert → Output → PFS output 2	
Switch out funct	Off

Endress+Hauser Flow USA, Inc.
2330 Endress Place
Greenwood, IN 46143
USA
www.endress.com

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Parameter Settings

Order information	
Customer	OPTIMAL CONTROL SYSTEMS INC US-97322-9701 ALBANY
Customer purchase order	24-0154
Sales order number / Item	3004181479
Internal order number / Item	US-3007519071-10

Device information	
Description	Promag W 400 4"
TAG	350FIT1106
Serial number	W207E416000
Order code	5W4C1H-2U328/0
Extended order code	5W4C1H-C6DLHP2DQA12GB+AABAEBI7L5Z1

Device	
Device software	02.01.03
Communication type	HART
Device revision	Dev.Rev.: 9
Application package code	35506103
MAC Address 1	00-07-05-75-D6-D0
Bus address	0

Expert → Sensor → System units	
Volume flow unit	gal/min (us)
Volume unit	gal (us)
Mass flow unit	lb/min
Mass unit	lb
Density unit	kg/l
Temperature unit	°F
Conductiv. unit	µS/cm

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off	
On value	4 gal/min (us)

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.	
Install. direct.	In arrow direct.

Operator
Greenwood, 2024-20-02, Brandon Craig

This document was generated electronically and is valid without signature.

Endress+Hauser Flow USA, Inc.
2330 Endress Place
Greenwood, IN 46143
USA
www.endress.com

Parameter Settings

Device information	
Description	Promag W 400 4"
TAG	350FIT1106
Serial number	W207E416000

Expert → System → Display	
Display language	English
Format display	1 value, max.
Value 1 display	Volume flow
Value 2 display	None
Value 3 display	None
Value 4 display	None
Display damping	0 s

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1	
Assign variable	Volume flow
Unit totalizer1	gal (us)
Operation mode	Net flow total
Failure mode	Stop

Expert → Application → Totalizer 2	
Assign variable	Volume flow
Unit totalizer2	gal (us)
Operation mode	Net flow total
Failure mode	Stop

Expert → Application → Totalizer 3	
Assign variable	Volume flow
Unit totalizer3	gal (us)
Operation mode	Net flow total
Failure mode	Stop

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1	
Assign curr. 1	Volume flow
Current span	4...20 mA US
0/4 mA value	0 gal/min (us)
20 mA value	300 gal/min (us)
Failure mode	Max.
Damping out. 1	1 s

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Parameter Settings

Device information	
Description	Promag W 400 4"
TAG	350FIT1106
Serial number	W207E416000

Expert → Output → PFS output 1	
Assign pulse 1	Volume flow
Pulse scaling	2 gal (us)
Pulse width	100 ms
Failure mode	No pulses

Expert → Output → PFS output 2	
Switch out funct	Off

Endress+Hauser Flow USA, Inc.
2330 Endress Place
Greenwood, IN 46143
USA
www.endress.com

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Flow Calibration with Adjustment

30651907-6818083

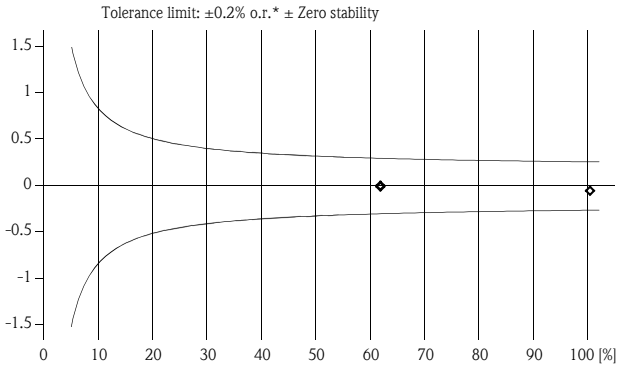
3004181479	FCP-8.B
Purchase order number	Calibration rig
US-3007519071-10 / Endress+Hauser Flow	404.1832 gal/min (us) (≙ 100 %)
Order N°/Manufacturer	Calibrated full scale
5W4C1H-2U328/0	Service interface
Order code	Calibrated output
Promag W 400 4"	1.3052
Sensor/Transmitter	Calibration factor
W207E316000	-1.2
Serial N°	Zero point
350FIT1105	88.1 °F
Tag N°	Water temperature

Flow [%]	Flow [gal/min (us)]	Duration [s]	V target [gal (us)]	V meas. [gal (us)]	Δ o.r.* [%]	Outp.** [mA]
61.7	249.298	35.1	145.679	145.687	0.01	13.87
61.7	249.329	35.1	145.701	145.694	0.00	13.87
100.3	405.489	35.1	236.937	236.818	-0.05	20.04
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*o.r.: of reading

**Calculated value (4 - 20 mA)

Measured error % o.r.



For detailed data concerning output specifications of the unit under test, see Technical Information (TI), chapter Performance characteristics.

The calibration is traceable to the N.I.S.T. through standards certified at preset intervals.

Endress+Hauser Flowtec operates ISO/IEC 17025 accredited calibration facilities in Reinach (CH), Cernay (FR), Greenwood (USA), Aurangabad (IN), Suzhou (CN) and Itatiba (BR).

02-21-2024
Date of calibration

Devin Nash
Operator

Endress+Hauser Flow USA, Inc.
2330 Endress Place
Greenwood, IN 46143

Certified acc. to
ISO 9001, Reg.-N° 030502.2
ISO 14001, Reg.-N° EMS561046

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Flow Calibration with Adjustment

30651867-6818084

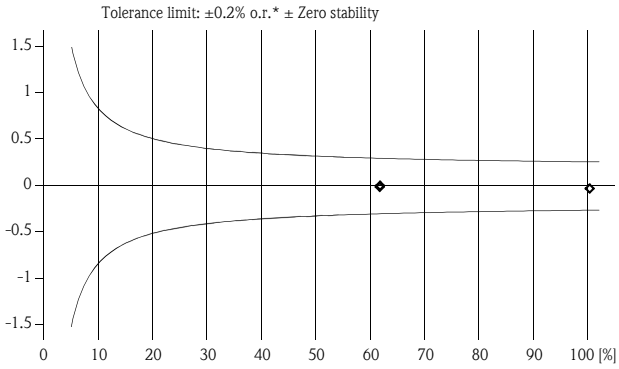
3004181479	FCP-8.B
Purchase order number	Calibration rig
US-3007519071-10 / Endress+Hauser Flow	404.1832 gal/min (us) (≙ 100 %)
Order N°/Manufacturer	Calibrated full scale
5W4C1H-2U328/0	Service interface
Order code	Calibrated output
Promag W 400 4"	1.2882
Sensor/Transmitter	Calibration factor
W207E416000	7.7
Serial N°	Zero point
350FIT1106	87.3 °F
Tag N°	Water temperature

Flow [%]	Flow [gal/min (us)]	Duration [s]	V target [gal (us)]	V meas. [gal (us)]	Δ o.r.* [%]	Outp.** [mA]
61.6	248.956	35.1	145.476	145.461	-0.01	13.85
61.6	249.026	35.1	145.507	145.516	0.01	13.86
100.3	405.255	35.1	236.802	236.739	-0.03	20.04
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*o.r.: of reading

**Calculated value (4 - 20 mA)

Measured error % o.r.



For detailed data concerning output specifications of the unit under test, see Technical Information (TI), chapter Performance characteristics.

The calibration is traceable to the N.I.S.T. through standards certified at preset intervals.

Endress+Hauser Flowtec operates ISO/IEC 17025 accredited calibration facilities in Reinach (CH), Cernay (FR), Greenwood (USA), Aurangabad (IN), Suzhou (CN) and Itatiba (BR).

02-21-2024
Date of calibration

Devin Nash
Operator

Endress+Hauser Flow USA, Inc.
2330 Endress Place
Greenwood, IN 46143

Certified acc. to
ISO 9001, Reg.-N° 030502.2
ISO 14001, Reg.-N° EMS561046

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK

TI01046D/06/EN/10.21
71535814
2021-09-01

Technical Information
Proline Promag W 400

Electromagnetic flowmeter

Versatile standard flowmeter for the water and wastewater industry

Application

- The bidirectional measuring principle is virtually independent of pressure, density, temperature and viscosity
- Ideal for water measurement, e.g. drinking water, utility water and industrial/municipal wastewater

Device properties
- International drinking water approvals
- Degree of protection IP68 (Type 6P enclosure)
- Approved for custody transfer to MI-001/OIML R49
- Transmitter housing made of durable polycarbonate or aluminum
- WLAN access
- Integrated data logger: measured values monitoring

Your benefits

- Reliable measurement at constant accuracy with 0 x DN run without pressure loss
- Flexible engineering – sensors with fixed flanges or lap joint flanges
- Application suitability – corrosion protection according to EN ISO 12944 for buried or underwater installations
- Improved plant availability – sensor compliant with industry-specific requirements
- Safe operation – no need to open device
- Time-saving local operation without additional software and hardware – integrated web server
- Built-in verification and build-up detection – Heartbeat Technology

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Table of contents

About this document 4
Symbols 4

Function and system design 5
Measuring principle 5
Measuring system 6
Equipment architecture 7
Safety 7

Input 8
Measured variable 8
Measuring range 8
Operable flow range 12
Input signal 13

Output 13
Output signal 13
Signal on alarm 15
Low flow cut off 17
Galvanic isolation 17
Protocol-specific data 17

Power supply 19
Terminal assignment 19
Pin assignment, device plug 22
Supply voltage 23
Power consumption 23
Current consumption 23
Power supply failure 23
Electrical connection 23
Potential equalization 27
Terminals 31
Cable entries 31
Cable specification 31

Performance characteristics 33
Reference operating conditions 33
Maximum measured error 34
Repeatability 35
Influence of ambient temperature 36

Installation 37
Mounting location 37
Orientation 39
Inlet and outlet runs 40
Adapters 42
Length of connecting cable 43
Special mounting instructions 43
Mounting the transmitter housing 45

Environment 45
Ambient temperature range 45
Storage temperature 46
Atmosphere 46
Degree of protection 46
Vibration- and shock-resistance 47
Mechanical load 48
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) 48

Process 48
Medium temperature range 48
Conductivity 48
Pressure/temperature ratings 48
Pressure tightness 51
Flow limit 52
Pressure loss 52
System pressure 53
Vibrations 53

Custody transfer mode 54

Mechanical construction 54
Dimensions in SI units 54
Dimensions in US units 74
Weight 86
Measuring tube specification 90
Materials 91
Fitted electrodes 94
Process connections 94
Surface roughness 94

Human interface 94
Operating concept 94
Languages 94
Local operation 95
Remote operation 95
Service interface 97
Supported operating tools 98
HistoROM data management 99

Certificates and approvals 100
CE mark 101
UKCA marking 101
RCM mark 101
Ex approval 101
Drinking water approval 101
HART certification 101
PROFIBUS conformity 101
Modbus RS485 certification 101
EtherNet/IP certification 101
Radio approval 101
Measuring instrument approval 101
Other standards and guidelines 102

Ordering information 102

Application packages 102
Cleaning 103
Diagnostics functions 103
Heartbeat Technology 103

Accessories 103
Device-specific accessories 103

Communication-specific accessories 104
Service-specific accessories 105
System components 105

Supplementary documentation 106
Standard documentation 106
Supplementary device-dependent documentation 106

Registered trademarks 107

About this document

Symbols

Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current
	Alternating current
	Direct current and alternating current
	Ground connection A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	Protective Earth (PE) A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections. The ground terminals are situated inside and outside the device: ▪ Inner ground terminal: Connects the protectiv earth to the mains supply. ▪ Outer ground terminal: Connects the device to the plant grounding system.

Communication symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) Communication via a wireless, local network.
	Bluetooth Wireless data transmission between devices over a short distance.
	LED Light emitting diode is off.
	LED Light emitting diode is on.
	LED Light emitting diode is flashing.

Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	Preferred Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Visual inspection

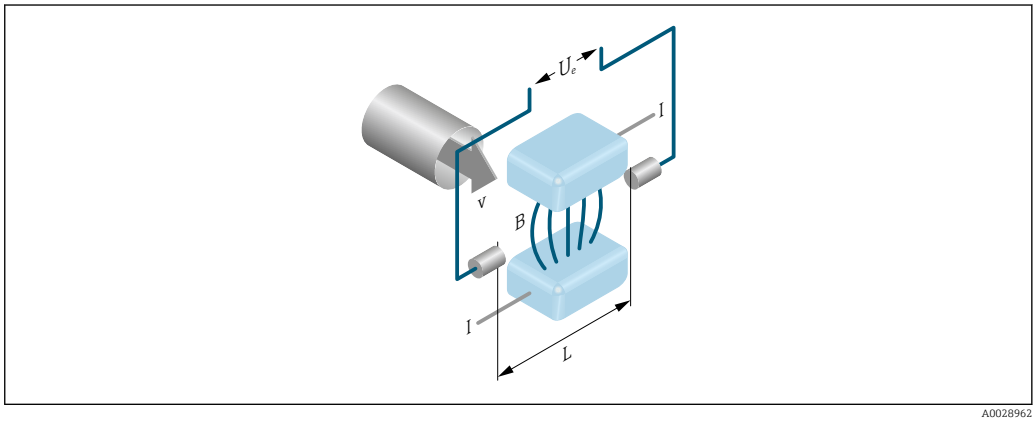
Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3, ...	Item numbers
1., 2., 3., ...	Series of steps
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections
	Hazardous area
	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
	Flow direction

Function and system design

Measuring principle

Following *Faraday's law of magnetic induction*, a voltage is induced in a conductor moving through a magnetic field.



A0028962

Ue *Induced voltage*
B *Magnetic induction (magnetic field)*
L *Electrode spacing*
I *Current*
v *Flow velocity*

In the electromagnetic measuring principle, the flowing medium is the moving conductor. The voltage induced (U_e) is proportional to the flow velocity (v) and is supplied to the amplifier by means of two measuring electrodes. The flow volume (Q) is calculated via the pipe cross-section (A). The DC magnetic field is created through a switched direct current of alternating polarity.

Formulae for calculation

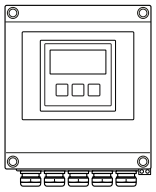
- Induced voltage $U_e = B \cdot L \cdot v$
- Volume flow $Q = A \cdot v$

Measuring system

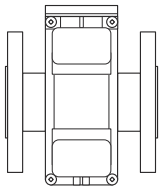
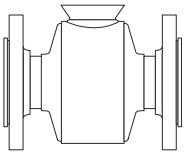
The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:
- Compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version - transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

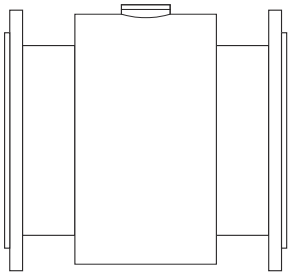
Transmitter

Proline 400
 
A0045222
	Device versions and materials:
	▪ Compact version: compact housing
	  ▪ Polycarbonate plastic
	  ▪ Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
	▪ Remote version: wall-mount housing
	  ▪ Polycarbonate plastic
	  ▪ Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
	
	Configuration:
	▪ External operation via four-line, illuminated local display with touch control and guided menus ("Make-it-run" wizards) for applications
	▪ Via operating tools (e.g. FieldCare)
	▪ Via Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer)
	▪ Also for device version with EtherNet/IP output:
	  ▪ Via Add-on Profile Level 3 for automation system from Rockwell Automation
	  ▪ Via Electronic Data Sheet (EDS)
	▪ Also for device version with PROFIBUS DP output:
	Via PDM driver for Siemens automation system

Sensor

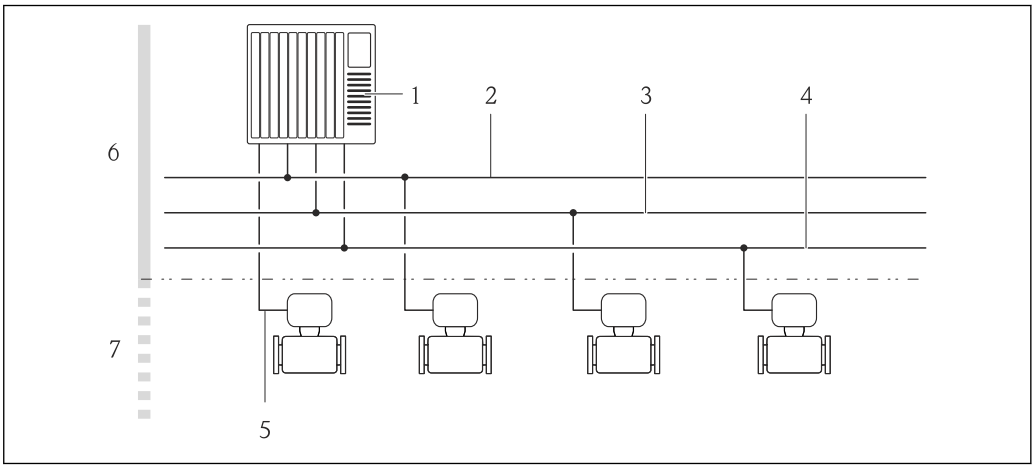
Promag W *Lap joint flange, lap joint flange, stamped plate or fixed flange with aluminum half-shell housing: DN 25 to 300 mm (1 to 12 in)*  A0017040	▪ Nominal diameter range: DN 25 to 3 000 mm (1 to 120 in) ▪ Materials → 🖹 91
Fixed flange with fully welded housing made of carbon steel: DN 25 to 300 mm (1 to 12 in)  A0022673	

Fixed flange with fully welded housing made of carbon steel: DN 350 to 3 000 mm (14 to 120 in)



A0017041

Equipment architecture



A0037833

1 *Possibilities for integrating measuring devices into a system*

1 *Control system (e.g. PLC)*
2 *EtherNet/IP*
3 *PROFIBUS DP*
4 *Modbus RS485*
5 *4 to 20 mA HART, pulse/frequency/switch output*
6 *Non-hazardous area*
7 *Non-hazardous area and Zone 2/Div. 2*

Safety

IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the device and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. An overview of the most important functions is provided in the following section.

Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.

- User-specific access code
  Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.
- WLAN passphrase
  The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.

User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code.

WLAN passphrase: Operation as WLAN access point

A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface, which can be ordered as an optional extra, is protected by the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter.

General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code or network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.

Access via Web server

The device can be operated and configured via a Web browser with the integrated Web server. The connection is via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) or the WLAN interface. For device versions with the EtherNet/IP and PROFINET communication protocols, the connection can also be established via the terminal connection for signal transmission with EtherNet/IP or PROFINET (RJ45 plug).

The Web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The Web server can be disabled if necessary (e.g. after commissioning) via the **Web server functionality** parameter.

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.

For detailed information on device parameters, see:
The "Description of Device Parameters" document → 106

Input

Measured variable

Direct measured variables

- Volume flow (proportional to induced voltage)
- Electrical conductivity

In custody transfer: only volume flow

Calculated measured variables

Mass flow

Measuring range

Typically v = 0.01 to 10 m/s (0.03 to 33 ft/s) with the specified accuracy

Electrical conductivity: ≥ 5 µS/cm for liquids in general

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 25 to 125 mm (1 to 4 in)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[dm³/min]	[dm³/min]	[dm³]	[dm³/min]
25	1	9 to 300	75	0.5	1
32	–	15 to 500	125	1	2

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[dm³/min]	[dm³/min]	[dm³]	[dm³/min]
40	1 ½	25 to 700	200	1.5	3
50	2	35 to 1 100	300	2.5	5
65	–	60 to 2 000	500	5	8
80	3	90 to 3 000	750	5	12
100	4	145 to 4 700	1 200	10	20
125	–	220 to 7 500	1 850	15	30

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 150 to 3 000 mm (6 to 120 in)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³]	[m³/h]
150	6	20 to 600	150	0.025	2.5
200	8	35 to 1 100	300	0.05	5
250	10	55 to 1 700	500	0.05	7.5
300	12	80 to 2 400	750	0.1	10
350	14	110 to 3 300	1 000	0.1	15
375	15	140 to 4 200	1 200	0.15	20
400	16	140 to 4 200	1 200	0.15	20
450	18	180 to 5 400	1 500	0.25	25
500	20	220 to 6 600	2 000	0.25	30
600	24	310 to 9 600	2 500	0.3	40
700	28	420 to 13 500	3 500	0.5	50
750	30	480 to 15 000	4 000	0.5	60
800	32	550 to 18 000	4 500	0.75	75
900	36	690 to 22 500	6 000	0.75	100
1000	40	850 to 28 000	7 000	1	125
–	42	950 to 30 000	8 000	1	125
1200	48	1 250 to 40 000	10 000	1.5	150
–	54	1 550 to 50 000	13 000	1.5	200
1400	–	1 700 to 55 000	14 000	2	225
–	60	1 950 to 60 000	16 000	2	250
1600	–	2 200 to 70 000	18 000	2.5	300
–	66	2 500 to 80 000	20 500	2.5	325
1800	72	2 800 to 90 000	23 000	3	350
–	78	3 300 to 100 000	28 500	3.5	450
2000	–	3 400 to 110 000	28 500	3.5	450

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³]	[m³/h]
–	84	3700 to 125000	31000	4.5	500
2200	–	4100 to 136000	34000	4.5	540
–	90	4300 to 143000	36000	5	570
2400	–	4800 to 162000	40000	5.5	650
–	96	5000 to 168000	42000	6	675
–	102	5700 to 190000	47500	7	750
2600	–	5700 to 191000	48000	7	775
–	108	6500 to 210000	55000	7	850
2800	–	6700 to 222000	55500	8	875
–	114	7100 to 237000	59500	8	950
3000	–	7600 to 254000	63500	9	1025
–	120	7900 to 263000	65500	9	1050

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 50 to 200 mm (2 to 8 in) for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.12...5 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 4 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.01 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[dm³/min]	[dm³/min]	[dm³]	[dm³/min]
50	2	15 to 600	300	1.25	1.25
65	–	25 to 1000	500	2	2
80	3	35 to 1500	750	3	3.25
100	4	60 to 2400	1200	5	4.75
125	–	90 to 3700	1850	8	7.5
150	6	145 to 5400	2500	10	11
200	8	220 to 9400	5000	20	19

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 250 to 300 mm (10 to 12 in) for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.12...5 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 4 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.01 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³]	[m³/h]
250	10	20 to 850	500	0.03	1.75
300	12	35 to 1300	750	0.05	2.75

Flow characteristic values in US units: DN 1 to 48 in (25 to 1200 mm)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[gal/min]	[gal/min]	[gal]	[gal/min]
1	25	2.5 to 80	18	0.2	0.25
–	32	4 to 130	30	0.2	0.5
1 ½	40	7 to 185	50	0.5	0.75
2	50	10 to 300	75	0.5	1.25
–	65	16 to 500	130	1	2
3	80	24 to 800	200	2	2.5
4	100	40 to 1250	300	2	4
–	125	60 to 1950	450	5	7
6	150	90 to 2650	600	5	12
8	200	155 to 4850	1200	10	15
10	250	250 to 7500	1500	15	30
12	300	350 to 10600	2400	25	45
14	350	500 to 15000	3600	30	60
15	375	600 to 19000	4800	50	60
16	400	600 to 19000	4800	50	60
18	450	800 to 24000	6000	50	90
20	500	1000 to 30000	7500	75	120
24	600	1400 to 44000	10500	100	180
28	700	1900 to 60000	13500	125	210
30	750	2150 to 67000	16500	150	270
32	800	2450 to 80000	19500	200	300
36	900	3100 to 100000	24000	225	360
40	1000	3800 to 125000	30000	250	480
42	–	4200 to 135000	33000	250	600
48	1200	5500 to 175000	42000	400	600

Flow characteristic values in US units: DN 54 to 120 in (1400 to 3000 mm)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal]	[Mgal/d]
54	–	9 to 300	75	0.0005	1.3
–	1400	10 to 340	85	0.0005	1.3
60	–	12 to 380	95	0.0005	1.3
–	1600	13 to 450	110	0.0008	1.7
66	–	14 to 500	120	0.0008	2.2
72	1800	16 to 570	140	0.0008	2.6

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal]	[Mgal/d]
78	–	18 to 650	175	0.0010	3.0
–	2000	20 to 700	175	0.0010	2.9
84	–	24 to 800	190	0.0011	3.2
–	2200	26 to 870	210	0.0012	3.4
90	–	27 to 910	220	0.0013	3.6
–	2400	31 to 1030	245	0.0014	4.0
96	–	32 to 1066	265	0.0015	4.0
102	–	34 to 1203	300	0.0017	5.0
–	2600	34 to 1212	305	0.0018	5.0
108	–	35 to 1300	340	0.0020	5.0
–	2800	42 to 1405	350	0.0020	6.0
114	–	45 to 1503	375	0.0022	6.0
–	3000	48 to 1613	405	0.0023	6.0
120	–	50 to 1665	415	0.0024	7.0

Flow characteristic values in US units: DN 2 to 12 in (50 to 300 mm) for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.12...5 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 4 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.01 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[gal/min]	[gal/min]	[gal]	[gal/min]
2	50	4 to 160	75	0.3	0.35
–	65	7 to 260	130	0.5	0.6
3	80	10 to 400	200	0.8	0.8
4	100	16 to 650	300	1.2	1.25
–	125	24 to 1000	450	1.8	2
6	150	40 to 1400	600	2.5	3
8	200	60 to 2500	1200	5	5
10	250	90 to 3700	1500	6	8
12	300	155 to 5700	2400	9	12

Recommended measuring range

Flow limit → 52

For custody transfer, the applicable approval determines the permitted measuring range, the pulse value and the low flow cut off.

Operable flow range

Over 1000 : 1

For custody transfer, the operable flow range is 100 : 1 to 630 : 1, depending on the nominal diameter. Further details are specified by the applicable approval.

Input signal

External measured values

Various pressure transmitters and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress +Hauser: see "Accessories" section → 105

It is recommended to read in external measured values to calculate the following measured variables: Mass flow

HART protocol

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the HART protocol. The pressure transmitter must support the following protocol-specific functions:
- HART protocol
- Burst mode

Digital communication

The measured values can be written from the automation system to the measuring via:
- PROFIBUS DP
- Modbus RS485
- EtherNet/IP

Status input

Maximum input values	▪ DC 30 V ▪ 6 mA
Response time	Configurable: 5 to 200 ms
Input signal level	▪ Low signal (low): DC −3 to +5 V ▪ High signal (high): DC 12 to 30 V
Assignable functions	▪ Off ▪ Reset totalizers 1-3 separately ▪ Reset all totalizers ▪ Flow override

Output

Output signal

Current output

Current output	Can be set as: ▪ 4 to 20 mA NAMUR ▪ 4 to 20 mA US ▪ 4 to 20 mA HART ▪ 0 to 20 mA
Maximum output values	▪ DC 24 V (no flow) ▪ 22.5 mA
Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.5 µA

Damping	Configurable: 0.07 to 999 s
Assignable measured variables	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity [1] ▪ Corrected conductivity [1] ▪ Temperature [1] ▪ Electronics temperature ▪ Reference electrode potential [1] ▪ Coil current rise time [1] ▪ Noise [1] ▪ Build-up measured value [1] ▪ Test points 1-3

1) Visible depending on order options or device settings

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Function	▪ With the order code for "Output; Input", option **H**: output 2 can be set as a pulse or frequency output ▪ With the order code for "Output; Input", option **I**: output 2 and 3 can be set as a pulse, frequency or switch output ▪ With the order code for "Output; Input", option **J**: output 2 firmly assigned as certified pulse output
Version	Passive, open collector
Maximum input values	▪ DC 30 V ▪ 250 mA
Voltage drop	At 25 mA: ≤ DC 2 V
Pulse output	
Pulse width	Configurable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms
Maximum pulse rate	10 000 Impulse/s
Pulse value	Configurable
Assignable measured variables	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow
Frequency output	
Output frequency	Configurable: 0 to 12 500 Hz
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
Pulse/pause ratio	1:1
Assignable measured variables	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity [1] ▪ Corrected conductivity [1] ▪ Temperature [1] ▪ Electronics temperature ▪ Noise [1] ▪ Coil current rise time [1] ▪ Reference electrode potential [1] ▪ Build-up measured value [1] ▪ Test points 1-3
Switch output	
Switching behavior	Binary, conductive or non-conductive
Switching delay	Configurable: 0 to 100 s

Number of switching cycles	Unlimited

Assignable functions	▪ Off
	▪ On
	▪ Diagnostic behavior
	▪ Limit value:
	  ▪ Off
	  ▪ Volume flow
	  ▪ Corrected volume flow
	  ▪ Mass flow
	  ▪ Flow velocity
	  ▪ Conductivity [1)]
	  ▪ Corrected conductivity [1)]
	  ▪ Totalizer 1-3
	  ▪ Temperature [1)]
	  ▪ Electronics temperature
	▪ Flow direction monitoring
	▪ Status:
	  ▪ Empty pipe detection
	  ▪ Low flow cut off
	  ▪ Build-up limit value [1)]

1) Visible depending on order options or device settings

PROFIBUS DP

Signal encoding	NRZ code
Data transmission	9.6 kBaud...12 MBaud

Modbus RS485

Physical interface	In accordance with EIA/TIA-485-A standard
Terminating resistor	Integrated, can be activated via DIP switch on the transmitter electronics module

EtherNet/IP

Standards	In accordance with IEEE 802.3

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

Current output 4 to 20 mA

4 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with NAMUR recommendation NE 43 ▪ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with US ▪ Min. value: 3.59 mA ▪ Max. value: 22.5 mA ▪ Freely definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA ▪ Actual value ▪ Last valid value

0 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ Maximum alarm: 22 mA ▪ Freely definable value between: 0 to 22.5 mA

HART current output

Device diagnostics	Device condition can be read out via HART Command 48

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse output	
Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ Actual value ▪ No pulses
Frequency output	
Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ Actual value ▪ 0 Hz ▪ Defined value: 0 to 12 500 Hz
Switch output	
Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ Current status ▪ Open ▪ Closed

PROFIBUS DP

Status and alarm messages	Diagnostics in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02

Modbus RS485

Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ NaN value instead of current value ▪ Last valid value

EtherNet/IP

Device diagnostics	Device condition can be read out in Input Assembly

Local display

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
Backlight	Red backlighting indicates a device error.

Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

Interface/protocol

- Via digital communication:
  - HART protocol
  - PROFIBUS DP
  - Modbus RS485
  - EtherNet/IP
- Via service interface
  - CDI-RJ45 service interface
  - WLAN interface

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures

Additional information on remote operation → 95

Web browser

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures

Light emitting diodes (LED)

Status information	Status indicated by various light emitting diodes The following information is displayed depending on the device version: ▪ Supply voltage active ▪ Data transmission active ▪ Device alarm/error has occurred ▪ EtherNet/IP network available ▪ EtherNet/IP connection established

Low flow cut off

The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.

Galvanic isolation

The following connections are galvanically isolated from each other:
- Inputs
- Outputs
- Power supply

Protocol-specific data

HART

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Device type ID	0x1169
HART protocol revision	7
Device description files (DTM, DD)	Information and files under: www.endress.com
HART load	Min. 250 Ω
Dynamic variables PV, SV, TV, QV	▪ Read out the dynamic variables via HART command 3 ▪ The measured variables can be freely assigned to the dynamic variables
Device variables	▪ Read out the device variables via HART command 9 ▪ The measured variables can be freely assigned ▪ A maximum of 8 device variables can be transmitted
System integration	Operating Instructions for the device → 106

PROFIBUS DP

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Ident number	0x1562
Profile version	3.02
Device description files (GSD, DTM, DD)	Information and files under: ▪ www.endress.com ▪ www.profibus.org
Output values	Output values (from the measuring device to the automation system) ▪ 4 Analog input ▪ 2 Digital input ▪ 3 Totalizer

Input values	Input values (from the automation system to the measuring device) ▪ 2 Analog output (fixed assignment) ▪ 2 Digital output (fixed assignment) ▪ 3 Totalizer
Device address configuration options	Configuration of the device address ▪ Hardware: DIP switches on the I/O electronics module ▪ Software: Via operating tools (e.g. FieldCare)
Supported functions	▪ Identification & Maintenance: Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate ▪ PROFIBUS upload/download: Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS upload/download ▪ Condensed status: Simplest and self-explanatory diagnostic information by categorizing diagnostic messages that occur
System integration	Operating Instructions for the device → 🖹 106

Modbus RS485

Protocol	Modbus Applications Protocol Specification V1.1
Device type	Slave
Slave address range	1 to 247
Broadcast address range	0
Function codes	▪ 03: Read holding register ▪ 04: Read input register ▪ 06: Write single registers ▪ 08: Diagnostics ▪ 16: Write multiple registers ▪ 23: Read/write multiple registers
Broadcast messages	Supported by the following function codes: ▪ 06: Write single registers ▪ 16: Write multiple registers ▪ 23: Read/write multiple registers
Supported baud rate	▪ 1200 BAUD ▪ 2400 BAUD ▪ 4800 BAUD ▪ 9600 BAUD ▪ 19200 BAUD ▪ 38400 BAUD ▪ 57600 BAUD ▪ 115200 BAUD
Modus data transmission	▪ ASCII ▪ RTU
Data access	Each device parameter can be accessed via Modbus RS485. For detailed information on the "Modbus RS485 register information", see the Description of Device Parameters → 🖹 106
System integration	Operating Instructions for the device → 🖹 106

EtherNet/IP

Protocol	▪ The CIP Networks Library Volume 1: Common Industrial Protocol ▪ The CIP Networks Library Volume 2: EtherNet/IP Adaptation of CIP
Communication type	▪ 10Base-T ▪ 100Base-TX
Device profile	Generic device (product type: 0x2B)
Manufacturer ID	0x49E

Device type ID	0x1069
Baud rates	Automatic 10/100 Mbit with half-duplex and full-duplex detection
Polarity	Auto-polarity for automatic correction of crossed TxD and RxD pairs
Supported CIP connections	Max. 3 connections
Explicit connections	Max. 5 connections
I/O connections	Max. 6 connections (scanner)
Configuration options for measuring device	Configuration options for measuring device ▪ DIP switches on the electronics module for IP addressing ▪ Manufacturer-specific software (FieldCare) ▪ Custom Add-on Profile for Rockwell Automation control systems ▪ Web browser ▪ Electronic Data Sheet (EDS) integrated in the measuring device
EtherNet interface configuration options	Configuration of the EtherNet interface ▪ Speed: 10 MBit, 100 MBit, auto (factory setting) ▪ Duplex: half-duplex, full-duplex, auto (factory setting)
Device address configuration options	Configuration of the device address ▪ DIP switches on the electronics module for IP addressing (last octet) ▪ DHCP ▪ Manufacturer-specific software (FieldCare) ▪ Custom Add-on Profile for Rockwell Automation control systems ▪ Web browser ▪ EtherNet/IP tools, e.g. RSLinx (Rockwell Automation)
Device Level Ring (DLR)	No
Assembly	▪ Legacy Input Assembly Fix (Assem 100) ▪ Legacy Input Assembly Configurable (Assem 101) ▪ Legacy Output Assembly Fix (Assem 102) ▪ Legacy Configuration Assembly (Assem 104) ▪ Input Assembly Fix (Assem 120) ▪ Input Assembly Configurable (Assem 121) ▪ Output Assembly Fix (Assem 122) ▪ Configuration Assembly (Assem 124) ▪ Volume Flow Extended Fix Input (Assem 126) ▪ Volume Flow Universal Fix Input (Assem 127) ▪ Dummy Output Assembly Fix (Assem 199)
Requested Packet Interval (RPI)	5 ms to 10 s (factory setting: 20 ms)
System integration	Operating Instructions for the device → 🖹 106

Power supply

Terminal assignment

Transmitter: 0 to 20 mA/4 to 20 mA HART

The sensor can be ordered with terminals.

Connection methods available		Possible options for order code "Electrical connection"
Outputs	**Power supply**	
Terminals	Terminals	▪ Option **A**: coupling M20x1 ▪ Option **B**: thread M20x1 ▪ Option **C**: thread G ½" ▪ Option **D**: thread NPT ½"

Supply voltage

Order code "Power supply"	Terminal numbers	terminal voltage		Frequency range
Option **L** (wide range power unit)	1 (L+/L), 2 (L-/N)	DC 24 V	±25%	–
		AC 24 V	±25%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz
		AC 100 to 240 V	−15 to +10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz

Signal transmission with current output 0 to 20 mA/4 to 20 mA HART and other outputs and inputs

Order code for "Output" and "Input"	Terminal numbers							
	Output 1		Output 2		Output 3		Input	
	26 (+)	27 (-)	24 (+)	25 (-)	22 (+)	23 (-)	20 (+)	21 (-)
Option **H**	Current output ▪ 4 to 20 mA HART (active) ▪ 0 to 20 mA (active)		Pulse/frequency output (passive)		Switch output (passive)		-	
Option **I**	Current output ▪ 4 to 20 mA HART (active) ▪ 0 to 20 mA (active)		Pulse/frequency/ switch output (passive)		Pulse/frequency/ switch output (passive)		Status input	
Option **J**	Current output ▪ 4 to 20 mA HART (active) ▪ 0 to 20 mA (active)		Fixed assignment: Certified pulse output (passive)		Switch output		Status input	

Transmitter: PROFIBUS DP

The sensor can be ordered with terminals.

Connection methods available		Possible options for order code "Electrical connection"
Outputs	Power supply	
Terminals	Terminals	▪ Option **A**: coupling M20x1 ▪ Option **B**: thread M20x1 ▪ Option **C**: thread G ½" ▪ Option **D**: thread NPT ½"

Supply voltage

Order code "Power supply"	Terminal numbers	terminal voltage		Frequency range
Option **L** (wide range power unit)	1 (L+/L), 2 (L-/N)	DC 24 V	±25%	–
		AC 24 V	±25%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz
		AC 100 to 240 V	−15 to +10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz

PROFIBUS DP signal transmission

Order code for "Output" and "Input"	Terminal numbers	
	26 (RxD/TxD-P)	27 (RxD/TxD-N)
Option **L**	B	A
Order code for "Output": Option L: PROFIBUS DP, for use in non-hazardous areas and Zone 2/Div. 2		

Transmitter: Modbus RS485

The sensor can be ordered with terminals.

Connection methods available		Possible options for order code "Electrical connection"
Outputs	**Power supply**	
Terminals	Terminals	▪ Option **A**: coupling M20x1 ▪ Option **B**: thread M20x1 ▪ Option **C**: thread G ½" ▪ Option **D**: thread NPT ½"

Supply voltage

Order code "Power supply"	Terminal numbers	terminal voltage		Frequency range
Option **L** (wide range power unit)	1 (L+/L), 2 (L-/N)	DC 24 V	±25%	–
		AC 24 V	±25%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz
		AC 100 to 240 V	−15 to +10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz

Signal transmission with Modbus RS485 and other outputs

Order code for "Output" and "Input"	Terminal numbers							
	26 (+)	27 (-)	24 (+)	25 (-)	22 (+)	23 (-)	20 (+)	21 (-)
Option **M**	Modbus		-		-		-	
	B	A						
Option **O**	Current output 4 to 20 mA (active)		Pulse/frequency/ switch output (passive)		Pulse/frequency/ switch output (passive)		Modbus	
							B	A
Option **P**	Current output 4 to 20 mA (active)		Pulse output certified (passive)		Pulse/frequency/ switch output (passive)		Modbus	
							B	A

Transmitter: EtherNet/IP

The transmitter can be ordered with terminals or a device plug.

Connection methods available		Possible options for order code "Electrical connection"
Outputs	**Power supply**	
EtherNet/IP (RJ45 plug)	Terminals	Option **D**: thread NPT ½"
Device plug → 🖹 22	Terminals	▪ Option **L**: plug M12x1 + thread NPT ½" ▪ Option **N**: plug M12x1 + coupling M20 ▪ Option **P**: plug M12x1 + thread G ½" ▪ Option **U**: plug M12x1 + thread M20

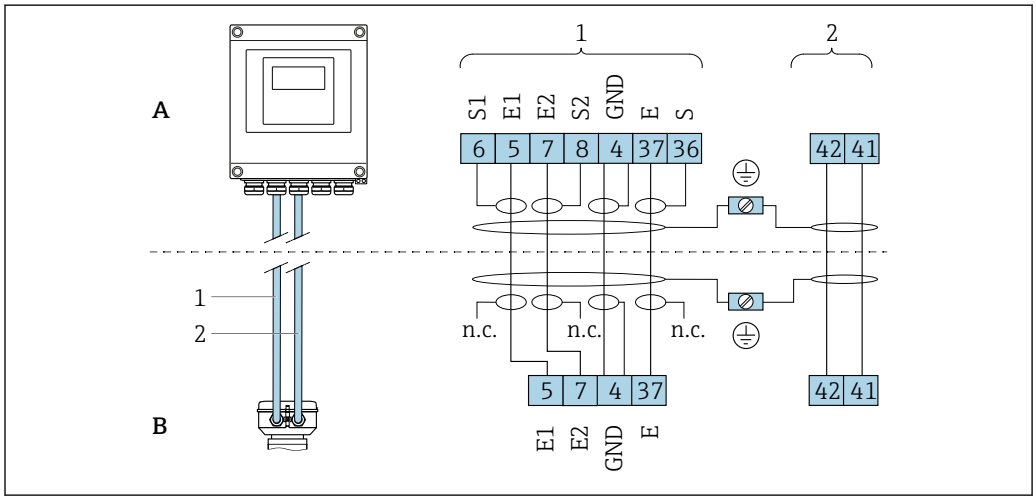
Supply voltage

Order code "Power supply"	Terminal numbers	terminal voltage		Frequency range
Option **L** (wide range power unit)	1 (L+/L), 2 (L-/N)	DC 24 V	±25%	–
		AC 24 V	±25%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz
		AC 100 to 240 V	−15 to +10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz

EtherNet/IP signal transmission

Order code for "Output"	Connection via
Option **N**	EtherNet/IP: RJ45 or M12 plug

Remote version



2 *Remote version terminal assignment*

A Transmitter wall-mount housing
B Sensor connection housing
1 Electrode cable
2 Coil current cable
n.c. Not connected, insulated cable shields

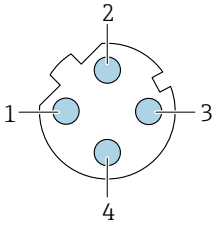
Terminal No. and cable colors: 6/5 = brown; 7/8 = white; 4 = green; 36/37 = yellow

Pin assignment, device plug

Order codes for the M12x1 plugs, see the "Order code for electrical connection" column: EtherNet/IP → 21

EtherNet/IP

Device plug for signal transmission (device side)



Pin		Assignment	Coding	Plug/socket
1	+	Tx	D	Socket
2	+	Rx		
3	-	Tx		
4	-	Rx		

Recommended plug:
- Binder, series 763, part no. 99 3729 810 04
- Phoenix, part no. 1543223 SACC-M12MSD-4Q
- The device plug is not permitted in the hazardous area, Class I Division 2. The device plug may only be used in the non-hazardous area (General Purpose).

Supply voltage

Transmitter

Order code for "Power supply"	terminal voltage		Frequency range
Option **L**	DC 24 V	±25%	–
	AC 24 V	±25%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz
	AC 100 to 240 V	−15 to +10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz

Power consumption

Order code for "Output"	Maximum power consumption
Option **H**: 4-20mA HART, pulse/frequency output, switch output	30 VA/8 W
Option **I**: 4-20mA HART, 2 x pulse/frequency/switch output, status input	30 VA/8 W
Option **J**: 4-20mA HART, certified pulse output, switch output, status input	30 VA/8 W
Option **L**: PROFIBUS DP	30 VA/8 W
Option **M**: Modbus RS485	30 VA/8 W
Option **O**: Modbus RS485, 4-20mA, 2 x pulse/ frequency/switch output	30 VA/8 W
Option **P**: Modbus RS485, 4-20mA, certified pulse output, pulse/frequency/switch output	30 VA/8 W
Option **N**: EtherNet/IP	30 VA/8 W

Current consumption

Transmitter

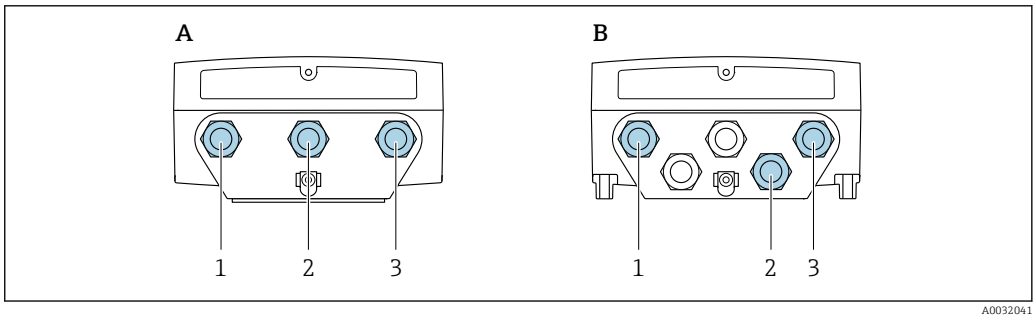
Order code for "Power supply"	Maximum Current consumption	Maximum switch-on current
Option **L**: AC 100 to 240 V	145 mA	25 A (< 5 ms)
Option **L**: AC/DC 24 V	350 mA	27 A (< 5 ms)

Power supply failure

- Totalizers stop at the last value measured.
- Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memoryor in the pluggable data memory (HistoROM DAT).
- Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.

Electrical connection

Connecting the transmitter

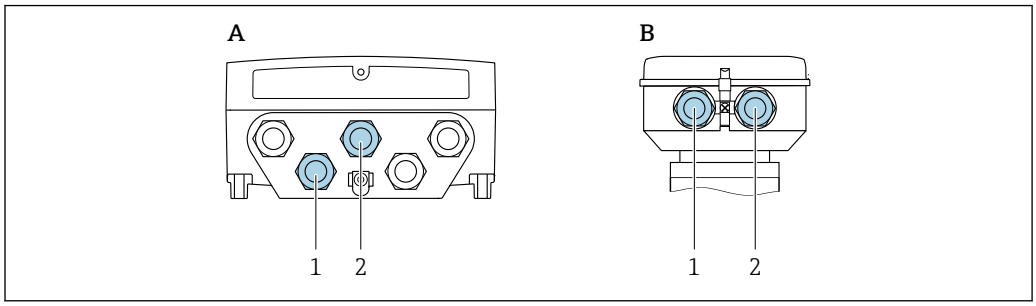


3 Supply voltage and signal transmission connection

A Compact version
B Remote version wall-mount housing
1 Cable entry for supply voltage
2 Cable entry for signal transmission
3 Cable entry for signal transmission

Remote version connection

Connecting cable



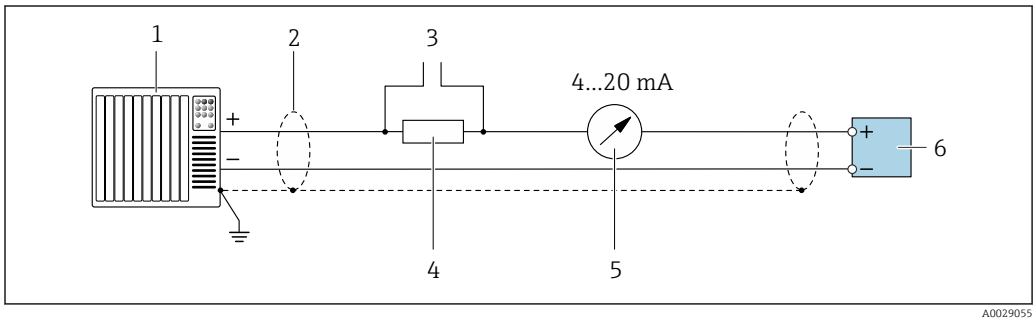
4 Connecting cable connection: electrode and coil current cable

A Transmitter wall-mount housing
B Sensor connection housing
1 Electrode cable
2 Coil current cable

- Fix the cable run or route it in an armored conduit.
  Cable movements can influence the measuring signal especially in the case of low fluid conductivities.
- Route the cable well clear of electrical machines and switching elements.
- Ensure potential equalization between the sensor and transmitter → 27.

Connection examples

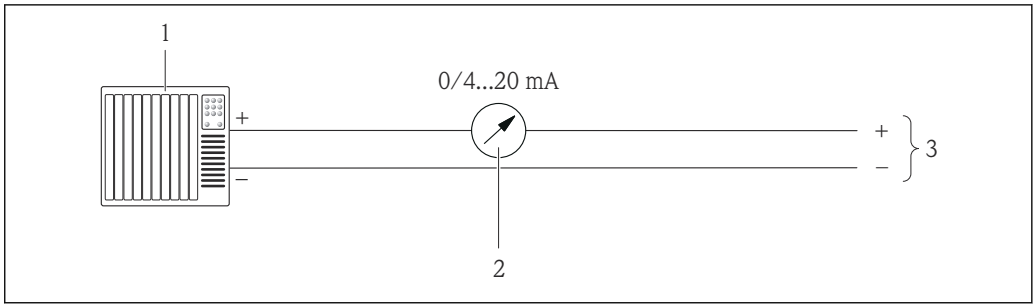
Current output 4 to 20 mA HART



5 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA HART current output (active)

1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
2 Cable shield provided at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications → 31
3 Connection for HART operating devices → 95
4 Resistor for HART communication (≥ 250 Ω): observe maximum load → 13
5 Analog display unit: observe maximum load → 13
6 Transmitter

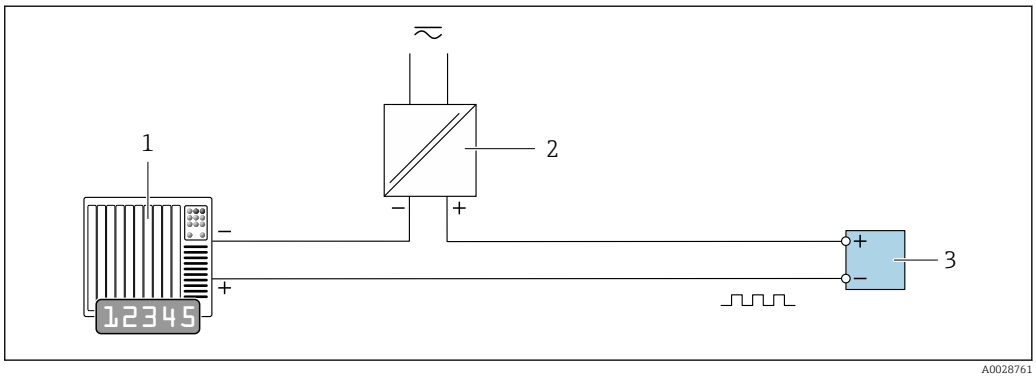
Current output 4 to 20 mA



6 Connection example for 0 to 20 mA (active) and 4 to 20 mA (active) current output

1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
2 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
3 Transmitter

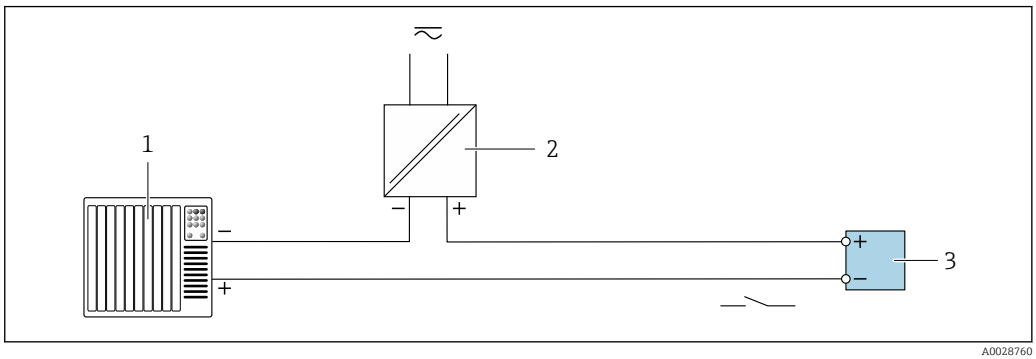
Pulse/frequency output



7 Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)

1 Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)
2 Power supply
3 Transmitter: Observe input values → 14

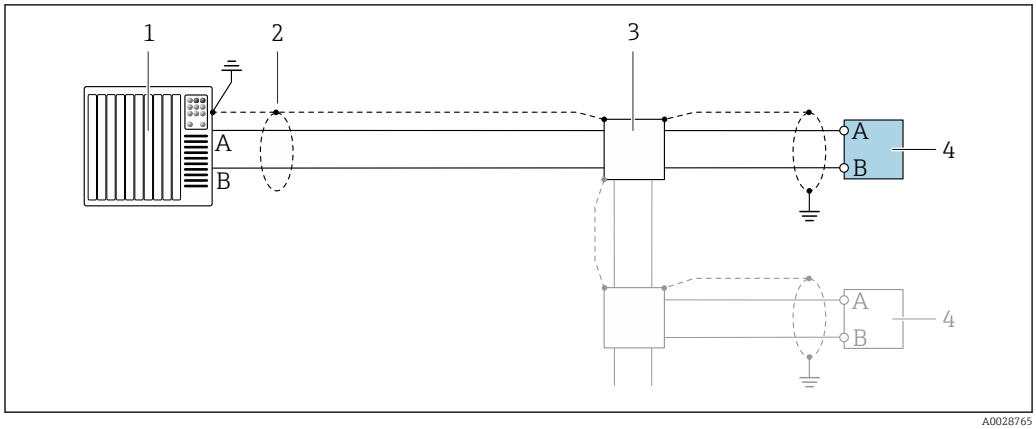
Switch output



8 Connection example for switch output (passive)

1 Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC)
2 Power supply
3 Transmitter: Observe input values → 14

PROFIBUS DP

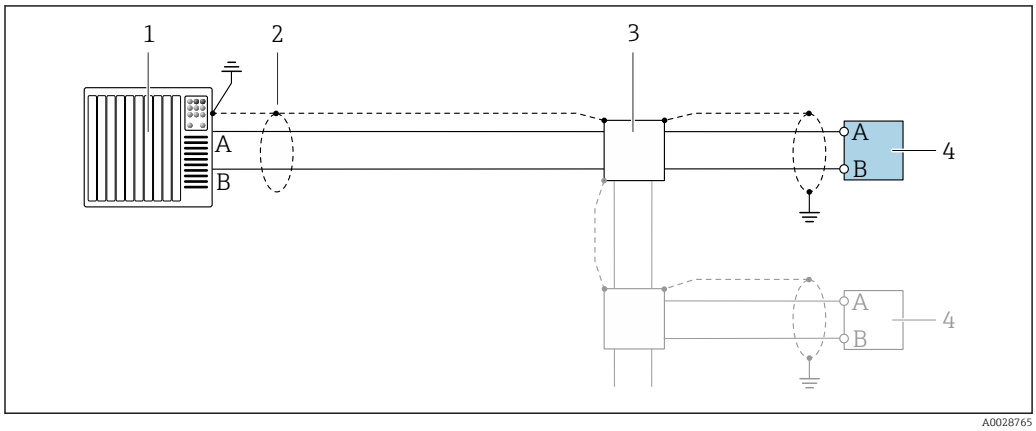


9 Connection example for PROFIBUS DP, non-hazardous area and Zone 2/Div. 2

1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
2 Cable shield provided at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications
3 Distribution box
4 Transmitter

If baud rates > 1.5 MBaud an EMC cable entry must be used and the cable shield must continue as far as the terminal wherever possible.

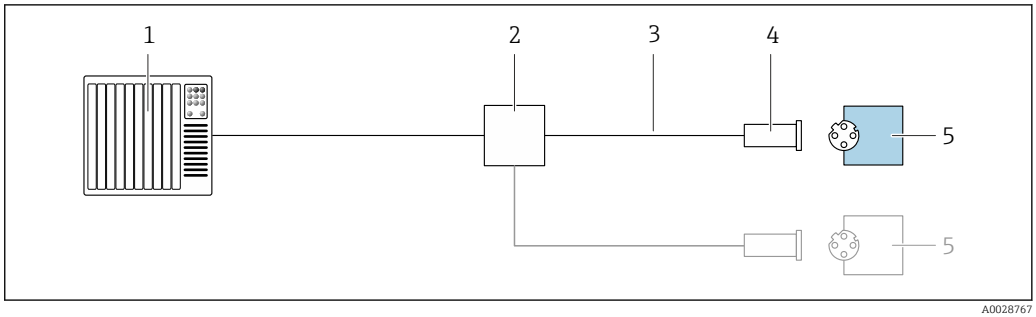
Modbus RS485



10 Connection example for Modbus RS485, non-hazardous area and Zone 2/Div. 2

1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
2 Cable shield provided at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications
3 Distribution box
4 Transmitter

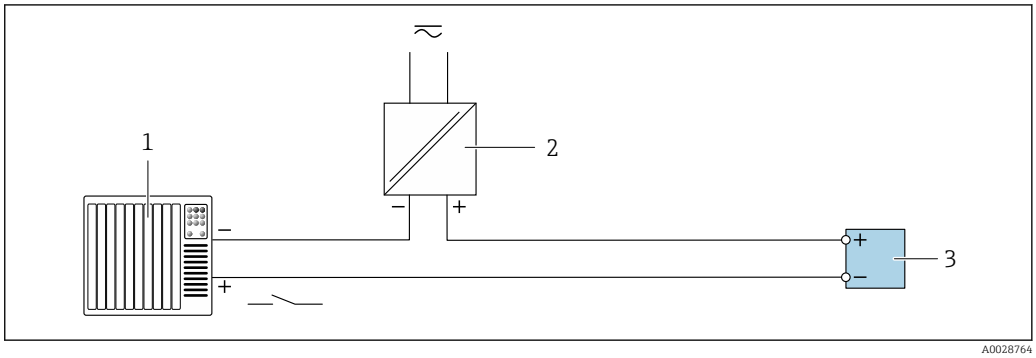
EtherNet/IP



11 Connection example for EtherNet/IP

1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
2 Ethernet switch
3 Observe cable specifications
4 Device plug
5 Transmitter

Status input



12 Connection example for status input

1 Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)
2 Power supply
3 Transmitter

Potential equalization

Introduction

Correct potential equalization (equipotential bonding) is a prerequisite for stable and reliable flow measurement. Inadequate or incorrect potential equalization can result in device failure and present a safety hazard.

The following requirements must be observed to ensure correct, trouble-free measurement:
- The principle that the medium, the sensor and the transmitter must be at the same electrical potential applies.
- Take in-company grounding guidelines, materials and the grounding conditions and potential conditions of the pipe into consideration.
- Any necessary potential equalization connections must be established by ground cables with a minimum cross-section of 6 mm^2 (0.0093 in^2).
- For remote device versions, the ground terminal in the example always refers to the sensor and not to the transmitter.

You can order accessories like ground cables and ground disks from Endress+Hauser → 103

For devices intended for use in hazardous locations, observe the instructions in the Ex documentation (XA).

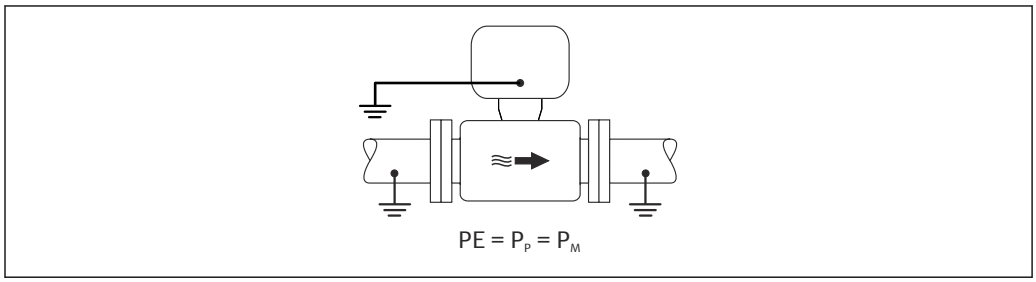
Abbreviations used
- PE (Protective Earth): potential at the protective earth terminals of the device
- P_P (Potential Pipe): potential of the pipe, measured at the flanges
- P_M (Potential Medium): potential of the medium

Connection examples for standard situations

Unlined and grounded metal pipe

- Potential equalization is via the measuring pipe.
- The medium is set to ground potential.

Starting conditions:
- Pipes are correctly grounded on both sides.
- Pipes are conductive and at the same electrical potential as the medium



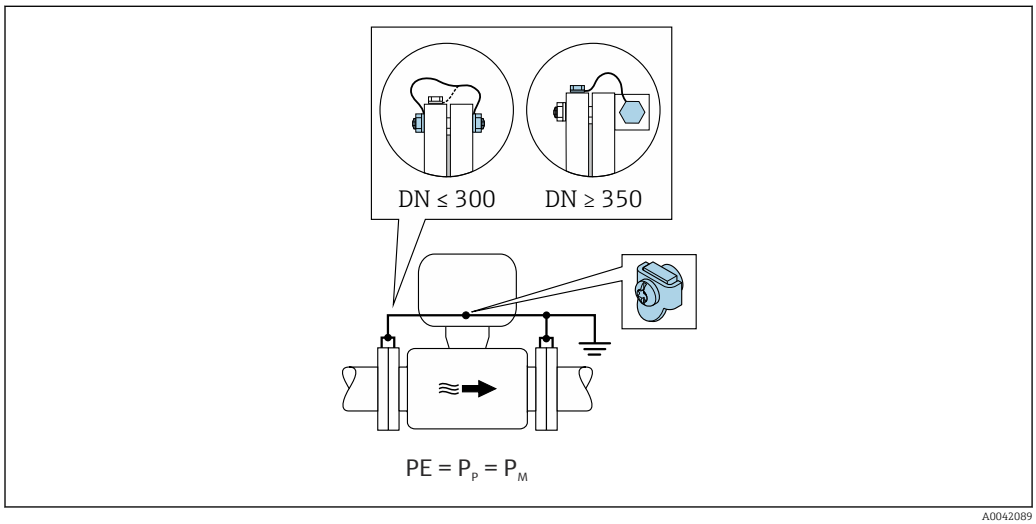
A0044854

▶ Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for this purpose.

Unlined metal pipe

- Potential equalization is via the ground terminal and pipe flanges.
- The medium is set to ground potential.

Starting conditions:
- Pipes are not sufficiently grounded.
- Pipes are conductive and at the same electrical potential as the medium



A0042089

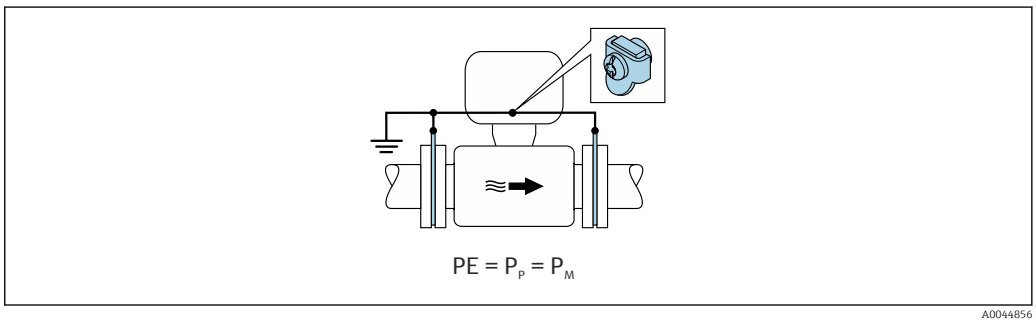
1. Connect both sensor flanges to the pipe flange via a ground cable and ground them.
2. Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for this purpose.

- For DN ≤ 300 (12"): Mount the ground cable directly on the conductive flange coating of the sensor with the flange screws.
- For DN ≥ 350 (14"): Mount the ground cable directly on the metal transport bracket. Observe screw tightening torques: see the Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor.

Plastic pipe or pipe with insulating liner

- Potential equalization is via the ground terminal and ground disks.
- The medium is set to ground potential.

Starting conditions:
- The pipe has an insulating effect.
- Low-impedance medium grounding close to the sensor is not guaranteed.
- Equalizing currents through the medium cannot be ruled out.



A0044856

1. Connect the ground disks to the ground terminal of the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor via the ground cable.
2. Connect the connection to ground potential.

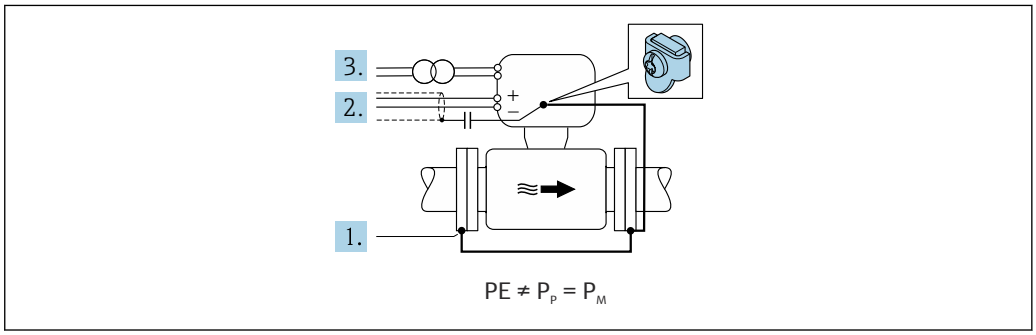
Connection example with the potential of the medium not equal to the protective ground

In these cases, the medium potential can differ from the potential of the device.

Metal, ungrounded pipe

The sensor and transmitter are installed in a way that provides electrical insulation from PE, e.g. applications for electrolytic processes or systems with cathodic protection.

Starting conditions:
- Unlined metal pipe
- Pipes with an electrically conductive liner



A0042253

1. Connect the pipe flanges and transmitter via the ground cable.
2. Route the shielding of the signal lines via a capacitor (recommended value 1.5µF/50V).
3. Device connected to power supply such that it is floating in relation to the protective earth (isolation transformer). This measure is not required in the case of 24V DC supply voltage without PE (= SELV power unit).

Connection examples with the potential of medium not equal to protective earth with the "Measurement isolated from ground" option

In these cases, the medium potential can differ from the potential of the device.

Introduction

The "Measurement isolated from ground" option enables the galvanic isolation of the measuring system from the device potential. This minimizes harmful equalizing currents caused by differences

in potential between the medium and the device. The "Measurement isolated from ground" option is optionally available: order code for "Sensor option", option CV

Operating conditions for the use of the "Measurement isolated from ground" option

Device version	Compact version and remote version (length of connecting cable ≤ 10 m)
Differences in voltage between medium potential and device potential	As small as possible, usually in the mV range
Alternating voltage frequencies in the medium or at ground potential (PE)	Below typical power line frequency in the country

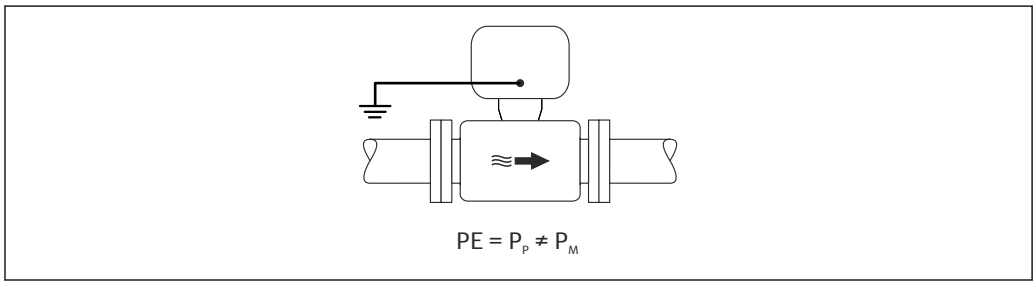
To achieve the specified conductivity measuring accuracy, a conductivity calibration is recommended when the device is installed.

A full pipe adjustment is recommended when the device is installed.

Plastic pipe

Sensor and transmitter are correctly grounded. A difference in potential can occur between the medium and protective earth. Potential equalization between P_M and PE via the reference electrode is minimized with the "Measurement isolated from ground" option.

Starting conditions:
- The pipe has an insulating effect.
- Equalizing currents through the medium cannot be ruled out.



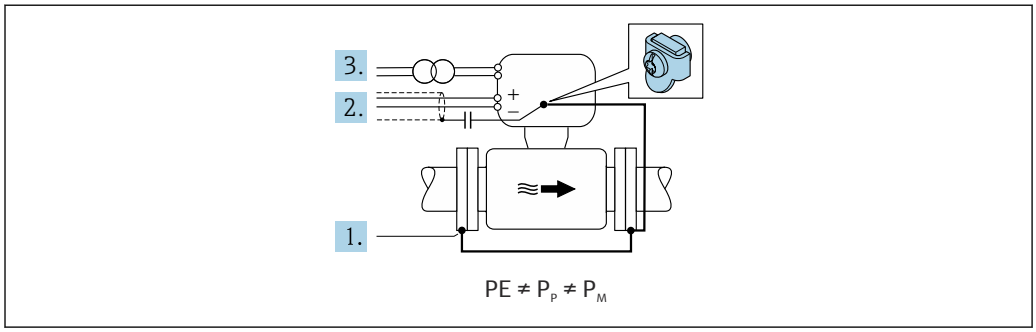
A0044855

1. Use the "Measurement isolated from ground" option, while observing the operating conditions for measurement isolated from ground.
2. Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for this purpose.

Metal, ungrounded pipe with insulating liner

The sensor and transmitter are installed in a way that provides electrical insulation from PE. The medium and pipe have different potentials. The "Measurement isolated from ground" option minimizes harmful equalizing currents between P_M and P_P via the reference electrode.

Starting conditions:
- Metal pipe with insulating liner
- Equalizing currents through the medium cannot be ruled out.



A0044857

1. Connect the pipe flanges and transmitter via the ground cable.
2. Route the shielding of the signal cables via a capacitor (recommended value 1.5µF/50V).
3. Device connected to power supply such that it is floating in relation to the protective earth (isolation transformer). This measure is not required in the case of 24V DC supply voltage without PE (= SELV power unit).
4. Use the "Measurement isolated from ground" option, while observing the operating conditions for measurement isolated from ground.

Terminals

Transmitter
- Supply voltage cable: plug-in spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)
- Signal cable: plug-in spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)
- Electrode cable: spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)
- Coil current cable: spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)

Sensor connection housing
Spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)

Cable entries

Cable entry thread
- M20 x 1.5
- Via adapter:
  - NPT ½"
  - G ½"

Cable gland
- For standard cable: M20 × 1.5 with cable Φ 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- For armored cable: M20 × 1.5 with cable Φ 9.5 to 16 mm (0.37 to 0.63 in)

If metal cable entries are used, use a grounding plate.

Cable specification

Permitted temperature range
- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

Power supply cable (incl. conductor for the inner ground terminal)

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Signal cable

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Current output 4 to 20 mA HART

A shielded cable is recommended. Observe grounding concept of the plant.

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Status input

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

PROFIBUS DP

The IEC 61158 standard specifies two types of cable (A and B) for the bus line which can be used for every transmission rate. Cable type A is recommended.

Cable type	A
Characteristic impedance	135 to 165 Ω at a measuring frequency of 3 to 20 MHz
Cable capacitance	< 30 pF/m
Wire cross-section	> 0.34 mm² (22 AWG)

Cable type	Twisted pairs
Loop resistance	≤110 Ω/km
Signal damping	Max. 9 dB over the entire length of the cable cross-section
Shield	Copper braided shielding or braided shielding with foil shield. When grounding the cable shield, observe the grounding concept of the plant.

For further information on planning and installing PROFIBUS networks see:
Operating Instructions "PROFIBUS DP/PA: Guidelines for planning and commissioning" (BA00034S)

Modbus RS485

The EIA/TIA-485 standard specifies two types of cable (A and B) for the bus line which can be used for every transmission rate. Cable type A is recommended.

Cable type	A
Characteristic impedance	135 to 165 Ω at a measuring frequency of 3 to 20 MHz
Cable capacitance	< 30 pF/m
Wire cross-section	> 0.34 mm² (22 AWG)
Cable type	Twisted pairs
Loop resistance	≤110 Ω/km
Signal damping	Max. 9 dB over the entire length of the cable cross-section
Shield	Copper braided shielding or braided shielding with foil shield. When grounding the cable shield, observe the grounding concept of the plant.

EtherNet/IP

The standard ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2 Annex specifies CAT 5 as the minimum category for a cable used for EtherNet/IP. CAT 5e and CAT 6 are recommended.

For more information on planning and installing EtherNet/IP networks, please refer to the "Media Planning and Installation Manual. EtherNet/IP" of ODVA Organization

Connecting cable for remote version

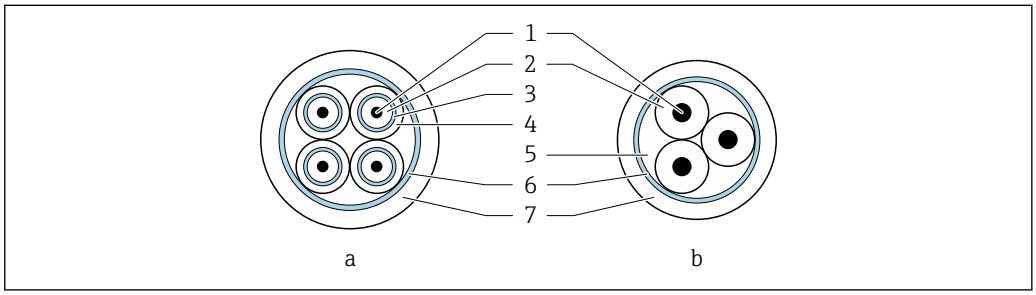
Electrode cable

Standard cable	3 ×0.38 mm² (20 AWG) with common, braided copper shield (ϕ ~9.5 mm (0.37 in)) and individual shielded cores
Cable for empty pipe detection (EPD)	4 ×0.38 mm² (20 AWG) with common, braided copper shield (ϕ ~9.5 mm (0.37 in)) and individual shielded cores
Conductor resistance	≤50 Ω/km (0.015 Ω/ft)
Capacitance: core/shield	≤420 pF/m (128 pF/ft)
Operating temperature	–20 to +80 °C (–4 to +176 °F)

Coil current cable

Standard cable	3 ×0.75 mm² (18 AWG) with common, braided copper shield (ϕ ~9 mm (0.35 in))
Conductor resistance	≤37 Ω/km (0.011 Ω/ft)
Capacitance: core/core, shield grounded	≤120 pF/m (37 pF/ft)

Operating temperature	–20 to +80 °C (–4 to +176 °F)
Test voltage for cable insulation	≤ AC 1433 V rms 50/60 Hz or ≥ DC 2026 V



13 *Cable cross-section*

a Electrode cable
b Coil current cable
1 Core
2 Core insulation
3 Core shield
4 Core jacket
5 Core reinforcement
6 Cable shield
7 Outer jacket

A connecting cable can be ordered from Endress+Hauser for IP68:
- Pre-terminated cables that are already connected to the sensor
- Pre-terminated cables, where the cables are connected by the customer onsite (incl. tools for sealing the connection compartment)

Armored connecting cable

Armored connecting cables with an additional, reinforcing metal braid should be used:
- When laying the cable directly in the ground
- Where there is a risk of damage from rodents
- Use as per IP68 degree of protection

Armored connecting cables with an additional, reinforcing metal braid can be ordered from Endress+Hauser → 103.

Operation in environments with strong electrical interference

The measuring system meets the general safety requirements → 102 and EMC specifications → 48.

Grounding is by means of the ground terminal provided for the purpose inside the connection housing. The stripped and twisted lengths of cable shield to the ground terminal must be as short as possible.

Performance characteristics

Reference operating conditions

- Error limits following DIN EN 29104, in future ISO 20456
- Water, typically +15 to +45 °C (+59 to +113 °F); 0.5 to 7 bar (73 to 101 psi)
- Data as indicated in the calibration protocol
- Accuracy based on accredited calibration rigs according to ISO 17025

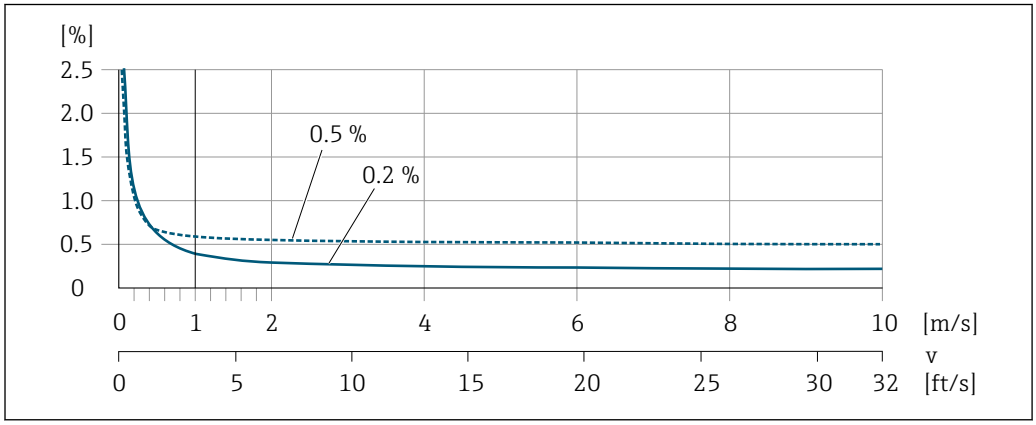
Maximum measured error

Error limits under reference operating conditions

Volume flow

- ±0.5 % o.r. ± 1 mm/s (0.04 in/s)
- Optional: ±0.2 % o.r. ± 2 mm/s (0.08 in/s)

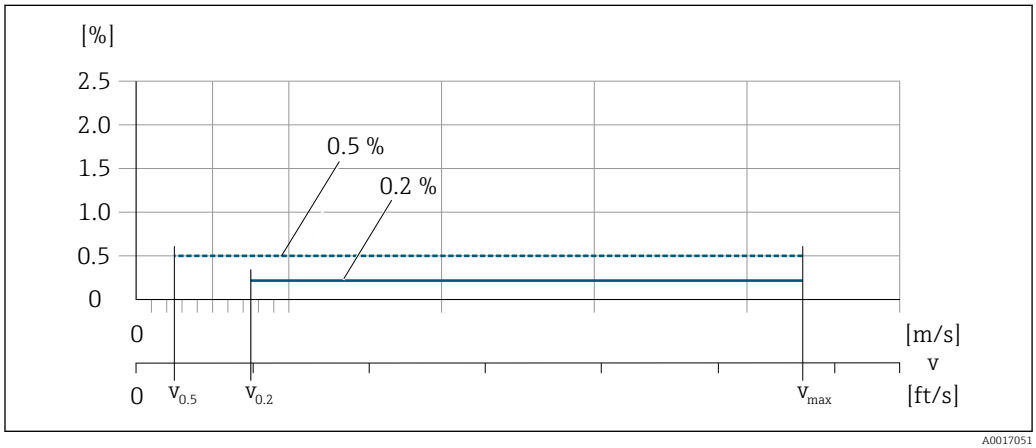
Fluctuations in the supply voltage do not have any effect within the specified range.



14 *Maximum measured error in % o.r.*

Flat Spec

For Flat Spec in the range $v_{0.5}$ ($v_{0.2}$) up to v_{max} the measured error is constant.



15 *Flat Spec in % o.r.*

Flat Spec flow values 0.5 %

Nominal diameter		$v_{0.5}$		v_{max}	
[mm]	[in]	[m/s]	[ft/s]	[m/s]	[ft/s]
25 to 600	1 to 24	0.5	1.64	10	32
50 to 300 [1)]	2 to 12	0.25	0.82	5	16

1) Order code for "Design", option C

Flat Spec flow values 0.2 %

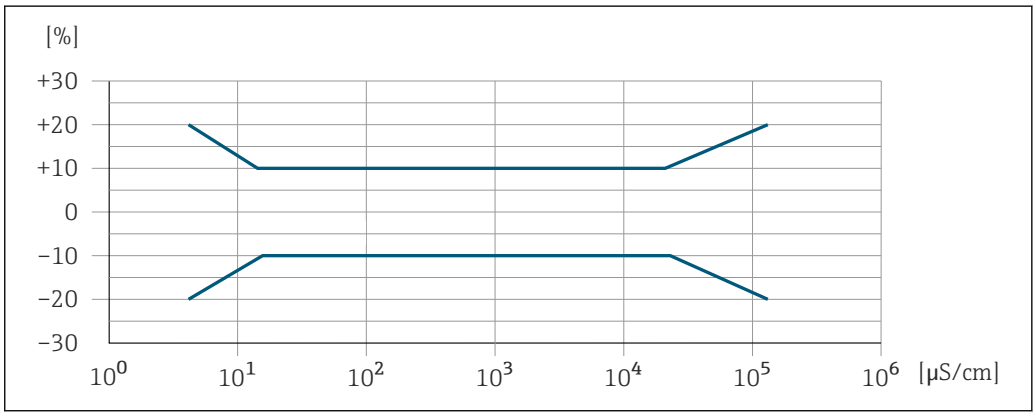
Nominal diameter		$v_{0.2}$		v_{max}	
[mm]	[in]	[m/s]	[ft/s]	[m/s]	[ft/s]
25 to 600	1 to 24	1.5	4.92	10	32
50 to 300 [1)]	2 to 12	0.6	1.97	4	13

1) Order code for "Design", option C

Electrical conductivity

The values apply for:
- Measurements at a reference temperature of 25 °C (77 °F)
  At different temperatures, attention must be paid to the temperature coefficient of the medium (typically 2.1 %/K)
- Device version: compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit
- Devices installed in a metal pipe or in a non-metal pipe with ground disks
- Devices whose potential equalization was performed according to the instructions in the associated Operating Instructions

Conductivity [µS/cm]	Measured error [%] o. r.
5 to 20	± 20%
20 to 20 000	± 10%
20 000 to 100 000	± 20%



16 Measured error

Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

Current output

Accuracy	Max. ±5 µA

Pulse/frequency output

o.r. = of reading

Accuracy	Max. ±50 ppm o.r. (over the entire ambient temperature range)

Repeatability

o.r. = of reading

Volume flow
max. ±0.1 % o.r. ± 0.5 mm/s (0.02 in/s)

Electrical conductivity
Max. ±5 % o.r.

Influence of ambient temperature

Current output

o.r. = of reading

Temperature coefficient	Max. ±0.005 % o.r./°C

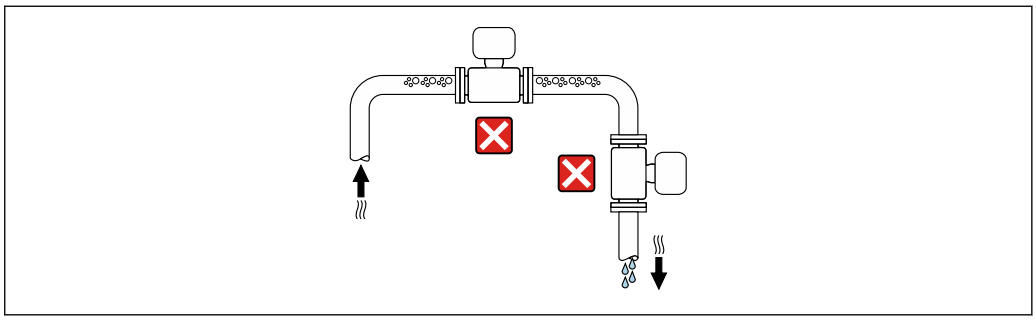
Pulse/frequency output

Temperature coefficient	No additional effect. Included in accuracy.

Installation

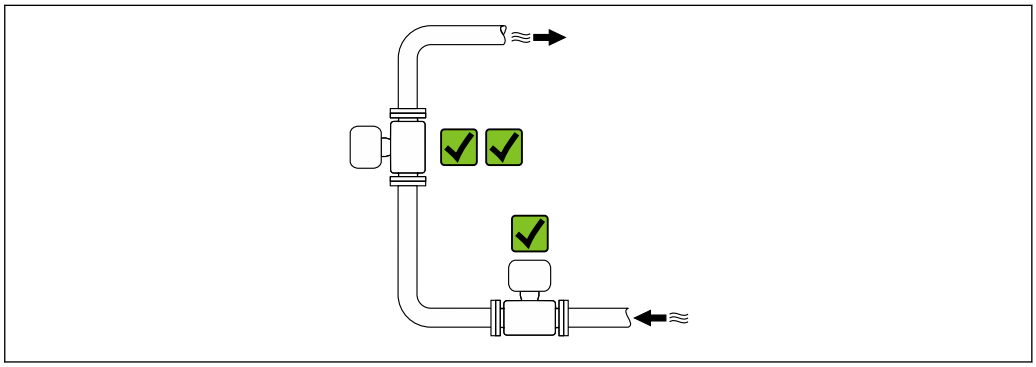
Mounting location

- Do not install the device at the highest point of the pipe.
- Do not install the device upstream from a free pipe outlet in a down pipe.



A0042131

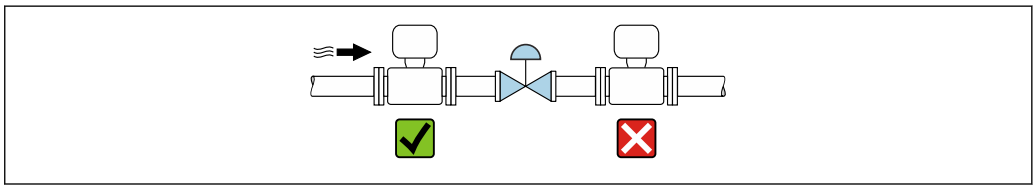
The device should ideally be installed in an ascending pipe.



A0042317

Installation near valves

Install the device in the direction of flow upstream from the valve.



A0041091

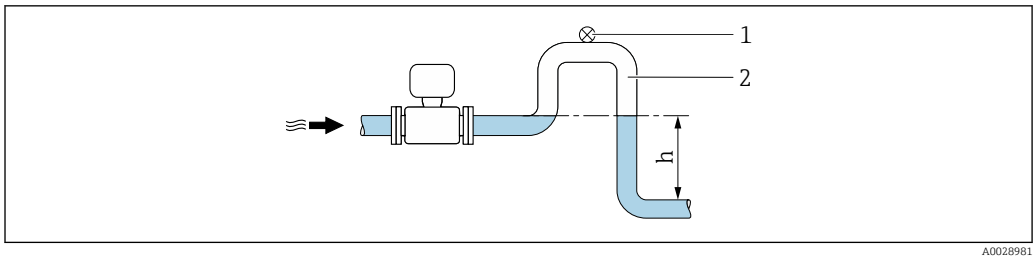
Installation upstream from a down pipe

NOTICE

Negative pressure in the measuring pipe can damage the liner!

▶ If installing upstream from down pipes with a length h ≥ 5 m (16.4 ft), install a siphon with a vent valve downstream from the device.

This arrangement prevents the stoppage of liquid flow and the formation of air pockets.

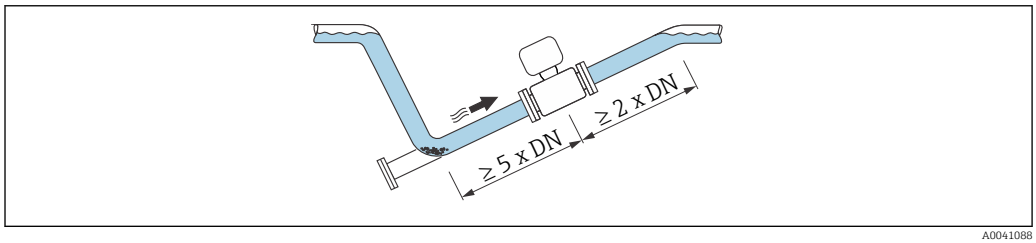


A0028981

1 Vent valve
2 Pipe siphon
h Length of down pipe

Installation with partially filled pipes

- Partially filled pipes with a gradient require a drain-type configuration.
- The installation of a cleaning valve is recommended.



A0041088

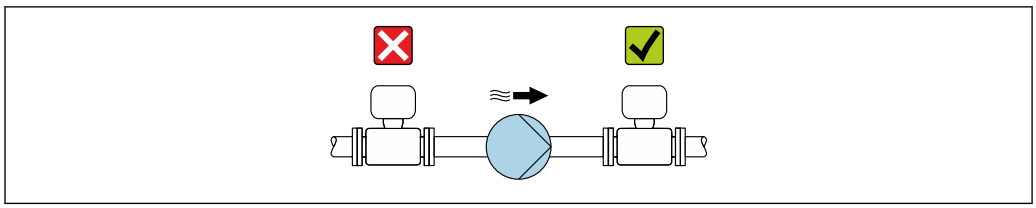
No inlet and outlet runs for devices with the order code for "Design": Option C, H, I, J or K.

Installation near pumps

NOTICE

Negative pressure in the measuring pipe can damage the liner!

- ▶ In order to maintain the system pressure, install the device in the flow direction downstream from the pump.
- ▶ Install pulsation dampers if reciprocating, diaphragm or peristaltic pumps are used.



A0041083

- Information on the liner's resistance to partial vacuum → 51
- Information on the measuring system's resistance to vibration and shock → 47

Installation of very heavy devices

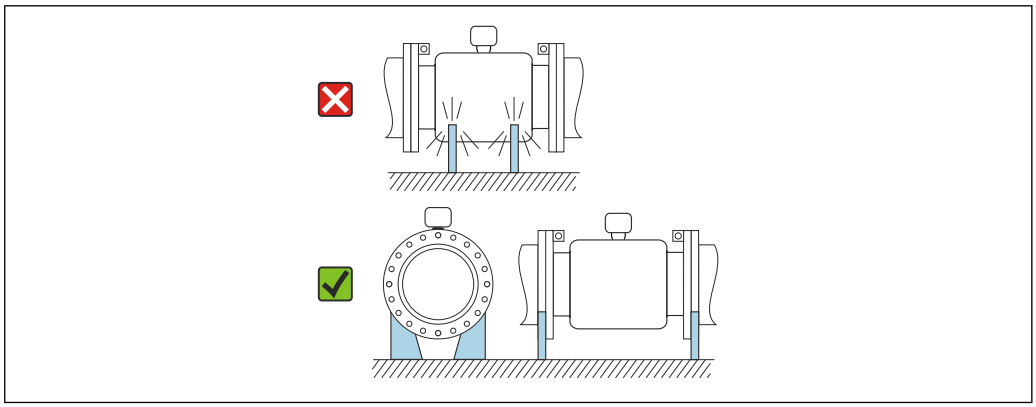
Support required for nominal diameters of DN ≥ 350 mm (14 in).

NOTICE

Damage to the device!

If incorrect support is provided, the sensor housing could buckle and the internal magnetic coils could be damaged.

- ▶ Only provide supports at the pipe flanges.



A0041087

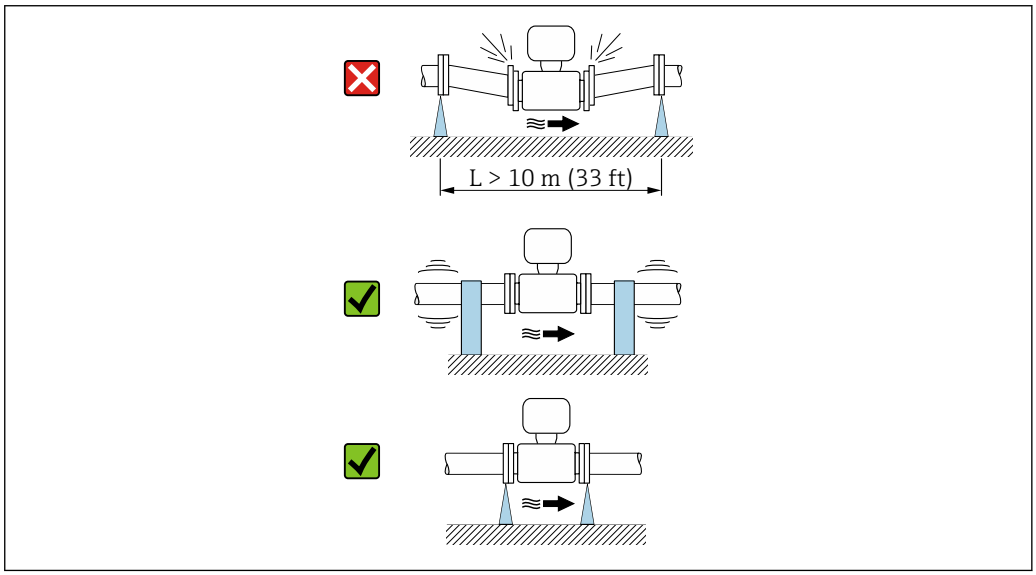
Installation in event of pipe vibrations

A remote version is recommended in the event of strong pipe vibrations.

NOTICE

Pipe vibrations can damage the device!

- Do not expose the device to strong vibrations.
- Support the pipe and fix it in place.
- Support the device and fix it in place.
- Mount the sensor and transmitter separately.

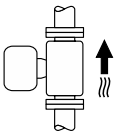
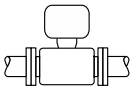
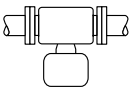
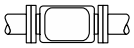


A0041092

Information on the measuring system's resistance to vibration and shock → 47

Orientation

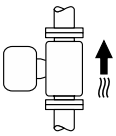
The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

Orientation		Recommendation
Vertical orientation	 A0015591	✓✓
Horizontal orientation, transmitter at top	 A0015589	✓✓ 1)
Horizontal orientation, transmitter at bottom	 A0015590	✓✓ 2) 3) ✗ 4)
Horizontal orientation, transmitter at side	 A0015592	✗

1) Applications with low process temperatures may decrease the ambient temperature. To maintain the minimum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
2) Applications with high process temperatures may increase the ambient temperature. To maintain the maximum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
3) To prevent the electronics module from overheating in the case of a sharp rise in temperature (e.g. CIP or SIP processes), install the device with the transmitter component pointing downwards.
4) With the empty pipe detection function switched on: empty pipe detection only works if the transmitter housing is pointing upwards.

Vertical

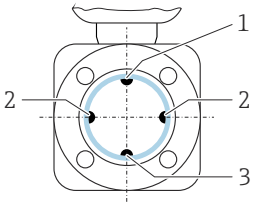
Optimum for self-emptying pipe systems and for use in conjunction with empty pipe detection.



A0015591

Horizontal

- Ideally, the measuring electrode plane should be horizontal. This prevents brief insulation of the measuring electrodes by entrained air bubbles.
- Empty pipe detection only works if the transmitter housing is pointing upwards as otherwise there is no guarantee that the empty pipe detection function will actually respond to a partially filled or empty measuring tube.



A0029344

1 EPD electrode for empty pipe detection
2 Measuring electrodes for signal detection
3 Reference electrode for potential equalization

Inlet and outlet runs

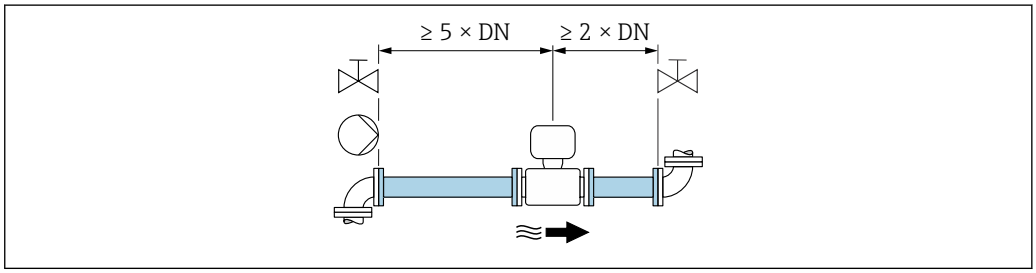
Installation with inlet and outlet runs

Installation requires inlet and outlet runs: devices with the order code for "Design", option D, E, F and G.

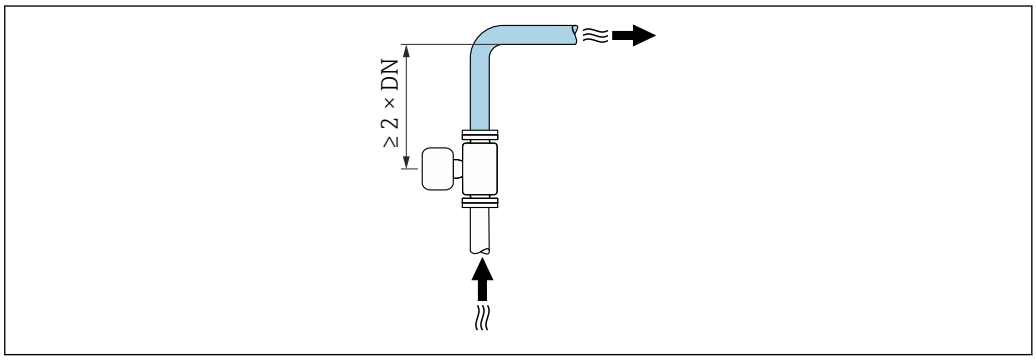
Installation with elbows, pumps or valves

To avoid a vacuum and to maintain the specified level of accuracy, install the device upstream from assemblies that produce turbulence (e.g. valves, T-sections) and downstream from pumps, wherever possible.

Maintain straight, unimpeded inlet and outlet runs.



A0028997



A0042132

Installation without inlet and outlet runs

Depending on the device design and installation location, the inlet and outlet runs can be reduced or omitted entirely.

Maximum measured error
When the device is installed with the inlet and outlet runs described, a maximum measured error of ±0.5 % of the reading ±1 mm/s (0.04 in/s) can be guaranteed.

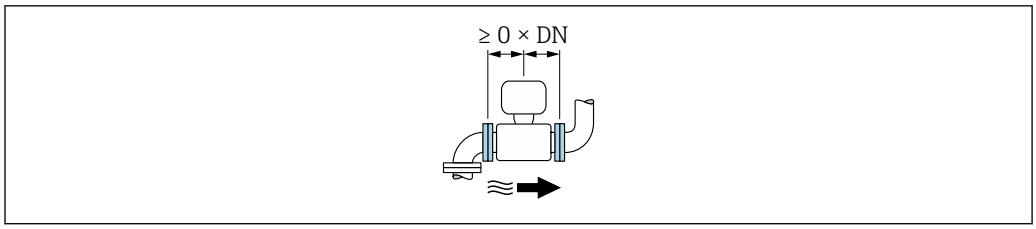
Devices and possible order options

Order code for "Design"		
Option	**Description**	**Design**
C	Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	Constricted measuring tube [1]
H	Lap joint flange, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	Full Bore [2]
I	Fixed flange, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	
J	Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/ outlet runs	
K	Fixed flange, long installed length, 0 x DN inlet/ outlet runs	

1) "Constricted measuring tube" stands for a reduction of the internal diameter of the measuring tube. The reduced internal diameter causes a higher flow velocity inside the measuring tube.
2) "Full Bore" stands for the full diameter of the measuring tube. There is no pressure loss with a full diameter.

Installation before or after bends

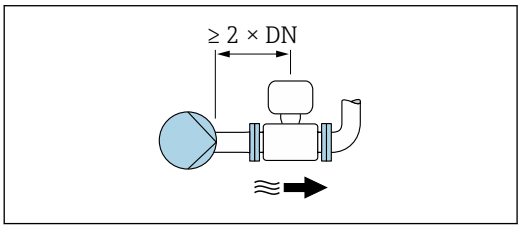
Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H, I, J and K.



Installation downstream of pumps

Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H and I.

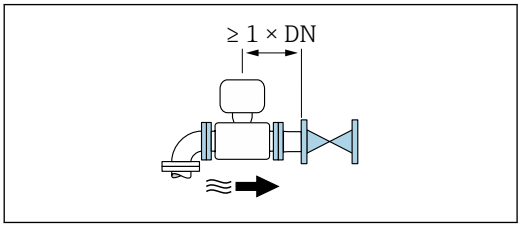
In the case of devices with the order code for "Design", option J and K, an inlet run of only ≥ 2 x DN must be taken into consideration.



Installation upstream of valves

Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H and I.

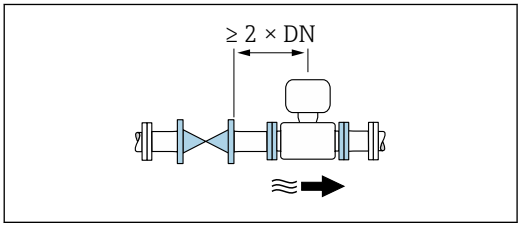
In the case of devices with the order code for "Design", option J and K, an outlet run of only ≥ 1 x DN must be taken into consideration.



Installation downstream of valves

Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible if the valve is 100% open during operation: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H and I.

In the case of devices with the order code for "Design", option J and K, an inlet run of only ≥ 2 x DN must be taken into consideration if the valve is 100% open during operation.



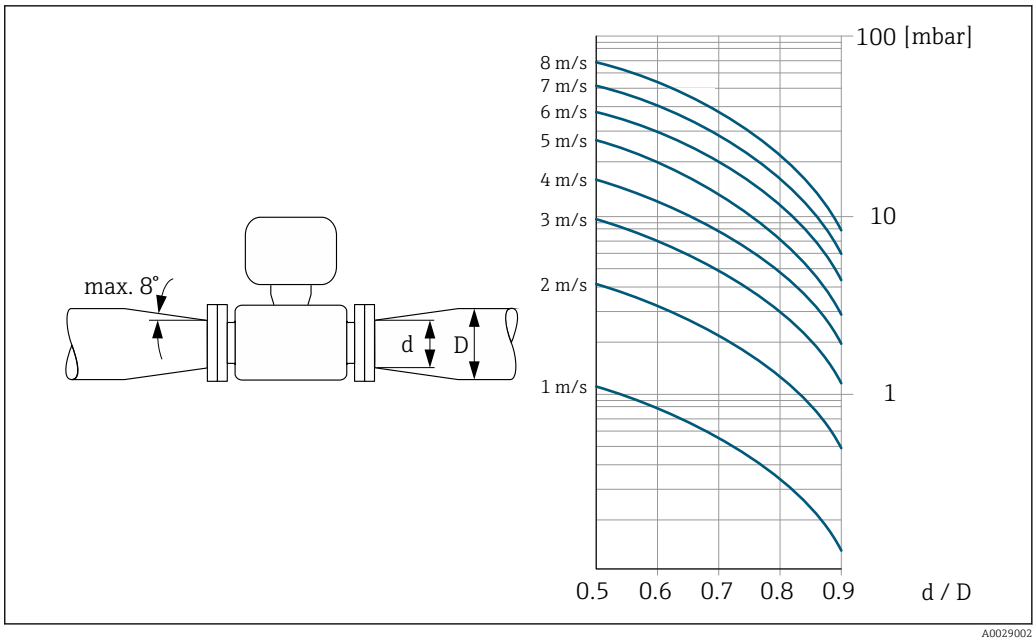
Adapters

Suitable adapters to DIN EN 545 (double-flange reducers) can be used to install the sensor in larger-diameter pipes. The resultant increase in the rate of flow improves measuring accuracy with very slow-moving fluids.

The nomogram shown here can be used to calculate the pressure loss caused by reducers and expanders:

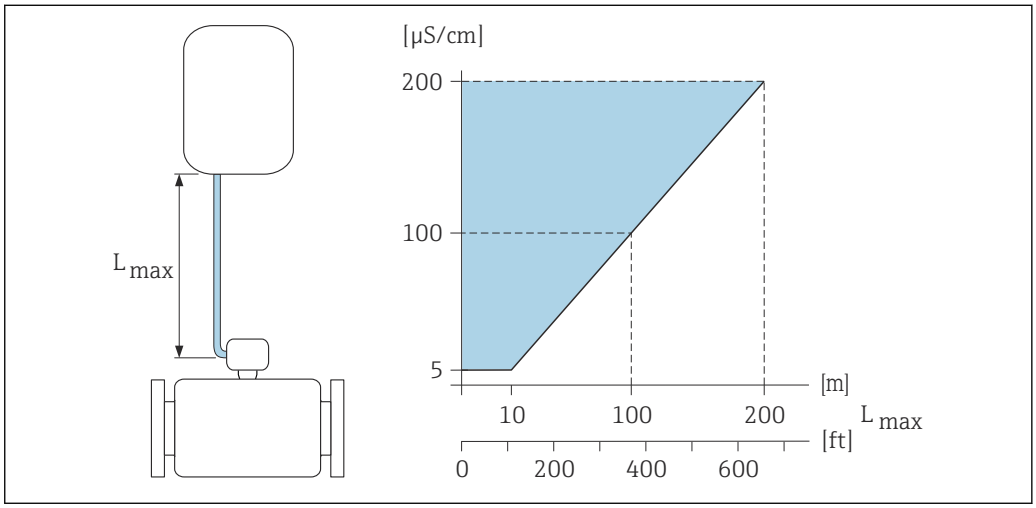
- Calculate the ratio of the diameters d/D.
- From the nomogram read off the pressure loss as a function of flow velocity (downstream from the reduction) and the d/D ratio.

The nomogram only applies to liquids with a viscosity similar to that of water.



Length of connecting cable

To obtain correct measurement results, observe the permitted connecting cable length of L_{max}. This length is determined by the conductivity of the fluid. If measuring liquids in general: 5 µS/cm



17 *Permitted length of connecting cable*

Colored area = permitted range
L_{max} = length of connecting cable in [m] ([ft])
[µS/cm] = fluid conductivity

Special mounting instructions

Display guard

To ensure that the optional display guard can be easily opened, maintain the following minimum head clearance: 350 mm (13.8 in)

Immersion in water

- Only the remote version of the device with IP68 protection, Type 6P is suitable for underwater use: order code for "Sensor option", options CB, CC, CD, CE and CQ.
- Pay attention to regional installation instructions.

NOTICE

If the maximum water depth and operating duration is exceeded, this can damage the device!

▶ Observe the maximum water depth and operating duration.

Order code for "Sensor option", options CB, CC

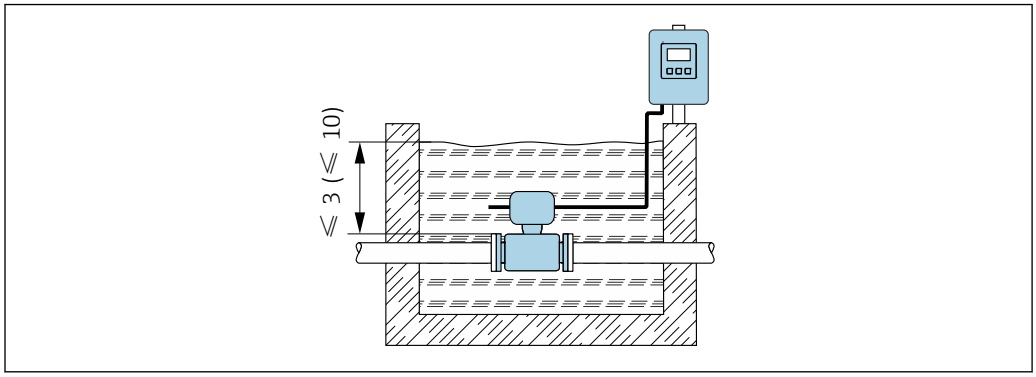
- For the operation of the device under water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", option CQ "Temporarily water-proof "

- For the temporary operation of the device under non-corrosive water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  3 m (10 ft): maximum 168 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", options CD, CE

- For the operation of the device under water and in saline water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours



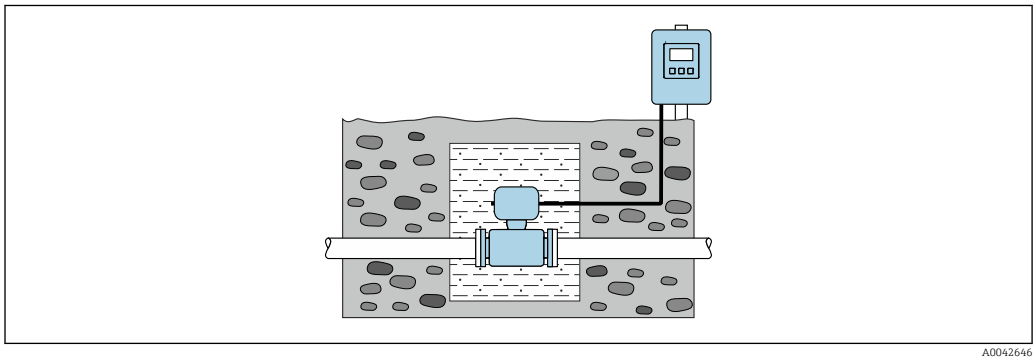
A0042412

Use in buried applications

- Only the remote version of the device with IP68 protection is suitable for use in buried applications: order code for "Sensor option", options CD and CE.
- Pay attention to regional installation instructions.

Order code for "Sensor option", options CD, CE

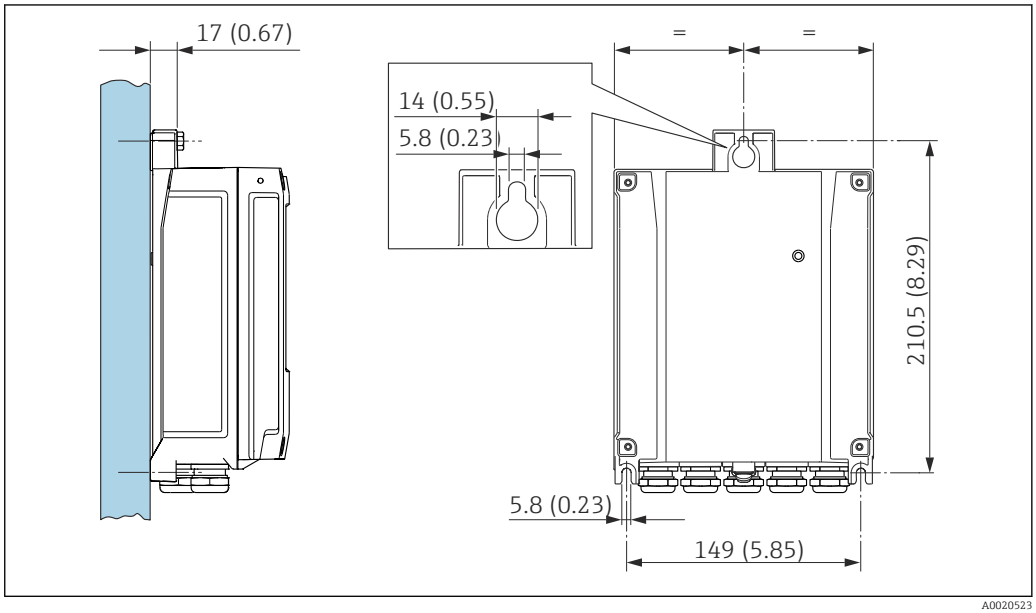
For the use of the device in buried applications.



A0042646

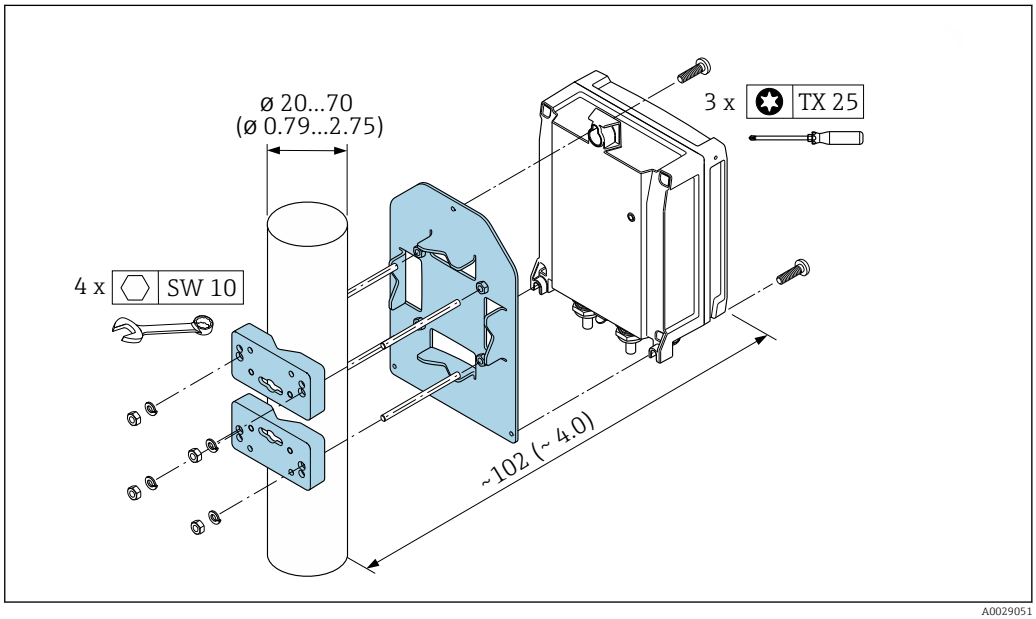
Mounting the transmitter housing

Wall mounting



18 *Engineering unit mm (in)*

Post mounting



19 *Engineering unit mm (in)*

Environment

Ambient temperature range

Transmitter	−40 to +60 °C (−40 to +140 °F)
Local display	−20 to +60 °C (−4 to +140 °F), the legibility of the local display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

Sensor	▪ Process connection material, carbon steel: −10 to +60 °C (+14 to +140 °F) ▪ Process connection material, stainless steel: −40 to +60 °C (−40 to +140 °F) If both the ambient and the medium temperatures are high, mount the sensor separately from the transmitter.
Liner	Do not exceed or fall below the permitted temperature range of the liner → 🖹 48.

If operating outdoors:
- Install the measuring device in a shady location.
- Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.
- Avoid direct exposure to weather conditions.
- If the compact version of the device is insulated at low temperatures, the insulation must also include the device neck.
- Protect the display against impact.
- Protect the display from abrasion, e.g. caused by sand in desert areas.

Display guard available as an accessory → 🖹 103.

Temperature tables

Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.

For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

Storage temperature

The storage temperature corresponds to the operating temperature range of the transmitter and the sensor → 🖹 45.

- Protect the measuring device against direct sunlight during storage in order to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- Select a storage location where moisture cannot collect in the measuring device as fungus or bacteria infestation can damage the liner.
- If protection caps or protective covers are mounted these should never be removed before installing the measuring device.

Atmosphere

If a plastic transmitter housing is permanently exposed to certain steam and air mixtures, this can damage the housing.

In cases of doubt, please contact the Sales Center.

Degree of protection

Transmitter

- IP66/67, type 4X enclosure
- When housing is open: IP20, type 1 enclosure
- Display module: IP20, type 1 enclosure

Sensor

Compact and remote version

IP66/67, type 4X enclosure

Optionally available for compact and remote version:

Order code for "Sensor option", option CA, C3
- IP66/67, type 4X enclosure
- Fully welded, with protective coating as per EN ISO 12944 C5-M
- For the operation of the device in corrosive environments

Optionally available for remote version:

Order code for "Sensor option", option CB, CC
- IP68, type 6P enclosure
- Fully welded, with protective coating as per EN ISO 12944 C5-M/Im1 and EN 60529
- For the operation of the device under water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", option CQ
- IP68, type 6P, temporarily waterproof
- Sensor with aluminum half-shell housing
- For the temporary operation of the device under non-corrosive water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  3 m (10 ft): maximum 168 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", option CD, CE
- IP68, type 6P enclosure
- Fully welded, with protective coating as per EN ISO 12944 Im2/Im3 and EN 60529
- For the operation of the device in buried applications
- For the operation of the device under water and in saline water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours

Vibration- and shock-resistance

Sinusoidal vibration according to IEC 60068-2-6

Compact version; order code for "Housing", option A "Compact, aluminum, coated"
- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 1 g peak

Compact version; order code for "Housing", option M "Compact, polycarbonate"
- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 2 g peak

Remote version; order code for "Housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate" and option P "Remote, aluminum, coated"
- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 2 g peak

Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64

Compact version; order code for "Housing", option A "Compact, aluminum, coated"
- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g^2/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.001 g^2/Hz
- Total: 1.54 g rms

Compact version; order code for "Housing", option M "Compact, polycarbonate"
- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g^2/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.003 g^2/Hz
- Total: 2.70 g rms

Remote version; order code for "Housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate" and option P "Remote, aluminum, coated"
- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g^2/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.003 g^2/Hz
- Total: 2.70 g rms

Shock half-sine, according to IEC 60068-2-27

- Compact version; order code for "Housing", option A "Compact, aluminum, coated"
  6 ms 30 g
- Compact version; order code for "Housing", option M "Compact, polycarbonate"
  6 ms 50 g
- Remote version; order code for "Housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate" and option P "Remote, aluminum, coated"
  6 ms 50 g

Rough handling shocks according to IEC 60068-2-31

Mechanical load

- Protect the transmitter housing against mechanical effects, such as shock or impact; the use of the remote version is sometimes preferable.
- Never use the transmitter housing as a ladder or climbing aid.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

- As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21)
- Complies with emission limits for industry as per EN 55011 (Class A)
- Device version with PROFIBUS DP: Complies with emission limits for industry as per EN 50170 Volume 2, IEC 61784

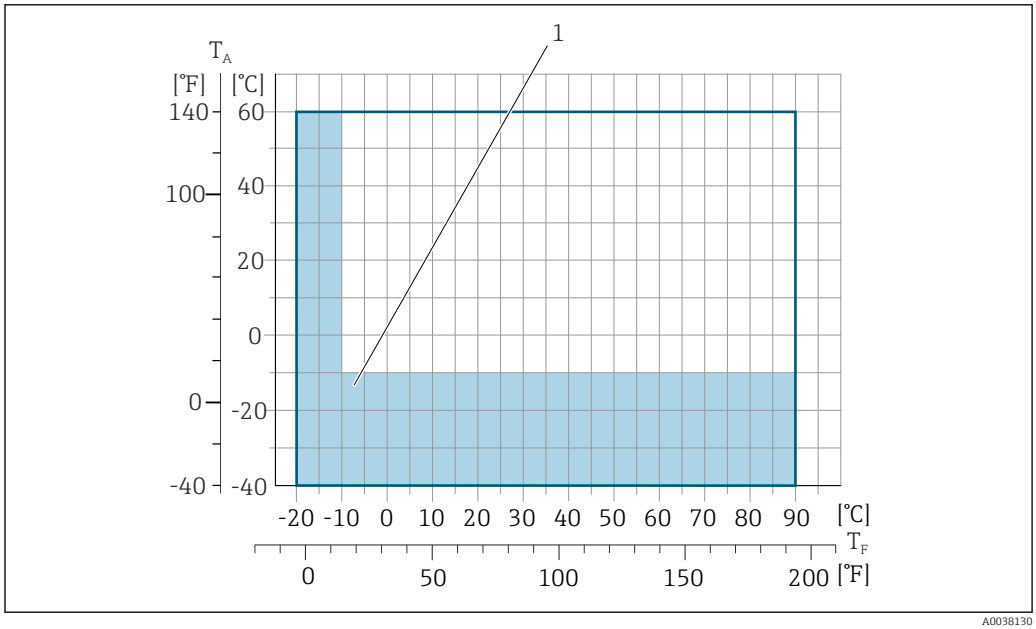
The following applies for PROFIBUS DP: If baud rates > 1.5 MBaud, an EMC cable entry must be used and the cable shield must continue as far as the terminal wherever possible.

Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.

Process

Medium temperature range

- 0 to +80 °C (+32 to +176 °F) for hard rubber, DN 50 to 3000 (2 to 120")
- −20 to +50 °C (−4 to +122 °F) for polyurethane, DN 25 to 1200 (1 to 48")
- −20 to +90 °C (−4 to +194 °F) for PTFE, DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12")



T_A *Ambient temperature*
T_F *Medium temperature*
1 *Colored area: The ambient temperature range of −10 to −40 °C (+14 to −40 °F) and the medium temperature range of −10 to −20 °C (+14 to −4 °F) only apply for stainless flanges*

The permitted fluid temperature in custody transfer is 0 to +50 °C (+32 to +122 °F).

Conductivity

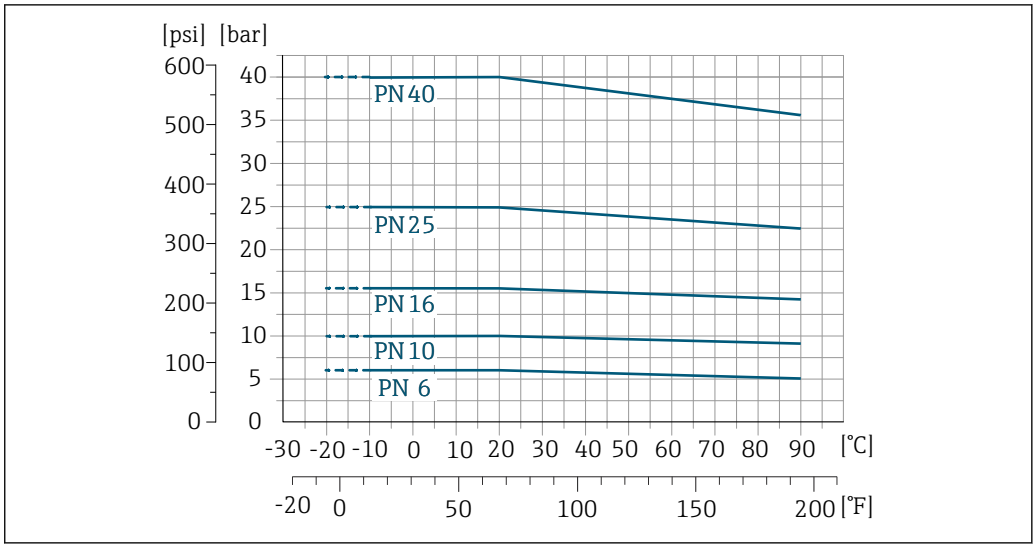
≥5 µS/cm for liquids in general.

- Note that in the case of the remote version, the requisite minimum conductivity additionally depends on the length of the connecting cable → 43.
- Maximum measured error for electrical conductivity → 35.

Pressure/temperature ratings

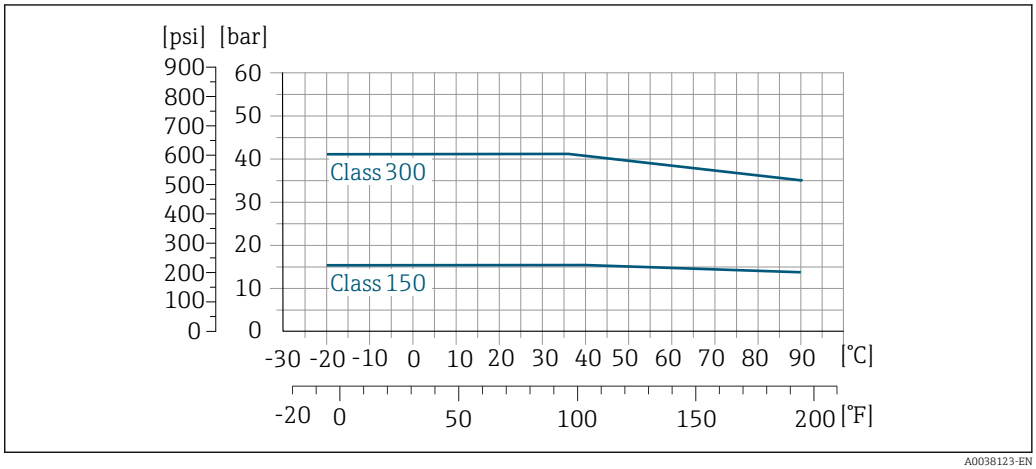
The following pressure/temperature diagrams apply to all pressure-bearing parts of the device and not just the process connection. The diagrams show the maximum permissible medium pressure depending on the specific medium temperature.

Process connection: fixed flange according to EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)

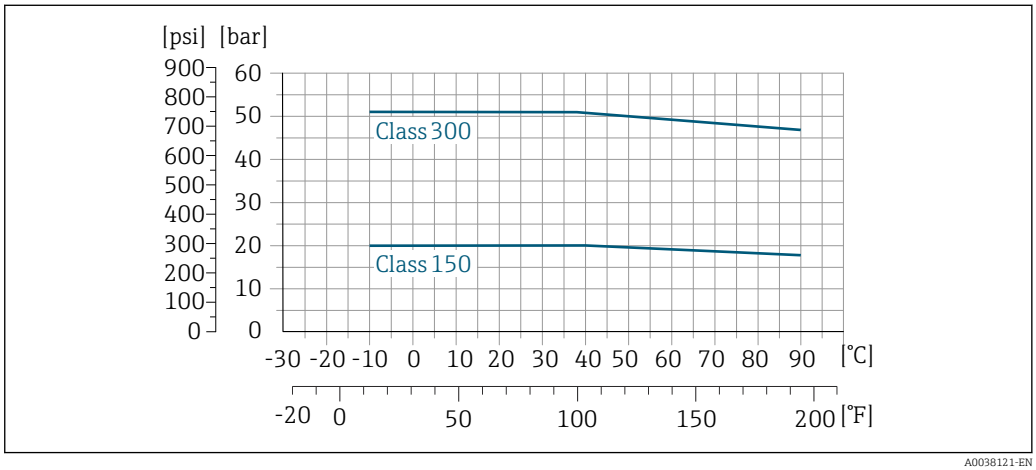


20 *Process connection material: stainless steel (−20 °C (−4 °F)); carbon steel (−10 °C (14 °F))*

Process connection: fixed flange according to ASME B16.5

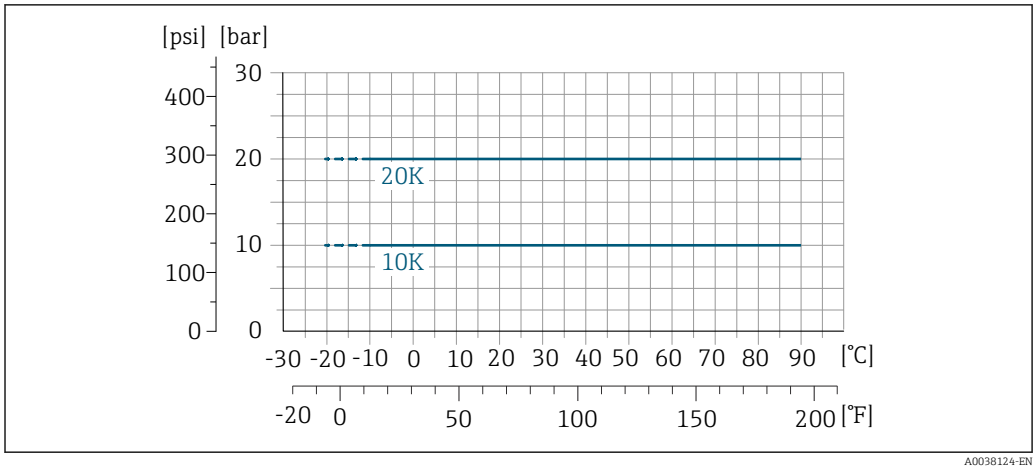


21 *Process connection material: stainless steel*



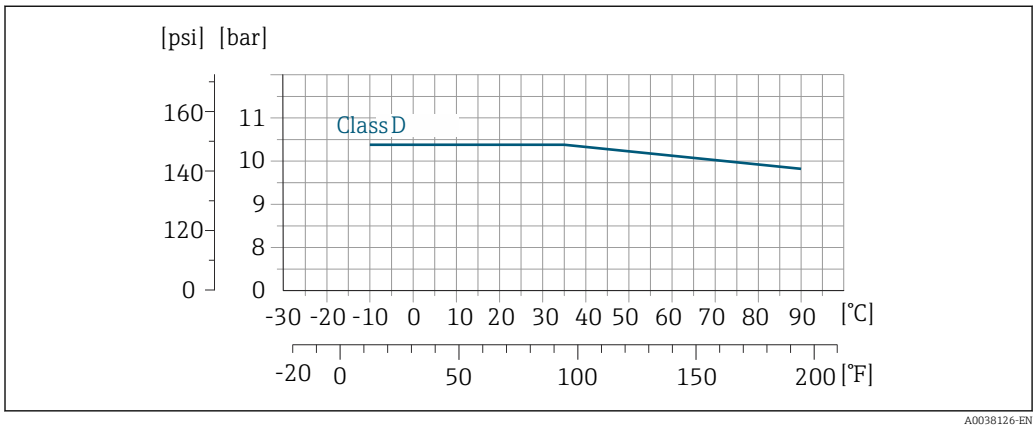
22 *Process connection material: carbon steel*

Process connection: fixed flange according to JIS B2220



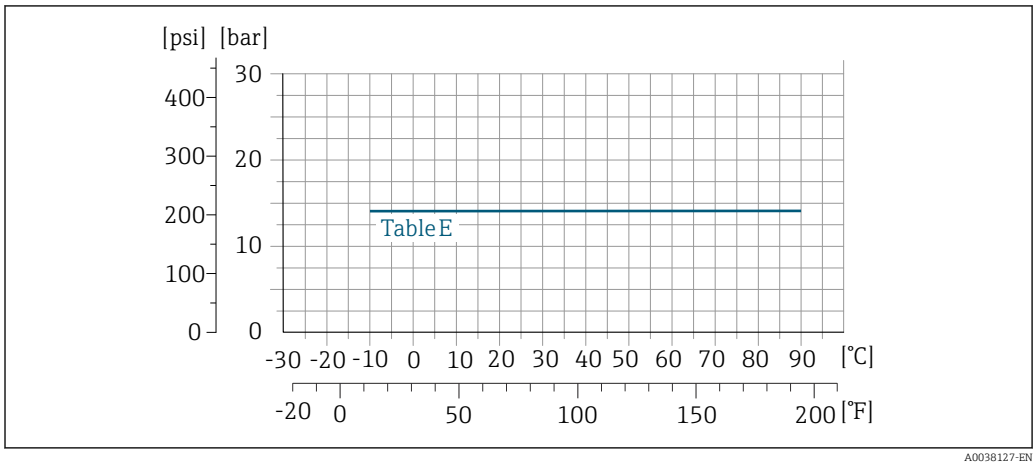
23 Process connection material: stainless steel (−20 °C (−4 °F)); carbon steel (−10 °C (14 °F))

Process connection: fixed flange according to AWWA C207



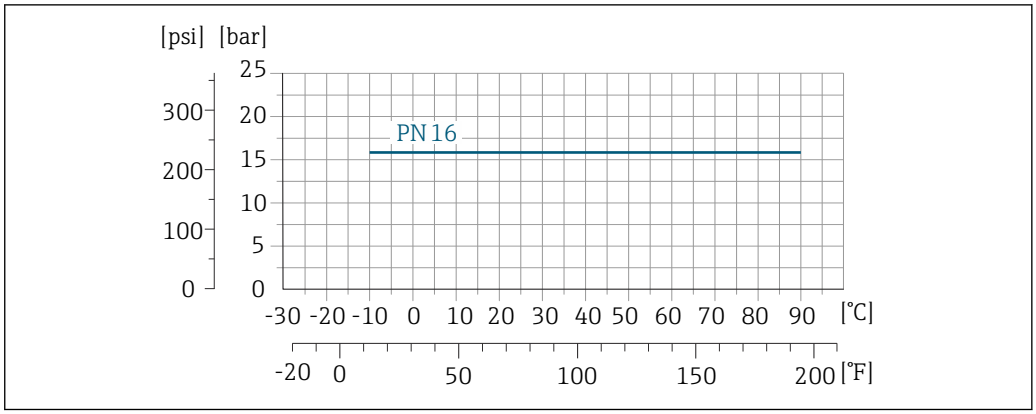
24 Process connection material: carbon steel

Process connection: fixed flange according to AS 2129



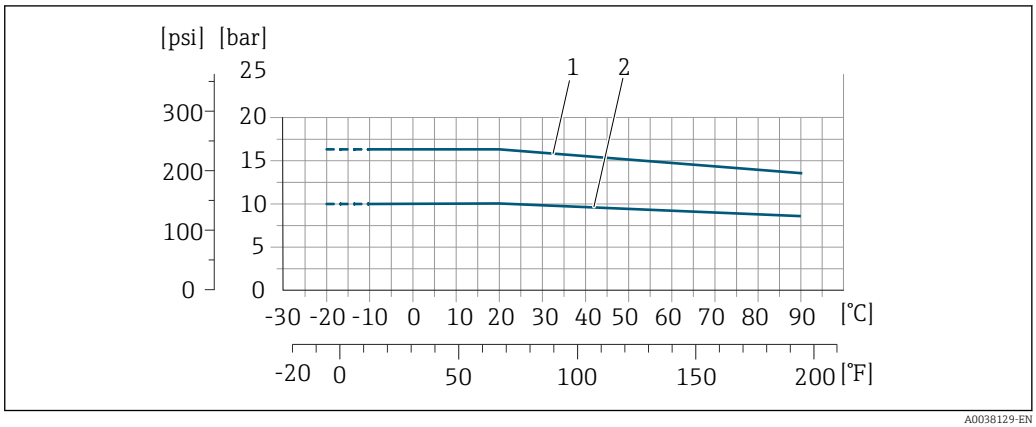
25 Process connection material: carbon steel

Process connection: fixed flange according to AS 4087



26 Process connection material: carbon steel

Process connection: lap joint flange/lap joint flange, stamped plate according to EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501) and ASME B16.5; DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12")



27 Process connection material: stainless steel (−20 °C (−4 °F)); carbon steel (−10 °C (14 °F))

1 Lap joint flange PN16/ Class150
2 Lap joint flange, stamped plate PN10, lap joint flange PN10

Pressure tightness

Liner: hard rubber

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:		
[mm]	[in]	+25 °C (+77 °F)	+50 °C (+122 °F)	+80 °C (+176 °F)
50 … 3000	2 … 120	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)

Liner: polyurethane

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:	
[mm]	[in]	+25 °C (+77 °F)	+50 °C (+122 °F)
25 … 1200	1 … 48	0 (0)	0 (0)

Liner: PTFE

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:	
[mm]	[in]	+25 °C (+77 °F)	+90 °C (+194 °F)
25	1	0 (0)	0 (0)
40	2	0 (0)	0 (0)

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:	
[mm]	[in]	+25 °C (+77 °F)	+90 °C (+194 °F)
50	2	0 (0)	0 (0)
65	2 ½	0 (0)	40 (0.58)
80	3	0 (0)	40 (0.58)
100	4	0 (0)	135 (2.0)
125	5	135 (2.0)	240 (3.5)
150	6	135 (2.0)	240 (3.5)
200	8	200 (2.9)	290 (4.2)
250	10	330 (4.8)	400 (5.8)
300	12	400 (5.8)	500 (7.3)

Flow limit

The diameter of the pipe and the flow rate determine the nominal diameter of the sensor. The optimum velocity of flow is between 2 to 3 m/s (6.56 to 9.84 ft/s). Also match the velocity of flow (v) to the physical properties of the medium:
- v < 2 m/s (6.56 ft/s): for abrasive media (e.g. potter's clay, lime milk, ore slurry)
- v > 2 m/s (6.56 ft/s): for media producing buildup (e.g. wastewater sludge)

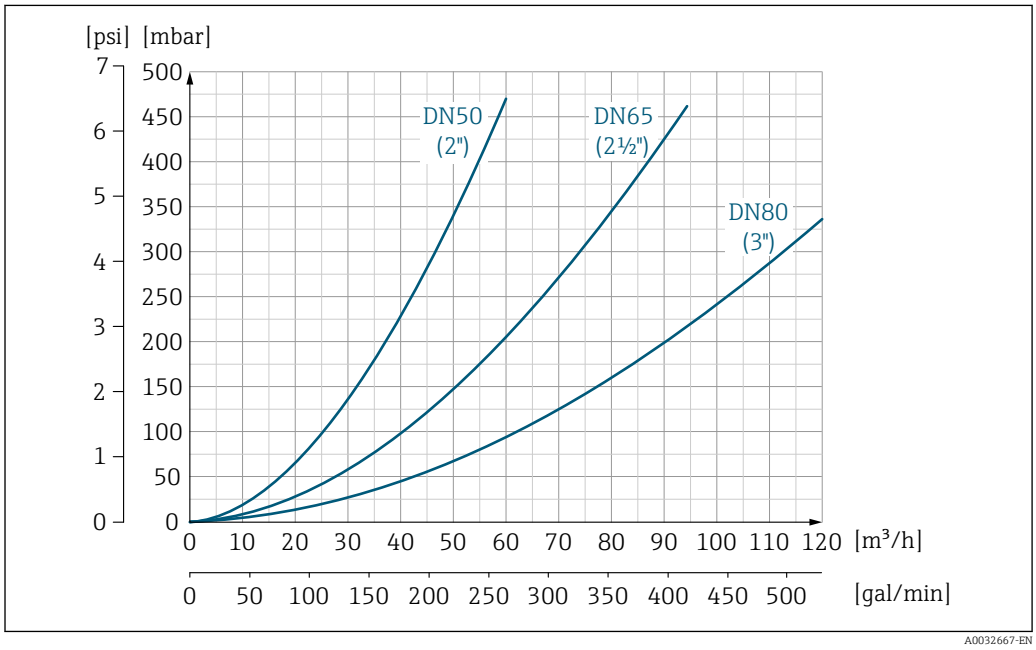
A necessary increase in the flow velocity can be achieved by reducing the sensor nominal diameter.

For an overview of the full scale values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring range" section → 🖹 8

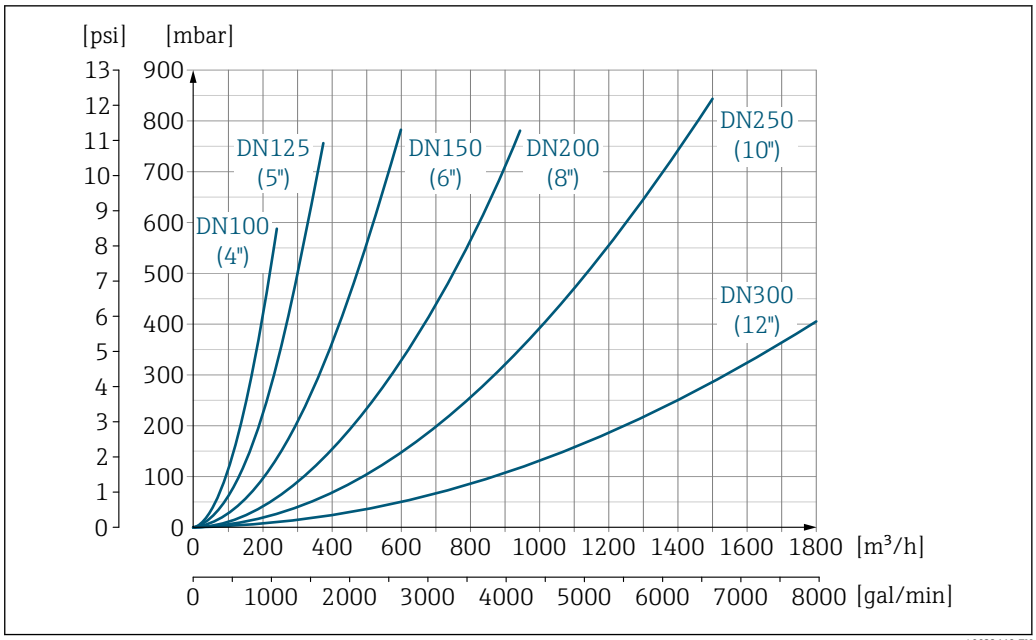
For custody transfer, the applicable approval determines the permitted measuring range.

Pressure loss

- No pressure loss occurs if the sensor is installed in a pipe with the same nominal diameter.
- Pressure losses for configurations incorporating adapters according to DIN EN 545 → 🖹 42



28 *Pressure loss DN 50 to 80 (2 to 3") for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube", 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"*



29 *Pressure loss DN 100 to 300 (4 to 12") for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube", 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"*

System pressure	Installation near pumps → 38
Vibrations	Installation in event of pipe vibrations → 39

Custody transfer mode

The measuring device is optionally tested in accordance with OIML R49 and has an EU type-examination certificate according to Measuring Instruments Directive 2014/32/EU for service subject to legal metrological control ("custody transfer") for cold water (Annex III).

The permitted medium temperature in these applications is 0 to +50 °C (+32 to +122 °F).

The device is used with a legally controlled totalizer on the local display and optionally with legally controlled outputs.

Measuring devices subject to legal metrological control totalize in both directions, i.e. all the outputs consider flow components in the positive (forward) and negative (reverse) flow direction.

Generally a measuring device subject to legal metrological control is secured against tampering by seals on the transmitter or sensor. These seals may normally only be opened by a representative of the competent authority for legal metrology controls.

After putting the device into circulation or after sealing the device, operation is only possible to a limited extent.

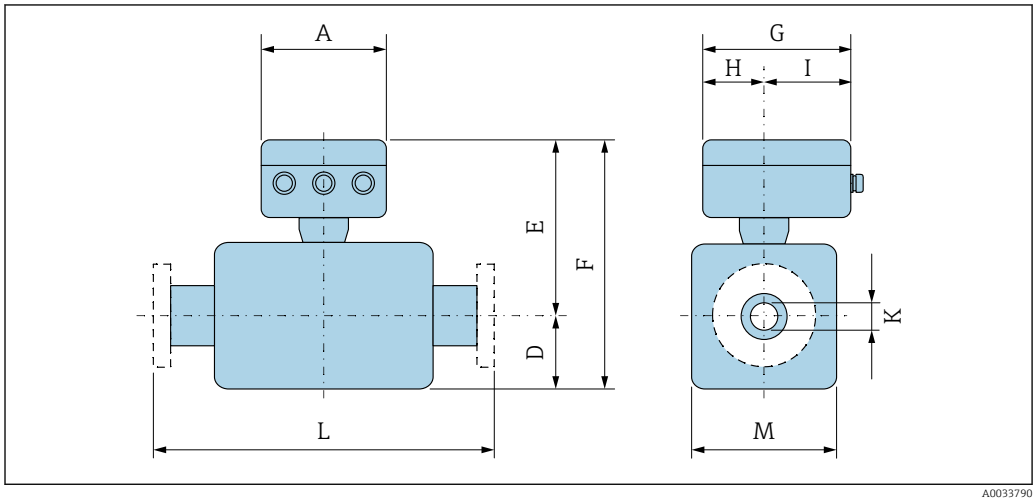
Detailed ordering information is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center for national approvals (outside Europe) as cold water meters based on OIML R49.

Mechanical construction

Dimensions in SI units

Compact version

Order code for "Housing", option A "Compact, aluminum, coated" or option M "Compact, polycarbonate"



A0033790

A [mm]	G [1] [mm]	H [mm]	I [1] [mm]
167	193	90	103

1) Depending on the cable gland used: values up to + 30 mm

DN 25 to 300 mm (1 to 12 in): Sensor with aluminum half-shell housing

DN		Order code for "Design"								K	L
		Options D, E, H, I				Option C					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]		
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
25	1	84	201	285	120	–	–	–	–	[2]	200
32	–	84	201	285	120	–	–	–	–	[2]	200
40	1 ½	84	201	285	120	–	–	–	–	[2]	200
50	2	84	201	285	120	84	201	285	120	[2]	200
65	–	109	226	335	180	84	201	285	120	[2]	200
80	3	109	226	335	180	84	201	285	120	[2]	200
100	4	109	226	335	180	109	226	335	180	[2]	250
125	–	150	266	416	260	109	226	335	180	[2]	250
150	6	150	266	416	260	109	226	335	180	[2]	300
200	8	180	291	471	324	150	266	416	260	[2]	350
250	10	205	316	521	400	150	266	416	260	[2]	450
300	12	230	341	571	460	180	291	471	324	[2]	500

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

DN 350 to 400 mm (14 to 16 in)

DN		Order code for "Design" Options E, I				K	L
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]		
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
350	14	282	379	679	564	[2]	550
375	15	308	423	731	616	[2]	600
400	16	308	423	731	616	[2]	600

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

DN 450 to 900 mm (18 to 36 in)

DN		Order code for "Design"								K	L	
		Options F, J				Options G, K						
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]			
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
450	18	290	405	695	580	333	448	781	666	[2]	600 [3]	650 [4]
500	20	315	430	745	630	359	474	833	717	[2]	600 [3]	650 [4]
600	24	365	480	845	730	411	526	937	821	[2]	600 [3]	780 [4]
700	28	426	541	967	851	512	627	1139	1024	[2]	700 [3]	910 [4]
750	30	463	578	1041	926	512	627	1139	1024	[2]	750 [3]	975 [4]

DN		Order code for "Design"								K	L	
		Options F, J				Options G, K						
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]			
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
800	32	482	597	1079	964	534	649	1183	1065	[2]	800 [3]	1040 [4]
900	36	532	647	1179	1064	610	725	1335	1218	[2]	900 [3]	1170 [4]

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90
3) Order code for "Design", option F "Fixed flange, short installed length" and option J "Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"
4) Order code for "Design", option G "Fixed flange, long installed length" and option K "Fixed flange, long installed length 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

DN 1000 to 2000 mm (40 to 78 in)

DN		Order code for "Design"				K	L	
		Options F, G, J, K						
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]			
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
1000	40	582	697	1279	1164	[2]	1000 [3]	1300 [4]
–	42	618	733	1351	1236	[2]	1050 [3]	1365 [4]
1200	48	696	811	1507	1392	[2]	1200 [3]	1560 [4]
–	54	809	924	1733	1617	[2]	1350 [3]	1755 [4]
1400	–	809	924	1733	1617	[2]	1400 [3]	1820 [4]
–	60	909	1024	1933	1817	[2]	1500 [3]	1950 [4]
1600	–	909	1024	1933	1817	[2]	1600 [3]	2080 [4]
–	66	960	1075	2035	1919	[2]	1650 [3]	2145 [4]
1800	72	1016	1131	2147	2032	[2]	1800 [3]	2340 [4]
–	78	1127	1242	2369	2254	[2]	2000 [3]	2600 [4]
2000	–	1127	1242	2369	2254	[2]	2000 [3]	2600 [4]

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90
3) Order code for "Design", option F "Fixed flange, short installed length" and option J "Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"
4) Order code for "Design", option G "Fixed flange, long installed length" and option K "Fixed flange, long installed length 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

DN 2200 to 3000 mm (84 to 120 in)

DN		Order code for "Design"				K	L
		Option F, J					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]		
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
–	84	1227	1342	2569	2454	[2]	2200
2200	–	1227	1342	2569	2454	[2]	2200
–	90	1332	1447	2779	2664	[2]	2400
2400	–	1332	1447	2783	2664	[2]	2400
–	96	1431	1546	2977	2861	[2]	2450

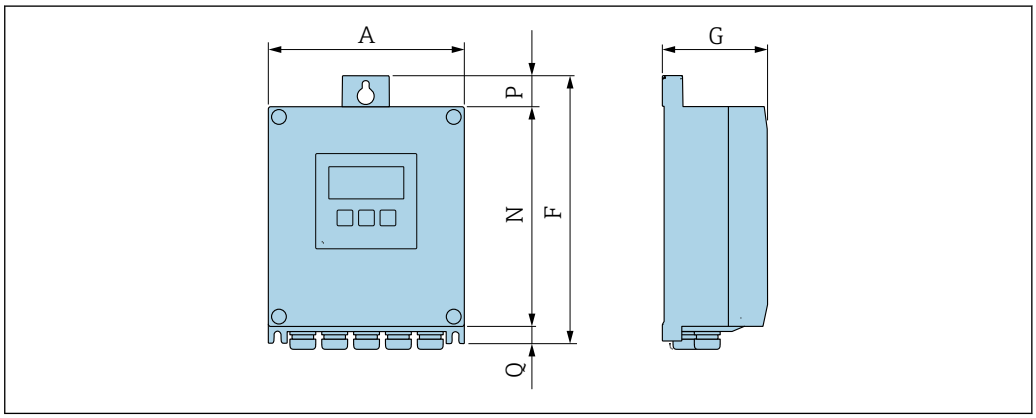
DN		Order code for "Design" Option F, J				K	L
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]		
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
–	102	1516	1631	3147	3032	[2]	2600
2600	–	1442	1557	2999	2883	[2]	2600
–	108	1602	1718	3320	3204	[2]	2750
2800	–	1547	1662	3209	3093	[2]	2800
–	114	1688	1803	3491	3375	[2]	2900
3000	–	1647	1762	3409	3293	[2]	3000
–	120	1774	1889	3663	3547	[2]	3050

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 90

Remote version

Transmitter remote version

Order code for "Housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate" or option P "Remote, aluminum coated"



A0033789

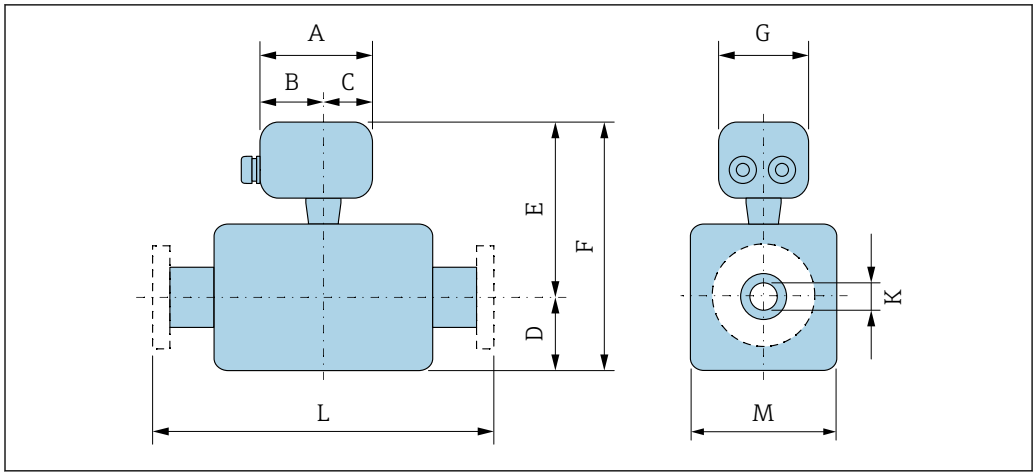
Order code for "Transmitter housing", option P "Remote, aluminum, coated"

A [mm]	F [mm]	G [mm]	N [mm]	P [mm]	Q [mm]
167	232	80	187	24	21

Order code for "Transmitter housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate"

A [mm]	F [mm]	G [mm]	N [mm]	P [mm]	Q [mm]
177	234	90	197	17	22

Sensor connection housing



Aluminum, coated

A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	G [mm]
148	94	54	136

Polycarbonate (only in conjunction with order code for "Sensor option", options CA...CE)

A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	G [mm]
113	62	51	112

DN 25 to 300 mm (1 to 12 in): Sensor with aluminum half-shell housing

DN		Order code for "Design"									
		Options D, E, H, I				Option C					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
25	1	84	200	284	120	–	–	–	–	[2]	200
32	–	84	200	284	120	–	–	–	–	[2]	200
40	1 ½	84	200	284	120	–	–	–	–	[2]	200
50	2	84	200	284	120	84	200	284	120	[2]	200
65	–	109	225	334	180	84	200	284	120	[2]	200
80	3	109	225	334	180	84	200	284	120	[2]	200
100	4	109	225	334	180	109	225	334	180	[2]	250
125	–	150	265	415	260	109	225	334	180	[2]	250
150	6	150	265	415	260	109	225	334	180	[2]	300
200	8	180	290	470	324	150	265	415	260	[2]	350
250	10	205	315	520	400	150	265	415	260	[2]	450
300	12	230	340	570	460	180	290	470	324	[2]	500

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

DN 25 to 300 mm (1 to 12 in): Sensor with fully welded carbon steel housing

DN		Order code for "Design"									
		Option E				Option C					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
25	1	70	200	270	140	–	–	–	–	[2]	200
32	–	70	200	270	140	–	–	–	–	[2]	200
40	1 ½	70	200	270	140	–	–	–	–	[2]	200
50	2	70	200	270	140	70	200	270	140	[2]	200
65	–	82	225	307	165	70	200	270	140	[2]	200
80	3	87	225	312	175	70	200	270	140	[2]	200
100	4	100	225	325	200	82	225	307	165	[2]	250
125	–	113	265	378	226	87	225	312	175	[2]	250
150	6	134	265	399	269	100	225	325	200	[2]	300
200	8	160	290	450	320	113	265	378	226	[2]	350
250	10	193	315	508	387	134	265	399	269	[2]	450
300	12	218	340	558	437	160	290	450	320	[2]	500

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

DN 350 to 400 mm (14 to 16 in)

DN		Order code for "Design" Options E, I					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
350	14	282	379	679	564	[2]	550
375	15	308	423	731	616	[2]	550
400	16	308	423	731	616	[2]	600

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

DN 450 to 900 mm (18 to 36 in)

DN		Order code for "Design"										
		Options F, J				Options G, K						
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L	
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
450	18	290	405	695	580	333	448	781	666	[2]	600 [3]	650 [4]
500	20	315	430	745	630	359	474	833	717	[2]	600 [3]	650 [4]
600	24	365	480	845	730	411	526	937	821	[2]	600 [3]	780 [4]
700	28	426	541	967	851	512	627	1139	1024	[2]	700 [3]	910 [4]
750	30	463	578	1041	926	512	627	1139	1024	[2]	750 [3]	975 [4]

DN		Order code for "Design"								K	L	
		Options F, J				Options G, K						
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]			
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
800	32	482	597	1079	964	534	649	1183	1065	[2]	800 [3]	1040 [4]
900	36	532	647	1179	1064	610	725	1335	1218	[2]	900 [3]	1170 [4]

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90
3) Order code for "Design", option F "Fixed flange, short installed length" and option J "Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"
4) Order code for "Design", option G "Fixed flange, long installed length" and option K "Fixed flange, long installed length 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

DN 1000 to 2000 mm (40 to 78 in)

DN		Order code for "Design" Options F, G, J, K				K	L	
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]			
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
1000	40	582	697	1279	1164	[2]	1000 [3]	1300 [4]
–	42	618	733	1351	1236	[2]	1050 [3]	1365 [4]
1200	48	696	811	1507	1392	[2]	1200 [3]	1560 [4]
–	54	809	924	1733	1617	[2]	1350 [3]	1755 [4]
1400	–	809	924	1733	1617	[2]	1400 [3]	1820 [4]
–	60	909	1024	1933	1817	[2]	1500 [3]	1950 [4]
1600	–	909	1024	1933	1817	[2]	1600 [3]	2080 [4]
–	66	960	1075	2035	1919	[2]	1650 [3]	2145 [4]
1800	72	1016	1131	2147	2032	[2]	1800 [3]	2340 [4]
–	78	1127	1242	2369	2254	[2]	2000 [3]	2600 [4]
2000	–	1127	1242	2369	2254	[2]	2000 [3]	2600 [4]

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Internal diameter depends on the liner, see the measuring tube specification → 🖹 90
3) Order code for "Design", option F "Fixed flange, short installed length" and option J "Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"
4) Order code for "Design", option G "Fixed flange, long installed length" and option K "Fixed flange, long installed length 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

DN 2200 to 3000 mm (84 to 120 in)

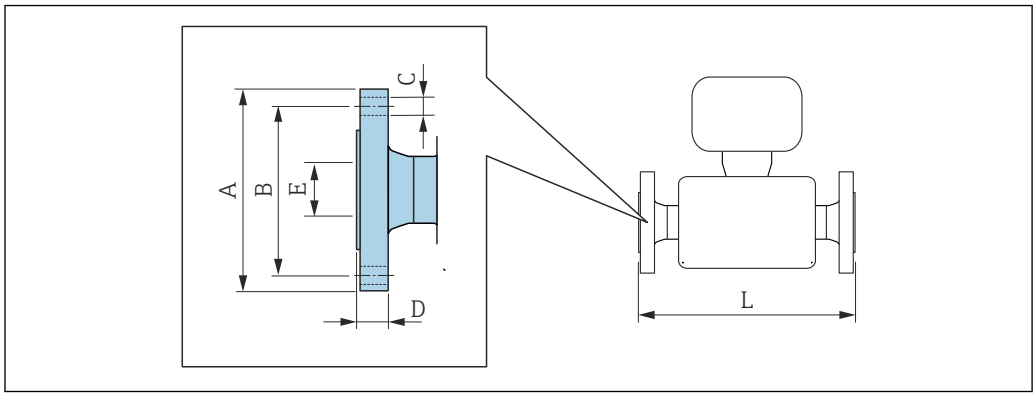
DN		Order code for "Design" Option F, J				K	L
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]		
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
–	84	1227	1342	2569	2454	[2]	2200
2200	–	1227	1342	2569	2454	[2]	2200
–	90	1332	1447	2779	2664	[2]	2400
2400	–	1332	1447	2783	2664	[2]	2400
–	96	1431	1546	2977	2861	[2]	2450

DN		Order code for "Design" Option F, J				K	L
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]		
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
–	102	1516	1631	3147	3032	[2]	2600
2600	–	1442	1557	2999	2883	[2]	2600
–	108	1602	1718	3320	3204	[2]	2750
2800	–	1547	1662	3209	3093	[2]	2800
–	114	1688	1803	3491	3375	[2]	2900
3000	–	1647	1762	3409	3293	[2]	3000
–	120	1774	1889	3663	3547	[2]	3050

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Internal diameter depends on the liner, see the measuring tube specification → 90

Flange connections

Fixed flange



A0015621

Flange in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 6 **Carbon steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D1K** **Stainless steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D1S**						
DN **[mm]**	**A** **[mm]**	**B** **[mm]**	**C** **[mm]**	**D** **[mm]**	**E** **[mm]**	**L** **[mm]**
350	490	445	12 × Ø22	22	1)	2)
400	540	495	16 × Ø22	22		
450	595	565	20 × Ø26	26		
500	645	600	20 × Ø22	24		
600	755	705	20 × Ø26	30		
700	860	810	24 × Ø26	30		
800	975	920	24 × Ø30	30		
900	1075	1020	24 × Ø30	34		
1000	1175	1120	28 × Ø30	38		
1200	1405	1340	32 × Ø33	42		
1400	1630	1560	36 × Ø36	56		
1600	1830	1760	40 × Ø36	63		
1800	2045	1970	44 × Ø39	69		
2000	2265	2180	48 × Ø42	74		
2200	2475	2390	52 × Ø42	81		
2400	2685	2600	56 × Ø42	87		
2600	2905	2810	60 × Ø48	91		
2800	3115	3020	64 × Ø48	101		
3000	3315	3220	68 × Ø48	102		
Surface roughness (flange): EN 1092-1 Form B1 (DIN 2526 Form C), Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm						

1) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90
2) Total installed length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 10
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **D2K**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **D2S**

DN [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	L [mm]
200	340	295	8 × Ø22	26	1)	2)
250	395	350	12 × Ø22	28		
300	445	400	12 × Ø22	28		
350	505	460	16 × Ø22	26		
400	565	515	16 × Ø26	26		
450	615	565	20 × Ø26	26		
500	670	620	20 × Ø26	28		
600	780	725	20 × Ø30	30		
700	895	840	24 × Ø30	35		
800	1015	950	24 × Ø33	38		
900	1115	1050	28 × Ø33	38		
1000	1230	1160	28 × Ø36	44		
1200	1455	1380	32 × Ø39	55		
1400	1675	1590	36 × Ø42	65		
1600	1915	1820	40 × Ø48	75		
1800	2115	2020	44 × Ø48	85		
2000	2325	2230	48 × Ø48	90		
2200	2550	2440	52 × Ø56	100		
2400	2760	2650	56 × Ø56	110		
2600	2960	2850	60 × Ø56	110		
2800	3180	3070	64 × Ø56	124		
3000	3405	3290	68 × Ø62	132		

Surface roughness (flange): EN 1092-1 Form B1 (DIN 2526 Form C), Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm

1) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90
2) Total installed length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 16
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **D3K**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **D3S**

DN [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	L [mm]
65	185	145	8 × Ø18	20	1)	2)
80	200	160	8 × Ø18	20		
100	220	180	8 × Ø18	22		
125	250	210	8 × Ø18	24		
150	285	240	8 × Ø22	24		
200	340	295	12 × Ø22	26		
250	405	355	12 × Ø26	32		
300	460	410	12 × Ø26	32		

Flange in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 16 **Carbon steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D3K** **Stainless steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D3S**						
DN [mm]	**A [mm]**	**B [mm]**	**C [mm]**	**D [mm]**	**E [mm]**	**L [mm]**
350	520	470	16 × Ø26	30		
400	580	525	16 × Ø30	32		
450	640	585	20 × Ø30	34		
500	715	650	20 × Ø33	36		
600	840	770	20 × Ø36	40		
700	910	840	24 × Ø36	40		
800	1025	950	24 × Ø39	41		
900	1125	1050	28 × Ø39	48		
1000	1255	1170	28 × Ø42	59		
1200	1485	1390	32 × Ø48	78		
1400	1685	1590	36 × Ø48	84		
1600	1930	1820	40 × Ø56	102		
1800	2130	2020	44 × Ø56	110		
2000	2345	2230	48 × Ø62	124		
Surface roughness (flange): EN 1092-1 Form B1 (DIN 2526 Form C), Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm						

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 25 **Carbon steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D4K** **Stainless steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D4S**						
DN [mm]	**A [mm]**	**B [mm]**	**C [mm]**	**D [mm]**	**E [mm]**	**L [mm]**
200	360	310	12 × Ø26	32	1)	2)
250	425	370	12 × Ø30	36		
300	485	430	16 × Ø30	40		
350	555	490	16 × Ø33	38		
400	620	550	16 × Ø36	40		
450	670	600	20 × Ø36	46		
500	730	660	20 × Ø36	48		
600	845	770	20 × Ø39	48		
700	960	875	24 × Ø42	50		
800	1085	990	24 × Ø48	53		
900	1185	1090	28 × Ø48	57		
1000	1320	1210	28 × Ø56	63		
Surface roughness (flange): EN 1092-1 Form B1 (DIN 2526 Form C), Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm						

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 40
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **D5K**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **D5S**

DN [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	L [mm]
25	115	85	4 × Ø14	16	1)	2)
32	140	100	4 × Ø18	18		
40	150	110	4 × Ø18	18		
50	165	125	4 × Ø18	20		
65	185	145	8 × Ø18	24		
80	200	160	8 × Ø18	26		
100	235	190	8 × Ø22	26		
125	270	220	8 × Ø26	28		
150	300	250	8 × Ø26	30		
Surface roughness (flange): EN 1092-1 Form B1 (DIN 2526 Form C), Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm						

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange according to ASME B16.5, Class 150
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **A1K**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **A1S**

DN		A	B	C	D	E	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
25	1	108	79.2	4 × Ø16	12.6	1)	2)
40	1 ½	127	98.6	4 × Ø16	15.9		
50	2	152.4	120.7	4 × Ø19.1	17.5		
80	3	190.5	152.4	4 × Ø19.1	22.3		
100	4	228.6	190.5	8 × Ø19.1	22.3		
150	6	279.4	241.3	8 × Ø22.4	23.8		
200	8	342.9	298.5	8 × Ø22.4	26.8		
250	10	406.4	362	12 × Ø25.4	29.6		
300	12	482.6	431.8	12 × Ø25.4	30.2		
350	14	535	476.3	12 × Ø28.6	35.4		
400	16	595	539.8	16 × Ø28.6	37		
450	18	635	577.9	16 × Ø31.8	40.1		
500	20	700	635	20 × Ø31.8	43.3		
600	24	815	749.3	20 × Ø34.9	48.1		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm							

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange according to ASME B16.5, Class 300
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **A2K**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **A2S**

DN		A	B	C	D	E	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
25	1	123.9	88.9	4 × Ø19.1	15.9	1)	2)
40	1 ½	155.4	114.3	4 × Ø22.4	19		
50	2	165.1	127	8 × Ø19.1	20.8		
80	3	209.6	168.1	8 × Ø22.4	26.8		
100	4	254	200.2	8 × Ø22.4	30.2		
150	6	317.5	269.7	12 × Ø22.4	35		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm							

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange according to JIS B2220, 10K
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **N3K**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **N3S**

DN [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	L [mm]
50	155	120	4 × Ø19	16	1)	2)
65	175	140	4 × Ø19	18		
80	185	150	8 × Ø19	18		
100	210	175	8 × Ø19	18		
125	250	210	8 × Ø23	20		
150	280	240	8 × Ø23	22		
200	330	290	12 × Ø23	22		
250	400	355	12 × Ø25	24		
300	445	400	16 × Ø25	24		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm						

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange according to JIS B2220, 20K
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **N4K**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **N4S**

DN [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	L [mm]
25	125	90	4 × Ø19	16	1)	2)
32	135	100	4 × Ø19	18		
40	140	105	4 × Ø19	18		
50	155	120	8 × Ø19	18		
65	175	140	8 × Ø19	20		
80	200	160	8 × Ø23	22		
100	225	185	8 × Ø23	24		

Flange according to JIS B2220, 20K
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **N4K**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **N4S**

DN [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	L [mm]
125	270	225	8 × Ø25	26		
150	305	260	12 × Ø25	28		
200	350	305	12 × Ø25	30		
250	430	380	12 × Ø27	34		
300	480	430	16 × Ø27	36		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm						

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange according to AWWA, Class D
Order code for "Process connection", option **W1K**

DN		A	B	C	D	E	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
700	28	927	863.6	28 × Ø35	33.4	1)	2)
750	30	984	914.4	28 × Ø35	35.0		
800	32	1060	977.9	28 × Ø42	38.1		
900	36	1168	1085.9	32 × Ø42	41.3		
1000	40	1289	1200.2	36 × Ø42	41.3		
–	42	1346	1257.3	36 × Ø42	44.5		
1200	48	1511	1422.4	44 × Ø42	47.7		
–	54	1683	1593.9	44 × Ø48	54.0		
–	60	1855	1759.0	52 × Ø48	57.2		
–	66	2032	1930.4	52 × Ø48	63.5		
1800	72	2197	2095.5	60 × Ø48	66.7		
–	78	2362	2260.6	64 × Ø54	69.9		
–	84	2535	2425.7	64 × Ø54	73.1		
–	90	2705	2717.8	68 × Ø60	76.2		
–	96	2877	2755.9	68 × Ø60.3	82.55		
–	102	3048	2908.3	68 × Ø66.7	82.55		
–	108	3219	3067.0	68 × Ø66.7	85.73		
–	114	3391	3219.5	68 × Ø73	88.90		
–	120	3562	3371.8	68 × Ø73	88.90		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm							

1) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Installed length according to DVGW → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Flange according to AS 2129, Tab. E
Order code for "Process connection", option **M2K**

DN [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	L [mm]
80	185	146	4 × Ø18	12	1)	2)
100	215	178	8 × Ø18	13		
150	280	235	8 × Ø22	17		
200	335	292	8 × Ø22	19		
250	405	356	12 × Ø22	22		
300	455	406	12 × Ø26	25		
350	525	470	12 × Ø26	30		
400	580	521	12 × Ø26	32		
450	640	584	16 × Ø26	35		
500	705	641	16 × Ø26	38		
600	825	756	16 × Ø33	48		
700	910	845	20 × Ø33	51		
750	995	927	20 × Ø36	54		
800	1060	984	20 × Ø36	54		
900	1175	1092	24 × Ø36	64		
1000	1255	1175	24 × Ø39	67		
1200	1490	1410	32 × Ø39	79		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm						

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

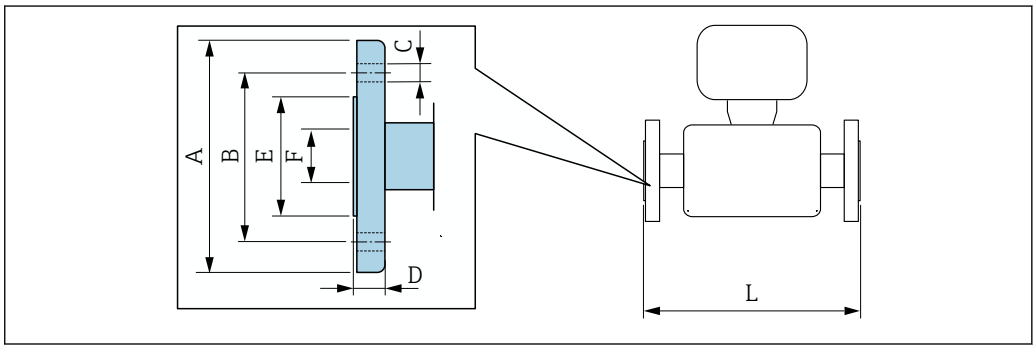
Flange according to AS 4087, PN 16
Order code for "Process connection", option **M3K**

DN [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	L [mm]
80	185	146	4 × Ø18	12	1)	2)
100	215	178	4 × Ø18	13		
150	280	235	8 × Ø18	13		
200	335	292	8 × Ø18	19		
250	405	356	8 × Ø22	19		
300	455	406	12 × Ø22	23		
350	525	470	12 × Ø26	30		
375	550	495	12 × Ø26	30		
400	580	521	12 × Ø26	32		
450	640	584	12 × Ø26	30		
500	705	641	16 × Ø26	38		
600	825	756	16 × Ø30	48		
700	910	845	20 × Ø30	56		
750	995	927	20 × Ø33	56		
800	1060	984	20 × Ø36	56		

Flange according to AS 4087, PN 16 *Order code for "Process connection", option* **M3K**						
DN [mm]	**A [mm]**	**B [mm]**	**C [mm]**	**D [mm]**	**E [mm]**	**L [mm]**
900	1175	1092	24 × Ø36	66		
1000	1255	1175	24 × Ø36	66		
1200	1490	1410	32 × Ø36	76		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm						

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Lap joint flange



A0037862

Lap joint flange in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 10 **Carbon steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D22** **Stainless steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D24**								
DN		**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**L**
[mm]	**[in]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**
200	8	340	295	8 × Ø22	24	264	1)	2)
250	10	395	350	12 × Ø22	26	317		
300	12	445	400	12 × Ø22	26	367		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm								

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Lap joint flange in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 16 **Carbon steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D32** **Stainless steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D34**								
DN		**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**L**
[mm]	**[in]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**	**[mm]**
25	1	115	85	4 × Ø14	16	49	1)	2)
32	-	140	100	4 × Ø18	18	65		
40	1 ½	150	110	4 × Ø18	18	71		
50	2	165	125	4 × Ø18	20	88		
65	-	185	145	8 × Ø18	20	103		
80	3	200	160	8 × Ø18	20	120		

Lap joint flange in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 16
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **D32**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **D34**

DN		A	B	C	D	E	F	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
100	4	220	180	8 × Ø18	22	148		
125	-	250	210	8 × Ø18	22	177		
150	6	285	240	8 × Ø22	24	209		
200	8	340	295	12 × Ø22	26	264		
250	10	405	355	12 × Ø26	29	317		
300	12	460	410	12 × Ø26	32	367		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm								

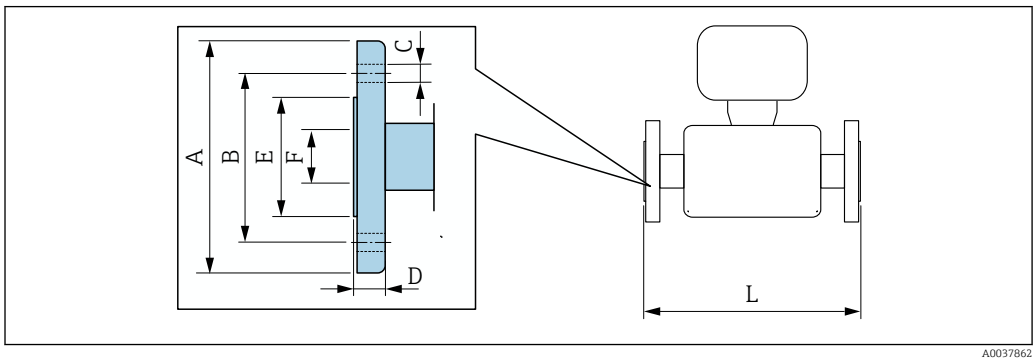
1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Lap joint flange according to ASME B16.5, Class 150
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **A12**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **A14**

DN		A	B	C	D	E	F	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
25	1	110	80	4 × Ø16	14	49	1)	2)
40	1 ½	125	98	4 × Ø16	17.5	71		
50	2	150	121	4 × Ø19	19	88		
80	3	190	152	4 × Ø19	24	120		
100	4	230	190	8 × Ø19	24	148		
150	6	280	241	8 × Ø23	25	209		
200	8	345	298	8 × Ø23	29	264		
250	10	405	362	12 × Ø25	30	317		
300	12	485	432	12 × Ø25	32	378		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm								

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Lap joint flange, stamped plate



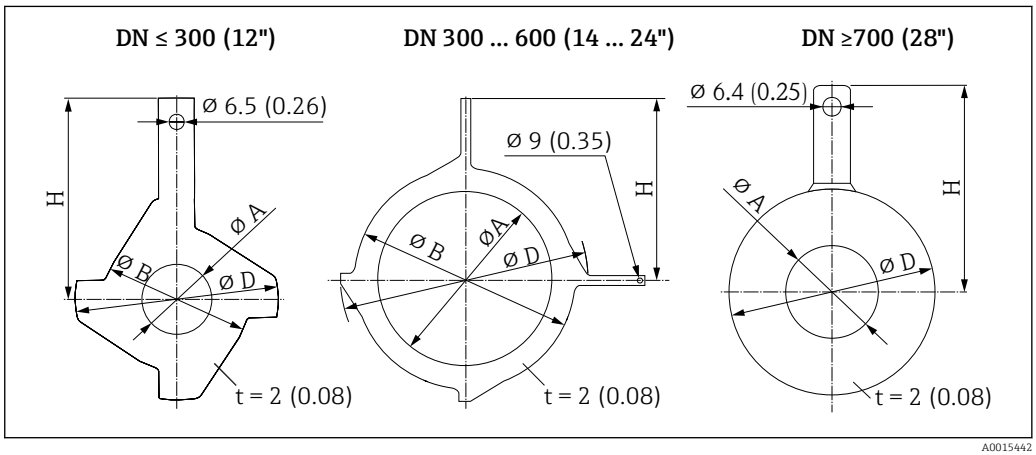
A0037862

Lap joint flange, stamped plate in accordance with EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501 / DIN 2512N): PN 10 **Carbon steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D21** **Stainless steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **D23**							
DN [mm]	**A** [mm]	**B** [mm]	**C** [mm]	**D** [mm]	**E** [mm]	**F** [mm]	**L** [mm]
25	115	85	4 x Ø13.5	16.5	49	1)	2)
32	140	100	4 x Ø17.5	17	65		
40	150	110	4 x Ø17.5	16.5	71		
50	165	125	4 x Ø17.5	18.5	88		
65	185	145	4 x Ø17.5	20	103		
80	200	160	8 x Ø17.5	23.5	120		
100	220	180	8 x Ø17.5	24.5	148		
125	250	210	8 x Ø17.5	24	177		
150	285	240	8 x Ø21.5	25	209		
200	340	295	8 x Ø21.5	27.5	264		
250	405	350	12 x Ø21.5	30.5	317		
300	445	400	12 x Ø21.5	34.5	367		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 6.3 to 12.5 µm							

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 54 (compact version) → 🖹 58 (remote version)

Accessories

Ground disks for flange connections



DN		**Pressure rating**	**A**		**B**		**D**		**H**	
[mm]	**[inch]**		**[mm]**	**[inch]**	**[mm]**	**[inch]**	**[mm]**	**[inch]**	**[mm]**	**[inch]**
25	1"	1)	26	1.02	62	2.44	77.5	3.05	87.5	3.44
32	1 ¼"	1)	35	1.38	80	3.15	87.5	3.44	94.5	3.72
40	1 ½"	1)	41	1.61	82	3.23	101	3.98	103	4.06
50	2"	1)	52	2.05	101	3.98	115.5	4.55	108	4.25
65	2 ½"	1)	68	2.68	121	4.76	131.5	5.18	118	4.65
80	3"	1)	80	3.15	131	5.16	154.5	6.08	135	5.31

DN		Pressure rating	A		B		D		H	
[mm]	[inch]		[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
100	4"	1)	104	4.09	156	6.14	186.5	7.34	153	6.02
125	5"	1)	130	5.12	187	7.36	206.5	8.13	160	6.30
150	6"	1)	158	6.22	217	8.54	256	10.08	184	7.24
200	8"	1)	206	8.11	267	10.51	288	11.34	205	8.07
250	10"	1)	260	10.2	328	12.91	359	14.13	240	9.45
300	12"	PN 10 PN 16 Cl. 150	312	12.3	375	14.76	413	16.26	273	10.75
		PN 25 JIS 10K JIS 20K	310	12.2	375	14.76	404	15.91	268	10.55
350	14"	PN 6	420	16.5	420	16.54	479	18.86	365	14.37
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
375	15"	PN 16	461	18.2	461	18.2	523	20.6	395	15.6
400	16"	PN 6	470	18.5	470	18.50	542	21.34	395	15.55
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
450	18"	PN 6	525	20.7	525	20.67	583	22.95	417	16.42
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
500	20"	PN 6	575	22.6	575	22.64	650	25.59	460	18.11
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
600	24"	PN 6	676	26.6	676	26.61	766	30.16	522	20.55
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
700	28"	PN 6	697	27.4	–	–	786	30.94	460	18.11
		PN10	693	27.3	–	–	813	32.01	480	18.9
		PN16	687	27.1	–	–	807	31.77	490	19.29
		Cl, D	693	27.3	–	–	832	32.76	494	19.45
750	30"	Cl, D	743	29.3	–	–	833	32.8	523	20.59
800	32"	PN 6	799	31.5	–	–	893	35.16	520	20.47
		PN 10	795	31.3	–	–	920	36.22	540	21.26
		PN 16	789	31.1	–	–	914	35.98	550	21.65
		Cl, D	795	31.3	–	–	940	37.01	561	22.09
900	36"	PN 6	897	35.3	–	–	993	39.09	570	22.44
		PN 10	893	35.2	–	–	1020	40.16	590	23.23
		PN 16	886	34.9	–	–	1014	39.92	595	23.43
		Cl, D	893	35.2	–	–	1048	41.26	615	24.21
1000	40"	PN 6	999	39.3	–	–	1093	43.03	620	24.41
		PN 10	995	39.2	–	–	1127	44.37	650	25.59
		PN 16	988	38.9	–	–	1131	44.53	660	25.98

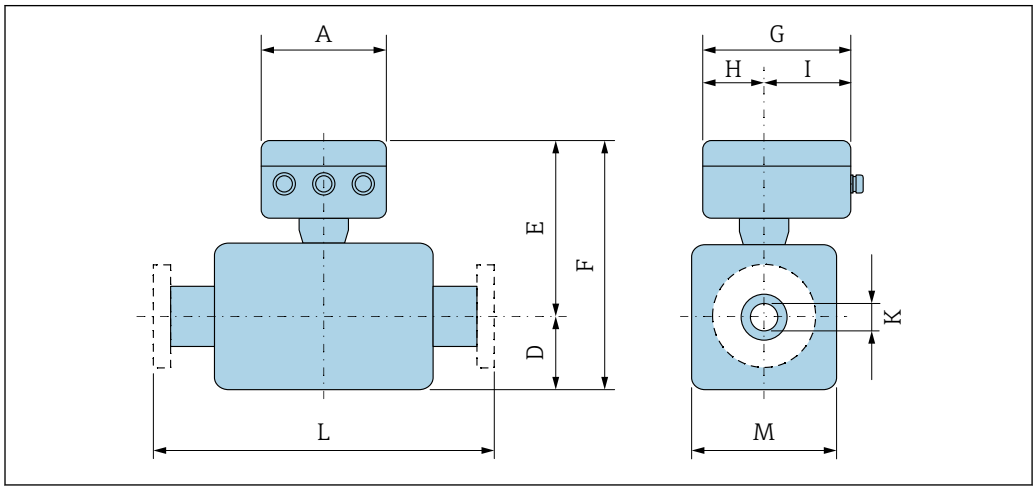
DN		Pressure rating	A		B		D		H	
[mm]	[inch]		[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
		Cl, D	995	39.2	–	–	1163	45.79	675	26.57
–	42"	PN 6	1044	41.1	–	–	1220	48.03	704	27.72
1200	48"	PN 6	1203	47.4	–	–	1310	51.57	733	28.86
		PN 10	1196	47.1	–	–	1344	52.91	760	29.92
		PN 16	1196	47.1	–	–	1385	54.53	786	30.94
		Cl, D	1188	46.8	–	–	1345	52.95	775	30.51

1) In the case of DN 25 to 250, ground disks can be used for all the flange standards/pressure ratings which can be supplied in the standard version

Dimensions in US units

Compact version

Order code for "Housing", option A "Compact, aluminum, coated" or option M "Compact, polycarbonate"



A [in]	G [1] [in]	H [in]	I [1] [in]
6.57	7.60	3.54	4.06

1) Depending on the cable gland used: values up to + 1.18 in

DN 1 to 12 in (25 to 300 mm): Sensor with aluminum half-shell housing

DN		Order code for "Design"									
		Options D, E, H, I				Option C					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]
25	1	3.31	7.91	11.22	4.72	–	–	–	–	[2]	7.87
32	–	3.31	7.91	11.22	4.72	–	–	–	–	[2]	7.87
40	1 ½	3.31	7.91	11.22	4.72	–	–	–	–	[2]	7.87
50	2	3.31	7.91	11.22	4.72	3.31	7.91	11.22	4.72	[2]	7.87
65	–	4.29	8.9	13.19	7.09	3.31	7.91	11.22	4.72	[2]	7.87
80	3	4.29	8.9	13.19	7.09	3.31	7.91	11.22	4.72	[2]	7.87
100	4	4.29	8.9	13.19	7.09	4.29	8.9	13.19	7.09	[2]	9.84
125	–	5.91	10.47	16.38	10.24	4.29	8.9	13.19	7.09	[2]	9.84
150	6	5.91	10.47	16.38	10.24	4.29	8.9	13.19	7.09	[2]	11.81
200	8	7.09	11.46	18.54	12.76	5.91	10.47	16.38	10.24	[2]	13.78
250	10	8.07	12.44	20.51	15.75	5.91	10.47	16.38	10.24	[2]	17.72
300	12	9.06	13.43	22.48	18.11	7.09	11.46	18.54	12.76	[2]	19.69

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

DN 14 to 16 in (350 to 400 mm)

DN		Order code for "Design" Options E, I				K	L
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]		
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]
350	14	11.10	15.63	26.73	22.20	[2]	21.65
375	15	12.13	16.65	28.78	24.25	[2]	23.62
400	16	12.13	16.65	28.78	24.25	[2]	23.62

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 90

DN 18 to 36 in (450 to 900 mm)

DN		Order code for "Design" Options F, J				Options G, K				K	L	
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]			
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	
450	18	11.42	15.94	27.36	22.83	13.11	17.64	30.75	26.22	[2]	23.62 [3]	25.59 [4]
500	20	12.40	16.93	29.33	24.80	14.13	18.66	32.80	28.23	[2]	23.62 [2]	25.59 [4]
600	24	14.37	18.90	33.27	28.74	16.18	20.71	36.89	32.32	[2]	23.62 [2]	30.71 [4]
700	28	16.77	21.30	38.07	33.50	20.16	24.69	44.84	40.31	[2]	27.56 [2]	35.83 [4]
750	30	18.23	22.76	40.98	36.46	20.16	24.69	44.84	40.31	[2]	29.53 [2]	38.39 [4]
800	32	18.98	23.50	42.48	37.95	21.02	25.55	46.57	41.93	[2]	31.5 [2]	40.94 [4]
900	36	20.94	25.47	46.42	41.89	24.02	28.54	52.56	47.95	[2]	35.43 [2]	46.06 [4]

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 90
3) Order code for "Design", option F "Fixed flange, short installed length" and option J "Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"
4) Order code for "Design", option G "Fixed flange, long installed length" and option K "Fixed flange, long installed length 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

DN 40 to 78 in (1000 to 2000 mm)

DN		Order code for "Design" Options F, G, J, K				K	L	
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]			
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	
1000	40	22.91	27.44	50.35	45.83	[2]	39.37 [3]	51.18 [4]
–	42	24.33	28.86	53.19	48.66	[2]	41.34 [3]	53.74 [4]
1200	48	27.40	31.93	59.33	54.80	[2]	47.24 [3]	61.42 [4]
–	54	31.85	36.38	68.23	63.66	[2]	53.15 [3]	69.09 [4]
1400	–	31.85	36.38	68.23	63.66	[2]	55.12 [3]	71.65 [4]
–	60	35.79	40.31	76.10	71.54	[2]	59.06 [3]	76.77 [4]
1600	–	35.79	40.31	76.10	71.54	[2]	62.99 [3]	81.89 [4]
–	66	37.80	42.32	80.12	75.55	[2]	64.96 [3]	84.45 [4]
1800	72	40.00	44.53	84.53	80.00	[2]	70.87 [3]	92.13 [4]

DN		Order code for "Design" Options F, G, J, K				K	L	
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]			
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	
–	78	44.37	48.90	93.27	88.74	[2]	78.74 [3]	102.36 [4]
2000	–	44.37	48.90	93.27	88.74	[2]	78.74 [3]	102.36 [4]

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90
3) Order code for "Design", option F "Fixed flange, short installed length" and option J "Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"
4) Order code for "Design", option G "Fixed flange, long installed length" and option K "Fixed flange, long installed length 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

DN 84 to 120 in (2200 to 3000 mm)

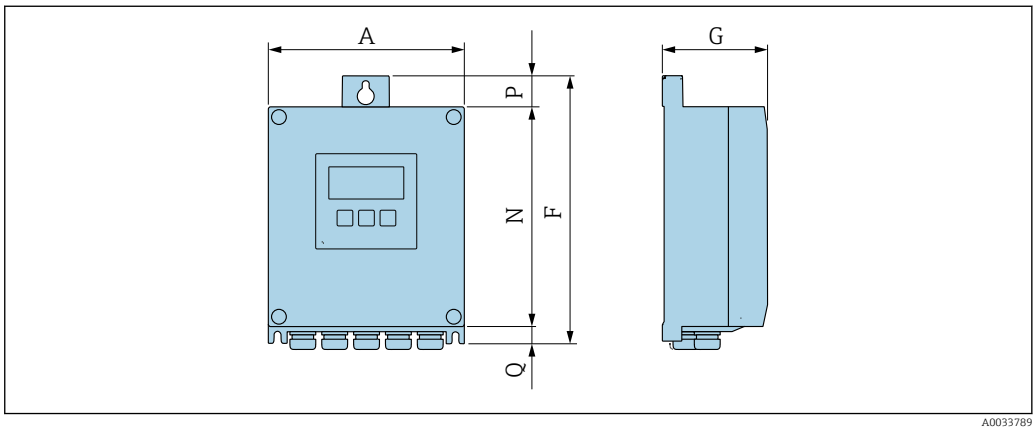
DN		Order code for "Design" Option F, J				K	L
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]		
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]
–	84	48.31	52.83	101.14	96.61	[2]	86.61
2200	–	48.31	52.83	101.14	96.61	[2]	86.61
–	90	52.44	56.97	109.41	104.88	[2]	94.49
2400	–	52.44	56.97	109.57	104.88	[2]	94.49
–	96	56.34	60.87	117.20	112.64	[2]	96.46
–	102	59.69	64.21	123.90	119.37	[2]	102.36
2600	–	56.77	61.30	118.07	113.50	[2]	102.36
–	108	63.07	67.64	130.71	126.14	[2]	108.27
2800	–	60.91	65.43	126.34	121.77	[2]	110.24
–	114	66.46	70.98	137.44	132.87	[2]	114.17
3000	–	64.84	69.37	134.21	129.65	[2]	118.11
–	120	69.84	74.37	144.21	139.65	[2]	120.08

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

Remote version

Transmitter remote version

Order code for "Housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate" or option P "Remote, aluminum coated"



A0033789

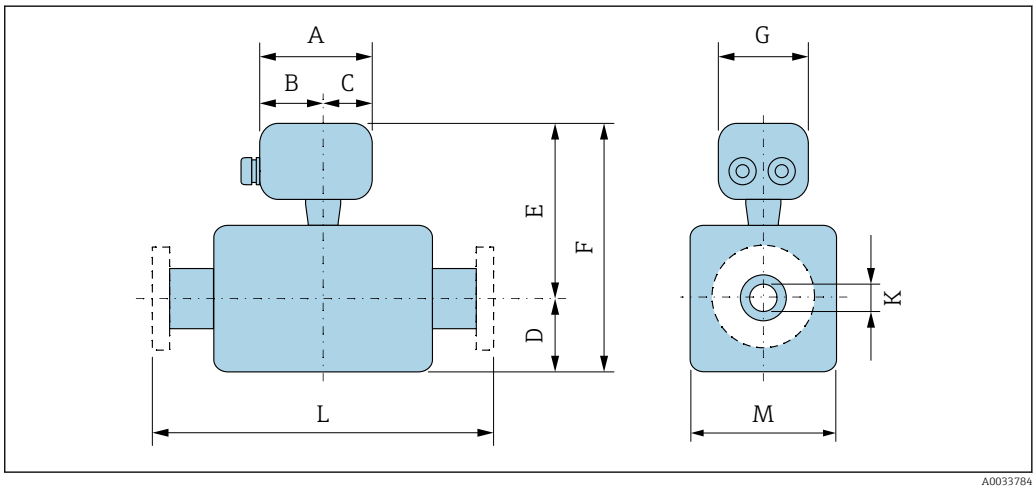
Order code for "Transmitter housing", option P "Remote, aluminum, coated"

A [in]	F [in]	G [in]	N [in]	P [in]	Q [in]
6.57	9.13	3.15	7.36	0.94	0.83

Order code for "Transmitter housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate"

A [in]	F [in]	G [in]	N [in]	P [in]	Q [in]
6.97	9.21	3.54	7.76	0.67	0.87

Sensor connection housing



A0033784

Aluminum, coated

A [in]	B [in]	C [in]	G [in]
5.83	3.7	2.13	5.35

Polycarbonate (only in conjunction with order code for "Sensor option", options CA...CE)

A [in]	B [in]	C [in]	G [in]
4.45	2.44	2.01	4.41

DN 1 to 12 in (25 to 300 mm): Sensor with aluminum half-shell housing

DN		Order code for "Design"									
		Options D, E, H, I				Option C					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]
25	1	3.31	7.87	11.18	4.72	–	–	–	–	[2]	7.87
32	–	3.31	7.87	11.18	4.72	–	–	–	–	[2]	7.87
40	1 ½	3.31	7.87	11.18	4.72	–	–	–	–	[2]	7.87
50	2	3.31	7.87	11.18	4.72	3.31	7.87	11.18	4.72	[2]	7.87
65	–	4.29	8.86	13.15	7.09	3.31	7.87	11.18	4.72	[2]	7.87
80	3	4.29	8.86	13.15	7.09	3.31	7.87	11.18	4.72	[2]	7.87
100	4	4.29	8.86	13.15	7.09	4.29	8.86	13.15	7.09	[2]	9.84
125	–	5.91	10.43	16.34	10.24	4.29	8.86	13.15	7.09	[2]	9.84
150	6	5.91	10.43	16.34	10.24	4.29	8.86	13.15	7.09	[2]	11.81
200	8	7.09	11.42	18.5	12.76	5.91	10.43	16.34	10.24	[2]	13.78
250	10	8.07	12.4	20.47	15.75	5.91	10.43	16.34	10.24	[2]	17.72
300	12	9.06	13.39	22.44	18.11	7.09	11.42	18.5	12.76	[2]	19.69

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

DN 1 to 12 in (25 to 300 mm): Sensor with fully welded carbon steel housing

DN		Order code for "Design"									
		Option E				Option C					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]
25	1	2.76	7.87	10.63	5.51	–	–	–	–	[2]	7.87
32	–	2.76	7.87	10.63	5.51	–	–	–	–	[2]	7.87
40	1 ½	2.76	7.87	10.63	5.51	–	–	–	–	[2]	7.87
50	2	2.76	7.87	10.63	5.51	2.76	7.87	10.63	5.51	[2]	7.87
65	–	3.23	8.86	12.09	6.5	2.76	7.87	10.63	5.51	[2]	7.87
80	3	3.43	8.86	12.28	6.89	2.76	7.87	10.63	5.51	[2]	7.87
100	4	3.94	8.86	12.8	7.87	3.23	8.86	12.09	6.5	[2]	9.84
125	–	4.45	10.43	14.88	8.9	3.43	8.86	12.28	6.89	[2]	9.84
150	6	5.28	10.43	15.71	10.59	3.94	8.86	12.8	7.87	[2]	11.81
200	8	6.3	11.42	17.72	12.6	4.45	10.43	14.88	8.9	[2]	13.78

DN		Order code for "Design"									
		Option E				Option C					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]
250	10	7.6	12.4	20	15.24	5.28	10.43	15.71	10.59	[2]	17.72
300	12	8.58	13.39	21.97	17.2	6.3	11.42	17.72	12.6	[2]	19.69

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

DN 14 to 16 in (350 to 400 mm)

DN		Order code for "Design" Options E, I					
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]
350	14	11.10	15.63	26.73	22.20	[2]	21.65
375	15	12.13	16.65	28.78	24.25	[2]	23.62
400	16	12.13	16.65	28.78	24.25	[2]	23.62

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90

DN 18 to 36 in (450 to 900 mm)

DN		Order code for "Design"										
		Options F, J				Options G, K						
		D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	D [1]	E [1]	F [1]	M [1]	K	L	
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	
450	18	11.42	15.94	27.36	22.83	13.11	17.64	30.75	26.22	[2]	23.62 [3]	25.59 [4]
500	20	12.40	16.93	29.33	24.80	14.13	18.66	32.80	28.23	[2]	23.62 [3]	25.59 [4]
600	24	14.37	18.90	33.27	28.74	16.18	20.71	36.89	32.32	[2]	23.62 [3]	30.71 [4]
700	28	16.77	21.30	38.07	33.50	20.16	24.69	44.84	40.31	[2]	27.56 [3]	35.83 [4]
750	30	18.23	22.76	40.98	36.46	20.16	24.69	44.84	40.31	[2]	29.53 [3]	38.39 [4]
800	32	18.98	23.50	42.48	37.95	21.02	25.55	46.57	41.93	[2]	31.5 [3]	40.94 [4]
900	36	20.94	25.47	46.42	41.89	24.02	28.54	52.56	47.95	[2]	35.43 [3]	46.06 [4]

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90
3) Order code for "Design", option F "Fixed flange, short installed length" and option J "Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"
4) Order code for "Design", option G "Fixed flange, long installed length" and option K "Fixed flange, long installed length 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

DN 40 to 78 in (1000 to 2000 mm)

DN		Order code for "Design" Options F, G, J, K				K	L	
[mm]	[in]	D [1] [in]	E [1] [in]	F [1] [in]	M [1] [in]	[in]	[in]	
1000	40	22.91	27.44	50.35	45.83	[2]	39.37 [3]	51.18 [4]
–	42	24.33	28.86	53.19	48.66	[2]	41.34 [3]	53.74 [4]
1200	48	27.40	31.93	59.33	54.80	[2]	47.24 [3]	61.42 [4]
–	54	31.85	36.38	68.23	63.66	[2]	53.15 [3]	69.09 [4]
1400	–	31.85	36.38	68.23	63.66	[2]	55.12 [3]	71.65 [4]
–	60	35.79	40.31	76.10	71.54	[2]	59.06 [3]	76.77 [4]
1600	–	35.79	40.31	76.10	71.54	[2]	62.99 [3]	81.89 [4]
–	66	37.80	42.32	80.12	75.55	[2]	64.96 [3]	84.45 [4]
1800	72	40.00	44.53	84.53	80.00	[2]	70.87 [3]	92.13 [4]
–	78	44.37	48.90	93.27	88.74	[2]	78.74 [3]	102.36 [4]
2000	–	44.37	48.90	93.27	88.74	[2]	78.74 [3]	102.36 [4]

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Internal diameter depends on the liner, see the measuring tube specification → 🖹 90
3) Order code for "Design", option F "Fixed flange, short installed length" and option J "Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"
4) Order code for "Design", option G "Fixed flange, long installed length" and option K "Fixed flange, long installed length 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

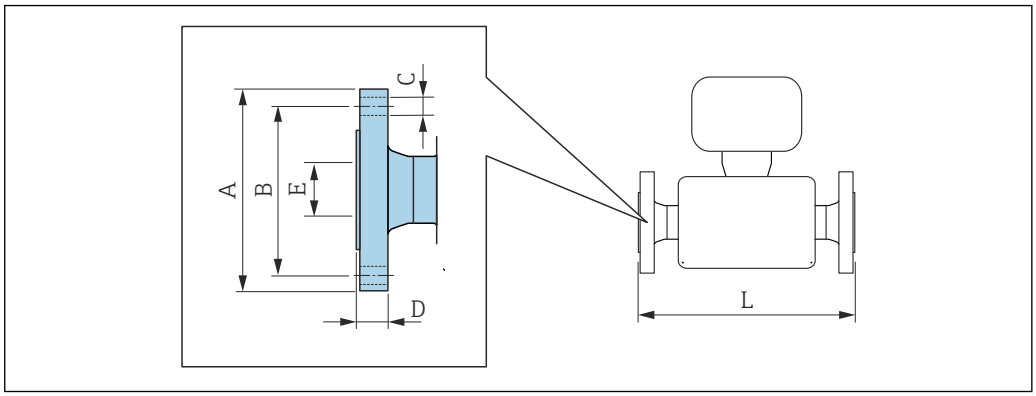
DN 84 to 120 in (2200 to 3000 mm)

DN		Order code for "Design" Option F, J				K	L
[mm]	[in]	D [1] [in]	E [1] [in]	F [1] [in]	M [1] [in]	[in]	[in]
–	84	48.31	52.83	101.14	96.61	[2]	86.61
2200	–	48.31	52.83	101.14	96.61	[2]	86.61
–	90	52.44	56.97	109.41	104.88	[2]	94.49
2400	–	52.44	56.97	109.57	104.88	[2]	94.49
–	96	56.34	60.87	117.20	112.64	[2]	96.46
–	102	59.69	64.21	123.90	119.37	[2]	102.36
2600	–	56.77	61.30	118.07	113.50	[2]	102.36
–	108	63.07	67.64	130.71	126.14	[2]	108.27
2800	–	60.91	65.43	126.34	121.77	[2]	110.24
–	114	66.46	70.98	137.44	132.87	[2]	114.17
3000	–	64.84	69.37	134.21	129.65	[2]	118.11
–	120	69.84	74.37	144.21	139.65	[2]	120.08

1) The dimensions are reference values. They may vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.
2) Internal diameter depends on the liner, see the measuring tube specification → 🖹 90

Flange connections

Fixed flange



A0015621

Flange according to ASME B16.5, Class 150 **Carbon steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **A1K** **Stainless steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **A1S**							
DN		**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**L**
[mm]	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**
25	1	4.25	3.12	4 × Ø0.63	0.5	1)	2)
40	1 ½	5	3.88	4 × Ø0.63	0.63		
50	2	6	4.75	4 × Ø0.75	0.69		
80	3	7.5	6	4 × Ø0.75	0.88		
100	4	9	7.5	8 × Ø0.75	0.88		
150	6	11	9.5	8 × Ø0.88	0.94		
200	8	13.5	11.75	8 × Ø0.88	1.06		
250	10	16	14.25	12 × Ø1	1.17		
300	12	19	17	12 × Ø1	1.19		
350	14	21.06	18.75	12 × Ø1.13	1.39		
400	16	23.43	21.25	16 × Ø1.13	1.46		
450	18	25	22.75	16 × Ø1.25	1.58		
500	20	27.56	25	20 × Ø1.25	1.7		
600	24	32.09	29.5	20 × Ø1.37	1.89		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 250 to 492 µm							

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 74 (compact version) → 🖹 77 (remote version)

Flange according to ASME B16.5, Class 300 **Carbon steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **A2K** **Stainless steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **A2S**							
DN		**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**L**
[in]	**[mm]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**
1	25	4.88	3.5	4 × Ø0.75	0.63	1)	2)
1 ½	40	6.12	4.5	4 × Ø0.88	0.75		
2	50	6.5	5	8 × Ø0.75	0.82		

Flange according to ASME B16.5, Class 300
Carbon steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **A2K**
Stainless steel: *order code for "Process connection", option* **A2S**

DN		A	B	C	D	E	L
[in]	[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]
3	80	8.25	6.62	8 × Ø0.88	1.06		
4	100	10	7.88	8 × Ø0.88	1.19		
6	150	12.5	10.62	12 × Ø0.88	1.38		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 250 to 492 µm							

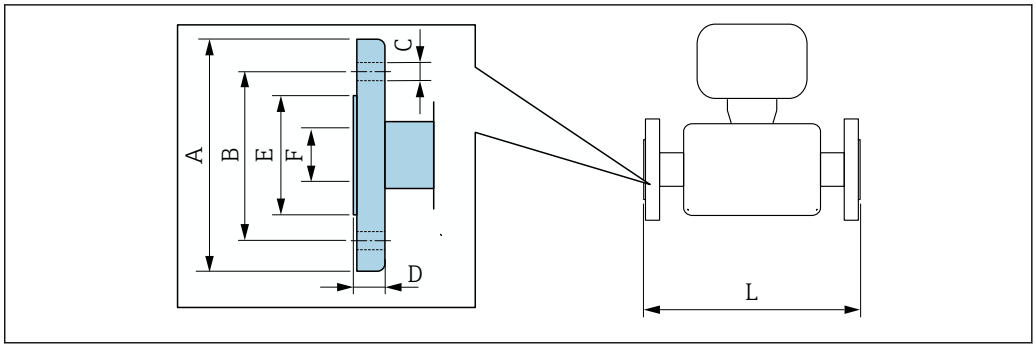
1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 74 (compact version) → 🖹 77 (remote version)

Flange according to AWWA, Cl. D
Order code for "Process connection", option **W1K**

DN		A	B	C	D	E	L
[in]	[mm]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]	[in]
28	700	36.50	34.00	28 × Ø1.38	1.31	1)	2)
30	–	38.74	36.00	28 × Ø1.38	1.38		
32	800	41.73	38.50	28 × Ø1.65	1.50		
36	900	45.98	42.75	32 × Ø1.65	1.63		
40	1000	50.75	47.25	36 × Ø1.65	1.63		
42	–	52.99	49.50	36 × Ø1.65	1.75		
48	1200	59.49	56.00	44 × Ø1.65	1.88		
54	–	66.26	62.75	44 × Ø1.89	2.13		
60	–	73.03	69.25	52 × Ø1.89	2.25		
66	–	80.00	76.00	52 × Ø1.89	2.50		
72	1800	86.50	82.50	60 × Ø1.89	2.63		
78	–	92.99	89.00	64 × Ø2.13	2.75		
84	–	99.80	95.50	64 × Ø2.13	2.88		
90	–	106.50	107.00	68 × Ø2.36	3.00		
96	–	113.27	108.50	68 × Ø2.37	3.25		
102	–	120.00	114.50	68 × Ø2.63	3.25		
108	–	126.73	120.75	68 × Ø2.63	3.38		
114	–	133.50	126.75	68 × Ø2.87	3.50		
120	–	140.24	132.75	68 × Ø2.87	3.50		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 250 to 492 µin							

1) Depends on the liner → 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Installed length according to DVGW → 🖹 74 (compact version) → 🖹 77 (remote version)

Lap joint flange



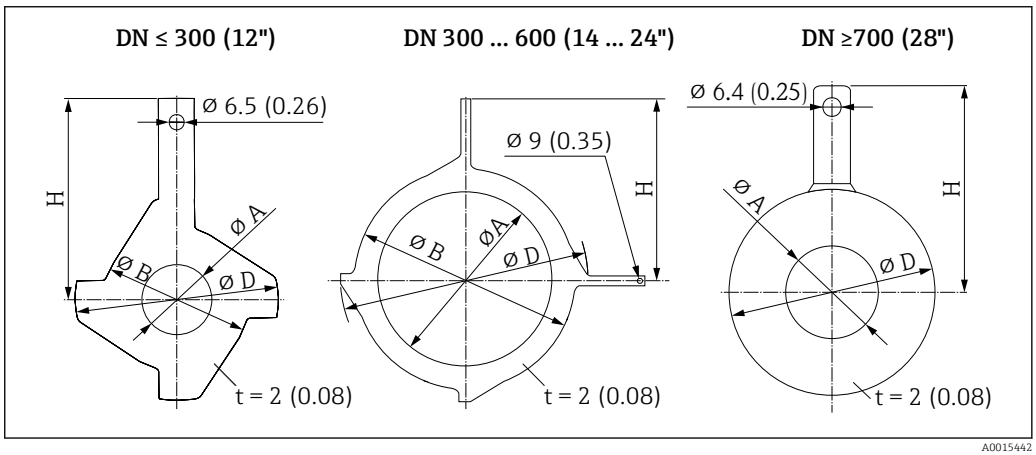
A0037862

Lap joint flange according to ASME B16.5, Class 150 **Carbon steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **A12** **Stainless steel:** *order code for "Process connection", option* **A14**								
DN		**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**L**
[mm]	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**	**[in]**
25	1	4.33	3.15	4 × Ø0.63	0.55	1.93	1)	2)
40	1 ½	4.92	3.86	4 × Ø0.63	0.69	2.8		
50	2	5.91	4.76	4 × Ø0.75	0.75	3.46		
80	3	7.48	5.98	4 × Ø0.75	0.94	4.72		
100	4	9.06	7.48	8 × Ø0.75	0.94	5.83		
150	6	11.02	9.49	8 × Ø0.91	0.98	8.23		
200	8	13.58	11.73	8 × Ø0.91	1.14	10.39		
250	10	15.94	14.25	12 × Ø0.98	1.18	12.48		
300	12	19.09	17.01	12 × Ø0.98	1.26	14.88		
Surface roughness (flange): Ra 248 to 492 µin								

1) Depends on the liner→ 🖹 90
2) Total length is independent of the process connections. Length according to DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) → 🖹 74 (compact version) → 🖹 77 (remote version)

Accessories

Ground disks for flange connections



A0015442

DN		Pressure rating	A		B		D		H	
[mm]	[inch]		[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
25	1"	1)	26	1.02	62	2.44	77.5	3.05	87.5	3.44
32	1 ¼"	1)	35	1.38	80	3.15	87.5	3.44	94.5	3.72
40	1 ½"	1)	41	1.61	82	3.23	101	3.98	103	4.06
50	2"	1)	52	2.05	101	3.98	115.5	4.55	108	4.25
65	2 ½"	1)	68	2.68	121	4.76	131.5	5.18	118	4.65
80	3"	1)	80	3.15	131	5.16	154.5	6.08	135	5.31
100	4"	1)	104	4.09	156	6.14	186.5	7.34	153	6.02
125	5"	1)	130	5.12	187	7.36	206.5	8.13	160	6.30
150	6"	1)	158	6.22	217	8.54	256	10.08	184	7.24
200	8"	1)	206	8.11	267	10.51	288	11.34	205	8.07
250	10"	1)	260	10.2	328	12.91	359	14.13	240	9.45
300	12"	PN 10 PN 16 Cl. 150	312	12.3	375	14.76	413	16.26	273	10.75
		PN 25 JIS 10K JIS 20K	310	12.2	375	14.76	404	15.91	268	10.55
350	14"	PN 6	420	16.5	420	16.54	479	18.86	365	14.37
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
375	15"	PN 16	461	18.2	461	18.2	523	20.6	395	15.6
400	16"	PN 6	470	18.5	470	18.50	542	21.34	395	15.55
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
450	18"	PN 6	525	20.7	525	20.67	583	22.95	417	16.42
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
500	20"	PN 6	575	22.6	575	22.64	650	25.59	460	18.11
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
600	24"	PN 6	676	26.6	676	26.61	766	30.16	522	20.55
		PN 10								
		PN 16								
700	28"	PN 6	697	27.4	–	–	786	30.94	460	18.11
		PN10	693	27.3	–	–	813	32.01	480	18.9
		PN16	687	27.1	–	–	807	31.77	490	19.29
		Cl, D	693	27.3	–	–	832	32.76	494	19.45
750	30"	Cl, D	743	29.3	–	–	833	32.8	523	20.59
800	32"	PN 6	799	31.5	–	–	893	35.16	520	20.47
		PN 10	795	31.3	–	–	920	36.22	540	21.26
		PN 16	789	31.1	–	–	914	35.98	550	21.65
		Cl, D	795	31.3	–	–	940	37.01	561	22.09
900	36"	PN 6	897	35.3	–	–	993	39.09	570	22.44

DN		Pressure rating	A		B		D		H	
[mm]	[inch]		[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
		PN 10	893	35.2	–	–	1020	40.16	590	23.23
		PN 16	886	34.9	–	–	1014	39.92	595	23.43
		Cl, D	893	35.2	–	–	1048	41.26	615	24.21
1000	40"	PN 6	999	39.3	–	–	1093	43.03	620	24.41
		PN 10	995	39.2	–	–	1127	44.37	650	25.59
		PN 16	988	38.9	–	–	1131	44.53	660	25.98
		Cl, D	995	39.2	–	–	1163	45.79	675	26.57
–	42"	PN 6	1044	41.1	–	–	1220	48.03	704	27.72
1200	48"	PN 6	1203	47.4	–	–	1310	51.57	733	28.86
		PN 10	1196	47.1	–	–	1344	52.91	760	29.92
		PN 16	1196	47.1	–	–	1385	54.53	786	30.94
		Cl, D	1188	46.8	–	–	1345	52.95	775	30.51

1) In the case of DN 25 to 250, ground disks can be used for all the flange standards/pressure ratings which can be supplied in the standard version

Weight

All values (weight exclusive of packaging material) refer to devices with flanges of the standard pressure rating.
The weight may be lower than indicated depending on the pressure rating and design.

Weight in SI units

Order code for "Design", option C, D, E, H, I : DN 25 to 400 mm (1 to 16 in)			
Nominal diameter		Reference values EN (DIN), AS, JIS	
[mm]	[in]	Pressure rating	[kg]
25	1	PN 40	10
32	–	PN 40	11
40	1 ½	PN 40	12
50	2	PN 40	13
65	–	PN 16	13
80	3	PN 16	15
100	4	PN 16	18
125	–	PN 16	25
150	6	PN 16	31
200	8	PN 10	52
250	10	PN 10	81
300	12	PN 10	95
350	14	PN 6	106
375	15	PN 6	121
400	16	PN 6	121

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 450 to 2 000 mm (18 to 78 in)			
		Reference values	
Nominal diameter		EN (DIN) (PN16)	AS (PN 16)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]	[kg]
450	18	142	138
500	20	182	186
600	24	227	266
700	28	291	369
–	30	–	447
800	32	353	524
900	36	444	704
1000	40	566	785
–	42	–	–
1200	48	843	1 229
–	54	–	–
1400	–	1 204	–
–	60	–	–
1600	–	1 845	–
–	66	–	–

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 450 to 2 000 mm (18 to 78 in)			
		Reference values	
Nominal diameter		EN (DIN) (PN16)	AS (PN 16)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]	[kg]
1800	72	2 357	–
–	78	2 929	–
2000	–	2 929	–

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 2 200 to 3 000 mm (84 to 120 in)		
		Reference values
Nominal diameter		EN (DIN) (PN6)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]
–	84	–
2200	–	3 422
–	90	–
2400	–	4 094
–	96	–
–	102	–
2600	–	7 601.5
–	108	–
2800	–	9 466.5
–	114	–
3000	–	11 911
–	120	–

Order code for "Design", option G, K: DN 450 to 2 000 mm (18 to 78 in)		
		Reference values
Nominal diameter		EN (DIN) (PN 6)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]
450	18	161
500	20	156
600	24	208
700	28	304
–	30	–
800	32	357
900	36	485
1000	40	589
–	42	–
1200	48	850
–	54	850
1400	–	1 300
–	60	–
1600	–	1 845

Order code for "Design", option G, K: DN 450 to 2 000 mm (18 to 78 in)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values EN (DIN) (PN 6)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]
–	66	–
1800	72	2 357
–	78	2 929
2000	–	2 929

Weight in US units

Order code for "Design", option C, D, E, H, I: DN 1 to 16 in (25 to 400 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
25	1	11
32	–	–
40	1 ½	15
50	2	20
65	–	–
80	3	31
100	4	42
125	–	–
150	6	73
200	8	115
250	10	198
300	12	284
350	14	379
375	15	–
400	16	448

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 18 to 120 in (450 to 3 000 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
450	18	421
500	20	503
600	24	666
700	28	587
–	30	701
800	32	845
900	36	1036
1000	40	1294
–	42	1477
1200	48	1987

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 18 to 120 in (450 to 3 000 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
–	54	2 807
1400	–	–
–	60	3 515
1600	–	–
–	66	4 699
1800	72	5 662
–	78	6 864
2000	–	6 864
–	84	8 280
2200	–	–
–	90	10 577
2400	–	–
–	96	15 574.6
–	102	18 023.9
2600	–	–
–	108	20 783.0
2800	–	–
–	114	24 060.2
3000	–	–
–	120	27 724.3

Order code for "Design", option G, K: DN 18 to 78 in (450 to 2 000 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
450	18	562
500	20	628
600	24	893
700	28	882
–	30	1 014
800	32	1 213
900	36	1 764
1000	40	1 984
–	42	2 426
1200	48	3 087
–	54	4 851
1400	–	–
–	60	5 954
1600	–	–
–	66	8 158

Order code for "Design", option G, K: DN 18 to 78 in (450 to 2000 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
1800	72	9040
–	78	10143
2000	–	–

Measuring tube specification

The values are reference values and can vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating				Measuring tube internal diameter					
		EN (DIN)	ASME AWWA	AS 2129 AS 4087	JIS	Hard rubber		Polyurethane		PTFE	
[mm]	[in]					[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
25	1	PN 40	Class 150	–	20K	–	–	24	0.93	25	1.00
32	–	PN 40	–	–	20K	–	–	32	1.28	34	1.34
40	1 ½	PN 40	Class 150	–	20K	–	–	38	1.51	40	1.57
50	2	PN 40	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	50	1.98	50	1.98	52	2.04
50 [1]	2	PN 40	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	32	1.26	–	–	–	–
65	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	66	2.60	66	2.60	68	2.67
65 [1]	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	38	1.50	–	–	–	–
80	3	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	79	3.11	79	3.11	80	3.15
80 [1]	3	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	50	1.97	–	–	–	–
100	4	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	101	3.99	104	4.11	104	4.09
100 [1]	4	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	66	2.60	–	–	–	–
125	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	127	4.99	130	5.11	129	5.08
125 [1]	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	79	3.11	–	–	–	–
150	6	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	155	6.11	158	6.23	156	6.15
150 [1]	6	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	102	4.02	–	–	–	–
200	8	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	204	8.02	207	8.14	202	7.96
200 [1]	8	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	127	5.00	–	–	–	–
250	10	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	258	10.14	261	10.26	256	10.09
250 [1]	10	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	156	6.14	–	–	–	–
300	12	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	309	12.15	312	12.26	306	12.03
300 [1]	12	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	204	8.03	–	–	–	–
350	14	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	337	13.3	340	13.4	–	–
375	15	–	–	PN 16	10K	389	15.3	392	15.4	–	–
400	16	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	387	15.2	390	15.4	–	–
450	18	PN 10	Class 150	–	10K	436	17.2	439	17.3	–	–
500	20	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	487	19.2	490	19.3	–	–
600	24	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	585	23.0	588	23.1	–	–
700	28	PN 10	Class D	Table E, PN 16	10K	694	27.3	697	27.4	–	–
750	30	–	Class D	Table E, PN 16	10K	743	29.3	746	29.4	–	–
800	32	PN 10	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	794	31.3	797	31.4	–	–

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating				Measuring tube internal diameter					
		EN (DIN)	ASME AWWA	AS 2129 AS 4087	JIS	Hard rubber		Polyurethane		PTFE	
[mm]	[in]					[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
900	36	PN 10	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	895	35.2	898	35.4	–	–
1000	40	PN 6	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	991	39.0	994	39.1	–	–
–	42	–	Class D	–	–	1043	41.1	1043	41.1	–	–
1200	48	PN 6	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	1191	46.9	1197	47.1	–	–
–	54	–	Class D	–	–	1339	52.7	–	–	–	–
1400	–	PN 6	–	–	–	1402	55.2	–	–	–	–
–	60	–	Class D	–	–	1492	58.7	–	–	–	–
1600	–	PN 6	–	–	–	1600	63.0	–	–	–	–
–	66	–	Class D	–	–	1638	64.5	–	–	–	–
1800	72	PN 6	–	–	–	1786	70.3	–	–	–	–
–	78	–	Class D	–	–	1989	78.3	–	–	–	–
2000	–	PN 6	–	–	–	1989	78.3	–	–	–	–
–	84	–	Class D	–	–	2099	84.0	–	–	–	–
2200	–	PN 6	–	–	–	2194	87.8	–	–	–	–
–	90	–	Class D	–	–	2246	89.8	–	–	–	–
2400	–	PN 6	–	–	–	2391	94.1	–	–	–	–
–	96	–	Class D	–		2382	93.8	–	–	–	–
–	102	–	Class D	–		2533	99.7	–	–	–	–
2600	–	PN 6	–	–		2580	101.6	–	–	–	–
–	108	–	Class D	–		2683	105.6	–	–	–	–
2800	–	PN 6	–	–		2780	109.5	–	–	–	–
–	114	–	Class D	–		2832	111.5	–	–	–	–
3000	–	PN 6	–	–		2976	117.2	–	–	–	–
–	120	–	Class D	–		2980	117.3	–	–	–	–

1) Order code for "Design", option C

Materials

Transmitter housing

Compact version

- Order code for "Housing", option **A** "Compact, alu, coated": Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Order code for "Housing", option **M**: polycarbonate plastic
- Window material:
  - For order code for "Housing", option **A**: glass
  - For order code for "Housing", option **M**: plastic

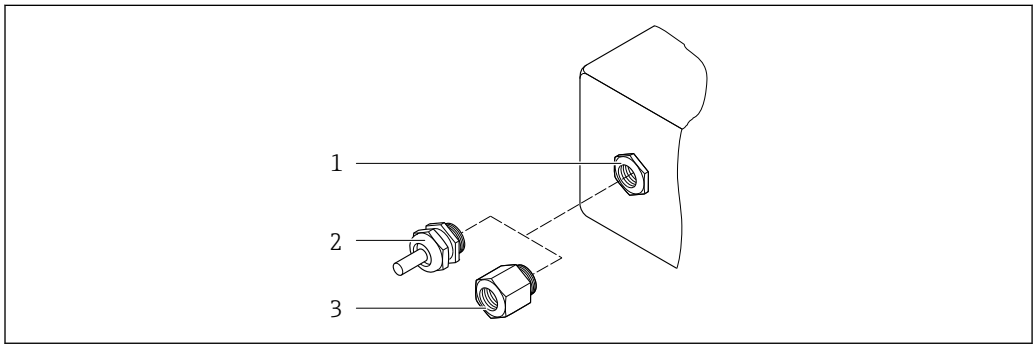
Remote version (wall-mount housing)

- Order code for "Housing", option **P** "Remote, alu, coated": Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Order code for "Housing", option **N**: polycarbonate plastic
- Window material:
  - For order code for "Housing", option **P**: glass
  - For order code for "Housing", option **N**: plastic

Sensor connection housing

- Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Polycarbonate plastic (only in conjunction with order code for "Sensor option", options CA, C3, CB, CC, CD, CD)

Cable entries/cable glands



30 Possible cable entries/cable glands

1 Female thread M20 × 1.5
2 Cable gland M20 × 1.5
3 Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½" or NPT ½"

Compact and remote versions and sensor connection housing

Cable entry/cable gland	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	▪ Plastic ▪ Nickel-plated brass
Remote version: cable gland M20 × 1.5 Option of armored connecting cable	▪ Sensor connection housing: Nickel-plated brass ▪ Transmitter wall-mount housing: Plastic
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½" or NPT ½"	Nickel-plated brass

Device plug

Electrical connection	Material
Plug M12x1	▪ Socket: Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L) ▪ Contact housing: Polyamide ▪ Contacts: Gold-plated brass

Remote version connecting cable

UV rays can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

Electrode and coil current cable:
- Standard cable: PVC cable with copper shield
- Armored cable: PVC cable with copper shield and additional steel wire braided jacket

Sensor housing

- DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12")
  - Aluminum half-shell housing, aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
  - Fully welded carbon steel housing with protective varnish
- DN 350 to 3000 (14 to 120")
  Fully welded carbon steel housing with protective varnish

Measuring tubes

- DN 25 to 600 (1 to 24")
  Stainless steel: 1.4301, 1.4306, 304, 304L
- DN 700 to 3000 (28 to 120")
  Stainless steel: 1.4301, 304

Liner

- DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12"): PTFE
- DN 25 to 1200 (1 to 48"): polyurethane
- DN 50 to 3000 (2 to 120"): hard rubber

Electrodes

- Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)
- Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
- Tantalum

Process connections

For flanges made of carbon steel:
- DN ≤ 300 (12"): with Al/Zn protective coating or protective varnish
- DN ≥ 350 (14"): protective varnish

All carbon steel lap joint flanges are supplied with a hot-dip galvanized finish.

EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)

Fixed flange
- Carbon steel:
  - DN ≤ 300: S235JRG2, S235JR+N, P245GH, A105, E250C
  - DN 350 to 3000: P245GH, S235JRG2, A105, E250C
- Stainless steel:
  - DN ≤ 300: 1.4404, 1.4571, F316L
  - DN 350 to 600: 1.4571, F316L, 1.4404
  - DN 700 to 1000: 1.4404, F316L

Lap joint flange
- Carbon steel DN ≤ 300: S235JRG2, A105, E250C
- Stainless steel DN ≤ 300: 1.4306,1.4404, 1.4571, F316L

Lap joint flange, stamped plate
- Carbon steel DN ≤ 300: S235JRG2 similar to S235JR+AR or 1.0038
- Stainless steel DN ≤ 300: 1.4301 similar to 304

ASME B16.5

Fixed flange, lap joint flange
- Carbon steel: A105
- Stainless steel: F316L

JIS B2220

- Carbon steel: A105, A350 LF2
- Stainless steel: F316L

AWWA C207

Carbon steel: A105, P265GH, A181 Class 70, E250C, S275JR

AS 2129

Carbon steel: A105, E250C, P235GH, P265GH, S235JRG2

AS 4087

Carbon steel: A105, P265GH, S275JR

Seals

As per DIN EN 1514-1, form IBC

Accessories

Display guard

Stainless steel, 1.4301 (304L)

Ground disks

- Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)
- Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
- Tantalum

Fitted electrodes

Measurement, reference and empty pipe detection electrodes available as standard with:
- 1.4435 (316L)
- Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
- Tantalum

Process connections

- EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)
- ASME B16.5
- JIS B2220
- AS 2129 Table E
- AS 4087 PN 16
- AWWA C207 Class D

For information on the different materials used in the process connections → 93

Surface roughness

Electrodes with 1.4435 (316L); Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022); tantalum: < 0.5 µm (19.7 µin)

(All data relate to parts in contact with medium)

Human interface

Operating concept

Operator-oriented menu structure for user-specific tasks
- Commissioning
- Operation
- Diagnostics
- Expert level

Fast and safe commissioning
- Guided menus ("Make-it-run" wizards) for applications
- Menu guidance with brief descriptions of the individual parameter functions
- Access to the device via Web server
- WLAN access to the device via mobile handheld terminal, tablet or smart phone

Reliable operation
- Operation in local language
- Uniform operating philosophy applied to device and operating tools
- If replacing electronic modules, transfer the device configuration via the integrated memory (HistoROM backup) which contains the process and measuring device data and the event logbook. No need to reconfigure.

Efficient diagnostic behavior increases measurement availability
- Troubleshooting measures can be called up via the device and in the operating tools
- Diverse simulation options, logbook for events that occur and optional line recorder functions

Languages

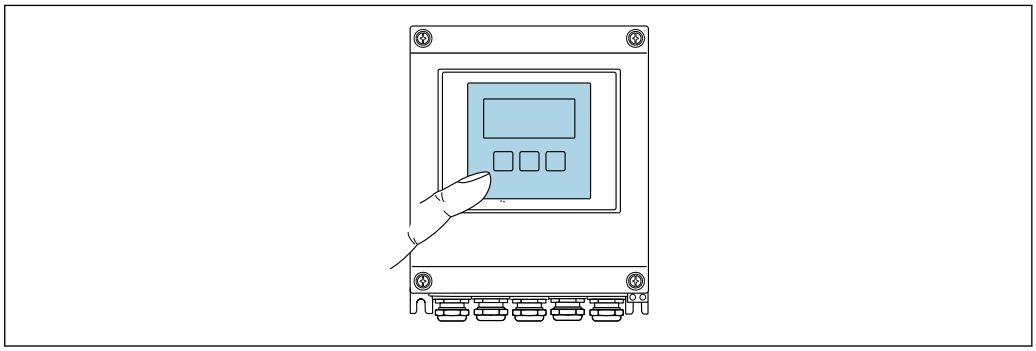
Can be operated in the following languages:
- Via local operation:
  English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
- Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool:
  English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese
- Via Web browser (only available for device versions with HART, PROFIBUS DP and EtherNet/IP):
  English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish

Local operation

Via display module

Equipment:
- Standard features 4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control
- Order code for "Display; operation", option BA "WLAN" offers standard equipment features in addition to access via Web browser

Information about WLAN interface → 98



A0032074

31 *Operation with touch control*

Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured
- Permitted ambient temperature for the display: −20 to +60 °C (−4 to +140 °F)
  The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

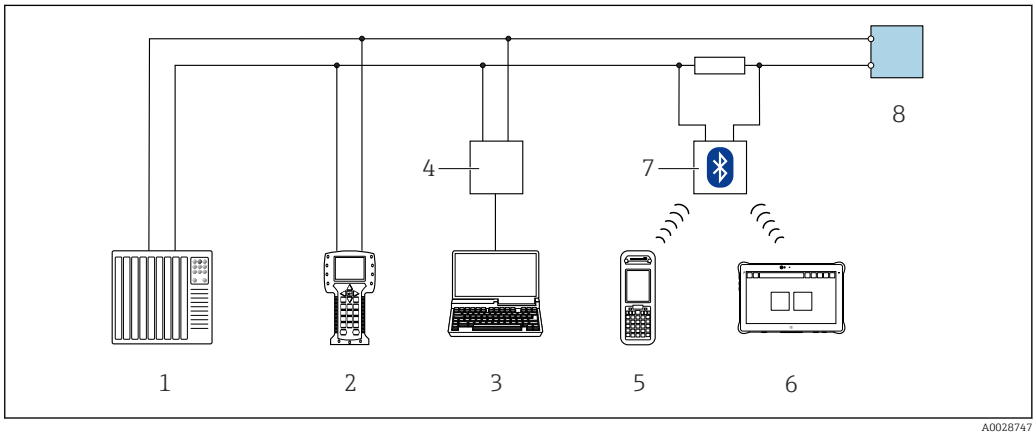
Operating elements

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: ⊞, ⊟, Ⓔ
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

Remote operation

Via HART protocol

This communication interface is available in device versions with a HART output.



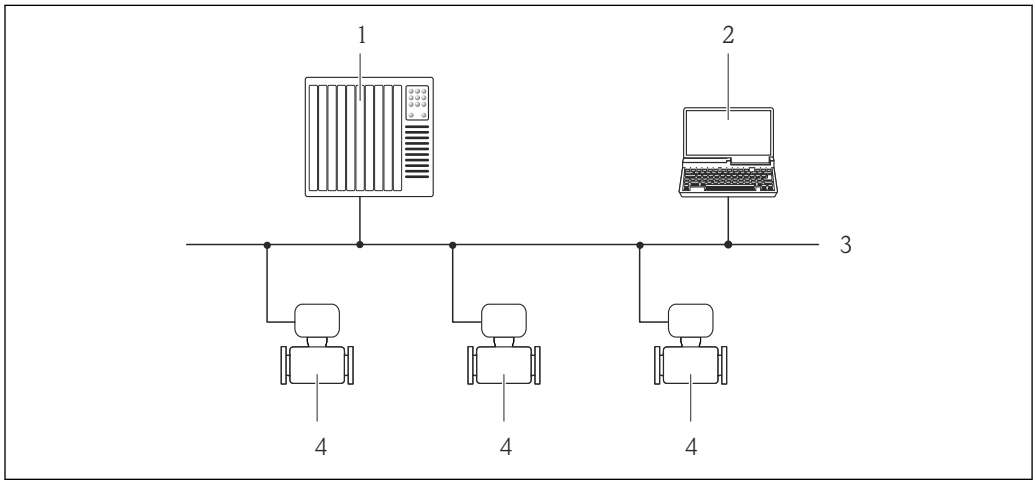
A0028747

32 *Options for remote operation via HART protocol*

1 *Control system (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Field Communicator 475*
3 *Computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)*
4 *Commubox FXA195 (USB)*
5 *Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370*
6 *Field Xpert SMT70*
7 *VIATOR Bluetooth modem with connecting cable*
8 *Transmitter*

Via PROFIBUS DP network

This communication interface is available in device versions with PROFIBUS DP.

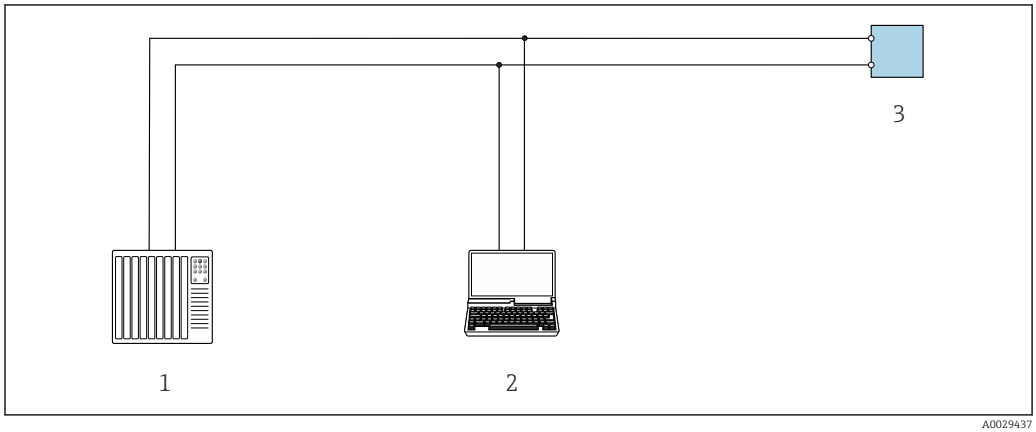


33 *Options for remote operation via PROFIBUS DP network*

1 *Automation system*
2 *Computer with PROFIBUS network card*
3 *PROFIBUS DP network*
4 *Measuring device*

Via Modbus RS485 protocol

This communication interface is available in device versions with a Modbus-RS485 output.



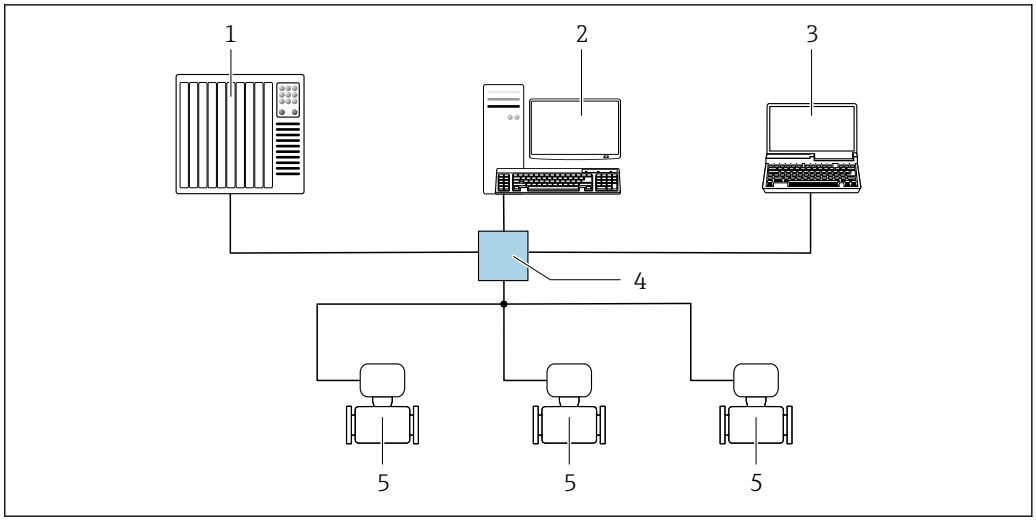
34 *Options for remote operation via Modbus-RS485 protocol (active)*

1 *Control system (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP" or Modbus DTM*
3 *Transmitter*

Via EtherNet/IP network

This communication interface is available in device versions with EtherNet/IP.

Star topology



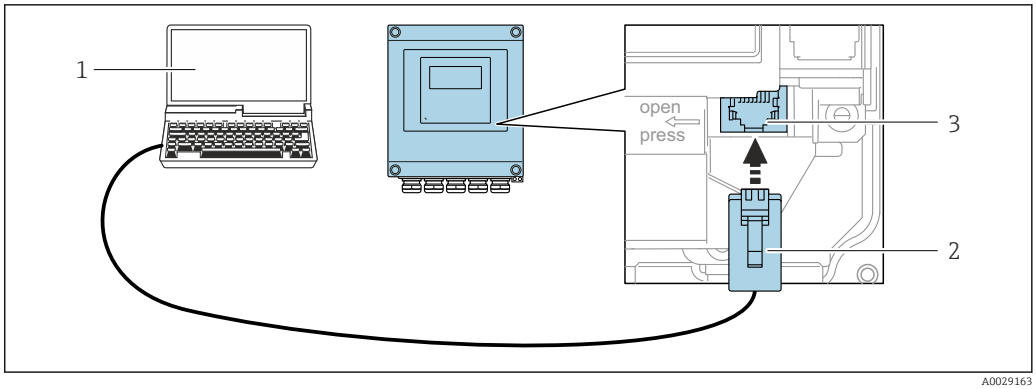
35 *Options for remote operation via EtherNet/IP network: star topology*

1 *Automation system, e.g. "RSLogix" (Rockwell Automation)*
2 *Workstation for measuring device operation: with Custom Add-On Profile for "RSLogix 5000" (Rockwell Automation) or with Electronic Data Sheet (EDS)*
3 *Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) for accessing the integrated device Web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"*
4 *Ethernet switch*
5 *Measuring device*

Service interface

Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

This communication interface is present in the following device version:
- Order code for "Output", option **H**: 4 to 20 mA HART, pulse/frequency output, switch output
- Order code for "Output", option **I**: 4 to 20 mA HART, 2 x pulse/frequency/switch output, status input
- Order code for "Output", option **J**: 4 to 20 mA HART, certified pulse output, switch output; status input
- Order code for "Output", option **L**: PROFIBUS DP
- Order code for "Output", option **M**: Modbus RS485
- Order code for "Output", option **O**: Modbus RS485, 4 to 20 mA, 2 x pulse/frequency/switch output
- Order code for "Output", option **P**: Modbus RS485, 4 to 20 mA, certified pulse output, pulse/frequency/switch output
- Order code for "Output", option **N**: EtherNet/IP

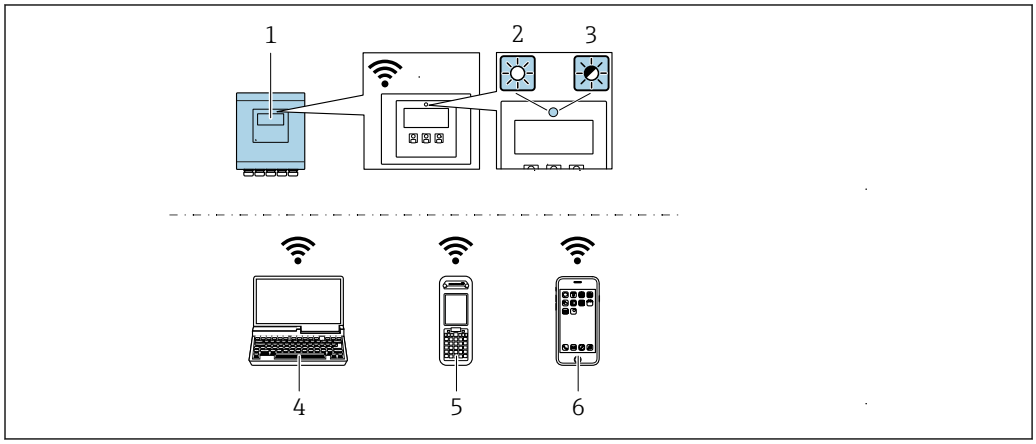


36 *Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)*

1 *Computer with Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP" or Modbus DTM*
2 *Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 plug*
3 *Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated Web server*

Via WLAN interface

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version:
Order code for "Display", option BA "WLAN":
4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN



A0043149

1 *Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna*
2 *LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring device*
3 *LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring device*
4 *Computer with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)*
5 *Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)*
6 *Smart phone or tablet (e.g. Field Xpert SMT70)*

Function	WLAN: IEEE 802.11 b/g (2.4 GHz) ▪ Access point with DHCP server (default setting) ▪ Network
Encryption	WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)
Configurable WLAN channels	1 to 11
Degree of protection	IP67
Available antenna	Internal antenna
Range	Typically 10 m (32 ft)

Supported operating tools

Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
Web browser	Notebook, PC or tablet with Web browser	▪ CDI-RJ45 service interface ▪ WLAN interface ▪ Ethernet-based fieldbus (EtherNet/IP)	Special Documentation for the device
DeviceCare SFE100	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	▪ CDI-RJ45 service interface ▪ WLAN interface ▪ Fieldbus protocol	→ 📄 105

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
FieldCare SFE500	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	▪ CDI-RJ45 service interface ▪ WLAN interface ▪ Fieldbus protocol	→ 🖹 105
Device Xpert	Field Xpert SFX 100/350/370	Fieldbus protocol HART	Operating Instructions BA01202S Device description files: Use update function of handheld terminal

Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:

- FactoryTalk AssetCentre (FTAC) from Rockwell Automation → www.rockwellautomation.com
- Process Device Manager (PDM) from Siemens → www.siemens.com
- Asset Management Solutions (AMS) from Emerson → www.emersonprocess.com
- FieldCommunicator 375/475 from Emerson → www.emersonprocess.com
- Field Device Manager (FDM) from Honeywell → www.honeywellprocess.com
- FieldMate from Yokogawa → www.yokogawa.com
- PACTWare → www.pactware.com

The related device description files are available: www.endress.com → Downloads

Web server

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, device status information is also displayed, allowing users to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered optionally) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display", option BA "WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

Supported functions
Data exchange between the operating unit (such as a notebook for example) and the measuring device:
- Upload the configuration from the measuring device (XML format, configuration backup)
- Save the configuration to the measuring device (XML format, restore configuration)
- Export event list (.csv file)
- Export parameter settings (.csv file or PDF file, document the measuring point configuration)
- Export the Heartbeat verification log (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)
- Flash firmware version for device firmware upgrade, for instance
- Download driver for system integration
- Visualize up to 1000 saved measured values (only available with the **Extended HistoROM** application package → 🖹 103)

Web server special documentation → 🖹 106

HistoROM data management

The measuring device features HistoROM data management. HistoROM data management comprises both the storage and import/export of key device and process data, making operation and servicing far more reliable, secure and efficient.

Additional information on the data storage concept

There are different types of data storage units in which device data are stored and used by the device:

	HistoROM backup	T-DAT	S-DAT

Available data	▪ Event logbook such as diagnostic events for example
	▪ Device firmware package
	▪ Driver for system integration for exporting via Web server, e.g:
	  ▪ GSD for PROFIBUS DP
	  ▪ EDS for EtherNet/IP
		▪ Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option)
		▪ Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time)
		▪ Peakhold indicator (min/max values)
		▪ Totalizer values
			▪ Sensor data: nominal diameter etc.
			▪ Serial number
			▪ Calibration data
			▪ Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O)

Storage location	Fixed on the user interface board in the connection compartment	Attachable to the user interface board in the connection compartment	In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part

Data backup

Automatic
- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If the sensor is replaced: once the sensor has been replaced, new sensor data are transferred from the S-DAT in the measuring device and the measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors

Data transmission

Manual
- Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)
- Transmission of the drivers for system integration via Web server, e.g.:
  - GSD for PROFIBUS DP
  - EDS for EtherNet/IP

Event list

Automatic
- Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
- The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server

Data logging

Manual
If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled:
- Record up to 1 000 measured values via 1 to 4 channels
- User configurable recording interval
- Record up to 250 measured values via each of the 4 memory channels
- Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

Certificates and approvals

Current certificates and approvals for the product are available via the Product Configurator at www.endress.com.

1. Select the product using the filters and search field.
2. Open the product page.

The **Configuration** button opens the Product Configurator.

CE mark

The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.

Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.

UKCA marking

The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards. By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.

Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:
Endress+Hauser Ltd.
Floats Road
Manchester M23 9NF
United Kingdom
www.uk.endress.com

RCM mark

The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".

Ex approval

The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Control Drawing" document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.

Drinking water approval

- ACS
- KTW/W270
- NSF 61
- WRAS BS 6920

HART certification

HART interface

The measuring device is certified and registered by the FieldComm Group. The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications:
- Certified according to HART 7
- The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)

PROFIBUS conformity

PROFIBUS interface

The measuring device is registered with PI (PROFIBUS and PROFINET International). It meets all the requirements of PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02 specifications and can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability).

Modbus RS485 certification

The measuring device meets all the requirements of the MODBUS/TCP conformity test and has the "MODBUS/TCP Conformance Test Policy, Version 2.0". The measuring device has successfully passed all the test procedures carried out.

EtherNet/IP certification

The measuring device is certified and registered by the ODVA (Open Device Vendor Association). The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications:
- Certified in accordance with the ODVA Conformance Test
- EtherNet/IP Performance Test
- EtherNet/IP PlugFest compliance
- The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)

Radio approval

The measuring device has radio approval.

For detailed information regarding radio approval, see the Special Documentation → 106

Measuring instrument approval

The measuring device is (optionally) approved as a cold water meter (MI-001) for volume measurement in service subject to legal metrological control in accordance with the European Measuring Instruments Directive 2014/32/EU (MID).

The measuring device is qualified to OIML R49: 2013.

Other standards and guidelines

- EN 60529
  Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)
- EN 61010-1
  Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements
- IEC/EN 61326-3-2
  Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements).
- ANSI/ISA-61010-1 (82.02.01)
  Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use - Part 1 General Requirements
- CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1-12
  Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use - Part 1 General Requirements
- NAMUR NE 21
  Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment
- NAMUR NE 32
  Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors
- NAMUR NE 43
  Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.
- NAMUR NE 53
  Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics
- NAMUR NE 105
  Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices
- NAMUR NE 107
  Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices
- NAMUR NE 131
  Requirements for field devices for standard applications

Ordering information

Detailed ordering information is available for your nearest sales organization www.addresses.endress.com or in the Product Configurator under www.endress.com :

1. Click Corporate
2. Select the country
3. Click Products
4. Select the product using the filters and search field
5. Open the product page

The Configuration button to the right of the product image opens the Product Configurator.

Product Configurator - the tool for individual product configuration
- Up-to-the-minute configuration data
- Depending on the device: Direct input of measuring point-specific information such as measuring range or operating language
- Automatic verification of exclusion criteria
- Automatic creation of the order code and its breakdown in PDF or Excel output format
- Ability to order directly in the Endress+Hauser Online Shop

Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

Cleaning

Package	Description
Electrode cleaning circuit (ECC)	The electrode cleaning circuit (ECC) function has been developed to have a solution for applications where magnetite (Fe_3O_4) deposits frequently occur (e.g. hot water). Since magnetite is highly conductive this build up leads to measuring errors and ultimately to the loss of signal. The application package is designed to avoid build-up of very conductive matter and thin layers (typical of magnetite).

Diagnostics functions

Package	Description
Extended HistoROM	Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory. Event log: Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries. Data logging (line recorder): ▪ Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated. ▪ 250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user. ▪ Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.

Heartbeat Technology

Package	Description
Heartbeat Verification +Monitoring	**Heartbeat Verification** Meets the requirement for traceable verification to DIN ISO 9001:2008 Chapter 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment". ▪ Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process. ▪ Traceable verification results on request, including a report. ▪ Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces. ▪ Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications. ▪ Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk assessment. **Heartbeat Monitoring** Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to: ▪ Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact process influences (such as corrosion, abrasion, buildup etc.) have on the measuring performance over time. ▪ Schedule servicing in time. ▪ Monitor the process or product quality, e.g. gas pockets.

Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

Device-specific accessories

For the transmitter

Accessories	Description
Promag 400 transmitter	Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications: ▪ Approvals ▪ Output/input ▪ Display/operation ▪ Housing ▪ Software For details, see Installation Instructions EA00104D

Display guard	Is used to protect the display against impact or scoring, for example from sand in desert areas. Order number: 71228792 Installation Instructions EA01093D
Connecting cable for remote version	Coil current and electrode cables, various lengths, reinforced cables available on request.
Ground cable	Set, consisting of two ground cables for potential equalization.
Post mounting kit	Post mounting kit for transmitter.
Compact → Remote conversion kit	For converting a compact device version to a remote device version.
Conversion kit Promag 50/53 → Promag 400	For converting a Promag with transmitter 50/53 to a Promag 400.

For the sensor

Accessory	Description
Ground disks	Are used to ground the medium in lined measuring tubes to ensure proper measurement. For details, see Installation Instructions EA00070D

Communication-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Commubox FXA195 HART	For intrinsically safe HART communication with FieldCare via the USB interface. Technical Information TI00404F
Commubox FXA291	Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with a CDI interface (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) and the USB port of a computer or laptop. Technical Information TI405C/07
HART Loop Converter HMX50	Is used to evaluate and convert dynamic HART process variables to analog current signals or limit values. ▪ Technical Information TI00429F ▪ Operating Instructions BA00371F
Wireless HART adapter SWA70	Is used for the wireless connection of field devices. The WirelessHART adapter can be easily integrated into field devices and existing infrastructures, offers data protection and transmission safety and can be operated in parallel with other wireless networks with minimum cabling complexity. Operating Instructions BA00061S
Fieldgate FXA42	Is used to transmit the measured values of connected 4 to 20 mA analog measuring devices, as well as digital measuring devices ▪ Technical Information TI01297S ▪ Operating Instructions BA01778S ▪ Product page: www.endress.com/fxa42

Field Xpert SMT70	The Field Xpert SMT70 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in hazardous and non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress. This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle. ▪ Technical Information TI01342S ▪ Operating Instructions BA01709S ▪ Product page: www.endress.com/smt70
Field Xpert SMT77	The Field Xpert SMT77 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in areas categorized as Ex Zone 1. ▪ Technical Information TI01418S ▪ Operating Instructions BA01923S ▪ Product page: www.endress.com/smt77

Service-specific accessories

Accessory	Description
Applicator	Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices: ▪ Choice of measuring devices with industrial requirements ▪ Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy. ▪ Graphic illustration of the calculation results ▪ Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project. Applicator is available: ▪ Via the Internet: https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator ▪ As a downloadable DVD for local PC installation.
W@M	W@M Life Cycle Management Improved productivity with information at your fingertips. Data relevant to a plant and its components is generated from the first stages of planning and during the asset's complete life cycle. W@M Life Cycle Management is an open and flexible information platform with online and on-site tools. Instant access for your staff to current, in-depth data shortens your plant's engineering time, speeds up procurement processes and increases plant uptime. Combined with the right services, W@M Life Cycle Management boosts productivity in every phase. For more information, see: www.endress.com/lifecyclemanagement
FieldCare	FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition. Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S
DeviceCare	Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices. Innovation brochure IN01047S
Commubox FXA291	Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with a CDI interface (= Endress +Hauser Common Data Interface) and the USB port of a computer or laptop. Technical Information TI00405C

System components

Accessories	Description
Memograph M graphic data manager	The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick. ▪ Technical Information TI00133R ▪ Operating Instructions BA00247R

Supplementary documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the matrix code on the nameplate

Standard documentation

Brief Operating Instructions

Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline Promag W	KA01266D

Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code			
	HART	PROFIBUS DP	Modbus RS485	EtherNet/IP
Proline 400	KA01263D	KA01420D	KA01419D	KA01418D

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code			
	HART	PROFIBUS DP	Modbus RS485	EtherNet/IP
Promag W 400	BA01063D	BA01234D	BA01231D	BA01214D

Description of device parameters

Measuring device	Documentation code			
	HART	PROFIBUS DP	Modbus RS485	EtherNet/IP
Promag 400	GP01043D	GP01044D	GP01045D	GP01046D

Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Special Documentation

Content	Documentation code
Display modules A309/A310	SD01793D
Information on Custody Transfer Measurement	SD02038D
Information on Custody Transfer Measurement	SD02561D

Content	Documentation code			
	HART	PROFIBUS DP	Modbus RS485	EtherNet/IP
Web server	SD01811D	SD01813D	SD01812D	SD01814D
Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring	SD01847D	SD02569D	SD02568D	SD02570D

Installation Instructions

Content	Comment
Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories	Documentation code: specified for each individual accessory → 🖹 103.

Registered trademarks

HART®
Registered trademark of the FieldComm Group, Austin, USA

PROFIBUS®
Registered trademark of the PROFIBUS User Organization, Karlsruhe, Germany

Modbus®
Registered trademark of SCHNEIDER AUTOMATION, INC.

EtherNet/IP™
Trademark of ODVA, Inc.

www.addresses.endress.com

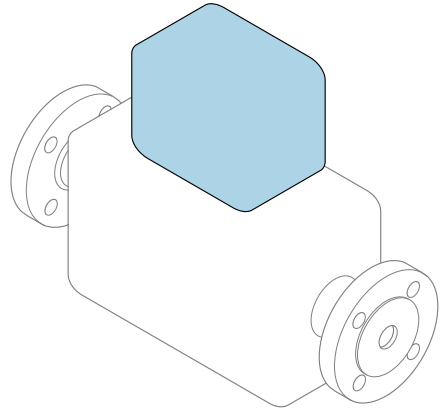
Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation

KA01263D/06/EN/03.21
71535810
2021-09-01

Brief Operating Instructions **Flowmeter Proline 400**

HART transmitter
with electromagnetic sensor

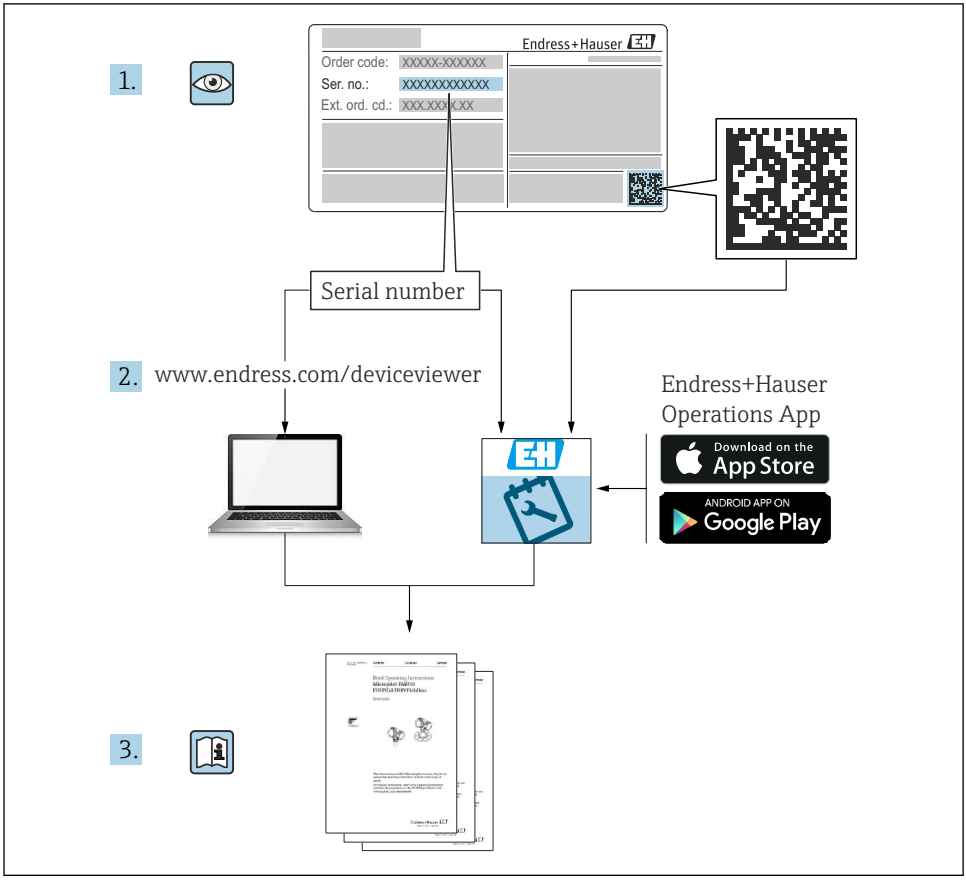


These instructions are Brief Operating Instructions; they are **not** a substitute for the Operating Instructions pertaining to the device.

Brief Operating Instructions part 2 of 2: Transmitter
Contain information about the transmitter.

Brief Operating Instructions part 1 of 2: Sensor → 3

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation


1.
Endress+Hauser
Order code: XXXXX-XXXXXX
Ser. no.: XXXXXXXXXXXX
Ext. ord. cd.: XXX.XXX-XXX
Serial number
2.
www.endress.com/deviceviewer
Endress+Hauser
Operations App
Download on the
App Store
ANDROID APP ON
Google Play
3.

A0023555

Brief Operating Instructions for flowmeter

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

The process of commissioning these two components is described in two separate manuals that together form the Brief Operating Instructions for the flowmeter:
- Brief Operating Instructions Part 1: Sensor
- Brief Operating Instructions Part 2: Transmitter

Please refer to both parts of the Brief Operating Instructions when commissioning the device, as the contents of the manuals complement one another:

Brief Operating Instructions Part 1: Sensor
The Sensor Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for installing the measuring device.
- Incoming acceptance and product identification
- Storage and transport
- Installation

Brief Operating Instructions Part 2: Transmitter
The Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for commissioning, configuring and parameterizing the measuring device (until the first measured value).
- Product description
- Installation
- Electrical connection
- Operation options
- System integration
- Commissioning
- Diagnostic information

Additional device documentation

These Brief Operating Instructions are **Brief Operating Instructions Part 2: Transmitter**.

The "Brief Operating Instructions Part 1: Sensor" are available via:
- Internet: www.endress.com/deviceviewer
- Smart phone/tablet: *Endress+Hauser Operations App*

Detailed information about the device can be found in the Operating Instructions and the other documentation:
- Internet: www.endress.com/deviceviewer
- Smart phone/tablet: *Endress+Hauser Operations App*

Table of contents

1 About this document ... 5
1.1 Symbols used ... 5

2 Safety instructions ... 7
2.1 Requirements for the personnel ... 7
2.2 Designated use ... 7
2.3 Workplace safety ... 8
2.4 Operational safety ... 8
2.5 Product safety ... 8
2.6 IT security ... 9
2.7 Device-specific IT security ... 9

3 Product description ... 9

4 Installation ... 10
4.1 Turning the display module ... 10
4.2 Turning the transmitter housing: Promag D ... 11
4.3 Turning the transmitter housing: Promag L and W ... 15
4.4 Transmitter post-installation check ... 18

5 Electrical connection ... 19
5.1 Electrical safety ... 19
5.2 Connection conditions ... 19
5.3 Connecting the measuring device ... 24
5.4 Ensuring potential equalization ... 30
5.5 Special connection instructions ... 36
5.6 Ensuring the degree of protection ... 38
5.7 Post-connection check ... 40

6 Operation options ... 41
6.1 Overview of operation methods ... 41
6.2 Structure and function of the operating menu ... 42
6.3 Access to the operating menu via the Web browser ... 43
6.4 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool ... 48

7 System integration ... 49

8 Commissioning ... 49
8.1 Function check ... 49
8.2 Switching on the measuring device ... 49
8.3 Setting the operating language ... 49
8.4 Configuring the measuring device ... 50

9 Diagnostic information ... 52

1 About this document

1.1 Symbols used

1.1.1 Safety symbols

DANGER
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

WARNING
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

CAUTION
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE
This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.1.2 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.		**Preferred** Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.		**Tip** Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation		Reference to page
	Reference to graphic	1., 2., 3...	Series of steps
	Result of a step		Visual inspection

1.1.3 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current		Alternating current
	Direct current and alternating current		**Ground connection** A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.

Symbol	Meaning
	Protective Earth (PE) A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections. The ground terminals are situated inside and outside the device: ▪ Inner ground terminal: Connects the protectiv earth to the mains supply. ▪ Outer ground terminal: Connects the device to the plant grounding system.

1.1.4 Communication symbols

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) Communication via a wireless, local network.		Promag 10, 400, 800 **Bluetooth** Wireless data transmission between devices over a short distance.
	Promag 800 **Cellular radio** Bidirectional data exchange via cellular network.		**LED** Light emitting diode is off.
	LED Light emitting diode is on.		**LED** Light emitting diode is flashing.

1.1.5 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Torx screwdriver		Flat blade screwdriver
	Cross-head screwdriver		Allen key
	Open-ended wrench		

1.1.6 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3,...	Item numbers	1., 2., 3...	Series of steps
A, B, C, ...	Views	A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections
	Hazardous area		Safe area (non-hazardous area)
	Flow direction		

2 Safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel must fulfill the following requirements for its tasks:
- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

2.2 Designated use

Application and media
The measuring device described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids with a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:
- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- If the ambient temperature of the measuring device is outside the atmospheric temperature, it is absolutely essential to comply with the relevant basic conditions as specified in the device documentation.
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

The measuring device is optionally tested in accordance with OIML R49: 2006 and has an EC type-examination certificate according to Measuring Instruments Directive 2004/22/EC (MID) for service subject to legal metrological control ("custody transfer") for cold water (Annex MI-001).

The permitted medium temperature in these applications is 0 to +50 °C (+32 to +122 °F).

Incorrect use
Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

⚠ WARNING

Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!
- ▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- ▶ Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

NOTICE

Verification for borderline cases:
- ▶ For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

Residual risks

⚠ WARNING

If the temperature of the media or electronics unit is high or low, this may cause the surfaces of the device to become hot or cold. This poses a risk of burns or frostbite!
- ▶ In the case of hot or cold medium temperatures, install appropriate protection against contact.

2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:
- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment according to national regulations.

For welding work on the piping:
- ▶ Do not ground the welding unit via the measuring device.

If working on and with the device with wet hands:
- ▶ Due to the increased risk of electric shock, wear suitable gloves.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.
- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

Furthermore, the device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards.

By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.

Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:
Endress+Hauser Ltd.
Floats Road
Manchester M23 9NF
United Kingdom
www.uk.endress.com

2.6 IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the device and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly.

For detailed information on device-specific IT security, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

3 Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:
- Compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version - transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

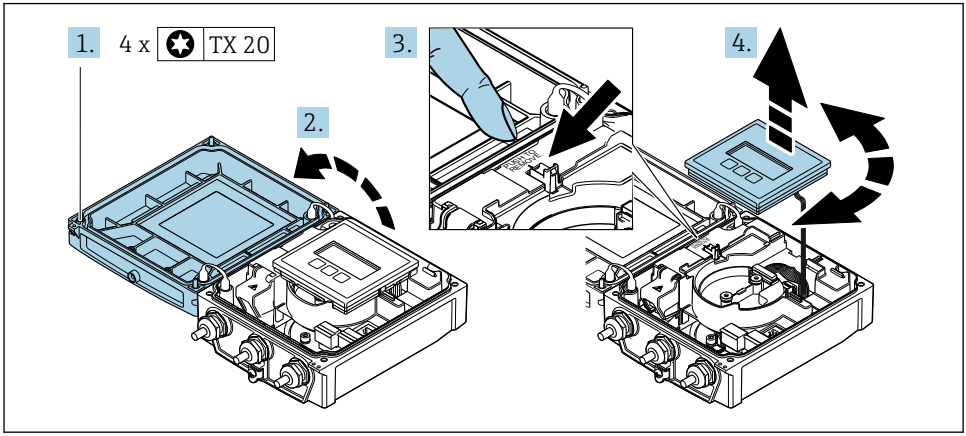
For detailed information on the product description, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 3

4 Installation

For detailed information about mounting the sensor, see the Sensor Brief Operating Instructions → 3

4.1 Turning the display module

4.1.1 Opening the transmitter housing and turning the display module



1. Loosen the fixing screws of the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Unlock the display module.
4. Pull out the display module and turn it to the desired position in increments of 90°.

4.1.2 Mounting the transmitter housing

WARNING

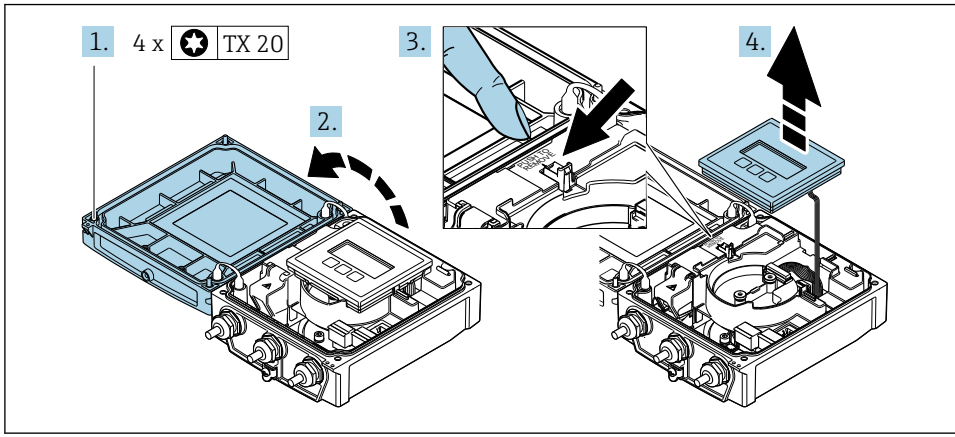
Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!
Damage to the transmitter.
► Tighten the fixing screws with the specified torques.

1. Insert the display module and lock it when doing so.
2. Close the housing cover.
3. Tighten the fixing screws of the housing cover: tightening torque for aluminum housing 2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft) – plastic housing 1 Nm (0.7 lbf ft).

4.2 Turning the transmitter housing: Promag D

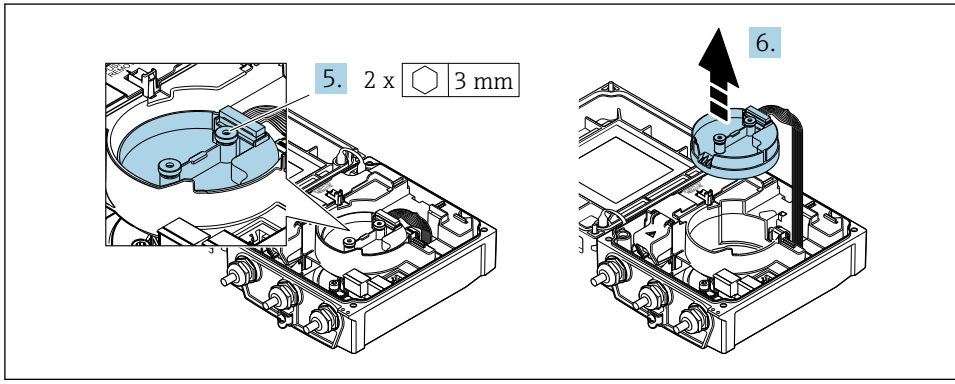
To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.

4.2.1 Disassembling and turning the transmitter housing



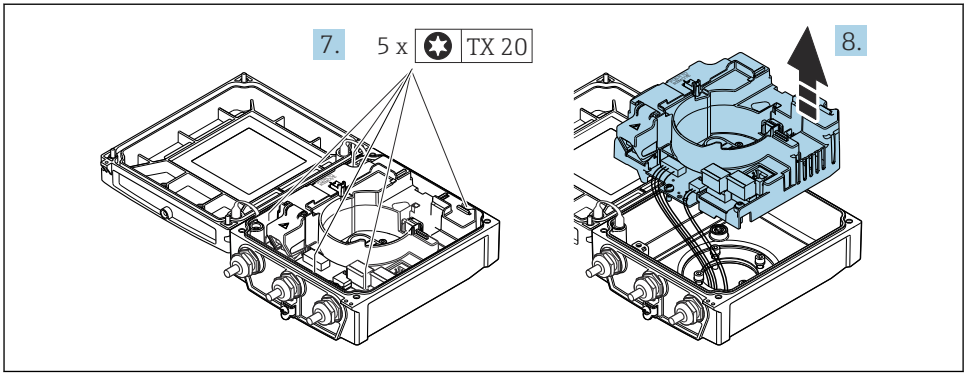
A0032086

1. Loosen the fixing screws of the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Unlock the display module.
4. Remove the display module.



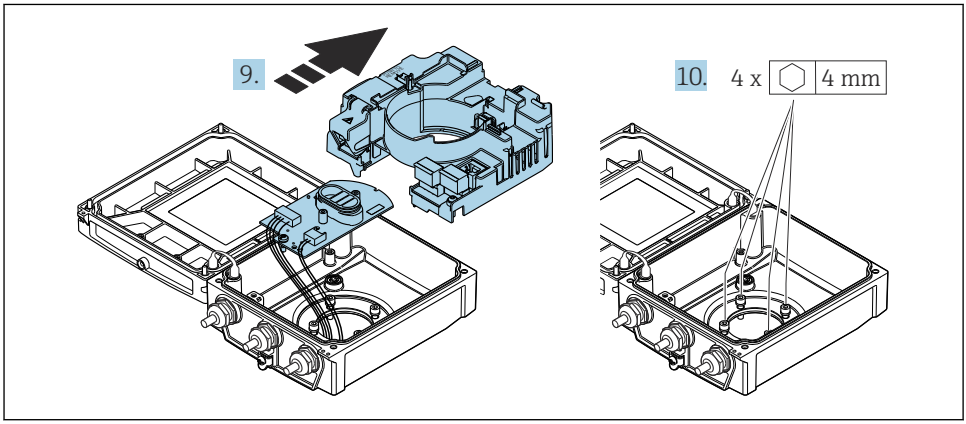
A0032087

5. Loosen the fixing screws of the intelligent sensor electronics module.
6. Remove the intelligent sensor electronics module.



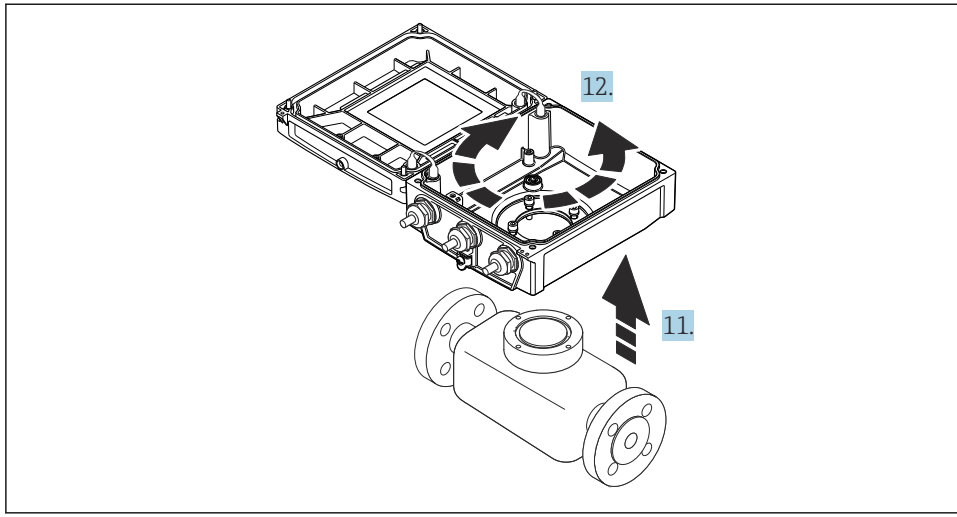
A0032130

7. Loosen the fixing screws of the main electronics module.
8. Remove the main electronics module.



A0032131

9. Remove the electronics module from the main electronics module.
10. Loosen the fixing screws of the transmitter housing (when reassembling, pay attention to the tightening torque.



A0032132

11. Lift the transmitter housing.
12. Turn the housing to the desired position in increments of 90°.

4.2.2 Mounting the sensor housing

NOTICE

Incorrect routing of the connecting cables between the sensor and transmitter in the transmitter housing!
This can interfere with the measuring signal.
► Route the connecting cables directly at the level of the plugs.

⚠ WARNING

Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!
Damage to the transmitter.
► Tighten the fixing screws with the specified tightening torques.

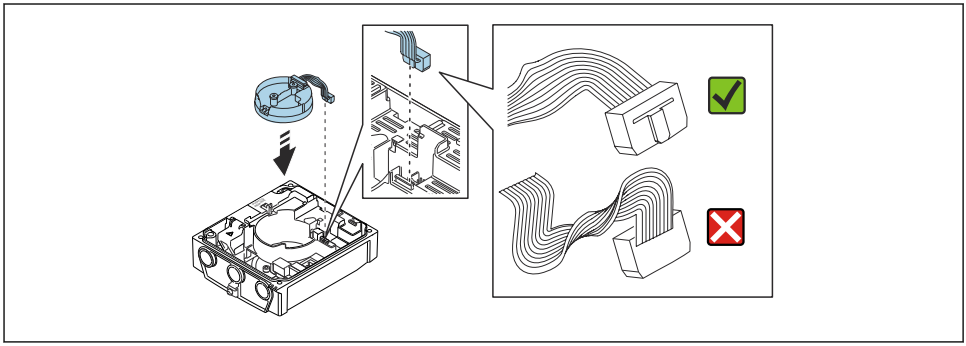
1. Fit the transmitter housing.
2. Tighten the fixing screws of the transmitter housing: tightening torque 5.5 Nm (4.1 lbf ft).
3. Slide the electronics module into the main electronics module.
4. Insert the main electronics module.
5. Tighten the fixing screws of the main electronics module: tightening torque 1.5 Nm (1.1 lbf ft).

NOTICE

Plug of the smart sensor electronics module connected incorrectly!

No measuring signal is output.

► Plug in the plug of the smart sensor electronics module as per the coding.



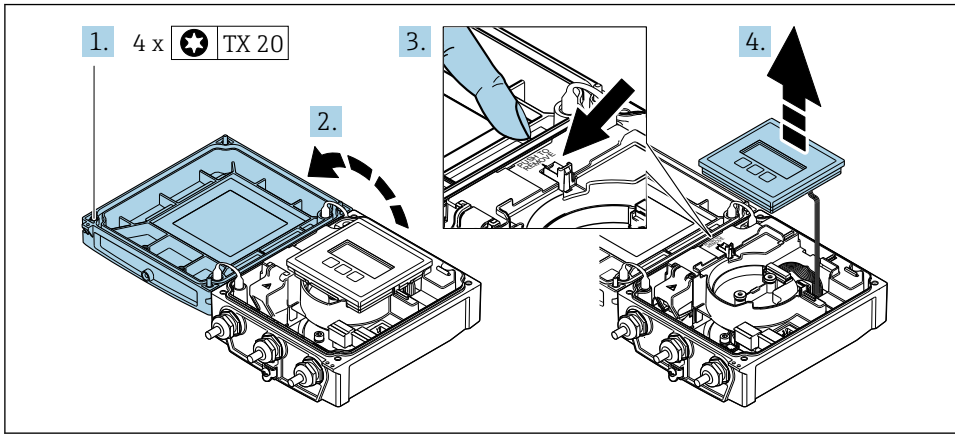
A0021585

6. Plug in the intelligent sensor electronics module: pay attention to the coding!
7. Tighten the fixing screws of the intelligent sensor electronics module: tightening torque 0.6 Nm (0.4 lbf ft).
8. Insert the display module and lock it when doing so.
9. Close the housing cover.
10. Tighten the fixing screws of the main electronics module: tightening torque for aluminum housing 2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft) – tightening torque for plastic housing 1 Nm (0.7 lbf ft).

4.3 Turning the transmitter housing: Promag L and W

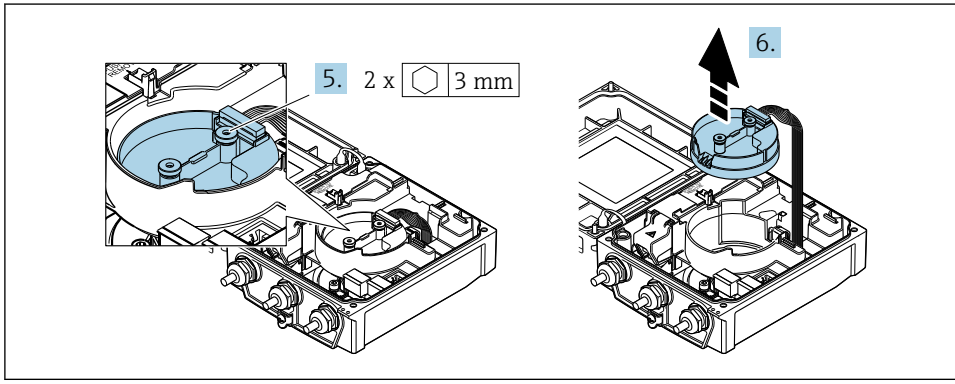
To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.

4.3.1 Disassembling and turning the transmitter housing



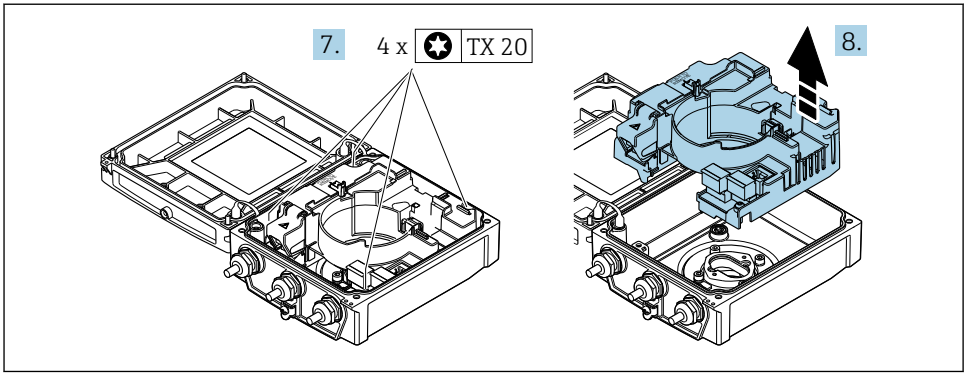
A0032086

1. Loosen the fixing screws of the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Unlock the display module.
4. Remove the display module.



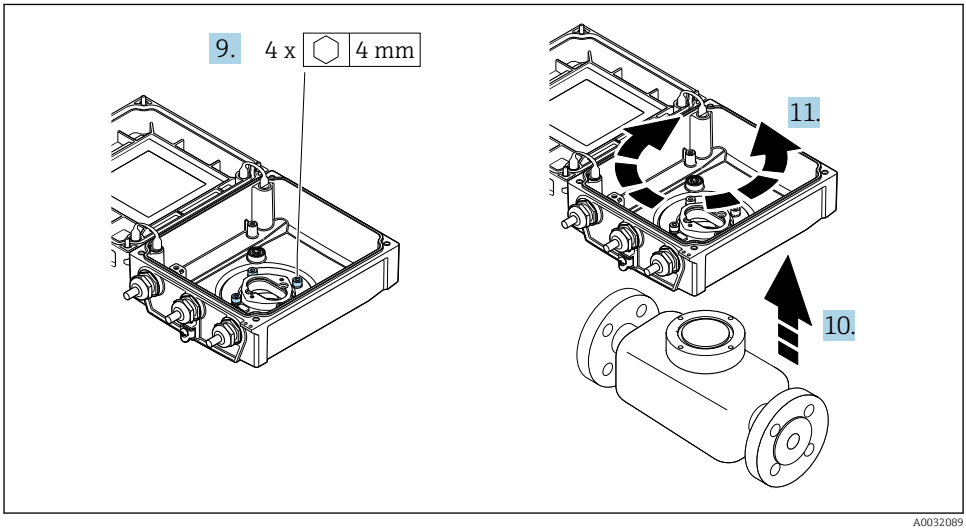
A0032087

5. Loosen the fixing screws of the intelligent sensor electronics module.
6. Remove the intelligent sensor electronics module.



A0032088

7. Loosen the fixing screws of the main electronics module.
8. Remove the main electronics module.



A0032089

9. Loosen the fixing screws of the transmitter housing (when reassembling, pay attention to the tightening torque.
10. Lift the transmitter housing.
11. Turn the housing to the desired position in increments of 90°.

4.3.2 Mounting the sensor housing

⚠ WARNING

Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!

Damage to the transmitter.

► Tighten the fixing screws with the specified tightening torques.

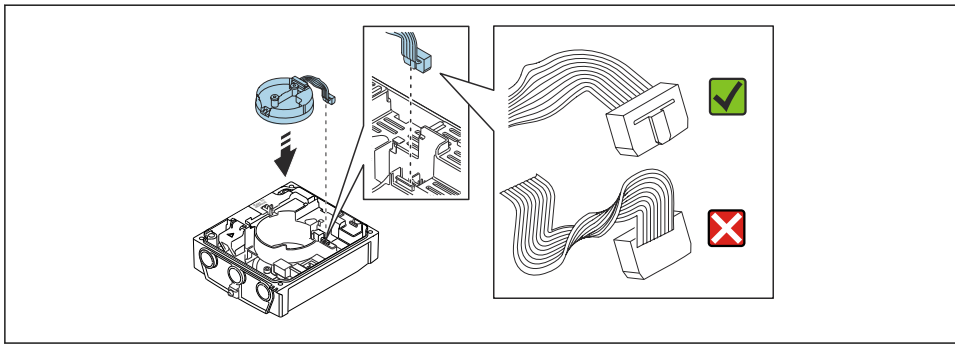
1. Fit the transmitter housing.
2. Tighten the fixing screws of the transmitter housing: tightening torque 5.5 Nm (4.1 lbf ft).
3. Insert the main electronics module.
4. Tighten the fixing screws of the main electronics module: tightening torque 1.5 Nm (1.1 lbf ft).

NOTICE

Plug of the smart sensor electronics module connected incorrectly!

No measuring signal is output.

► Plug in the plug of the smart sensor electronics module as per the coding.



A0021585

5. Plug in the intelligent sensor electronics module: pay attention to the coding!
6. Tighten the fixing screws of the intelligent sensor electronics module: tightening torque 0.6 Nm (0.4 lbf ft).
7. Insert the display module and lock it when doing so.
8. Close the housing cover.
9. Tighten the fixing screws of the main electronics module: tightening torque for aluminum housing 2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft) – for plastic housing 1 Nm (0.7 lbf ft).

4.4 Transmitter post-installation check

The post-installation check must always be performed after the following tasks:
- Turning the transmitter housing
- Turning the display module

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	❑
Turning the transmitter housing: ▪ Is the fixing screw firmly tightened? ▪ Is the connection compartment cover screwed on tightly? ▪ Is the securing clamp firmly tightened?	❑
Turning the display module: ▪ Is the connection compartment cover screwed on tightly? ▪ Is the securing clamp firmly tightened?	❑

5 Electrical connection

NOTICE

The measuring device does not have an internal circuit breaker.

- ▶ For this reason, assign the measuring device a switch or power-circuit breaker so that the power supply line can be easily disconnected from the mains.
- ▶ Although the measuring device is equipped with a fuse, additional overcurrent protection (maximum 16 A) should be integrated into the system installation.

5.1 Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable national regulations.

5.2 Connection conditions

5.2.1 Required tools

- Torque wrench
- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: Crimper for wire end ferrule

5.2.2 Requirements for connecting cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

Power supply cable (incl. conductor for the inner ground terminal)

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Signal cable

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Current output 4 to 20 mA HART

A shielded cable is recommended. Observe grounding concept of the plant.

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Status input

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Connecting cable for remote version

In the case of the remote version, the sensor is connected to the transmitter via an electrode cable and a coil current cable.

For detailed information about the specification of the connecting cables, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 3

Operation in environments with strong electrical interference

Grounding is by means of the ground terminal provided for the purpose inside the connection housing. The stripped and twisted lengths of cable shield to the ground terminal must be as short as possible.

Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied:
  - For standard cable: M20 × 1.5 with cable ϕ 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
  - For reinforced cable: M20 × 1.5 with cable ϕ 9.5 to 16 mm (0.37 to 0.63 in)
- (Plug-in) spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm^2 (20 to 14 AWG)

5.2.3 Terminal assignment

In addition to the inputs and outputs available, information on the terminal assignment for the electrical connection can be found on the connection nameplate on the main electronics module.

For detailed information on the terminal assignment, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 3

5.2.4 Preparing the measuring device

Carry out the steps in the following order:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Connection housing, sensor: Connect connecting cable.
3. Transmitter: Connect connecting cable.
4. Transmitter: Connect signal cable and cable for supply voltage.

NOTICE

Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

► Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

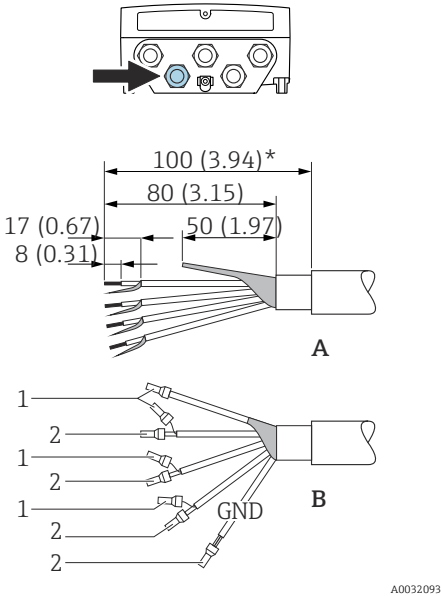
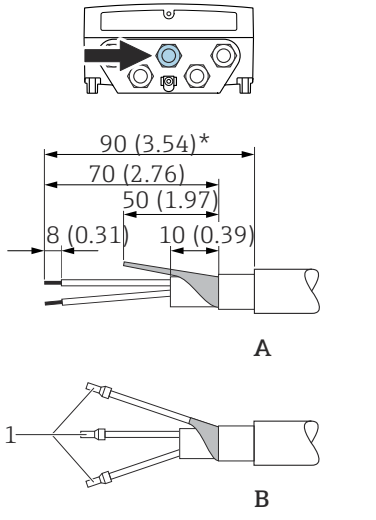
1. Remove dummy plug if present.
2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands:
   Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
3. If the measuring device is supplied with cable glands:
   Observe requirements for connecting cables → 19.

5.2.5 Preparing the connecting cable for the remote version

When terminating the connecting cable, pay attention to the following points:

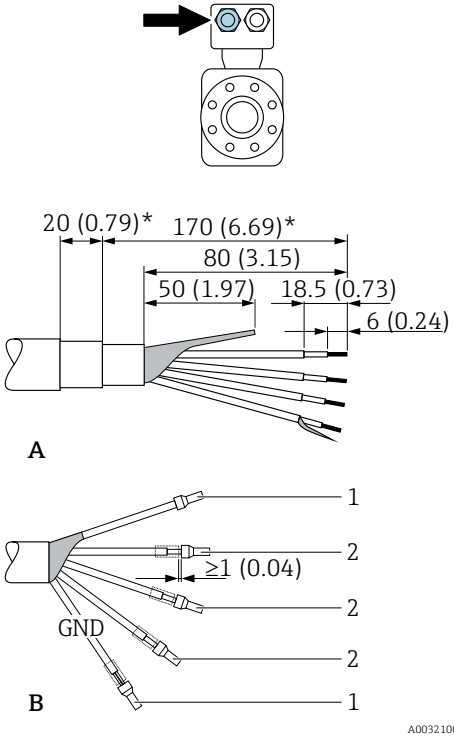
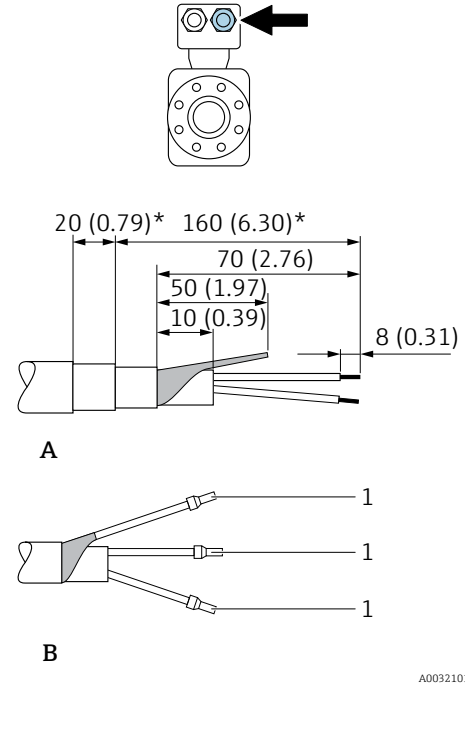
1. In the case of the electrode cable:
   Make sure that the ferrules do not touch the core shields on the sensor side. Minimum distance = 1 mm (exception: green “GND” cable)
2. In the case of the coil current cable:
   Insulate one core of the three-core cable at the level of the core reinforcement. You only require two cores for the connection.
3. For cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables):
   Fit the cores with ferrules.

Transmitter

Electrode cable	Coil current cable
	
1 *Engineering unit mm (in)*	2 *Engineering unit mm (in)*

A = Termination of the cables
B = Termination of the fine-wire cores with ferrules
1 = Red ferrules, ϕ 1.0 mm (0.04 in)
2 = White ferrules, ϕ 0.5 mm (0.02 in)
* = Stripping only for reinforced cables

Sensor

Electrode cable	Coil current cable
	

A = Termination of the cables
B = Termination of the fine-wire cores with ferrules
1 = Red ferrules, ⌀ 1.0 mm (0.04 in)
2 = White ferrules, ⌀ 0.5 mm (0.02 in)
* = Stripping only for reinforced cables

5.3 Connecting the measuring device

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock! Components carry dangerous voltages!

- Have electrical connection work carried out by correspondingly trained specialists only.
- Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- Observe grounding concept of the plant.
- Never mount or wire the measuring device while it is connected to the supply voltage.
- Before the supply voltage is applied, connect the protective ground to the measuring device.

5.3.1 Connecting the remote version

⚠ WARNING

Risk of damaging the electronic components!

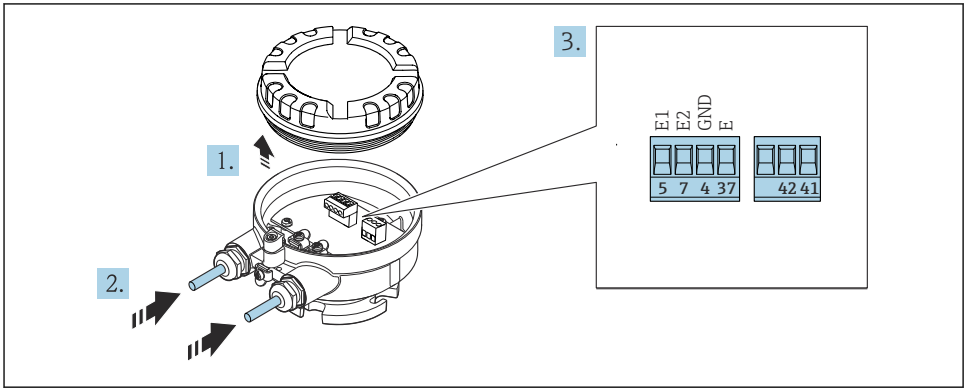
- Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.
- Ground the connection housing of the sensor via the external screw terminal.

The following procedure (in the action sequence given) is recommended for the remote version:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Connect the connecting cable for the remote version.
3. Connect the transmitter.

Connecting the connecting cable to the sensor connection housing

Promag D



3 Sensor: connection module

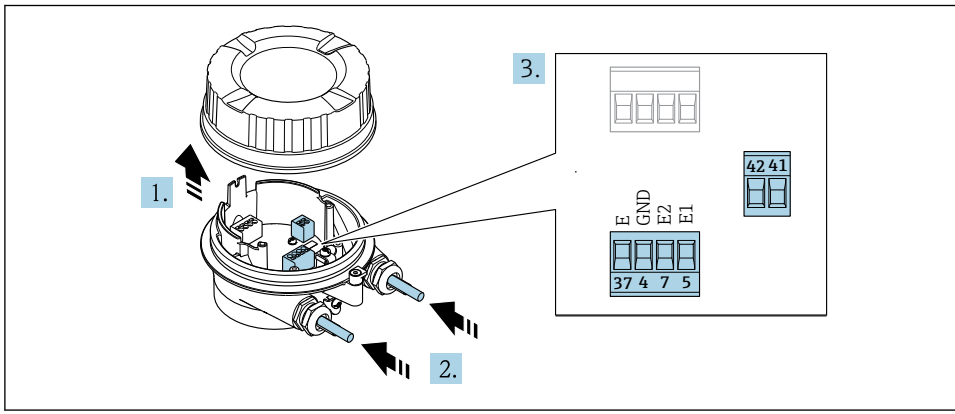
1. Loosen the securing clamp of the housing cover.

2. Unscrew and lift off the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules → 21.
5. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .
6. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
7. **WARNING**

   Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.
   - Screw in the screw without using any lubricant. The threads on the cover are coated with a dry lubricant.

   Reverse the procedure to reassemble the sensor.

Promag L and W



4 *Sensor: connection module*

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the housing cover.
2. Unscrew and lift off the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. **NOTICE**

   For conduit extensions:
   - Fit O-ring on cable and push it back sufficiently. When inserting the cable, the O-ring must be located outside the conduit extension.

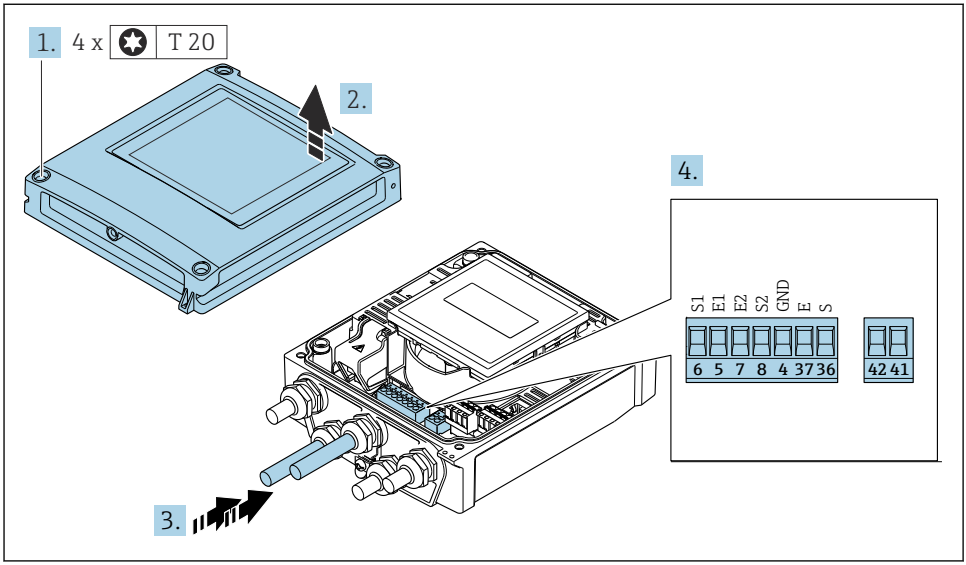
   Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

5. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules → 21.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
8. **WARNING**

   Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.
   - Screw in the screw without using any lubricant. The threads on the cover are coated with a dry lubricant.

   Reverse the procedure to reassemble the sensor.

Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter



5 *Transmitter: main electronics module with terminals*

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules → 21.
5. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .
6. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

7. **⚠ WARNING**

Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

- ▶ Screw in the screw without using any lubricant.

Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

5.3.2 Connecting the transmitter

WARNING

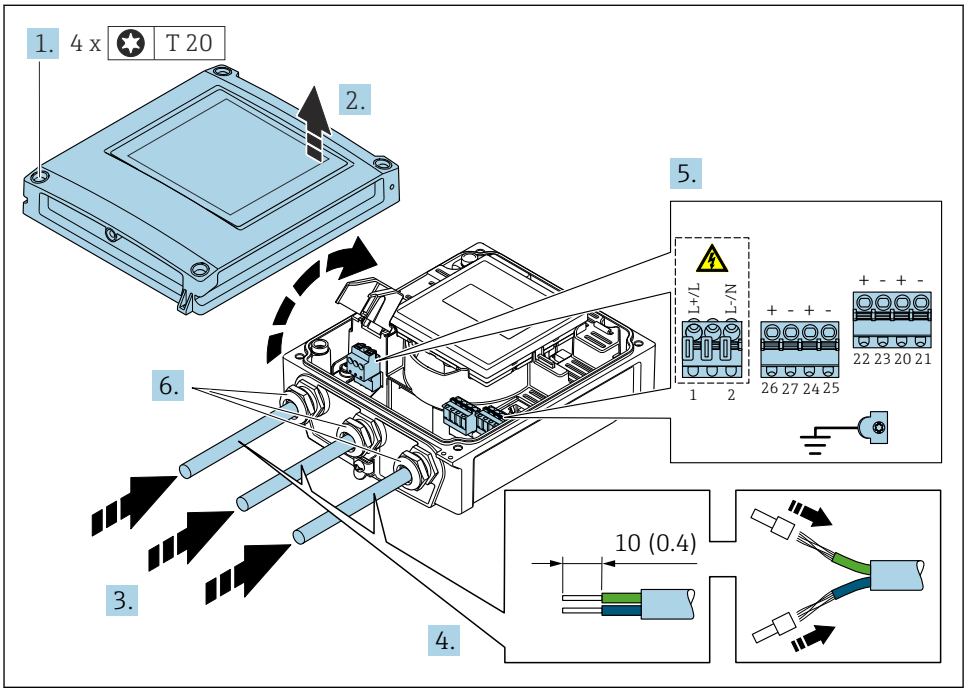
Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

- Screw in the screw without using any lubricant. The threads on the cover are coated with a dry lubricant.

Tightening torques for plastic housing

Housing cover fixing screw	1 Nm (0.7 lbf ft)
Cable entry	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)
Ground terminal	2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft)

For HART communication: when connecting the cable shield to the ground terminal, observe the grounding concept of the facility.



6 *Connecting the supply voltage and 0-20 mA/4-20 mA HART with additional outputs and inputs*

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
5. Connect the cables according to the connection nameplate on the main electronics module, for supply voltage: open the shock protection cover.
6. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

Reassembling the transmitter

1. Close the shock protection cover.
2. Close the housing cover.
3. **⚠ WARNING**

   Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.
   ▶ Screw in the screw without using any lubricant.

   Tighten the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

5.4 Ensuring potential equalization

5.4.1 Introduction

Correct potential equalization (equipotential bonding) is a prerequisite for stable and reliable flow measurement. Inadequate or incorrect potential equalization can result in device failure and present a safety hazard.

The following requirements must be observed to ensure correct, trouble-free measurement:
- The principle that the medium, the sensor and the transmitter must be at the same electrical potential applies.
- Take in-company grounding guidelines, materials and the grounding conditions and potential conditions of the pipe into consideration.
- Any necessary potential equalization connections must be established by ground cables with a minimum cross-section of 6 mm^2 (0.0093 in^2).
- In the case of remote device versions, the ground terminal in the example always refers to the sensor and not to the transmitter.

You can order accessories like the ground cable and ground disks from Endress+Hauser: Operating Instructions for the device → 3

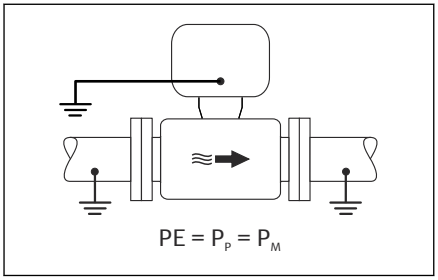
For devices intended for use in hazardous locations, please observe the instructions in the Ex documentation (XA) → 3

Abbreviations used
- PE (Protective Earth): potential at the protective earth terminals of the device
- P_P (Potential Pipe): potential of the pipe, measured at the flanges
- P_M (Potential Medium): potential of the medium

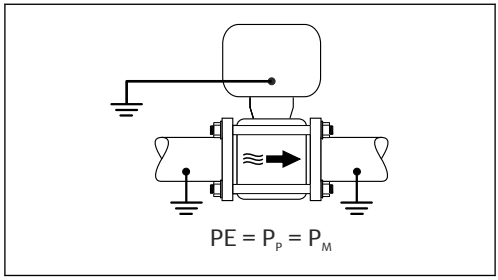
5.4.2 Connection examples for standard situations

Unlined and grounded metal pipe
- Potential equalization is via the measuring pipe.
- The medium is set to ground potential.

Starting conditions:
- Pipes are correctly grounded on both sides.
- Pipes are conductive and at the same electrical potential as the medium



7 *Promag L, W*



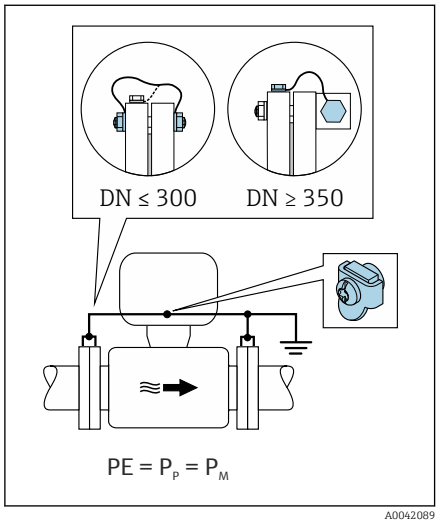
8 *Promag D*

▶ Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for this purpose.

Promag L, W: Metal pipe without liner

- Potential equalization is via the ground terminal and pipe flanges.
- The medium is set to ground potential.

Starting conditions:
- Pipes are not sufficiently grounded.
- Pipes are conductive and at the same electrical potential as the medium



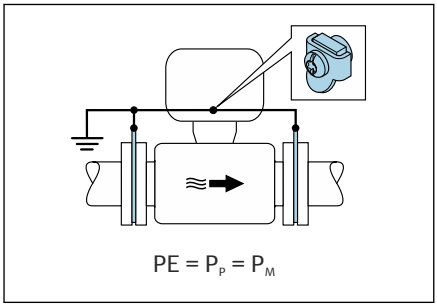
9 *Promag L, W*

1. Connect both sensor flanges to the pipe flange via a ground cable and ground them.
2. Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for this purpose.
3. If DN ≤ 300 (12"): Mount the ground cable directly on the conductive flange coating of the sensor with the flange screws.
4. If DN ≥ 350 (14"): Mount the ground cable directly on the metal transport bracket. Observe the screw tightening torques: see the Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor.

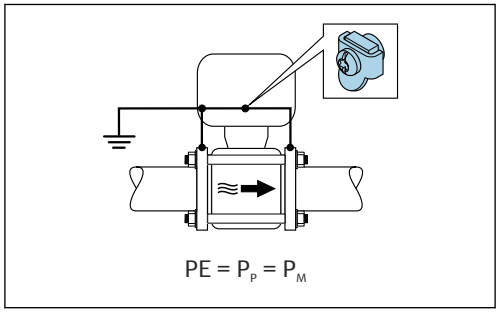
Plastic pipe or pipe with insulating liner

- Potential equalization is established via:
  - Promag D: Ground terminal and flanges
  - Promag L, W: Ground terminal and ground disks
- The medium is set to ground potential.

Starting conditions:
- The pipe has an insulating effect.
- Low-impedance medium grounding close to the sensor is not guaranteed.
- Equalizing currents through the medium cannot be ruled out.



10 *Promag L, W*



11 *Promag D*

Promag D

1. Connect flanges to the ground terminal of the transmitter's or sensor's connection housing via the ground cable.
2. Connect the connection to ground potential.

Promag L and W

1. Connect ground disks to the ground terminal of the transmitter's or sensor's connection housing via the ground cable.
2. Connect the connection to ground potential.

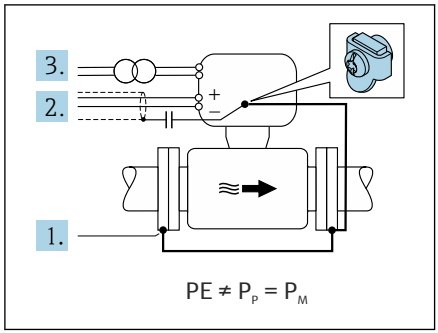
5.4.3 Connection example with the potential of the medium not equal to the protective ground

In these cases, the medium potential can differ from the potential of the device.

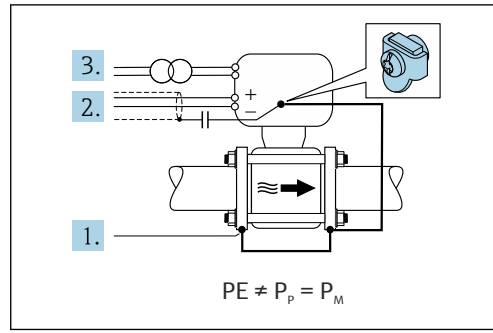
Metal, ungrounded pipe

The sensor and transmitter are installed in a way that provides electrical insulation from PE, e.g. applications for electrolytic processes or systems with cathodic protection.

Starting conditions:
- Unlined metal pipe
- Pipes with an electrically conductive liner



12 *Promag L, W*



13 *Promag D*

1. Connect the pipe flanges and transmitter via the ground cable.
2. Route the shielding of the signal lines via a capacitor (recommended value 1.5µF/50V).
3. Device connected to power supply such that it is floating in relation to the protective earth (isolation transformer). This measure is not required in the case of 24V DC supply voltage without PE (= SELV power unit).

5.4.4 Promag W: Connection examples with the potential of the medium not equal to the protective ground with the "Measurement isolated from ground" option

In these cases, the medium potential can differ from the potential of the device.

Introduction

The "Measurement isolated from ground" option enables the galvanic isolation of the measuring system from the device potential. This minimizes harmful equalizing currents caused by differences in potential between the medium and the device. The "Measurement isolated from ground" option is optionally available: order code for "Sensor option", option CV

Operating conditions for the use of the "Measurement isolated from ground" option

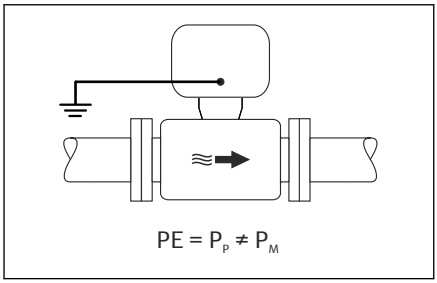
Device version	Compact version and remote version (Length of connecting cable ≤ 10 m)
Differences in voltage between medium potential and device potential	As small as possible, usually in the mV range
Alternating voltage frequencies in the medium or at ground potential (PE)	Below typical power line frequency in the country

- To achieve the specified conductivity measuring accuracy, a conductivity calibration is recommended when the device is installed.
- A full pipe adjustment is recommended when the device is installed.

Plastic pipe

Sensor and transmitter are correctly grounded. A difference in potential can occur between the medium and protective earth. Potential equalization between P_M and PE via the reference electrode is minimized with the "Measurement isolated from ground" option.

Starting conditions:
- The pipe has an insulating effect.
- Equalizing currents through the medium cannot be ruled out.



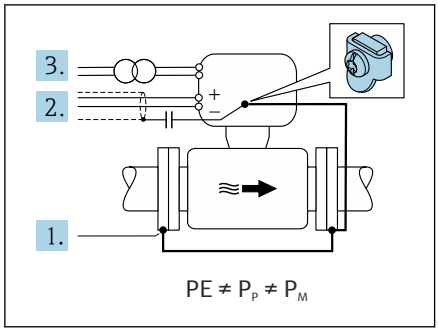
14 Promag W

1. Use the "Measurement isolated from ground" option, while observing the operating conditions for measurement isolated from ground.
2. Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for this purpose.

Metal, ungrounded pipe with insulating liner

The sensor and transmitter are installed in a way that provides electrical insulation from PE. The medium and pipe have different potentials. The "Measurement isolated from ground" option minimizes harmful equalizing currents between P_M and P_P via the reference electrode.

Starting conditions:
- Metal pipe with insulating liner
- Equalizing currents through the medium cannot be ruled out.



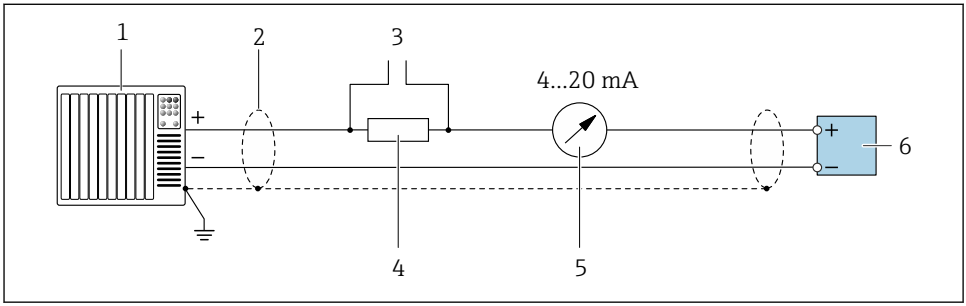
15 *Promag W*

1. Connect the pipe flanges and transmitter via the ground cable.
2. Route the shielding of the signal cables via a capacitor (recommended value 1.5µF/ 50V).
3. Device connected to power supply such that it is floating in relation to the protective earth (isolation transformer). This measure is not required in the case of 24V DC supply voltage without PE (= SELV power unit).
4. Use the "Measurement isolated from ground" option, while observing the operating conditions for measurement isolated from ground.

5.5 Special connection instructions

5.5.1 Connection examples

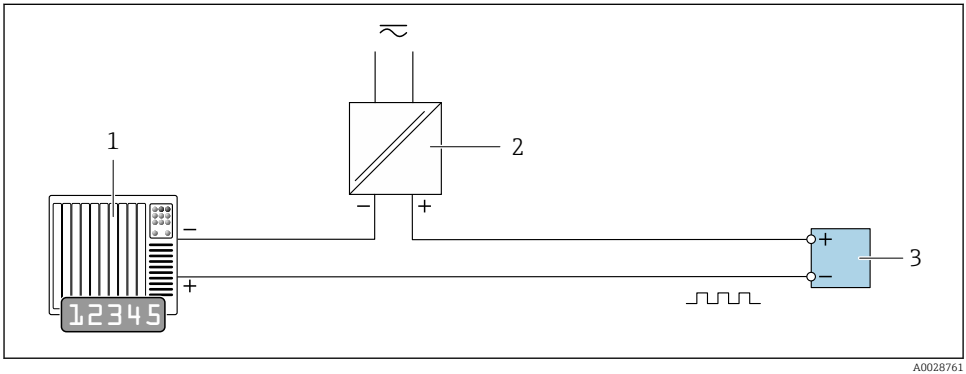
Current output 4 to 20 mA HART



16 *Connection example for 4 to 20 mA HART current output (active)*

1 *Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Cable shield provided at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications*
3 *Connection for HART operating devices*
4 *Resistor for HART communication (≥ 250 Ω): observe maximum load*
5 *Analog display unit: observe maximum load*
6 *Transmitter*

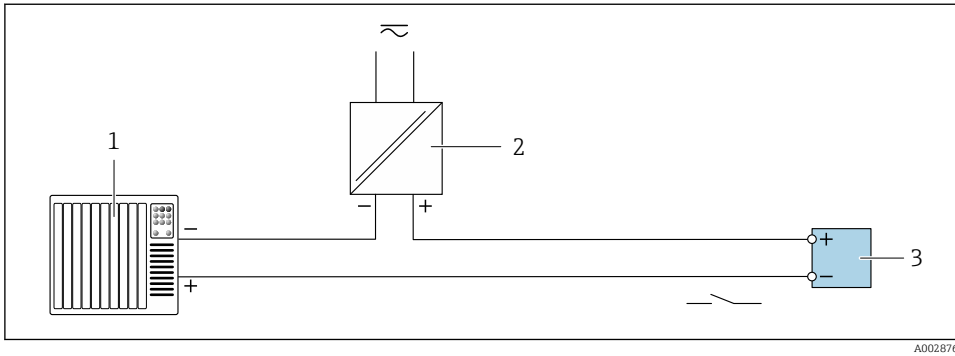
Pulse/frequency output



17 *Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)*

1 *Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Power supply*
3 *Transmitter: Observe input values*

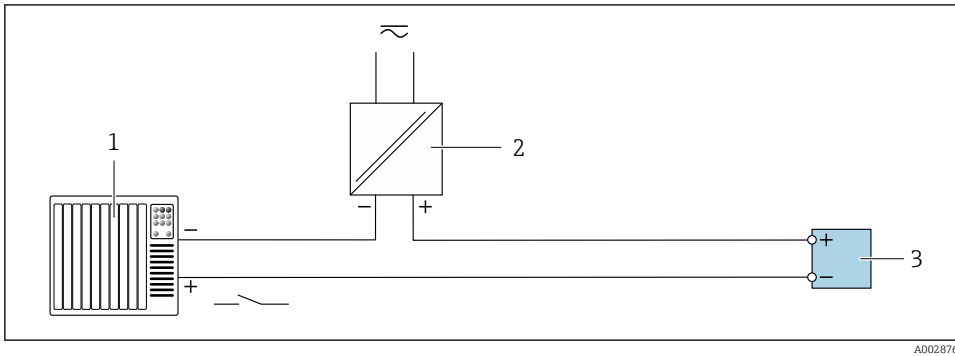
Switch output



18 *Connection example for switch output (passive)*

1 *Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Power supply*
3 *Transmitter: Observe input values*

Status input



19 *Connection example for status input*

1 *Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Power supply*
3 *Transmitter*

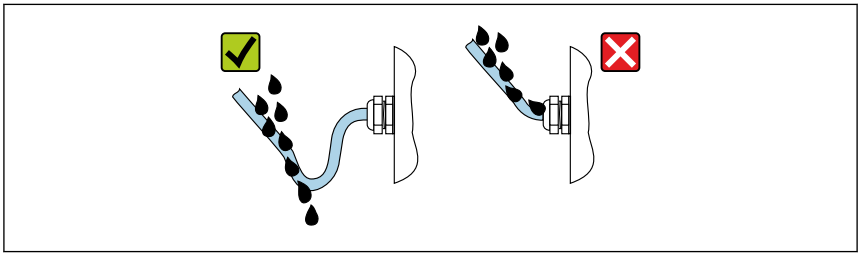
5.6 Ensuring the degree of protection

5.6.1 Degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
2. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
3. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
4. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry, route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



A0029278

5. Insert dummy plugs (corresponding to the housing degree of protection) into unused cable entries.

NOTICE

Standard dummy plugs used for transportation do not have the appropriate degree of protection and can result in damage to the device!

▶ Use suitable dummy plugs corresponding to the degree of protection.

5.6.2 Degree of protection IP68, Type 6P enclosure, with "Cust-potted" option

Depending on the version, the sensor meets all the requirements of IP68 degree of protection, Type 6P enclosure and can be used as a remote version .

The degree of protection of the transmitter is always only IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure and the transmitter must therefore be treated accordingly → 38.

To guarantee IP68 degree of protection, Type 6P enclosure for the "Cust-potted" options, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Firmly tighten the cable glands (torque: 2 to 3.5 Nm) until there is no gap between the bottom of the cover and the housing support surface.
2. Firmly tighten the union nut of the cable glands.
3. Pot the field housing with a potting compound.

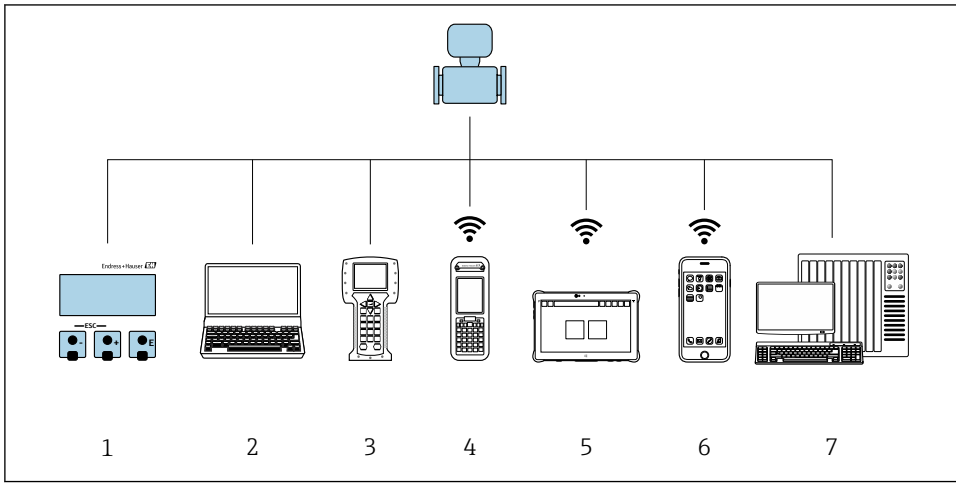
4. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
5. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers (torque: 20 to 30 Nm).

5.7 Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	❑
Do the cables used meet the requirements → 🖹 19?	❑
Do the cables have adequate strain relief?	❑
Are all the cable glands installed, firmly tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" → 🖹 38?	❑
Only for remote version: is the sensor connected to the right transmitter? Check the serial number on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.	❑
Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate ?	❑
Is the terminal assignment correct → 🖹 20?	❑
If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?	❑
Is the potential equalization established correctly ?	❑
Are all housing covers installed and the screws tightened with the correct tightening torque?	❑

6 Operation options

6.1 Overview of operation methods



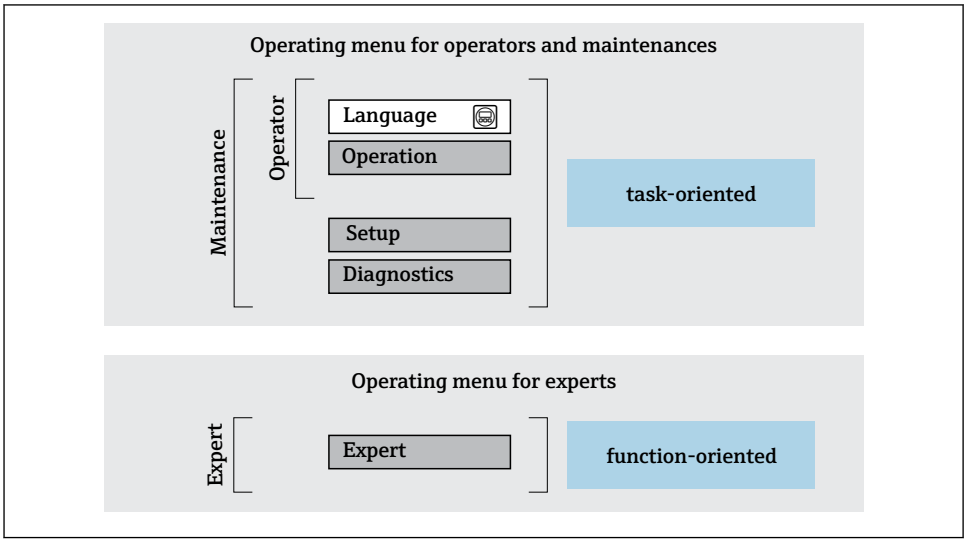
A0046477

1 *Local operation via display module*
2 *Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)*
3 *Field Communicator 475*
4 *Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370*
5 *Field Xpert SMT70*
6 *Mobile handheld terminal*
7 *Control system (e.g. PLC)*

For custody transfer, once the device has been put into circulation or sealed, its operation is restricted.

6.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

6.2.1 Structure of the operating menu



20 *Schematic structure of the operating menu*

6.2.2 Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device lifecycle.

For detailed information on the operating philosophy, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

For custody transfer, once the device has been put into circulation or sealed, its operation is restricted.

6.3 Access to the operating menu via the Web browser

6.3.1 Function scope

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, device status information is also displayed, allowing users to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered optionally) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display", option BA "WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

For additional information on the Web server, refer to the Special Documentation for the device

6.3.2 Prerequisites

Computer hardware

Hardware	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	**WLAN**
Interface	The computer must have an RJ45 interface.	The operating unit must have a WLAN interface.
Connection	Standard Ethernet cable with RJ45 connector.	Connection via Wireless LAN.
Screen	Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on the screen resolution)	

Computer software

Software	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	**WLAN**

Recommended operating systems	▪ Microsoft Windows 8 or higher.
	▪ Mobile operating systems:
	  ▪ iOS
	  ▪ Android
	Microsoft Windows XP is supported.
	Microsoft Windows 7 is supported.	

Web browsers supported	▪ Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher ▪ Microsoft Edge ▪ Mozilla Firefox ▪ Google Chrome ▪ Safari	

Computer settings

Settings	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
User rights	Appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) for TCP/IP and proxy server settings are necessary (for adjusting the IP address, subnet mask etc.).	
Proxy server settings of the Web browser	The Web browser setting *Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN* must be **deselected** .	
JavaScript	JavaScript must be enabled. If JavaScript cannot be enabled: enter http://192.168.1.212/basic.html in the address line of the Web browser. A fully functional but simplified version of the operating menu structure starts in the Web browser.	
Network connections	Only the active network connections to the measuring device should be used.	
	Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN.	Switch off all other network connections.

In the event of connection problems:

Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface

Device	CDI-RJ45 service interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.
Web server	Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON

Measuring device: via WLAN interface

Device	WLAN interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has a WLAN antenna: Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
Web server	Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ON

6.3.3 Establishing a connection

Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

Preparing the measuring device

Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer

The following information refers to the default Ethernet settings of the device.

IP address of the device: 192.168.1.212 (factory setting)

1. Switch on the measuring device.
2. Connect to the computer using a cable .

3. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
   ↳ Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.
4. Close any open Internet browsers.
5. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

IP address	192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 → e.g. 192.168.1.213
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

Via WLAN interface

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.

- ▶ Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- ▶ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ▶ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

- ▶ Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:
   Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH_Promag__A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
   ↳ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) as it is displayed as the WLAN network.

Disconnecting

▶ After configuring the device:
Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

Starting the Web browser

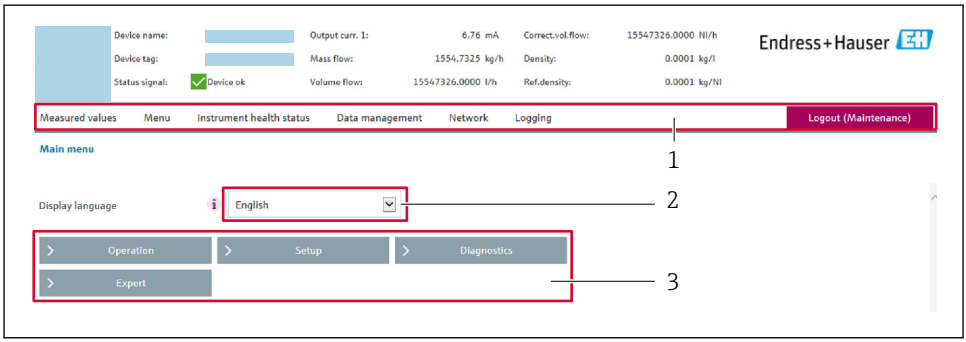
1. Start the Web browser on the computer.
2. Enter the IP address of the Web server in the address line of the Web browser: 192.168.1.212
   ↳ The login page appears.

If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete, see the Special Documentation for the Web server

6.3.4 Logging on

Access code	0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer

6.3.5 User interface



A0029418

1 *Function row*
2 *Local display language*
3 *Navigation area*

Header

The following information appears in the header:
- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal
- Current measured values

Function row

Functions	Meaning
Measured values	Displays the measured values of the device
Menu	▪ Access to the operating menu from the measuring device ▪ The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display For detailed information on the structure of the operating menu, see the Operating Instructions for the measuring device
Device status	Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority

Data management	Data exchange between PC and measuring device:
	▪ Device configuration:
	  ▪ Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration)
	  ▪ Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration)
	▪ Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file)
	▪ Documents - Export documents:
	  ▪ Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration)
	  ▪ Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)

Network configuration	Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device: ▪ Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address) ▪ Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)
Logout	End the operation and call up the login page

Navigation area

If a function is selected in the function bar, the submenus of the function open in the navigation area. The user can now navigate through the menu structure.

Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:
- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

6.3.6 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

Navigation

"Expert" menu → Communication → Web server

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection
Web server functionality	Switch the Web server on and off.	▪ Off ▪ On

Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter

Option	Description
Off	▪ The web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked.
On	▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:
- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

6.3.7 Logging out

Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.
   ↳ The home page with the Login box appears.
2. Close the Web browser.
3. If no longer needed:
   Reset modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) → 44.

6.4 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

For detailed information on access via FieldCare and DeviceCare, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 3

7 System integration

For detailed information on system integration, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 3

- Overview of device description files:
  - Current version data for the device
  - Operating tools
- Measured variables via HART protocol
- Burst mode functionality in accordance with HART 7 Specification

8 Commissioning

8.1 Function check

Before commissioning the measuring device:

▶ Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed.

- "Post-installation check" checklist → 18
- "Post-connection check" checklist → 40

8.2 Switching on the measuring device

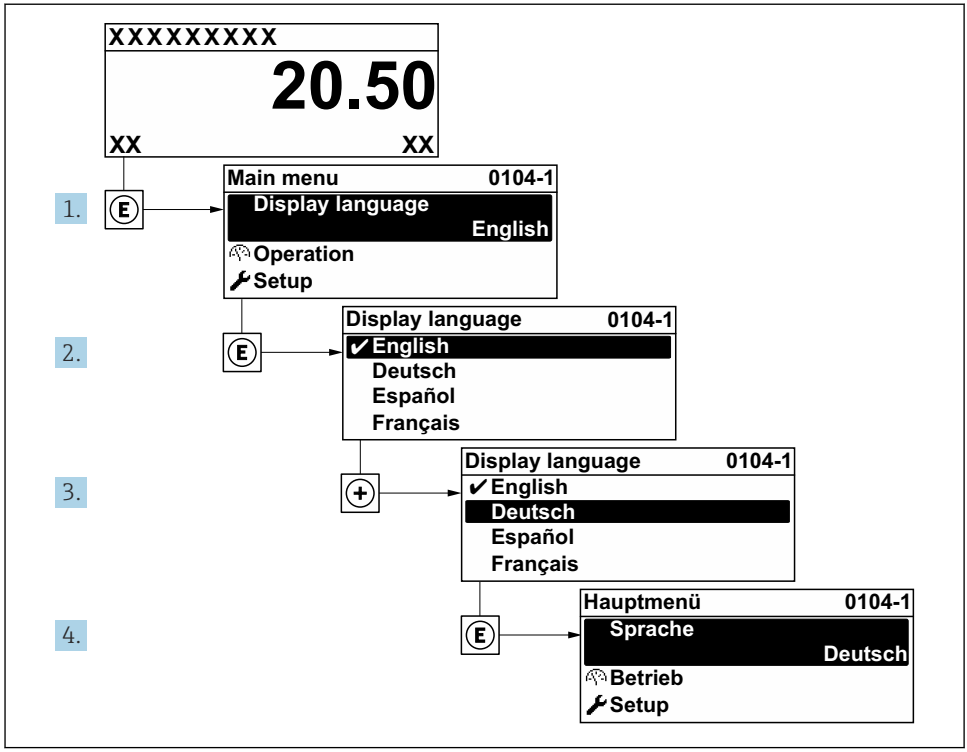
▶ After a successful function check, switch on the measuring device.

↳ After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

If nothing appears on the local display or a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the Operating Instructions for the device → 3

8.3 Setting the operating language

Factory setting: English or ordered local language



21 *Taking the example of the local display*

8.4 Configuring the measuring device

The **Setup** menu with its submenus is used to commission the measuring device quickly. The submenus contain all the parameters required for configuration, such as parameters for measurement or communication.

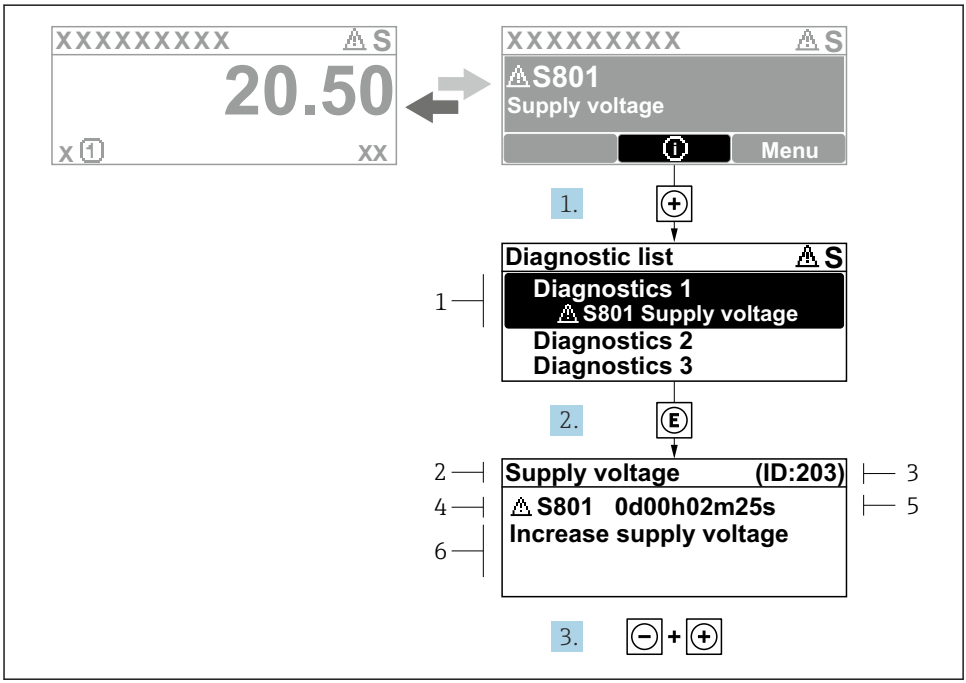
For detailed information on the parameters of the device, see the Description of Device Parameters → 3

Submenu	Configuration
System	Display, diagnostic settings, administration
Sensor	Measured values, system units, process parameters, external compensation, sensor adjustment, calibration
Input	Status input
Output	Current output, pulse/frequency/switch output
Communication	HART input, HART output, web server, diagnostic configuration, WLAN settings

Submenu	Configuration
Application	Totalizer, custody transfer mode
Diagnostics	Diagnostics list, event logbook, device information, simulation

9 Diagnostic information

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display. The message about remedial measures can be called up from the diagnostic message, and contains important information on the fault.



22 *Message about remedial measures*

1 *Diagnostic information*
2 *Short text*
3 *Service ID*
4 *Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code*
5 *Operation time of occurrence*
6 *Remedial measures*

1. The user is in the diagnostic message.
   Press ⊞ (ⓘ symbol).
   ↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with ⊞ or ⊟ and press Ⓔ .
   ↳ The message about the remedial measures opens.
3. Press ⊟ + ⊞ simultaneously.
   ↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

www.addresses.endress.com

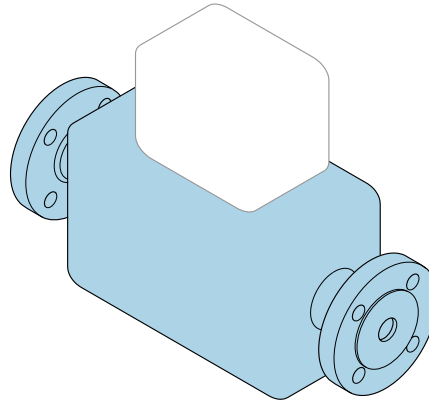
Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation

KA01266D/06/EN/11.22-00
71574710
2022-08-01

Brief Operating Instructions **Flowmeter Proline Promag W**

Electromagnetic sensor

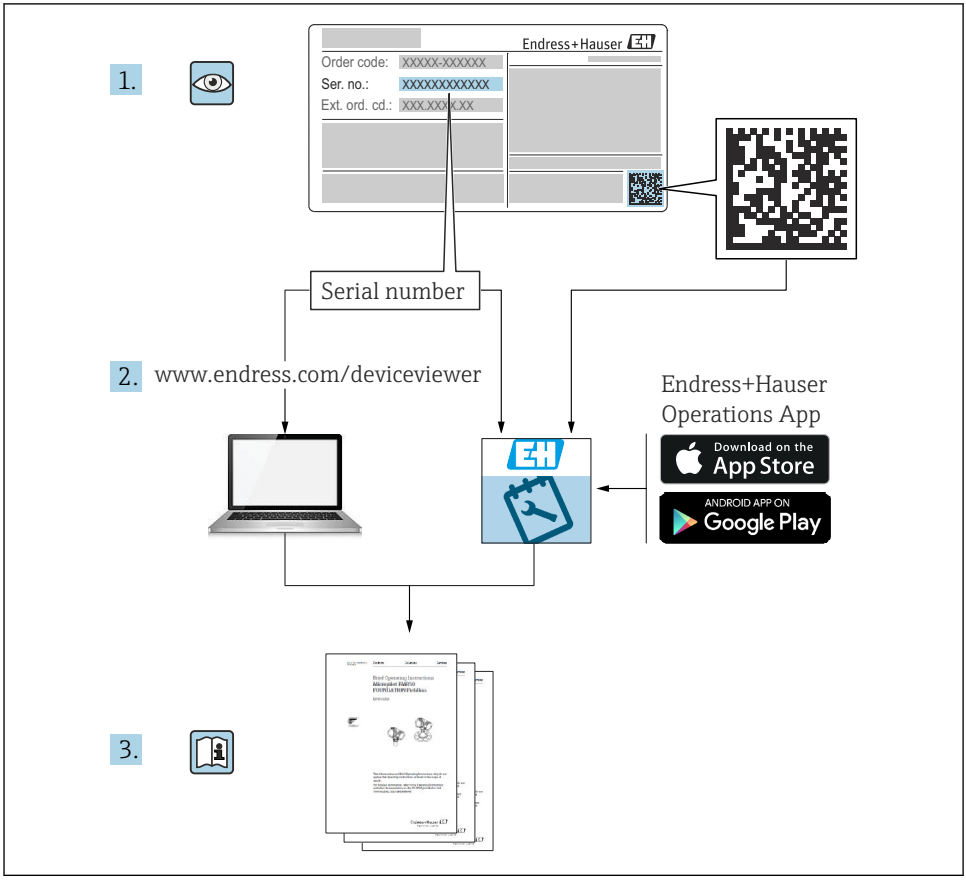


These Brief Operating Instructions are **not** a substitute for the Operating Instructions pertaining to the device.

Brief Operating Instructions Part 1 of 2: Sensor
Contain information about the sensor.

Brief Operating Instructions Part 2 of 2: Transmitter
→ 3.

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation


1.
Endress+Hauser
Order code: XXXXX-XXXXXX
Ser. no.: XXXXXXXXXXXX
Ext. ord. cd.: XXX.XXX-XXX
Serial number
2.
www.endress.com/deviceviewer
Endress+Hauser
Operations App
Download on the
App Store
ANDROID APP ON
Google Play
3.

A0023555

Brief Operating Instructions for flowmeter

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

The process of commissioning these two components is described in two separate manuals that together form the Brief Operating Instructions for the flowmeter:
- Brief Operating Instructions Part 1: Sensor
- Brief Operating Instructions Part 2: Transmitter

Please refer to both parts of the Brief Operating Instructions when commissioning the device, as the contents of the manuals complement one another:

Brief Operating Instructions Part 1: Sensor
The Sensor Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for installing the measuring device.
- Incoming acceptance and product identification
- Storage and transport
- Installation

Brief Operating Instructions Part 2: Transmitter
The Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for commissioning, configuring and parameterizing the measuring device (until the first measured value).
- Product description
- Installation
- Electrical connection
- Operation options
- System integration
- Commissioning
- Diagnostic information

Additional device documentation

These Brief Operating Instructions are the **Brief Operating Instructionspart 1: Sensor**.

The "Brief Operating Instructions part 2: Transmitter" are available via:
- Internet: www.endress.com/deviceviewer
- Smart phone/tablet: *Endress+Hauser Operations App*

Detailed information about the device can be found in the Operating Instructions and the other documentation:
- Internet: www.endress.com/deviceviewer
- Smart phone/tablet: *Endress+Hauser Operations App*

Table of contents

1 About this document 5
1.1 Symbols 5

2 Basic safety instructions 7
2.1 Requirements for the personnel 7
2.2 Intended use 7
2.3 Workplace safety 8
2.4 Operational safety 9
2.5 Product safety 9
2.6 IT security 9

3 Incoming acceptance and product identification 10
3.1 Incoming acceptance 10
3.2 Product identification 11

4 Storage and transport 12
4.1 Storage conditions 12
4.2 Transporting the product 12

5 Mounting 14
5.1 Mounting requirements 14
5.2 Mounting the measuring device 29
5.3 Post-installation check 31

6 Disposal 32
6.1 Removing the measuring device 32
6.2 Disposing of the measuring device 32

7 Appendix 33
7.1 Screw tightening torques 33

1 About this document

1.1 Symbols

1.1.1 Safety symbols

DANGER
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

WARNING
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

CAUTION
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE
This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.1.2 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.		**Preferred** Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.		**Tip** Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation		Reference to page
	Reference to graphic	1., 2., 3...	Series of steps
	Result of a step		Visual inspection

1.1.3 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current		Alternating current
	Direct current and alternating current		**Ground connection** A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.

Symbol	Meaning
	Potential equalization connection (PE: protective earth) Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections. The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device: ▪ Interior ground terminal: potential equalization is connected to the supply network. ▪ Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.

1.1.4 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Torx screwdriver		Flat-blade screwdriver
	Phillips head screwdriver		Allen key
	Open-ended wrench		

1.1.5 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3,...	Item numbers	1., 2., 3...	Series of steps
A, B, C, ...	Views	**A-A, B-B, C-C, ...**	Sections
	Hazardous area		Safe area (non-hazardous area)
	Flow direction		

2 Basic safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel must fulfill the following requirements for its tasks:
- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

2.2 Intended use

Application and media
The measuring device is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids with a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or in applications where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are marked accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:
- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- If the ambient temperature of the measuring device is outside the atmospheric temperature, it is absolutely essential to comply with the relevant basic conditions as specified in the device documentation.

- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

Promag 400

The measuring device is optionally tested in accordance with OIML R49: 2006 and has an EC type-examination certificate according to Measuring Instruments Directive 2004/22/EC (MID) for service subject to legal metrological control ("custody transfer") for cold water (Annex MI-001).

The permitted medium temperature in these applications is 0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F).

Promag 800

The measuring device is optionally tested in accordance with OIML R49: 2013 and has an EC type-examination certificate according to Measuring Instruments Directive 2004/22/EC (MID) for service subject to legal metrological control ("custody transfer") for cold water (Annex MI-001).

Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

WARNING

Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!

- Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

NOTICE

Verification for borderline cases:

- For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

Residual risks

WARNING

If the temperature of the media or electronics unit is high or low, this may cause the surfaces of the device to become hot or cold. This poses a risk of burns or frostbite!

- In the case of hot or cold medium temperatures, install appropriate protection against contact.

2.3 Workplace safety

When working on and with the device:

- Wear the required personal protective equipment as per national regulations.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury!
- Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Ambient requirements for transmitter housing made of plastic

If a plastic transmitter housing is permanently exposed to certain steam and air mixtures, this can damage the housing.
- If you are unsure, please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center for clarification.
- If used in an approval-related area, observe the information on the nameplate.

2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

Furthermore, the device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards.

By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.

Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:
Endress+Hauser Ltd.
Floats Road
Manchester M23 9NF
United Kingdom
www.uk.endress.com

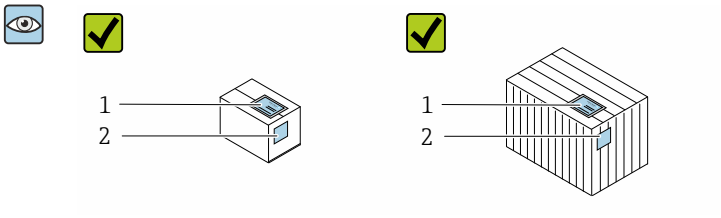
2.6 IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the product is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The product is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

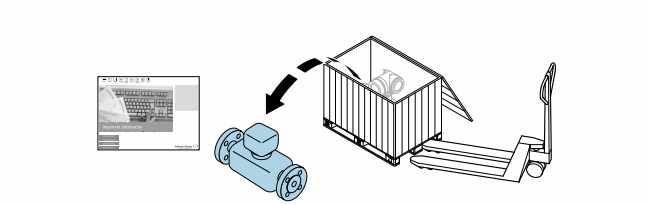
IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the product and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

3 Incoming acceptance and product identification

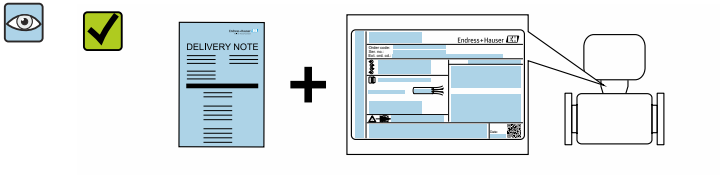
3.1 Incoming acceptance



Are the order codes on the delivery note (1) and the product sticker (2) identical?



Are the goods undamaged?



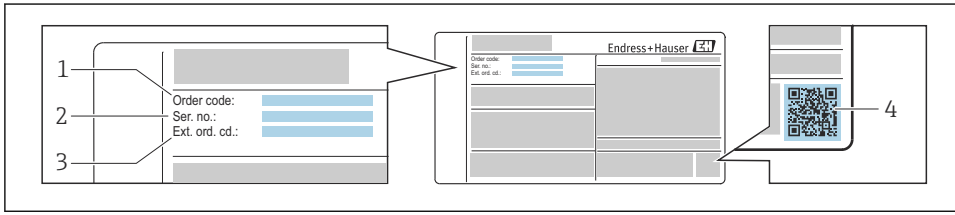
Do the data on the nameplate match the ordering information on the delivery note?

Is the envelope present with accompanying documents?

- If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.
- The Technical Documentation is available via the Internet or via the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*.

3.2 Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the device:
- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates in the *Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): all the information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: all the information about the device is displayed.



A0030196

1 Example of a nameplate

1 Order code
2 Serial number (Ser. no.)
3 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
4 2-D matrix code (QR code)

For detailed information on the breakdown of the specifications on the nameplate, see the Operating Instructions for the device .

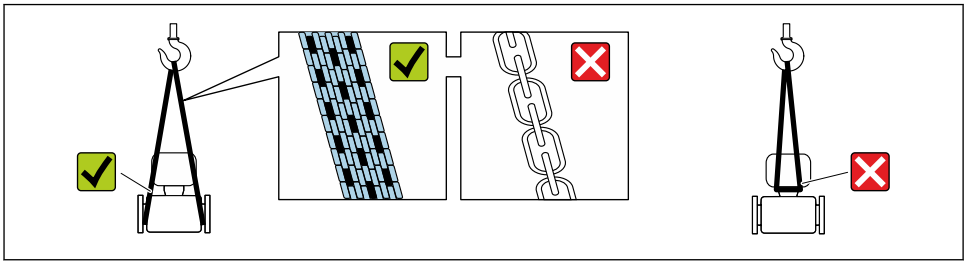
4 Storage and transport

4.1 Storage conditions

Observe the following notes for storage:
- Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring pipe.
- Protect from direct sunlight to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- Select a storage location where moisture cannot collect in the measuring device as fungus and bacteria infestation can damage the liner.
- Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- Do not store outdoors.

4.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



A0029252

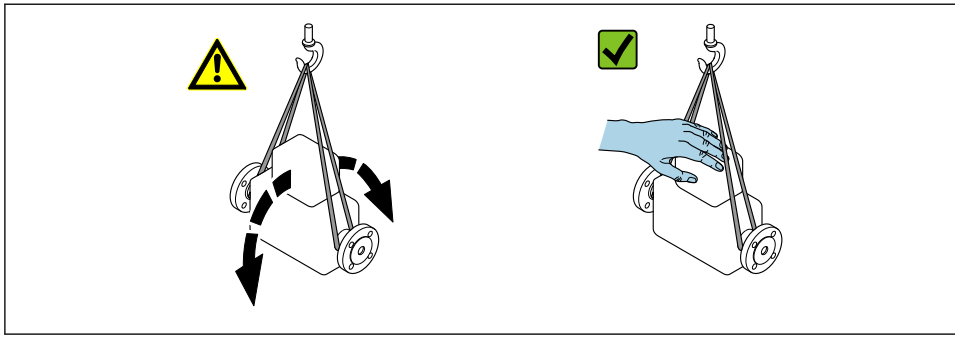
Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

4.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

WARNING

Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.
- Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



A0029214

4.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

⚠ CAUTION

Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- ▶ The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

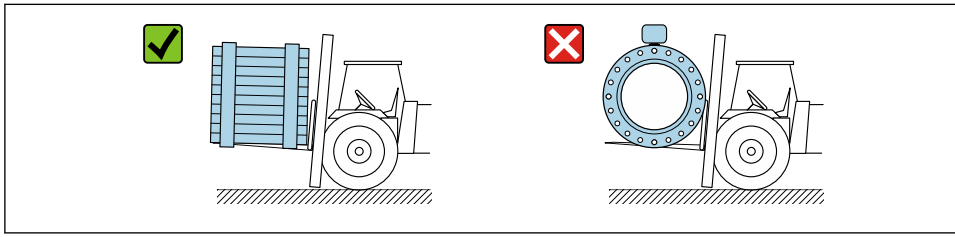
4.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

⚠ CAUTION

Risk of damaging the magnetic coil

- ▶ If transporting by forklift, do not lift the sensor by the metal casing.
- ▶ This would buckle the casing and damage the internal magnetic coils.



A0029319

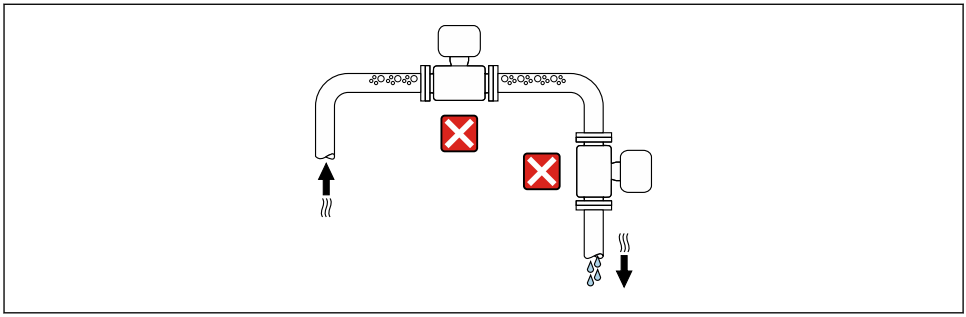
5 Mounting

5.1 Mounting requirements

5.1.1 Mounting position

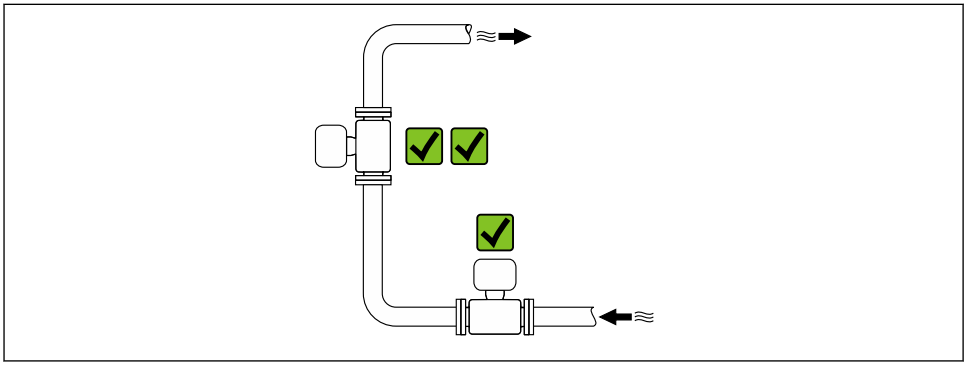
Mounting location

- Do not install the device at the highest point of the pipe.
- Do not install the device upstream from a free pipe outlet in a down pipe.



A0042131

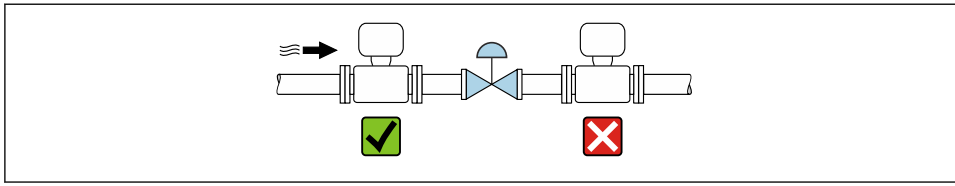
The device should ideally be installed in an ascending pipe.



A0042317

Installation near valves

Install the device in the direction of flow upstream from the valve.



A0041091

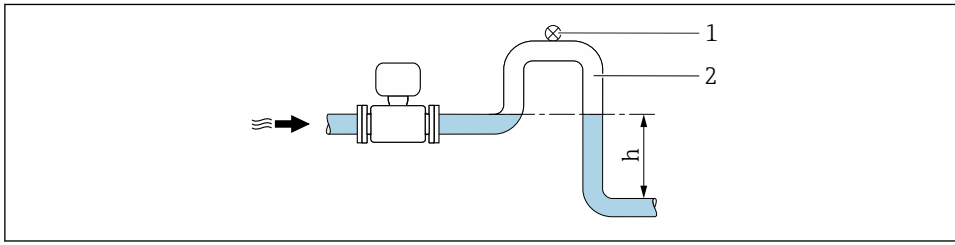
Installation upstream from a down pipe

NOTICE

Negative pressure in the measuring pipe can damage the liner!

- ▶ If installing upstream of down pipes whose length h ≥ 5 m (16.4 ft): install a siphon with a vent valve downstream of the device.

This arrangement prevents the flow of liquid stopping in the pipe and air entrainment.

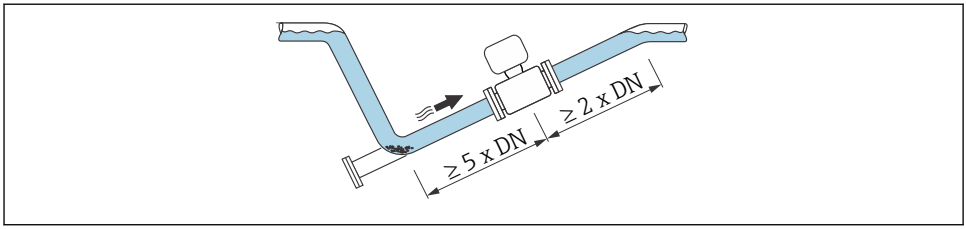


A0028981

1 Vent valve
2 Pipe siphon
h Length of down pipe

Installation with partially filled pipes

- Partially filled pipes with a gradient require a drain-type configuration.
- The installation of a cleaning valve is recommended.



A0041088

No inlet and outlet runs for devices with the order code for "Design": Option C, H, I, J or K.

No inlet and outlet runs for devices with the order code for "Design": Option C, H or I.

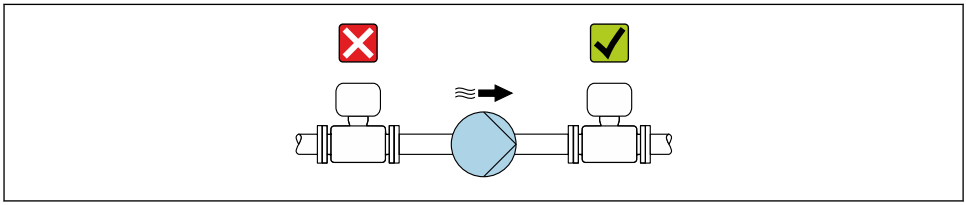
No inlet and outlet runs for devices with the order code for "Design": Option C.

Installation near pumps

NOTICE

Negative pressure in the measuring pipe can damage the liner!

- In order to maintain the system pressure, install the device in the flow direction downstream from the pump.
- Install pulsation dampers if reciprocating, diaphragm or peristaltic pumps are used.



A0041083

Installation of very heavy devices

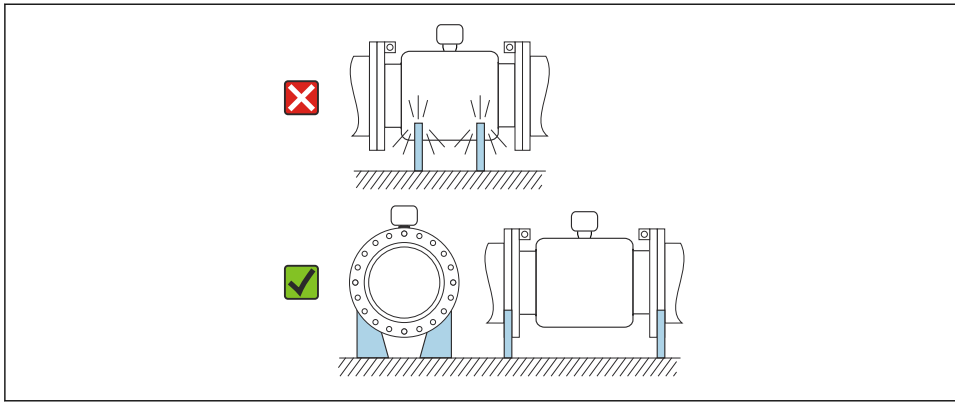
Support required for nominal diameters of DN ≥ 350 mm (14 in).

NOTICE

Damage to the device!

If incorrect support is provided, the sensor housing could buckle and the internal magnetic coils could be damaged.

- Only provide supports at the pipe flanges.



A0041087

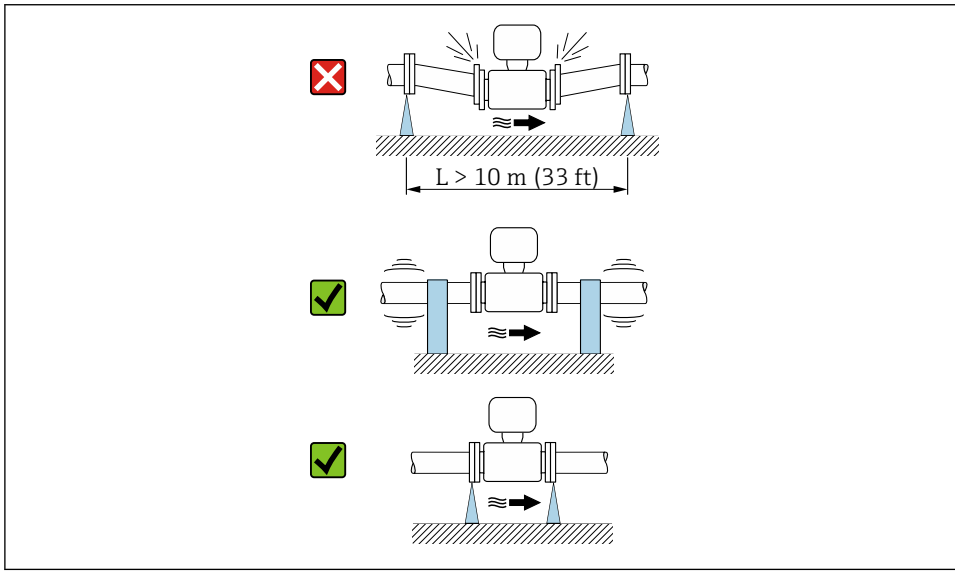
Installation in event of pipe vibrations

A remote version is recommended in the event of strong pipe vibrations.

NOTICE

Pipe vibrations can damage the device!

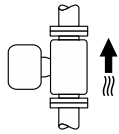
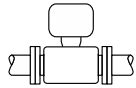
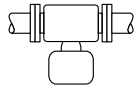
- ▶ Do not expose the device to strong vibrations.
- ▶ Support the pipe and fix it in place.
- ▶ Support the device and fix it in place.
- ▶ Mount the sensor and transmitter separately.



A0041092

Orientation

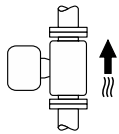
The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction.

Orientation		Recommendation
Vertical orientation	 A0015591	✓✓
Horizontal orientation, transmitter at top	 A0015589	✓✓ 1)
Horizontal orientation, transmitter at bottom	 A0015590	✓✓ 2) 3) ✗ 4)
Horizontal orientation, transmitter at side	A0015592	✗

1) Applications with low process temperatures may reduce the ambient temperature. To maintain the minimum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
2) Applications with high process temperatures may increase the ambient temperature. To maintain the maximum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
3) To prevent the electronics from overheating in the event of strong heat formation (e.g. CIP or SIP cleaning process), install the device with the transmitter part pointing downwards.
4) When the empty pipe detection function is switched on, empty pipe detection only works if the transmitter housing is pointing upwards.

Vertical

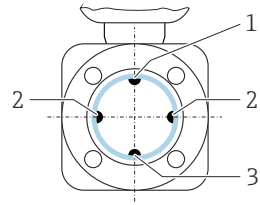
Optimum for self-emptying pipe systems and for use in conjunction with empty pipe detection.



A0015591

Horizontal

- Ideally, the measuring electrode plane should be horizontal. This prevents brief insulation of the measuring electrodes by entrained air bubbles.
- Empty pipe detection only works if the transmitter housing is pointing upwards as otherwise there is no guarantee that the empty pipe detection function will actually respond to a partially filled or empty measuring tube.



A0029344

1 EPD electrode for empty pipe detection
2 Measuring electrodes for signal detection
3 Reference electrode for potential equalization

Inlet and outlet runs

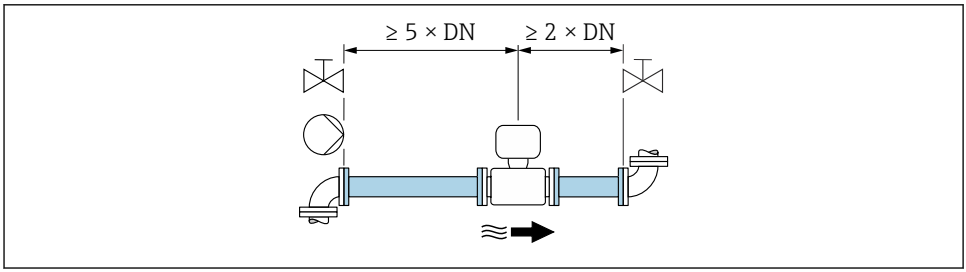
Installation with inlet and outlet runs

Installation requires inlet and outlet runs: devices with the order code for "Design", option D, E, F and G.

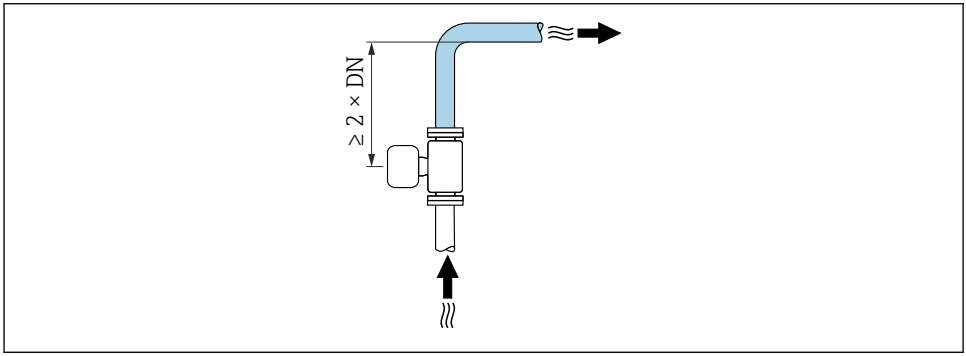
Installation with elbows, pumps or valves

To avoid a vacuum and to maintain the specified level of accuracy, if possible install the device upstream from assemblies that produce turbulence (e.g. valves, T-sections) and downstream from pumps.

Maintain straight, unimpeded inlet and outlet runs.



A0028997



A0042132

Installation without inlet and outlet runs

Depending on the device design and installation location, the inlet and outlet runs can be reduced or omitted entirely.

Maximum measured error
When the device is installed with the inlet and outlet runs described, a maximum measured error of ±0.5 % of the reading ±1 mm/s (0.04 in/s) ±2 mm/s (0.08 in/s) can be guaranteed.

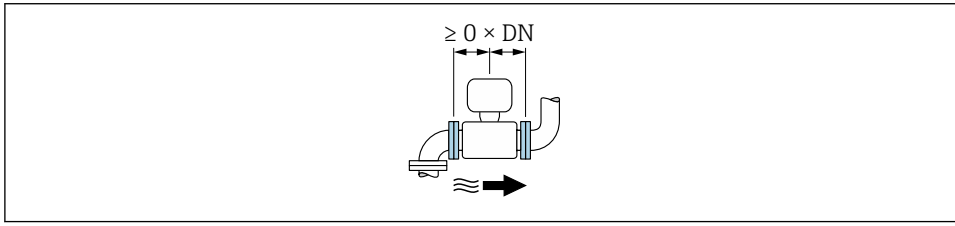
Devices and possible order options

Order code for "Design"		
Option	**Description**	**Design**
C	Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	Constricted measuring tube [1]
H	Lap joint flange, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	Full Bore [2]
I	Fixed flange, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	
J	Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	
K	Fixed flange, long installed length, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	

1) "Constricted measuring tube" stands for a reduction of the internal diameter of the measuring tube. The reduced internal diameter causes a higher flow velocity inside the measuring tube.
2) "Full Bore" stands for the full diameter of the measuring tube. There is no pressure loss with a full diameter.

Installation before or after bends

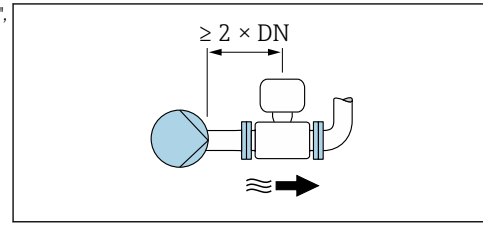
Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H, I, J and K.



Installation downstream of pumps

Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H and I.

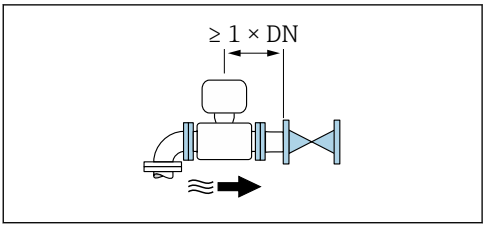
In the case of devices with the order code for "Design", option J and K, an inlet run of only ≥ 2 x DN must be taken into consideration.



Installation upstream of valves

Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H and I.

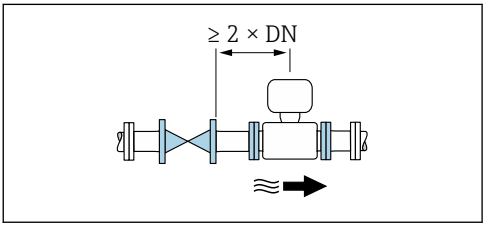
In the case of devices with the order code for "Design", option J and K, an outlet run of only ≥ 1 x DN must be taken into consideration.



Installation downstream of valves

Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible if the valve is 100% open during operation: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H and I.

In the case of devices with the order code for "Design", option J and K, an inlet run of only ≥ 2 x DN must be taken into consideration if the valve is 100% open during operation.



5.1.2 Environmental and process-specific requirements

Ambient temperature range

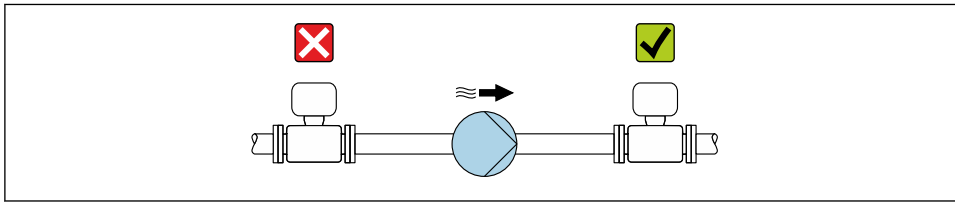
For detailed information on the ambient temperature range, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

If operating outdoors:
- Install the measuring device in a shady location.
- Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.
- Avoid direct exposure to weather conditions.

Temperature tables

For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

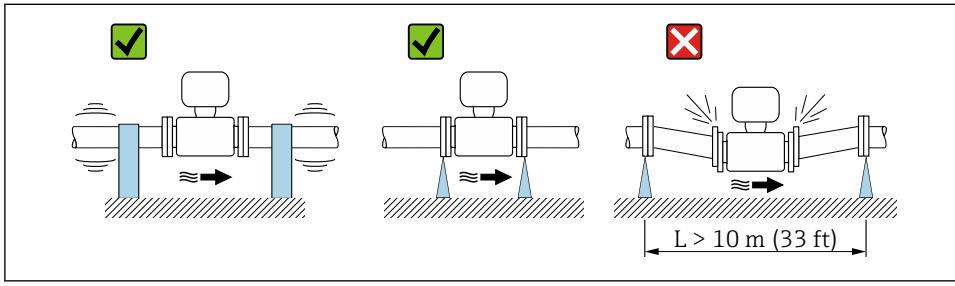
System pressure



A0028777

Furthermore, install pulse dampers if reciprocating, diaphragm or peristaltic pumps are used.

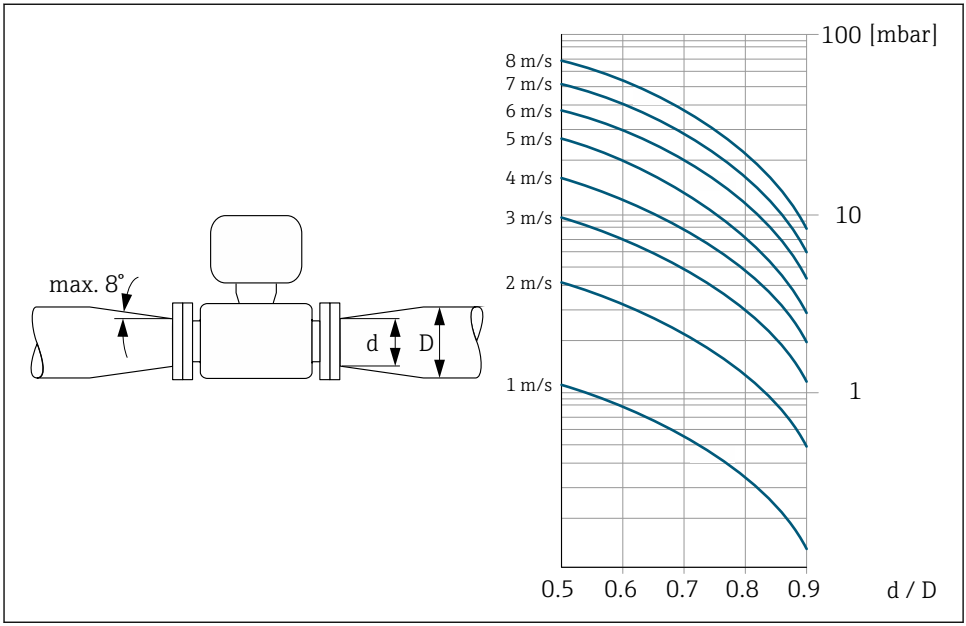
Vibrations



A0029004

2 *Measures to prevent vibration of the device*

Adapters



A0029002

5.1.3 Special mounting instructions

Display guard

▶ To ensure that the optional display guard can be easily opened, maintain the following minimum head clearance: 350 mm (13.8 in)

Degree of protection IP68, Type 6P enclosure, with "Cust-potted" option

Depending on the version, the sensor fulfills all the requirements for the IP68 degree of protection, Type 6P enclosure and can be used as a remote version.

The degree of protection of the transmitter is always only IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure and the transmitter must therefore be treated accordingly.

To guarantee IP68 degree of protection, Type 6P enclosure for the "Cust-potted" options, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Firmly tighten the cable glands (torque: 2 to 3.5 Nm) until there is no gap between the bottom of the cover and the housing support surface.
2. Firmly tighten the union nut of the cable glands.
3. Pot the field housing with a potting compound.
4. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
5. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers (torque: 20 to 30 Nm).

Promag W 10, 400, 500

Immersion in water

- Only the remote version of the device with IP68 protection, Type 6P is suitable for underwater use: order code for "Sensor option", options CB, CC, CD, CE and CQ.
- Pay attention to regional installation instructions.

NOTICE

If the maximum water depth and operating duration is exceeded, this can damage the device!

▶ Observe the maximum water depth and operating duration.

Order code for "Sensor option", options CB, CC

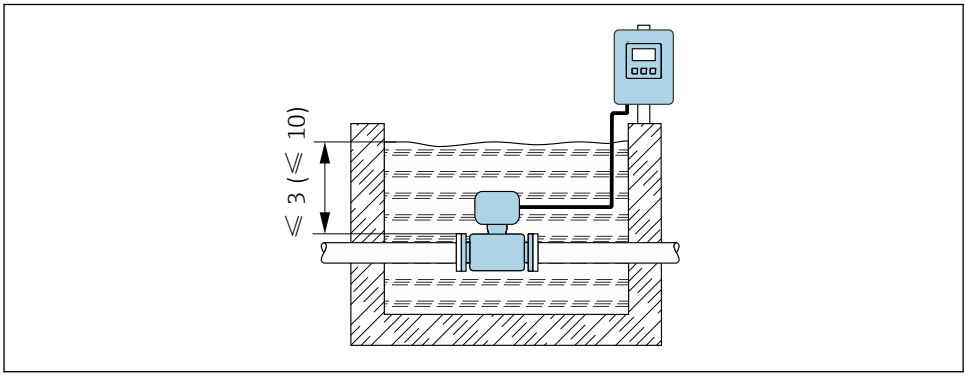
- For the operation of the device under water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", option CQ "Temporarily water-proof"

- For the temporary operation of the device under non-corrosive water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  3 m (10 ft): maximum 168 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", options CD, CE

- For the operation of the device under water and in saline water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours



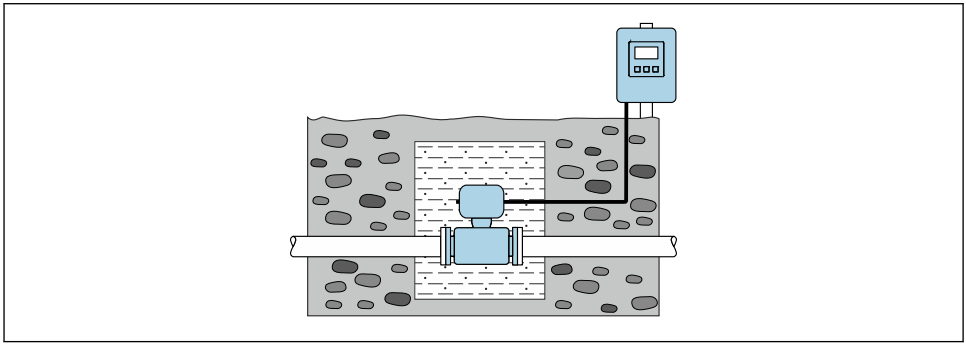
A0042412

Use in buried applications

- Only the remote version of the device with IP68 protection is suitable for use in buried applications: order code for "Sensor option", options CD and CE.
- Pay attention to regional installation instructions.

Order code for "Sensor option", options CD, CE

For the use of the device in buried applications.



A0042646

Promag W 800

For immersion in water, Proline 800

NOTICE

If the maximum water depth and operating duration is exceeded, this can damage the device!

► Observe the maximum water depth and operating duration.

Order code for "Sensor option", option CQ "Temporarily water-proof "

- For the temporary operation of the device under non-corrosive water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  3 m (10 ft): maximum 168 hours

For immersion in water, Proline 800 - Advanced

- Only the remote version of the device with IP68 protection, Type 6P is suitable for underwater use: order code for "Sensor option", options CB, CC, CD, CE and CQ.
- Pay attention to regional installation instructions.

NOTICE

If the maximum water depth and operating duration is exceeded, this can damage the device!

► Observe the maximum water depth and operating duration.

Order code for "Sensor option", options CB, CC

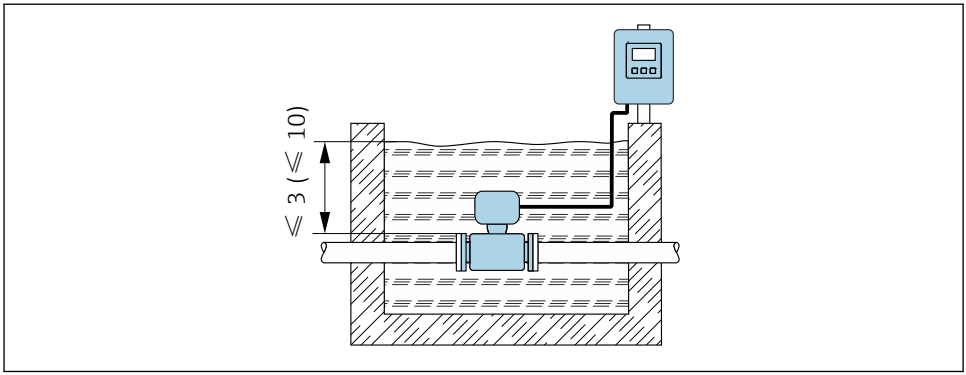
- For the operation of the device under water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", option CQ "Temporarily water-proof"

- For the temporary operation of the device under non-corrosive water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  3 m (10 ft): maximum 168 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", options CD, CE

- For the operation of the device under water and in saline water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours



A0042412

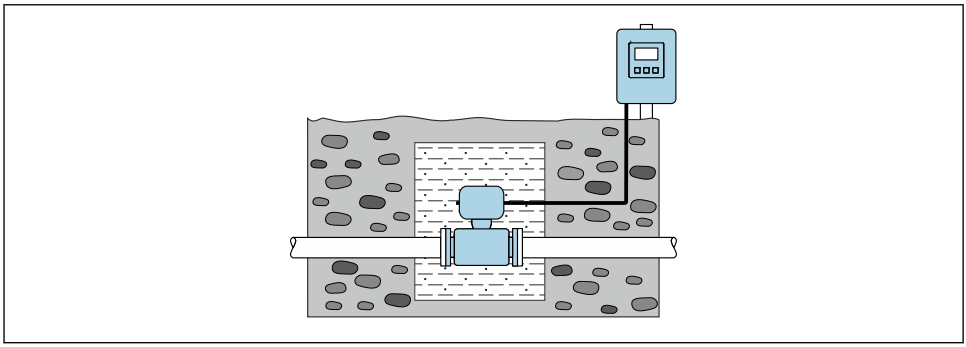
3 *Installation for permanent immersion in water*

For use in buried applications, Proline 800 - Advanced

- Only the remote version of the device with IP68 protection is suitable for use in buried applications: order code for "Sensor option", options CD and CE.
- Pay attention to regional installation instructions.

Order code for "Sensor option", options CD, CE

For the use of the device in buried applications.



A0042646

5.2 Mounting the measuring device

5.2.1 Required tools

For flanges and other process connections, use an appropriate mounting tool

5.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

5.2.3 Mounting the sensor

⚠ WARNING

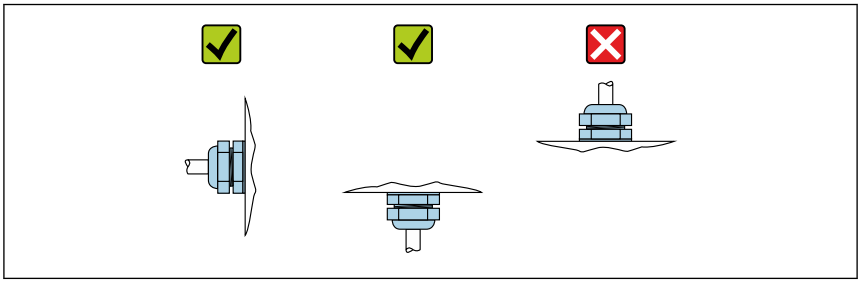
An electrically conductive layer could form on the inside of the measuring tube!
Risk of measuring signal short circuit.
- ▶ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- ▶ Ensure that the gaskets are clean and undamaged.
- ▶ Install the gaskets correctly.
- ▶ Do not use electrically conductive sealing compounds such as graphite.

⚠ WARNING

Danger due to improper process sealing!
- ▶ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- ▶ Ensure that the seals are clean and undamaged.
- ▶ Secure the seals correctly.

1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
2. To ensure compliance with device specifications, install the measuring device between the pipe flanges in a way that it is centered in the measurement section.
3. If using ground disks, comply with the Installation Instructions provided.
4. Observe required screw tightening torques .

5. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



A0029263

Mounting the seals

CAUTION

An electrically conductive layer could form on the inside of the measuring tube!
Risk of measuring signal short circuit.
► Do not use electrically conductive sealing compounds such as graphite.

Comply with the following instructions when installing seals:
- Make sure that the seals do not protrude into the piping cross-section.
- When mounting the process connections, make sure that the seals concerned are clean and centered correctly.
- For DIN flanges: only use seals according to DIN EN 1514-1.
- For "hard rubber" lining: additional seals are **always** required.
- For "polyurethane" lining: generally additional seals are **not** required.
- For "PTFE" lining: generally additional seals are **not** required.

Mounting the ground cable/ground disks

For information on potential equalization and detailed mounting instructions for the use of ground cables/ground disks, see the Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions.

Screw tightening torques

→ 33

5.3 Post-installation check

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	❑
Does the measuring device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: ▪ Process temperature ▪ Process pressure (refer to the "Pressure-temperature ratings" section of the "Technical Information" document) ▪ Ambient temperature ▪ Measuring range	❑
Has the correct orientation been selected for the sensor → 🖹 18 ? ▪ According to sensor type ▪ According to medium temperature ▪ According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)	❑
Does the arrow on the sensor nameplate match the actual direction of flow of the fluid through the piping → 🖹 18?	❑
Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?	❑
Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?	❑
Have the fixing screws been tightened with the correct tightening torque?	❑

6 Disposal

If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to the manufacturer for disposal under the applicable conditions.

6.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

⚠ WARNING

Danger to persons from process conditions!

- Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive fluids.

2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

6.2 Disposing of the measuring device

⚠ WARNING

Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.

- Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

7 Appendix

7.1 Screw tightening torques

For detailed information on the screw tightening torques, see the "Mounting the sensor" section of the Operating Instructions for the device

Please note the following:
- The torques listed only apply:
  - For lubricated threads.
  - For pipes that are free from tensile stress.
- Tighten the screws uniformly and in diagonally opposite sequence.
- Overtightening the screws will deform the sealing faces or damage the seals.

Maximum screw tightening torques for EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
25	1	PN 40	4 × M12	18	–	15	26
32	–	PN 40	4 × M16	18	–	24	41
40	1 ½	PN 40	4 × M16	18	–	31	52
50	2	PN 40	4 × M16	20	48	40	65
65 [1)]	–	PN 16	8 × M16	18	32	27	44
65	–	PN 40	8 × M16	22	32	27	44
80	3	PN 16	8 × M16	20	40	34	53
		PN 40	8 × M16	24	40	34	53
100	4	PN 16	8 × M16	20	43	36	57
		PN 40	8 × M20	24	59	50	79
125	–	PN 16	8 × M16	22	56	48	75
		PN 40	8 × M24	26	83	71	112
150	6	PN 16	8 × M20	22	74	63	99
		PN 40	8 × M24	28	104	88	137
200	8	PN 10	8 × M20	24	106	91	141
		PN 16	12 × M20	24	70	61	94
		PN 25	12 × M24	30	104	92	139
250	10	PN 10	12 × M20	26	82	71	110
		PN 16	12 × M24	26	98	85	132
		PN 25	12 × M27	32	150	134	201

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
300	12	PN 10	12 × M20	26	94	81	126
		PN 16	12 × M24	28	134	118	179
		PN 25	16 × M27	34	153	138	204
350	14	PN 6	12 × M20	22	111	120	–
		PN 10	16 × M20	26	112	118	–
		PN 16	16 × M24	30	152	165	–
		PN 25	16 × M30	38	227	252	–
400	16	PN 6	16 × M20	22	90	98	–
		PN 10	16 × M24	26	151	167	–
		PN 16	16 × M27	32	193	215	–
		PN 25	16 × M33	40	289	326	–
450	18	PN 6	16 × M20	22	112	126	–
		PN 10	20 × M24	28	153	133	–
		PN 16	20 × M27	40	198	196	–
		PN 25	20 × M33	46	256	253	–
500	20	PN 6	20 × M20	24	119	123	–
		PN 10	20 × M24	28	155	171	–
		PN 16	20 × M30	34	275	300	–
		PN 25	20 × M33	48	317	360	–
600	24	PN 6	20 × M24	30	139	147	–
		PN 10	20 × M27	28	206	219	–
600	24	PN 16	20 × M33	36	415	443	–
600	24	PN 25	20 × M36	58	431	516	–
700	28	PN 6	24 × M24	24	148	139	–
		PN 10	24 × M27	30	246	246	–
		PN 16	24 × M33	36	278	318	–
		PN 25	24 × M39	46	449	507	–
800	32	PN 6	24 × M27	24	206	182	–
		PN 10	24 × M30	32	331	316	–
		PN 16	24 × M36	38	369	385	–
		PN 25	24 × M45	50	664	721	–

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
900	36	PN 6	24 × M27	26	230	637	–
		PN 10	28 × M30	34	316	307	–
		PN 16	28 × M36	40	353	398	–
		PN 25	28 × M45	54	690	716	–
1000	40	PN 6	28 × M27	26	218	208	–
		PN 10	28 × M33	34	402	405	–
		PN 16	28 × M39	42	502	518	–
		PN 25	28 × M52	58	970	971	–
1200	48	PN 6	32 × M30	28	319	299	–
		PN 10	32 × M36	38	564	568	–
		PN 16	32 × M45	48	701	753	–
1400	–	PN 6	36 × M33	32	430	–	–
		PN 10	36 × M39	42	654	–	–
		PN 16	36 × M45	52	729	–	–
1600	–	PN 6	40 × M33	34	440	–	–
		PN 10	40 × M45	46	946	–	–
		PN 16	40 × M52	58	1007	–	–
1800	72	PN 6	44 × M36	36	547	–	–
		PN 10	44 × M45	50	961	–	–
		PN 16	44 × M52	62	1108	–	–
2000	–	PN 6	48 × M39	38	629	–	–
		PN 10	48 × M45	54	1047	–	–
		PN 16	48 × M56	66	1324	–	–
2200	–	PN 6	52 × M39	42	698	–	–
		PN 10	52 × M52	58	1217	–	–
2400	–	PN 6	56 × M39	44	768	–	–
		PN 10	56 × M52	62	1229	–	–

1) Sizing as per EN 1092-1 (not DIN 2501)

Nominal screw tightening torques for EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501); calculated according to EN 1591-1:2014 for flanges according to EN 1092-1:2013

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Nom. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
350	14	PN 6	12 × M20	22	60	75	–
		PN 10	16 × M20	26	70	80	–
		PN 16	16 × M24	30	125	135	–
		PN 25	16 × M30	38	230	235	–
400	16	PN 6	16 × M20	22	65	70	–
		PN 10	16 × M24	26	100	120	–
		PN 16	16 × M27	32	175	190	–
		PN 25	16 × M33	40	315	325	–
450	18	PN 6	16 × M20	22	70	90	–
		PN 10	20 × M24	28	100	110	–
		PN 16	20 × M27	34	175	190	–
		PN 25	20 × M33	46	300	310	–
500	20	PN 6	20 × M20	24	65	70	–
		PN 10	20 × M24	28	110	120	–
		PN 16	20 × M30	36	225	235	–
		PN 25	20 × M33	48	370	370	–
600	24	PN 6	20 × M24	30	105	105	–
		PN 10	20 × M27	30	165	160	–
600 [1)]	24	PN 16	20 × M33	40	340	340	–
600	24	PN 25	20 × M36	48	540	540	–
700	28	PN 6	24 × M24	30	110	110	–
		PN 10	24 × M27	35	190	190	–
		PN 16	24 × M33	40	340	340	–
		PN 25	24 × M39	50	615	595	–
800	32	PN 6	24 × M27	30	145	145	–
		PN 10	24 × M30	38	260	260	–
		PN 16	24 × M36	41	465	455	–
		PN 25	24 × M45	53	885	880	–
900	36	PN 6	24 × M27	34	170	180	–

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Nom. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
		PN 10	28 × M30	38	265	275	–
		PN 16	28 × M36	48	475	475	–
		PN 25	28 × M45	57	930	915	–
1000	40	PN 6	28 × M27	38	175	185	–
		PN 10	28 × M33	44	350	360	–
		PN 16	28 × M39	59	630	620	–
		PN 25	28 × M52	63	1300	1290	–
1200	48	PN 6	32 × M30	42	235	250	–
		PN 10	32 × M36	55	470	480	–
		PN 16	32 × M45	78	890	900	–
1400	–	PN 6	36 × M33	56	300	–	–
		PN 10	36 × M39	65	600	–	–
		PN 16	36 × M45	84	1050	–	–
1600	–	PN 6	40 × M33	63	340	–	–
		PN 10	40 × M45	75	810	–	–
		PN 16	40 × M52	102	1420	–	–
1800	72	PN 6	44 × M36	69	430	–	–
		PN 10	44 × M45	85	920	–	–
		PN 16	44 × M52	110	1600	–	–
2000	–	PN 6	48 × M39	74	530	–	–
		PN 10	48 × M45	90	1040	–	–
		PN 16	48 × M56	124	1900	–	–
2200	–	PN 6	52 × M39	81	580	–	–
		PN 10	52 × M52	100	1290	–	–
2400	–	PN 6	56 × M39	87	650	–	–
		PN 10	56 × M52	110	1410	–	–

1) Sizing as per EN 1092-1 (not DIN 2501)

Maximum screw tightening torques for ASME B16.5

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Max. screw tightening torque			
				HG		PUR	
[mm]	[in]	[psi]	[in]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]
25	1	Class 150	4 × ½	–	–	7	5
25	1	Class 300	4 × 5/8	–	–	8	6
40	1 ½	Class 150	4 × ½	–	–	10	7
40	1 ½	Class 300	4 × ¾	–	–	15	11
50	2	Class 150	4 × 5/8	35	26	22	16
50	2	Class 300	8 × 5/8	18	13	11	8
80	3	Class 150	4 × 5/8	60	44	43	32
80	3	Class 300	8 × ¾	38	28	26	19
100	4	Class 150	8 × 5/8	42	31	31	23
100	4	Class 300	8 × ¾	58	43	40	30
150	6	Class 150	8 × ¾	79	58	59	44
150	6	Class 300	12 × ¾	70	52	51	38
200	8	Class 150	8 × ¾	107	79	80	59
250	10	Class 150	12 × 7/8	101	74	75	55
300	12	Class 150	12 × 7/8	133	98	103	76
350	14	Class 150	12 × 1	135	100	158	117
400	16	Class 150	16 × 1	128	94	150	111
450	18	Class 150	16 × 1 1/8	204	150	234	173
500	20	Class 150	20 × 1 1/8	183	135	217	160
600	24	Class 150	20 × 1 ¼	268	198	307	226

Maximum screw tightening torques for AWWA C207, Class D

Nominal diameter		Screws	Max. screw tightening torque			
			HG		PUR	
[mm]	[in]	[in]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]
700	28	28 × 1 ¼	247	182	292	215
750	30	28 × 1 ¼	287	212	302	223
800	32	28 × 1 ½	394	291	422	311
900	36	32 × 1 ½	419	309	430	317

Nominal diameter		Screws	Max. screw tightening torque			
[mm]	[in]	[in]	HG		PUR	
			[Nm]	[lbf · ft]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]
1000	40	36 × 1 ½	420	310	477	352
–	42	36 × 1 ½	528	389	518	382
–	48	44 × 1 ½	552	407	531	392
–	54	44 × 1 ¾	730	538	–	–
–	60	52 × 1 ¾	758	559	–	–
–	66	52 × 1 ¾	946	698	–	–
–	72	60 × 1 ¾	975	719	–	–
–	78	64 × 2	853	629	–	–
–	84	64 x 2	931	687	–	–
–	90	64 x 2 ¼	1048	773	–	–

Maximum screw tightening torques for AS 2129, Table E

Nominal diameter	Screws	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR
50	4 × M16	32	–
80	4 × M16	49	–
100	8 × M16	38	–
150	8 × M20	64	–
200	8 × M20	96	–
250	12 × M20	98	–
300	12 × M24	123	–
350	12 × M24	203	–
400	12 × M24	226	–
450	16 × M24	226	–
500	16 × M24	271	–
600	16 × M30	439	–
700	20 × M30	355	–
750	20 × M30	559	–
800	20 × M30	631	–
900	24 × M30	627	–

Nominal diameter [mm]	Screws [mm]	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
		HG	PUR
1000	24 × M30	634	–
1200	32 × M30	727	–

Maximum screw tightening torques for AS 4087, PN 16

Nominal diameter [mm]	Screws [mm]	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
		HG	PUR
50	4 × M16	32	–
80	4 × M16	49	–
100	4 × M16	76	–
150	8 × M20	52	–
200	8 × M20	77	–
250	8 × M20	147	–
300	12 × M24	103	–
350	12 × M24	203	–
375	12 × M24	137	–
400	12 × M24	226	–
450	12 × M24	301	–
500	16 × M24	271	–
600	16 × M27	393	–
700	20 × M27	330	–
750	20 × M30	529	–
800	20 × M33	631	–
900	24 × M33	627	–
1000	24 × M33	595	–
1200	32 × M33	703	–

Maximum screw tightening torques for JIS B2220

Nominal diameter [mm]	Pressure rating [bar]	Screws [mm]	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
			HG	PUR
25	10K	4 × M16	–	19
25	20K	4 × M16	–	19
32	10K	4 × M16	–	22

Nominal diameter [mm]	Pressure rating [bar]	Screws [mm]	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
			HG	PUR
32	20K	4 × M16	–	22
40	10K	4 × M16	–	24
40	20K	4 × M16	–	24
50	10K	4 × M16	40	33
50	20K	8 × M16	20	17
65	10K	4 × M16	55	45
65	20K	8 × M16	28	23
80	10K	8 × M16	29	23
80	20K	8 × M20	42	35
100	10K	8 × M16	35	29
100	20K	8 × M20	56	48
125	10K	8 × M20	60	51
125	20K	8 × M22	91	79
150	10K	8 × M20	75	63
150	20K	12 × M22	81	72
200	10K	12 × M20	61	52
200	20K	12 × M22	91	80
250	10K	12 × M22	100	87
250	20K	12 × M24	159	144
300	10K	16 × M22	74	63
300	20K	16 × M24	138	124

Nominal screw tightening torques for JIS B2220

Nominal diameter [mm]	Pressure rating [bar]	Screws [mm]	Nom. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
			HG	PUR
350	10K	16 × M22	109	109
	20K	16 × M30×3	217	217
400	10K	16 × M24	163	163
	20K	16 × M30×3	258	258
450	10K	16 × M24	155	155
	20K	16 × M30×3	272	272
500	10K	16 × M24	183	183

Nominal diameter [mm]	Pressure rating [bar]	Screws [mm]	Nom. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
			HG	PUR
	20K	16 × M30×3	315	315
600	10K	16 × M30	235	235
	20K	16 × M36×3	381	381
700	10K	16 × M30	300	300
750	10K	16 × M30	339	339

www.addresses.endress.com

Endress+Hauser

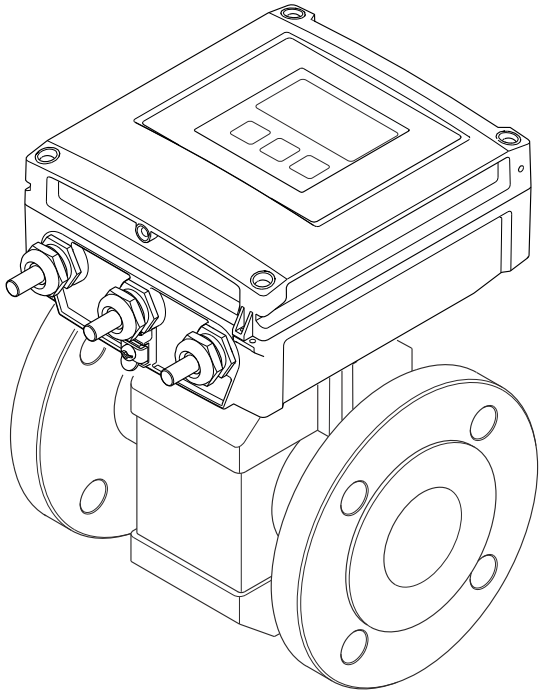
People for Process Automation

BA01063D/06/EN/09.21
71535806
2021-09-01

Valid as of version
02.01.zz (Device firmware)

Operating Instructions
Proline Promag W 400 HART

Electromagnetic flowmeter



Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center will supply you with current information and updates to these instructions.

Table of contents

1 About this document 6
1.1 Document function 6
1.2 Symbols 6
1.2.1 Safety symbols 6
1.2.2 Electrical symbols 6
1.2.3 Communication symbols 6
1.2.4 Tool symbols 7
1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information 7
1.2.6 Symbols in graphics 7
1.3 Documentation 8
1.3.1 Standard documentation 8
1.3.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation 8
1.4 Registered trademarks 8

2 Safety instructions 9
2.1 Requirements for the personnel 9
2.2 Designated use 9
2.3 Workplace safety 10
2.4 Operational safety 10
2.5 Product safety 10
2.6 IT security 11
2.7 Device-specific IT security 11
2.7.1 Protecting access via a password 11
2.7.2 Access via Web server 12

3 Product description 13
3.1 Product design 13

4 Incoming acceptance and product identification 14
4.1 Incoming acceptance 14
4.2 Product identification 14
4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate 15
4.2.2 Sensor nameplate 15
4.2.3 Symbols on measuring device 16

5 Storage and transport 17
5.1 Storage conditions 17
5.2 Transporting the product 17
5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs 17
5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs . . 18
5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift 18
5.3 Packaging disposal 18

6 Installation 19
6.1 Installation conditions 19
6.1.1 Mounting location 19
6.1.2 Orientation 21
6.1.3 Inlet and outlet runs 23
6.1.4 Dimensions 25
6.1.5 Environment and process requirements 25
6.1.6 Special mounting instructions 27
6.2 Mounting the measuring device 28
6.2.1 Required tool 28
6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device 29
6.2.3 Mounting the sensor 29
6.2.4 Mounting the transmitter of the remote version 36
6.2.5 Turning the transmitter housing 37
6.2.6 Turning the display module 39
6.3 Post-installation check 40

7 Electrical connection 41
7.1 Electrical safety 41
7.2 Connection conditions 41
7.2.1 Required tools 41
7.2.2 Requirements for connecting cable . . . 41
7.2.3 Terminal assignment 43
7.2.4 Preparing the measuring device 44
7.2.5 Preparing the connecting cable for the remote version 44
7.3 Connecting the measuring device 46
7.3.1 Connecting the remote version 46
7.3.2 Connecting the transmitter 49
7.3.3 Ensuring potential equalization 51
7.4 Special connection instructions 55
7.4.1 Connection examples 55
7.5 Ensuring the degree of protection 56
7.5.1 Degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure 56
7.5.2 Degree of protection IP68, Type 6P enclosure, with "Cust-potted" option . . 57
7.6 Post-connection check 57

8 Operation methods 58
8.1 Overview of operation methods 58
8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu 59
8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu 59
8.2.2 Operating philosophy 60
8.3 Access to the operating menu via the local display 61
8.3.1 Operational display 61
8.3.2 Navigation view 63
8.3.3 Editing view 65
8.3.4 Operating elements 66
8.3.5 Opening the context menu 67
8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list . . . 69
8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly 69
8.3.8 Calling up help text 70
8.3.9 Changing the parameters 71

8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization 72
8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code 72
8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock 73
8.4 Access to the operating menu via the Web browser 73
8.4.1 Function scope 73
8.4.2 Prerequisites 74
8.4.3 Establishing a connection 75
8.4.4 Logging on 77
8.4.5 User interface 78
8.4.6 Disabling the Web server 79
8.4.7 Logging out 79
8.5 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool 79
8.5.1 Connecting the operating tool 80
8.5.2 FieldCare 82
8.5.3 DeviceCare 83
8.5.4 Field Xpert SMT70, SMT77 83
8.5.5 AMS Device Manager 84
8.5.6 SIMATIC PDM 84

9 System integration 85
9.1 Overview of device description files 85
9.1.1 Current version data for the device . . . 85
9.1.2 Operating tools 85
9.2 Measured variables via HART protocol 85
9.3 Other settings 87

10 Commissioning 89
10.1 Function check 89
10.2 Switching on the measuring device 89
10.3 Setting the operating language 89
10.4 Configuring the measuring device 89
10.4.1 Defining the tag name 90
10.4.2 Setting the system units 91
10.4.3 Configuring the status input 92
10.4.4 Configuring the current output 94
10.4.5 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output 96
10.4.6 Configuring the local display 101
10.4.7 Configuring the output conditioning 103
10.4.8 Configuring the low flow cut off 104
10.4.9 Configuring empty pipe detection . . 106
10.5 Advanced settings 107
10.5.1 Using the parameter to enter the access code 108
10.5.2 Carrying out a sensor adjustment . . . 108
10.5.3 Configuring the totalizer 108
10.5.4 Parameter description for Custody transfer activation 109
10.5.5 Parameter description - deactivating Custody transfer 111
10.5.6 Carrying out additional display configurations 113
10.5.7 Performing electrode cleaning 116
10.5.8 WLAN configuration 116
10.5.9 Using parameters for device administration 118
10.6 Simulation 120
10.7 Protecting settings from unauthorized access 122
10.7.1 Write protection via access code . . . 122
10.7.2 Write protection via write protection switch 123

11 Operation 125
11.1 Reading the device locking status 125
11.2 Adjusting the operating language 125
11.3 Configuring the display 125
11.4 Reading measured values 125
11.4.1 Process variables 126
11.4.2 "Totalizer" submenu 127
11.4.3 Input values 127
11.4.4 Output values 128
11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions 129
11.6 Performing a totalizer reset 129
11.6.1 Function scope of the "Control Totalizer" parameter 130
11.6.2 Function scope of the "Reset all totalizers" parameter 130
11.7 Showing data logging 130

12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting . . 134
12.1 General troubleshooting 134
12.2 Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes 136
12.2.1 Transmitter 136
12.3 Diagnostic information on local display 137
12.3.1 Diagnostic message 137
12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures 139
12.4 Diagnostic information in the Web browser . 139
12.4.1 Diagnostic options 139
12.4.2 Calling up remedy information 140
12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare 141
12.5.1 Diagnostic options 141
12.5.2 Calling up remedy information 142
12.6 Adapting the diagnostic information 142
12.6.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior . . . 142
12.6.2 Adapting the status signal 142
12.7 Overview of diagnostic information 143
12.8 Pending diagnostic events 147
12.9 Diagnostic list 147
12.10 Event logbook 148
12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook 148
12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook 149
12.10.3 Overview of information events 149
12.11 Resetting the measuring device 150
12.11.1 Function scope of the "Reset device" parameter 150
12.12 Device information 150
12.13 Firmware history 153

13 Maintenance 154

13.1 Maintenance tasks 154
13.1.1 Exterior cleaning 154
13.1.2 Interior cleaning 154
13.2 Measuring and test equipment 154
13.3 Endress+Hauser services 154

14 Repair 155

14.1 General information 155
14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept 155
14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion 155
14.2 Spare parts 155
14.3 Endress+Hauser services 155
14.4 Return 155
14.5 Disposal 156
14.5.1 Removing the measuring device 156
14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device . . 156

15 Accessories 157

15.1 Device-specific accessories 157
15.1.1 For the transmitter 157
15.1.2 For the sensor 157
15.2 Communication-specific accessories 157
15.3 Service-specific accessories 158
15.4 System components 159

16 Technical data 160

16.1 Application 160
16.2 Function and system design 160
16.3 Input 160
16.4 Output 165
16.5 Power supply 169
16.6 Performance characteristics 170
16.7 Installation 172
16.8 Environment 173
16.9 Process 175
16.10 Mechanical construction 177
16.11 Human interface 186
16.12 Certificates and approvals 190
16.13 Application packages 191
16.14 Accessories 192
16.15 Supplementary documentation 192

Index 194

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

1.2 Symbols

1.2.1 Safety symbols

⚠ DANGER
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

⚠ WARNING
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

⚠ CAUTION
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE
This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.2.2 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning
⎓	Direct current
~	Alternating current
⎓ ~	Direct current and alternating current
⏚	**Ground connection** A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
⊕	**Protective Earth (PE)** A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections. The ground terminals are situated inside and outside the device: ▪ Inner ground terminal: Connects the protectiv earth to the mains supply. ▪ Outer ground terminal: Connects the device to the plant grounding system.

1.2.3 Communication symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) Communication via a wireless, local network.
	Bluetooth Wireless data transmission between devices over a short distance.
	LED Light emitting diode is off.

Symbol	Meaning
	LED Light emitting diode is on.
	LED Light emitting diode is flashing.

1.2.4 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Torx screwdriver
	Phillips head screwdriver
	Open-ended wrench

1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	Preferred Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Notice or individual step to be observed
1., 2., 3....	Series of steps
	Result of a step
	Help in the event of a problem
	Visual inspection

1.2.6 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3, ...	Item numbers
1., 2., 3., ...	Series of steps
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections
	Hazardous area

Symbol	Meaning
	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
	Flow direction

1.3 Documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the matrix code on the nameplate

Detailed list of the individual documents along with the documentation code
→ 192

1.3.1 Standard documentation

Document type	Purpose and content of the document
Technical Information	**Planning aid for your device** The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.
Sensor Brief Operating Instructions	**Getting the 1st measured value quickly - Part 1** The Sensor Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for installing the measuring device. ▪ Incoming acceptance and product identification ▪ Storage and transport ▪ Installation
Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions	**Getting the 1st measured value quickly - Part 2** The Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for commissioning, configuring and parameterizing the measuring device (until the first measured value). ▪ Product description ▪ Installation ▪ Electrical connection ▪ Operation options ▪ System integration ▪ Commissioning ▪ Diagnostic information
Description of Device Parameters	**Reference for your parameters** The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the Expert operating menu. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Additional documents are supplied depending on the device version ordered: Always comply strictly with the instructions in the supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is an integral part of the device documentation.

1.4 Registered trademarks

HART®
Registered trademark of the FieldComm Group, Austin, USA

2 Safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:
- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:
- Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- Follow the instructions in this manual.

2.2 Designated use

Application and media
The measuring device described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids with a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:
- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- If the ambient temperature of the measuring device is outside the atmospheric temperature, it is absolutely essential to comply with the relevant basic conditions as specified in the device documentation.→ 8
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

The measuring device is optionally tested in accordance with OIML R49: 2006 and has an EC type-examination certificate according to Measuring Instruments Directive 2004/22/EC (MID) for service subject to legal metrological control ("custody transfer") for cold water (Annex MI-001).

The permitted medium temperature in these applications is 0 to +50 °C (+32 to +122 °F).

Incorrect use
Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

⚠ WARNING

Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!

- ▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- ▶ Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

NOTICE

Verification for borderline cases:

- ▶ For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

Residual risks

⚠ WARNING

If the temperature of the media or electronics unit is high or low, this may cause the surfaces of the device to become hot or cold. This poses a risk of burns or frostbite!

- ▶ In the case of hot or cold medium temperatures, install appropriate protection against contact.

2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment according to national regulations.

For welding work on the piping:

- ▶ Do not ground the welding unit via the measuring device.

If working on and with the device with wet hands:

- ▶ Due to the increased risk of electric shock, wear suitable gloves.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

- ▶ If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with Endress+Hauser.

Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use original spare parts and accessories from Endress+Hauser only.

2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

Furthermore, the device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards.

By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.

Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:
Endress+Hauser Ltd.
Floats Road
Manchester M23 9NF
United Kingdom
www.uk.endress.com

2.6 IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the device and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. An overview of the most important functions is provided in the following section.

2.7.1 Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.

- User-specific access code
  Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.
- WLAN passphrase
  The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.

User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code (→ 🖹 122).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to *0000* (open).

WLAN passphrase: Operation as WLAN access point

A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface (→ 🖹 80), which can be ordered as an optional extra, is protected by

the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter (→ 118).

General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code or network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, for example, see the "Write protection via access code" section → 122

2.7.2 Access via Web server

The device can be operated and configured via a Web browser with the integrated Web server (→ 73). The connection is via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) or the WLAN interface.

The Web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The Web server can be disabled if necessary (e.g. after commissioning) via the **Web server functionality** parameter.

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.

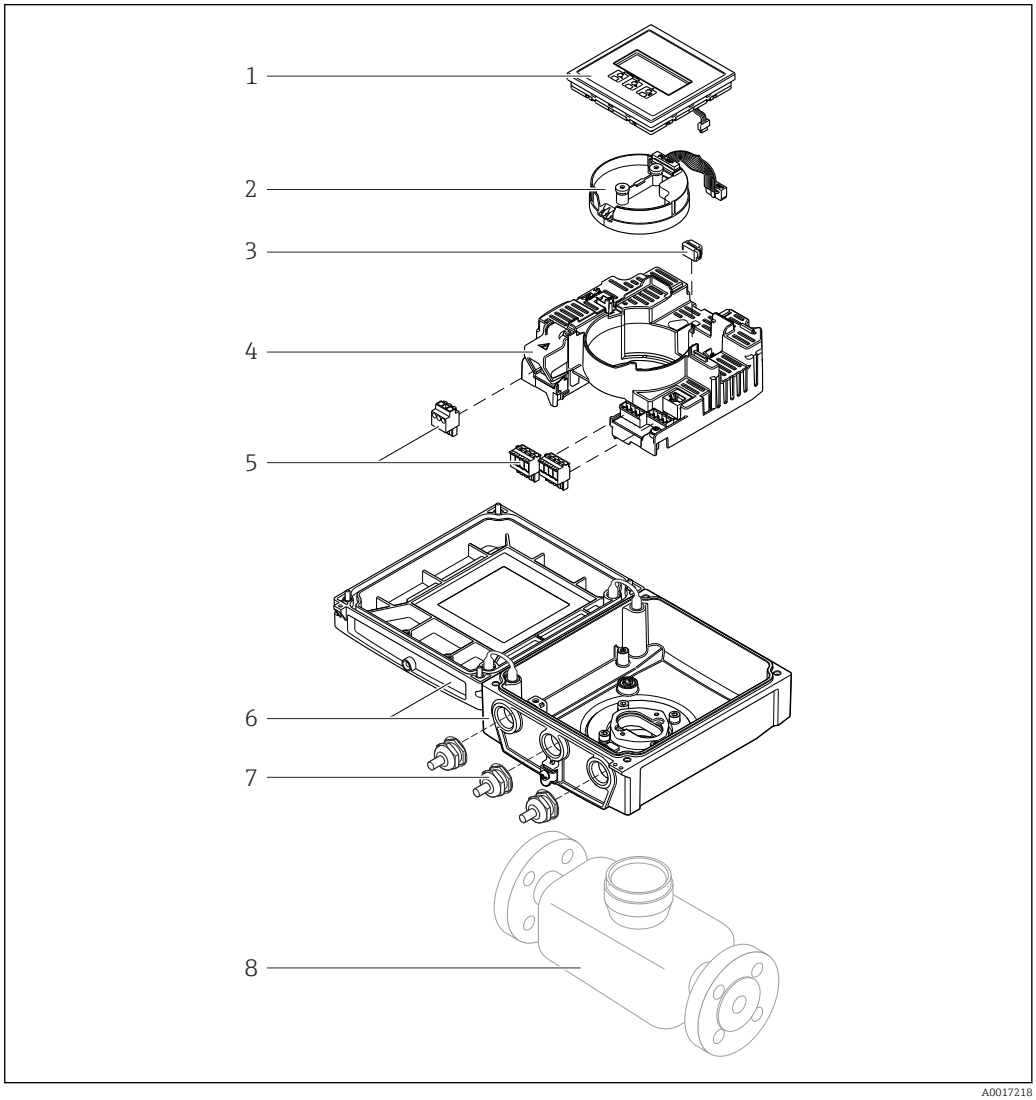
For detailed information on device parameters, see:
The "Description of Device Parameters" document → 193.

3 Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:
- Compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version - transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

3.1 Product design

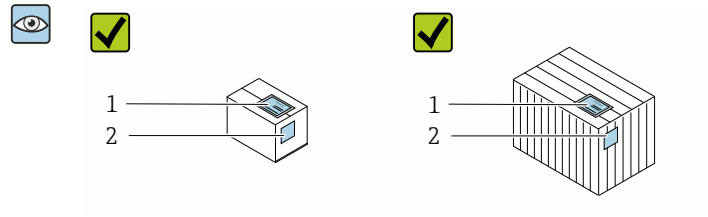


1 *Important components of the compact version*

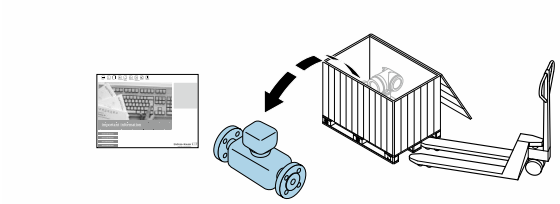
1 *Display module*
2 *Smart sensor electronics module*
3 *HistoROM DAT (plug-in memory)*
4 *Main electronics module*
5 *Terminals (screw terminals, some available as plug-in terminals) or fieldbus connectors*
6 *Transmitter housing, compact version*
7 *Cable glands*
8 *Sensor, compact version*

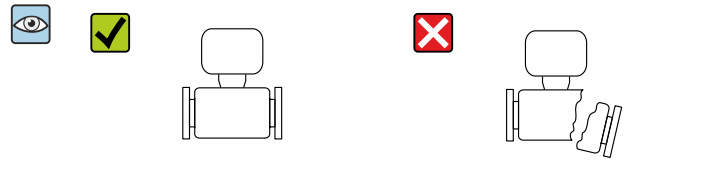
4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

4.1 Incoming acceptance

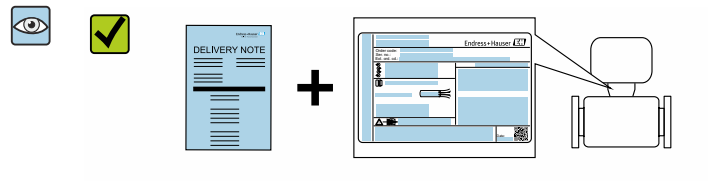


Are the order codes on the delivery note (1) and the product sticker (2) identical?





Are the goods undamaged?



Do the nameplate data match the ordering information on the delivery note?

Is the envelope present with accompanying documents?

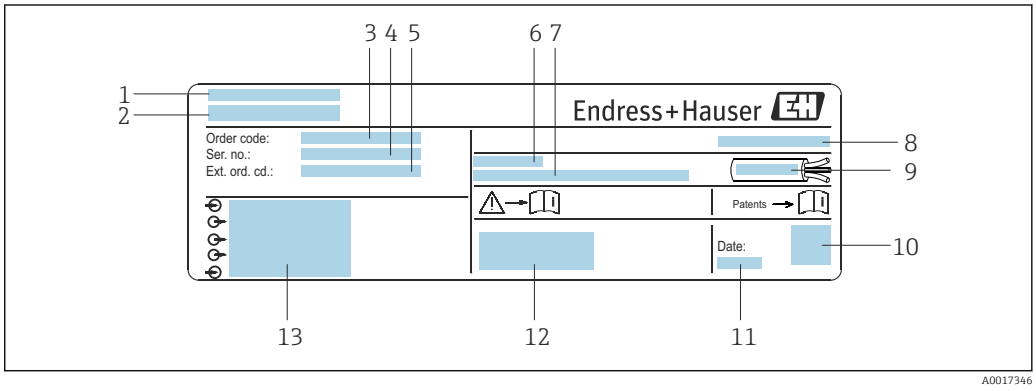
- If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.
- The Technical Documentation is available via the Internet or via the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*, see the "Product identification" section → 15.

4.2 Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the device:
- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates in *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): all the information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: all the information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- The chapters "Additional standard documentation on the device" → 8 and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" → 8
- The *W@M Device Viewer*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate.

4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate



2 *Example of a transmitter nameplate*

1 *Place of manufacture*
2 *Name of the transmitter*
3 *Order code*
4 *Serial number (Ser. no.)*
5 *Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)*
6 *Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)*
7 *Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev.Rev.) from the factory*
8 *Degree of protection*
9 *Permitted temperature range for cable*
10 *2-D matrix code*
11 *Date of manufacture: year-month*
12 *CE mark, RCM-Tick mark*
13 *Electrical connection data, e.g. available inputs and outputs, supply voltage*

4.2.2 Sensor nameplate

Order code
The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

Extended order code
- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approval-related specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE +).

4.2.3 Symbols on measuring device

Symbol	Meaning
	WARNING! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury. To determine the nature of the potential hazard and the measures required to avoid it, consult the documentation accompanying the measuring device.
	Reference to documentation Refers to the corresponding device documentation.
	Protective ground connection A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.

5 Storage and transport

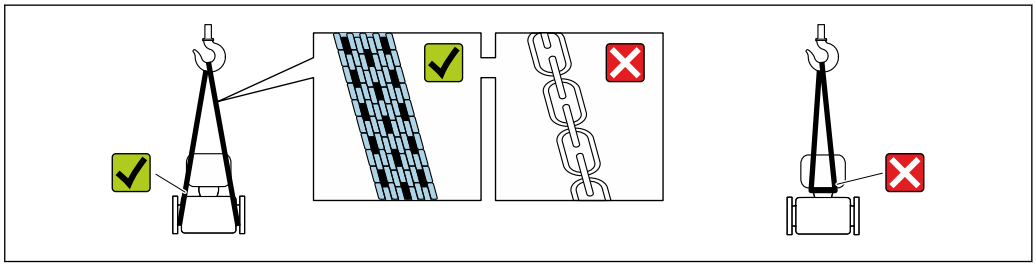
5.1 Storage conditions

Observe the following notes for storage:
- Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- Protect from direct sunlight to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- Select a storage location where moisture cannot collect in the measuring device as fungus and bacteria infestation can damage the liner.
- Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature → 173

5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



A0029252

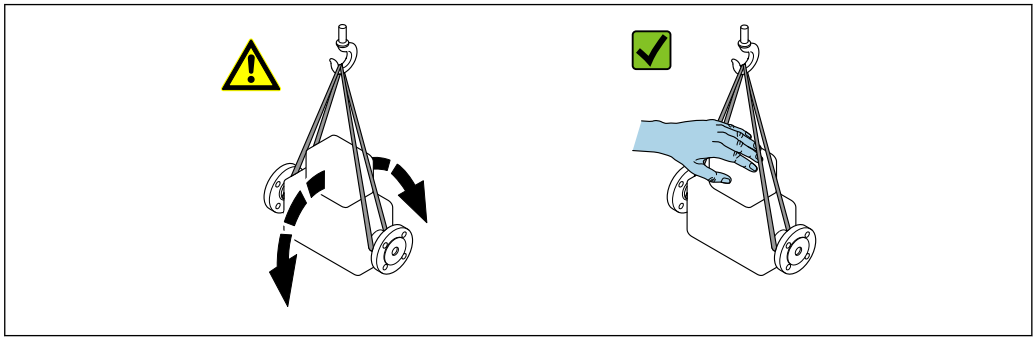
Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

WARNING

Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.
- Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



A0029214

5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

⚠ CAUTION

Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- ▶ The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

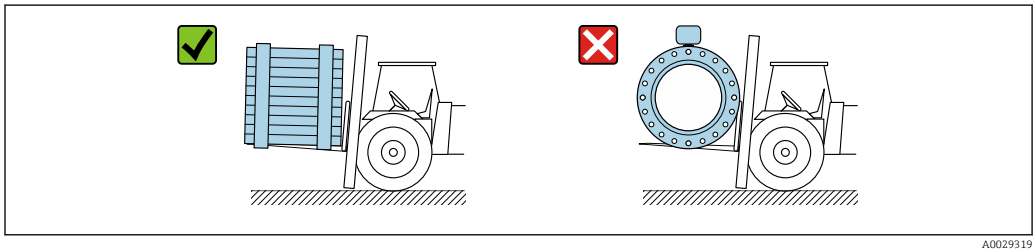
5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

⚠ CAUTION

Risk of damaging the magnetic coil

- ▶ If transporting by forklift, do not lift the sensor by the metal casing.
- ▶ This would buckle the casing and damage the internal magnetic coils.



A0029319

5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100 % recyclable:

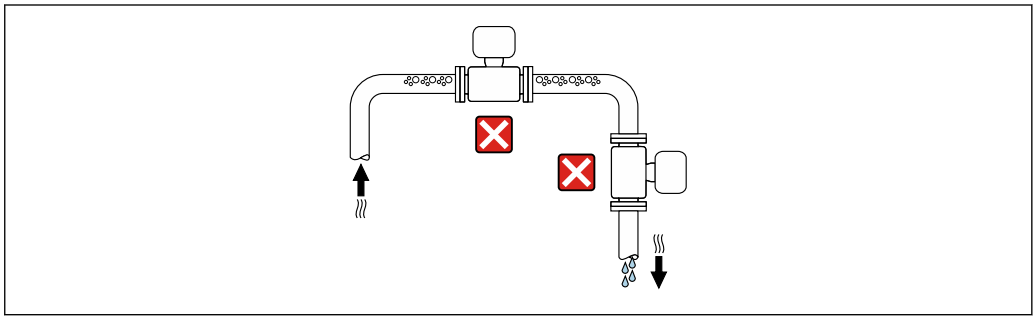
- Outer packaging of device
  Polymer stretch wrap, complying with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
  - Wooden crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
  - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Carrying and securing materials
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material
  Paper pads

6 Installation

6.1 Installation conditions

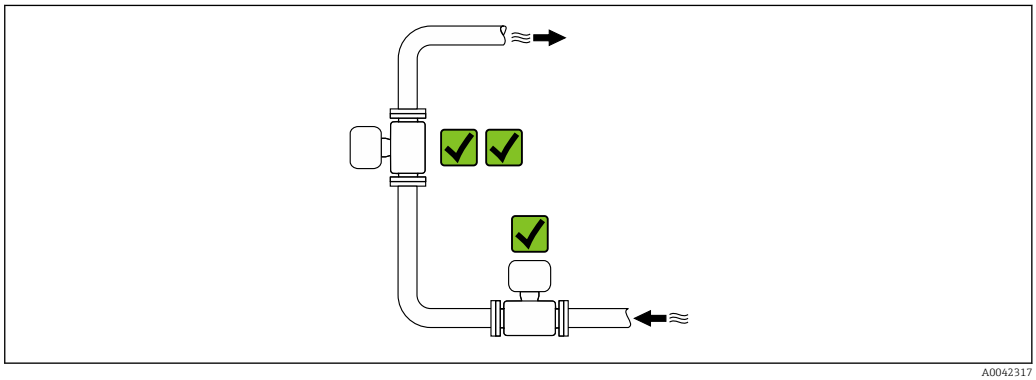
6.1.1 Mounting location

- Do not install the device at the highest point of the pipe.
- Do not install the device upstream from a free pipe outlet in a down pipe.



A0042131

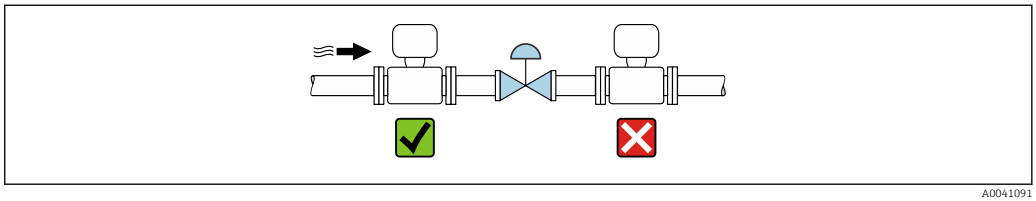
The device should ideally be installed in an ascending pipe.



A0042317

Installation near valves

Install the device in the direction of flow upstream from the valve.



A0041091

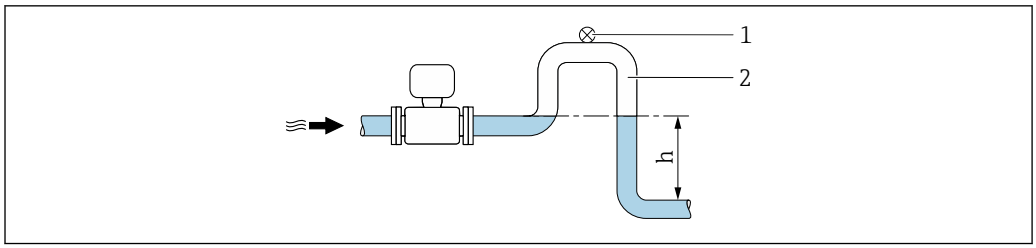
Installation upstream from a down pipe

NOTICE

Negative pressure in the measuring pipe can damage the liner!

▶ If installing upstream from down pipes with a length h ≥ 5 m (16.4 ft), install a siphon with a vent valve downstream from the device.

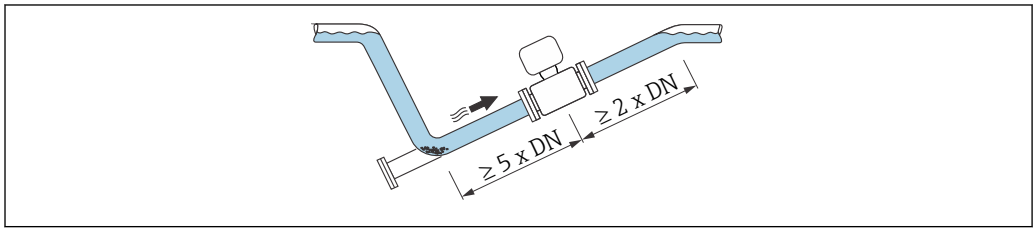
This arrangement prevents the stoppage of liquid flow and the formation of air pockets.



1 Vent valve
2 Pipe siphon
h Length of down pipe

Installation with partially filled pipes

- Partially filled pipes with a gradient require a drain-type configuration.
- The installation of a cleaning valve is recommended.



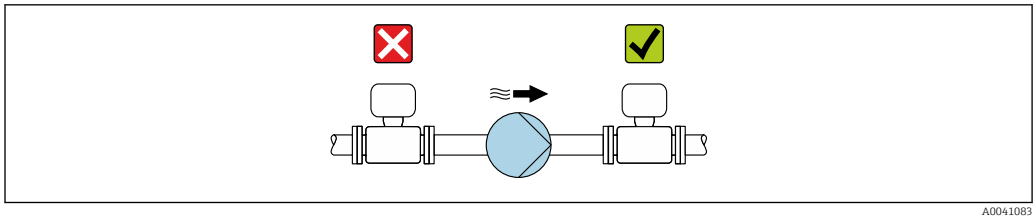
No inlet and outlet runs for devices with the order code for "Design": Option C, H, I, J or K.

Installation near pumps

NOTICE

Negative pressure in the measuring pipe can damage the liner!

- ▶ In order to maintain the system pressure, install the device in the flow direction downstream from the pump.
- ▶ Install pulsation dampers if reciprocating, diaphragm or peristaltic pumps are used.



- Information on the liner's resistance to partial vacuum → 175
- Information on the measuring system's resistance to vibration and shock → 174

Installation of very heavy devices

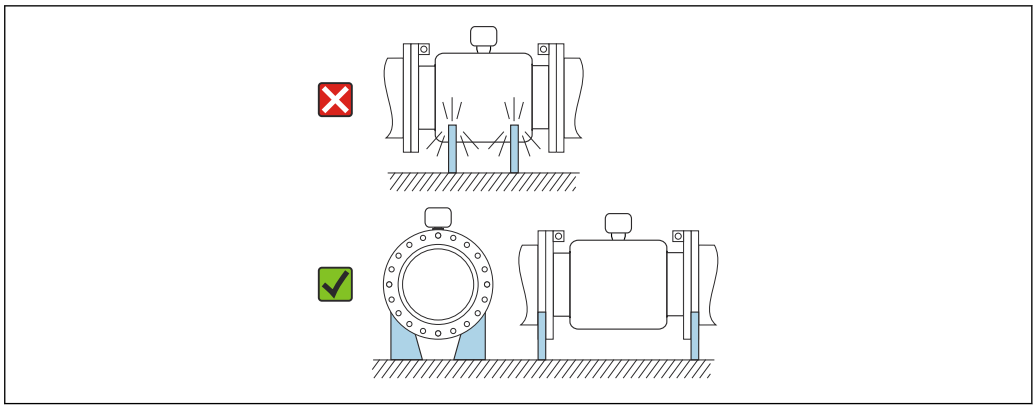
Support required for nominal diameters of DN ≥ 350 mm (14 in).

NOTICE

Damage to the device!

If incorrect support is provided, the sensor housing could buckle and the internal magnetic coils could be damaged.

- ▶ Only provide supports at the pipe flanges.



A0041087

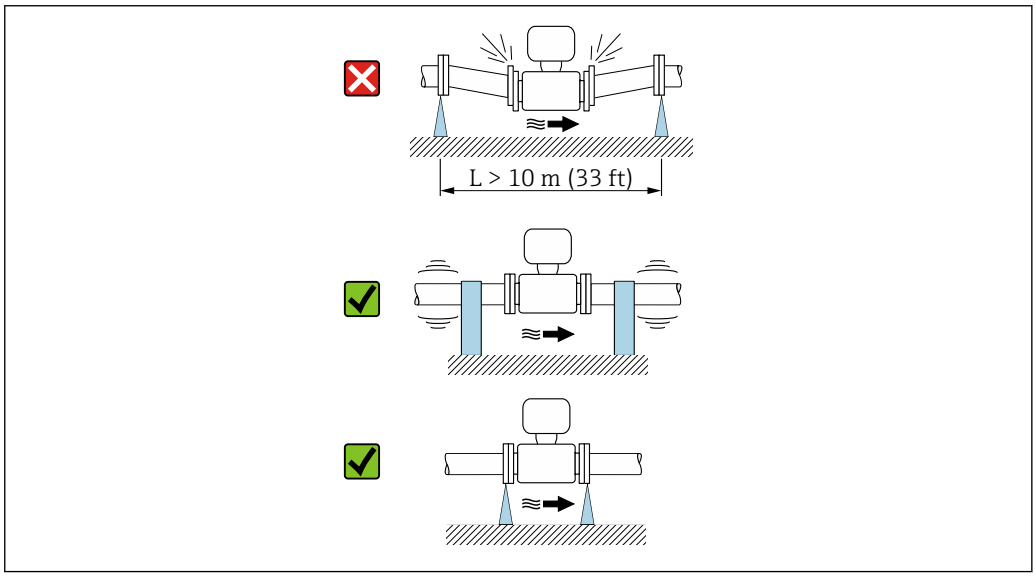
Installation in event of pipe vibrations

A remote version is recommended in the event of strong pipe vibrations.

NOTICE

Pipe vibrations can damage the device!

- Do not expose the device to strong vibrations.
- Support the pipe and fix it in place.
- Support the device and fix it in place.
- Mount the sensor and transmitter separately.

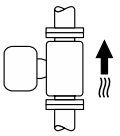
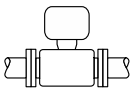
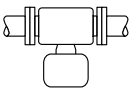
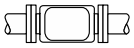


A0041092

Information on the measuring system's resistance to vibration and shock → 174

6.1.2 Orientation

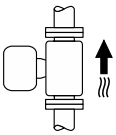
The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

Orientation		Recommendation
Vertical orientation	 A0015591	✓✓
Horizontal orientation, transmitter at top	 A0015589	✓✓ 1)
Horizontal orientation, transmitter at bottom	 A0015590	✓✓ 2) 3) ✗ 4)
Horizontal orientation, transmitter at side	 A0015592	✗

1) Applications with low process temperatures may decrease the ambient temperature. To maintain the minimum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
2) Applications with high process temperatures may increase the ambient temperature. To maintain the maximum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
3) To prevent the electronics module from overheating in the case of a sharp rise in temperature (e.g. CIP or SIP processes), install the device with the transmitter component pointing downwards.
4) With the empty pipe detection function switched on: empty pipe detection only works if the transmitter housing is pointing upwards.

Vertical

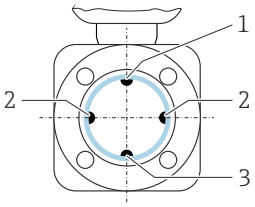
Optimum for self-emptying pipe systems and for use in conjunction with empty pipe detection.



A0015591

Horizontal

- Ideally, the measuring electrode plane should be horizontal. This prevents brief insulation of the measuring electrodes by entrained air bubbles.
- Empty pipe detection only works if the transmitter housing is pointing upwards as otherwise there is no guarantee that the empty pipe detection function will actually respond to a partially filled or empty measuring tube.



A0029344

1 EPD electrode for empty pipe detection
2 Measuring electrodes for signal detection
3 Reference electrode for potential equalization

6.1.3 Inlet and outlet runs

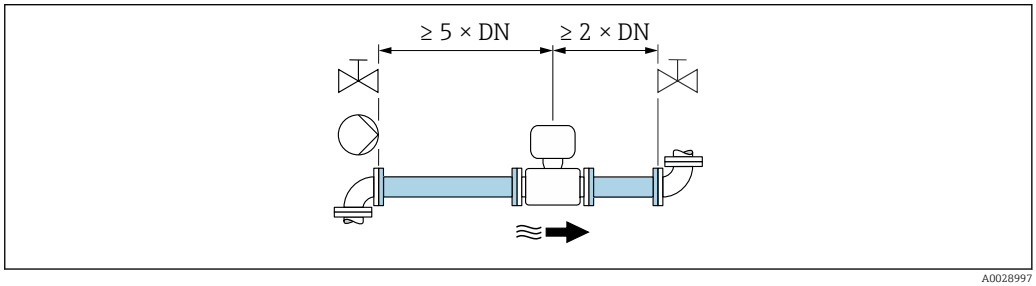
Installation with inlet and outlet runs

Installation requires inlet and outlet runs: devices with the order code for "Design", option D, E, F and G.

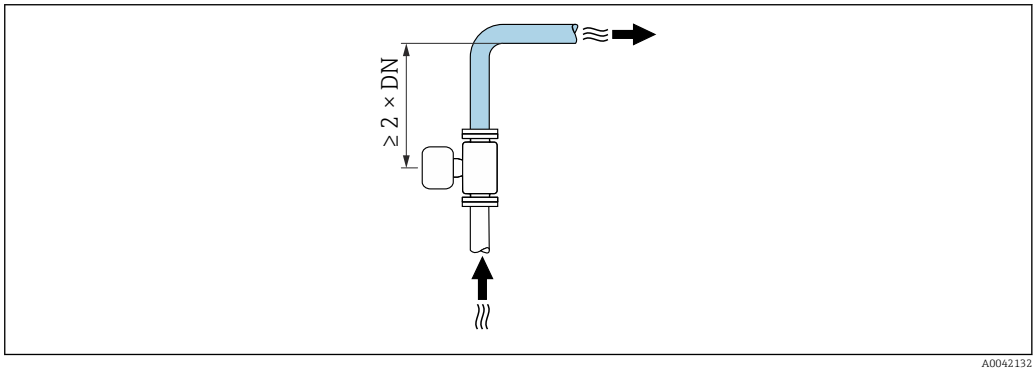
Installation with elbows, pumps or valves

To avoid a vacuum and to maintain the specified level of accuracy, install the device upstream from assemblies that produce turbulence (e.g. valves, T-sections) and downstream from pumps, wherever possible.

Maintain straight, unimpeded inlet and outlet runs.



A0028997



A0042132

Installation without inlet and outlet runs

Depending on the device design and installation location, the inlet and outlet runs can be reduced or omitted entirely.

Maximum measured error
When the device is installed with the inlet and outlet runs described, a maximum measured error of ±0.5 % of the reading ±1 mm/s (0.04 in/s) can be guaranteed.

Devices and possible order options

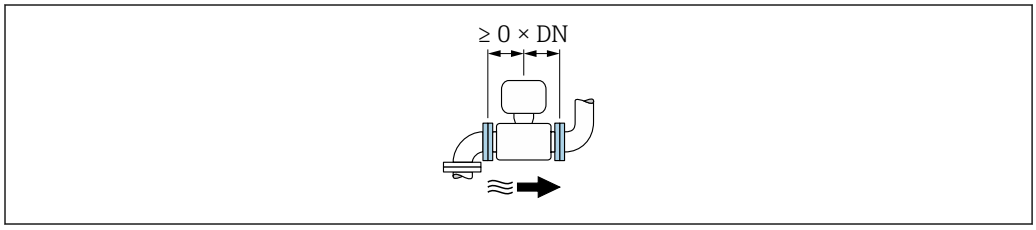
Order code for "Design"		
Option	**Description**	**Design**
C	Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	Constricted measuring tube [1]
H	Lap joint flange, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	Full Bore [2]
I	Fixed flange, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs	

Order code for "Design"		
Option	**Description**	**Design**
J	Fixed flange, short installed length, 0 x DN inlet/ outlet runs	
K	Fixed flange, long installed length, 0 x DN inlet/ outlet runs	

1) "Constricted measuring tube" stands for a reduction of the internal diameter of the measuring tube. The reduced internal diameter causes a higher flow velocity inside the measuring tube.
2) "Full Bore" stands for the full diameter of the measuring tube. There is no pressure loss with a full diameter.

Installation before or after bends

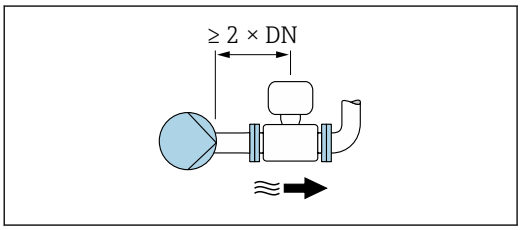
Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H, I, J and K.



Installation downstream of pumps

Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H and I.

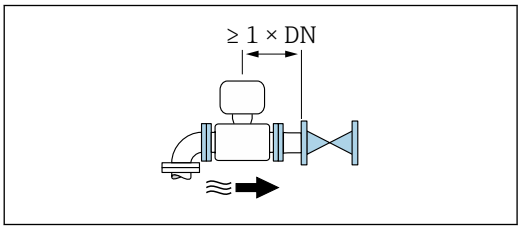
In the case of devices with the order code for "Design", option J and K, an inlet run of only ≥ 2 x DN must be taken into consideration.



Installation upstream of valves

Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H and I.

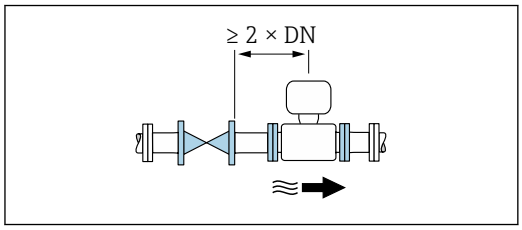
In the case of devices with the order code for "Design", option J and K, an outlet run of only ≥ 1 x DN must be taken into consideration.



Installation downstream of valves

Installation without inlet and outlet runs is possible if the valve is 100% open during operation: devices with the order code for "Design", option C, H and I.

In the case of devices with the order code for "Design", option J and K, an inlet run of only ≥ 2 x DN must be taken into consideration if the valve is 100% open during operation.



6.1.4 Dimensions

For the dimensions and installed lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section → 192

6.1.5 Environment and process requirements

Ambient temperature range

Transmitter	−40 to +60 °C (−40 to +140 °F)
Local display	−20 to +60 °C (−4 to +140 °F), the legibility of the local display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.
Sensor	▪ Process connection material, carbon steel: −10 to +60 °C (+14 to +140 °F) ▪ Process connection material, stainless steel: −40 to +60 °C (−40 to +140 °F) If both the ambient and the medium temperatures are high, mount the sensor separately from the transmitter.
Liner	Do not exceed or fall below the permitted temperature range of the liner → 175.

If operating outdoors:
- Install the measuring device in a shady location.
- Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.
- Avoid direct exposure to weather conditions.
- If the compact version of the device is insulated at low temperatures, the insulation must also include the device neck.
- Protect the display against impact.
- Protect the display from abrasion, e.g. caused by sand in desert areas.

Display guard available as an accessory → 157.

Temperature tables

Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.

For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

System pressure

Installation near pumps → 20

Vibrations

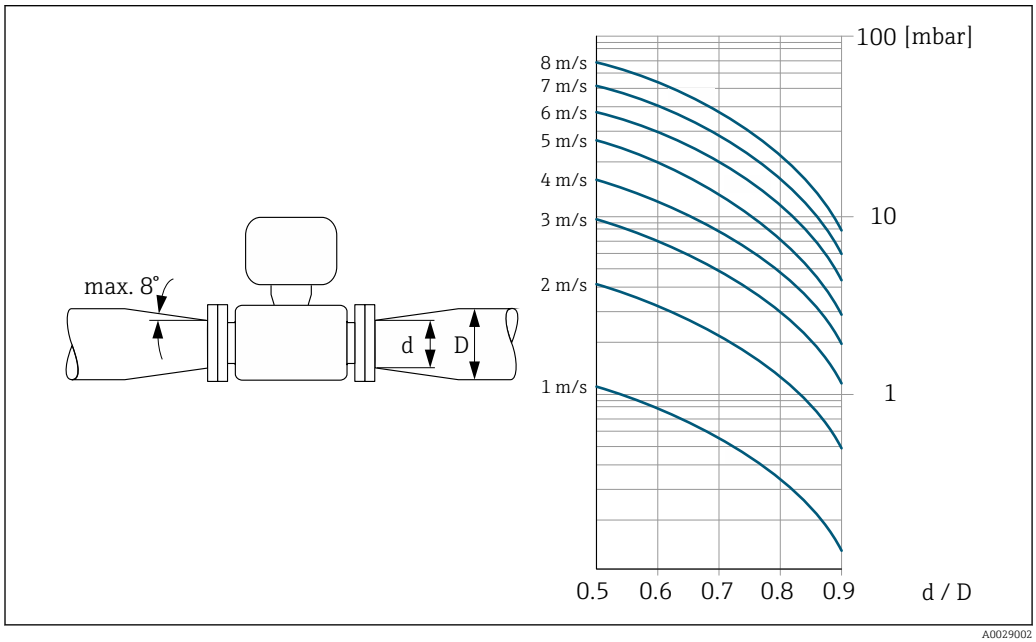
Installation in event of pipe vibrations → 21

Adapters

Suitable adapters to DIN EN 545 (double-flange reducers) can be used to install the sensor in larger-diameter pipes. The resultant increase in the rate of flow improves measuring accuracy with very slow-moving fluids. The nomogram shown here can be used to calculate the pressure loss caused by reducers and expanders.

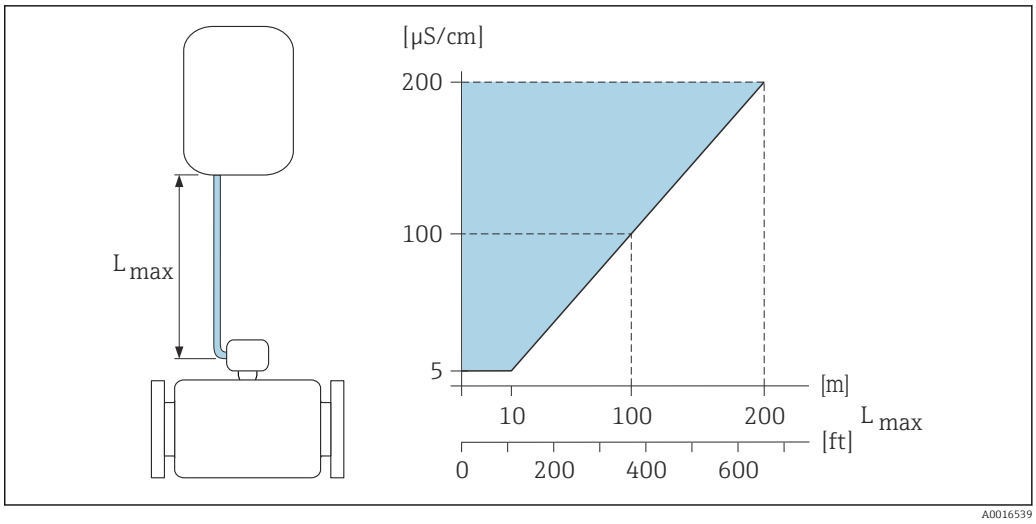
The nomogram only applies to liquids with a viscosity similar to that of water.

1. Calculate the ratio of the diameters d/D.
2. From the nomogram read off the pressure loss as a function of flow velocity (downstream from the reduction) and the d/D ratio.



Length of connecting cable

To obtain correct measurement results, observe the permitted connecting cable length of L_{max}. This length is determined by the conductivity of the fluid. If measuring liquids in general: 5 µS/cm



3 *Permitted length of connecting cable*

Colored area = permitted range
L_{max} = length of connecting cable in [m] ([ft])
[µS/cm] = fluid conductivity

6.1.6 Special mounting instructions

Display guard

- To ensure that the optional display guard can be easily opened, maintain the following minimum head clearance: 350 mm (13.8 in)

Immersion in water

- Only the remote version of the device with IP68 protection, Type 6P is suitable for underwater use: order code for "Sensor option", options CB, CC, CD, CE and CQ.
- Pay attention to regional installation instructions.

NOTICE

If the maximum water depth and operating duration is exceeded, this can damage the device!

- Observe the maximum water depth and operating duration.

Order code for "Sensor option", options CB, CC

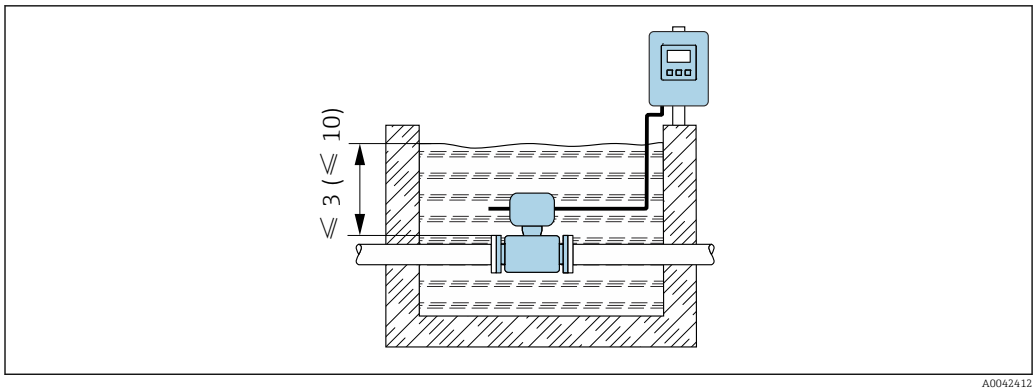
- For the operation of the device under water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", option CQ "Temporarily water-proof "

- For the temporary operation of the device under non-corrosive water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  3 m (10 ft): maximum 168 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", options CD, CE

- For the operation of the device under water and in saline water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours



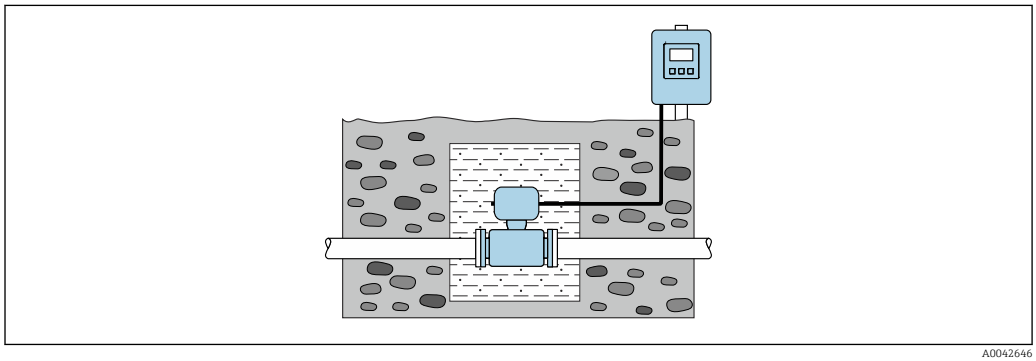
A0042412

Use in buried applications

- Only the remote version of the device with IP68 protection is suitable for use in buried applications: order code for "Sensor option", options CD and CE.
- Pay attention to regional installation instructions.

Order code for "Sensor option", options CD, CE

For the use of the device in buried applications.



A0042646

6.2 Mounting the measuring device

6.2.1 Required tool

For transmitter

- Torque wrench
- For wall mounting:
  Open-ended wrench for hexagonal screw max. M5
- For pipe mounting:
  - Open-ended wrench AF 8
  - Phillips head screwdriver PH 2
- For turning the transmitter housing (compact version):
  - Phillips head screwdriver PH 2
  - Torx screwdriver TX 20
  - Open-ended wrench AF 7

For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: use a suitable mounting tool

6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

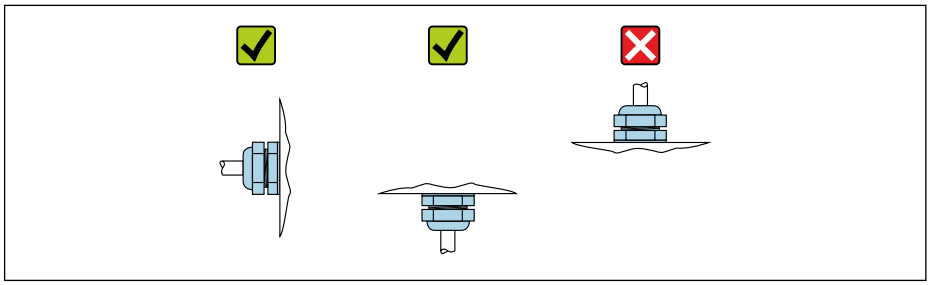
6.2.3 Mounting the sensor

⚠ WARNING

Danger due to improper process sealing!

- ▶ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- ▶ Ensure that the seals are clean and undamaged.
- ▶ Secure the seals correctly.

1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
2. To ensure compliance with device specifications, install the measuring device between the pipe flanges in a way that it is centered in the measurement section.
3. If using ground disks, comply with the Installation Instructions provided.
4. Observe required screw tightening torques → 30.
5. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



A0029263

Mounting the seals

⚠ CAUTION

An electrically conductive layer could form on the inside of the measuring tube!
Risk of measuring signal short circuit.

- ▶ Do not use electrically conductive sealing compounds such as graphite.

Comply with the following instructions when installing seals:

1. Make sure that the seals do not protrude into the piping cross-section.
2. For DIN flanges: only use seals according to DIN EN 1514-1.
3. For a "hard rubber" liner: additional seals are **always** required.
4. For a "polyurethane" liner: additional seals are generally **not** required.

Mounting the ground cable/ground disks

Comply with the information on potential equalization and detailed mounting instructions for the use of ground cables/ground disks .

Screw tightening torques

Please note the following:
- The screw tightening torques listed below apply only to lubricated threads and to pipes not subjected to tensile stress.
- Tighten the screws uniformly and in diagonally opposite sequence.
- Overtightening the screws will deform the sealing faces or damage the seals.

Nominal screw tightening torques → 35

Maximum screw tightening torques

Maximum screw tightening torques for EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
25	1	PN 40	4 × M12	18	–	15	26
32	–	PN 40	4 × M16	18	–	24	41
40	1 ½	PN 40	4 × M16	18	–	31	52
50	2	PN 40	4 × M16	20	48	40	65
65 [1)]	–	PN 16	8 × M16	18	32	27	44
65	–	PN 40	8 × M16	22	32	27	44
80	3	PN 16	8 × M16	20	40	34	53
		PN 40	8 × M16	24	40	34	53
100	4	PN 16	8 × M16	20	43	36	57
		PN 40	8 × M20	24	59	50	79
125	–	PN 16	8 × M16	22	56	48	75
		PN 40	8 × M24	26	83	71	112
150	6	PN 16	8 × M20	22	74	63	99
		PN 40	8 × M24	28	104	88	137
200	8	PN 10	8 × M20	24	106	91	141
		PN 16	12 × M20	24	70	61	94
		PN 25	12 × M24	30	104	92	139
250	10	PN 10	12 × M20	26	82	71	110
		PN 16	12 × M24	26	98	85	132
		PN 25	12 × M27	32	150	134	201
300	12	PN 10	12 × M20	26	94	81	126
		PN 16	12 × M24	28	134	118	179
		PN 25	16 × M27	34	153	138	204
350	14	PN 6	12 × M20	22	111	120	–
		PN 10	16 × M20	26	112	118	–
		PN 16	16 × M24	30	152	165	–
		PN 25	16 × M30	38	227	252	–
400	16	PN 6	16 × M20	22	90	98	–
		PN 10	16 × M24	26	151	167	–
		PN 16	16 × M27	32	193	215	–
		PN 25	16 × M33	40	289	326	–
450	18	PN 6	16 × M20	22	112	126	–

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
		PN 10	20 × M24	28	153	133	–
		PN 16	20 × M27	40	198	196	–
		PN 25	20 × M33	46	256	253	–
500	20	PN 6	20 × M20	24	119	123	–
		PN 10	20 × M24	28	155	171	–
		PN 16	20 × M30	34	275	300	–
		PN 25	20 × M33	48	317	360	–
600	24	PN 6	20 × M24	30	139	147	–
		PN 10	20 × M27	28	206	219	–
600	24	PN 16	20 × M33	36	415	443	–
600	24	PN 25	20 × M36	58	431	516	–
700	28	PN 6	24 × M24	24	148	139	–
		PN 10	24 × M27	30	246	246	–
		PN 16	24 × M33	36	278	318	–
		PN 25	24 × M39	46	449	507	–
800	32	PN 6	24 × M27	24	206	182	–
		PN 10	24 × M30	32	331	316	–
		PN 16	24 × M36	38	369	385	–
		PN 25	24 × M45	50	664	721	–
900	36	PN 6	24 × M27	26	230	637	–
		PN 10	28 × M30	34	316	307	–
		PN 16	28 × M36	40	353	398	–
		PN 25	28 × M45	54	690	716	–
1000	40	PN 6	28 × M27	26	218	208	–
		PN 10	28 × M33	34	402	405	–
		PN 16	28 × M39	42	502	518	–
		PN 25	28 × M52	58	970	971	–
1200	48	PN 6	32 × M30	28	319	299	–
		PN 10	32 × M36	38	564	568	–
		PN 16	32 × M45	48	701	753	–
1400	–	PN 6	36 × M33	32	430	–	–
		PN 10	36 × M39	42	654	–	–
		PN 16	36 × M45	52	729	–	–
1600	–	PN 6	40 × M33	34	440	–	–
		PN 10	40 × M45	46	946	–	–
		PN 16	40 × M52	58	1007	–	–
1800	72	PN 6	44 × M36	36	547	–	–
		PN 10	44 × M45	50	961	–	–
		PN 16	44 × M52	62	1108	–	–
2000	–	PN 6	48 × M39	38	629	–	–
		PN 10	48 × M45	54	1047	–	–

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
		PN 16	48 × M56	66	1324	–	–
2200	–	PN 6	52 × M39	42	698	–	–
		PN 10	52 × M52	58	1217	–	–
2400	–	PN 6	56 × M39	44	768	–	–
		PN 10	56 × M52	62	1229	–	–

1) Sizing as per EN 1092-1 (not DIN 2501)

Maximum screw tightening torques for ASME B16.5

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Max. screw tightening torque			
				HG		PUR	
[mm]	[in]	[psi]	[in]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]
25	1	Class 150	4 × ½	–	–	7	5
25	1	Class 300	4 × 5/8	–	–	8	6
40	1 ½	Class 150	4 × ½	–	–	10	7
40	1 ½	Class 300	4 × ¾	–	–	15	11
50	2	Class 150	4 × 5/8	35	26	22	16
50	2	Class 300	8 × 5/8	18	13	11	8
80	3	Class 150	4 × 5/8	60	44	43	32
80	3	Class 300	8 × ¾	38	28	26	19
100	4	Class 150	8 × 5/8	42	31	31	23
100	4	Class 300	8 × ¾	58	43	40	30
150	6	Class 150	8 × ¾	79	58	59	44
150	6	Class 300	12 × ¾	70	52	51	38
200	8	Class 150	8 × ¾	107	79	80	59
250	10	Class 150	12 × 7/8	101	74	75	55
300	12	Class 150	12 × 7/8	133	98	103	76
350	14	Class 150	12 × 1	135	100	158	117
400	16	Class 150	16 × 1	128	94	150	111
450	18	Class 150	16 × 1 1/8	204	150	234	173
500	20	Class 150	20 × 1 1/8	183	135	217	160
600	24	Class 150	20 × 1 ¼	268	198	307	226

Maximum screw tightening torques for JIS B2220

Nominal diameter	Pressure rating	Screws	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
[mm]	[bar]	[mm]	HG	PUR
25	10K	4 × M16	–	19
25	20K	4 × M16	–	19
32	10K	4 × M16	–	22
32	20K	4 × M16	–	22
40	10K	4 × M16	–	24

Nominal diameter [mm]	Pressure rating [bar]	Screws [mm]	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
			HG	PUR
40	20K	4 × M16	–	24
50	10K	4 × M16	40	33
50	20K	8 × M16	20	17
65	10K	4 × M16	55	45
65	20K	8 × M16	28	23
80	10K	8 × M16	29	23
80	20K	8 × M20	42	35
100	10K	8 × M16	35	29
100	20K	8 × M20	56	48
125	10K	8 × M20	60	51
125	20K	8 × M22	91	79
150	10K	8 × M20	75	63
150	20K	12 × M22	81	72
200	10K	12 × M20	61	52
200	20K	12 × M22	91	80
250	10K	12 × M22	100	87
250	20K	12 × M24	159	144
300	10K	16 × M22	74	63
300	20K	16 × M24	138	124

Maximum screw tightening torques for AWWA C207, Class D

Nominal diameter		Screws	Max. screw tightening torque			
[mm]	[in]	[in]	HG		PUR	
			[Nm]	[lbf · ft]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]
700	28	28 × 1 ¼	247	182	292	215
750	30	28 × 1 ¼	287	212	302	223
800	32	28 × 1 ½	394	291	422	311
900	36	32 × 1 ½	419	309	430	317
1000	40	36 × 1 ½	420	310	477	352
–	42	36 × 1 ½	528	389	518	382
–	48	44 × 1 ½	552	407	531	392
–	54	44 × 1 ¾	730	538	–	–
–	60	52 × 1 ¾	758	559	–	–
–	66	52 × 1 ¾	946	698	–	–
–	72	60 × 1 ¾	975	719	–	–
–	78	64 × 2	853	629	–	–
–	84	64 x 2	931	687	–	–
–	90	64 x 2 ¼	1048	773	–	–

Maximum screw tightening torques for AS 2129, Table E

Nominal diameter [mm]	Screws [mm]	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
		HG	PUR
50	4 × M16	32	–
80	4 × M16	49	–
100	8 × M16	38	–
150	8 × M20	64	–
200	8 × M20	96	–
250	12 × M20	98	–
300	12 × M24	123	–
350	12 × M24	203	–
400	12 × M24	226	–
450	16 × M24	226	–
500	16 × M24	271	–
600	16 × M30	439	–
700	20 × M30	355	–
750	20 × M30	559	–
800	20 × M30	631	–
900	24 × M30	627	–
1000	24 × M30	634	–
1200	32 × M30	727	–

Maximum screw tightening torques for AS 4087, PN 16

Nominal diameter [mm]	Screws [mm]	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
		HG	PUR
50	4 × M16	32	–
80	4 × M16	49	–
100	4 × M16	76	–
150	8 × M20	52	–
200	8 × M20	77	–
250	8 × M20	147	–
300	12 × M24	103	–
350	12 × M24	203	–
375	12 × M24	137	–
400	12 × M24	226	–
450	12 × M24	301	–
500	16 × M24	271	–
600	16 × M27	393	–
700	20 × M27	330	–
750	20 × M30	529	–
800	20 × M33	631	–
900	24 × M33	627	–

Nominal diameter [mm]	Screws [mm]	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
		HG	PUR
1000	24 × M33	595	–
1200	32 × M33	703	–

Nominal screw tightening torques

Nominal screw tightening torques for EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501); calculated according to EN 1591-1:2014 for flanges according to EN 1092-1:2013

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Nom. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
1000	40	PN 6	28 × M27	38	175	185	–
		PN 10	28 × M33	44	350	360	–
		PN 16	28 × M39	59	630	620	–
		PN 25	28 × M52	63	1300	1290	–
1200	48	PN 6	32 × M30	42	235	250	–
		PN 10	32 × M36	55	470	480	–
		PN 16	32 × M45	78	890	900	–
1400	–	PN 6	36 × M33	56	300	–	–
		PN 10	36 × M39	65	600	–	–
		PN 16	36 × M45	84	1050	–	–
1600	–	PN 6	40 × M33	63	340	–	–
		PN 10	40 × M45	75	810	–	–
		PN 16	40 × M52	102	1420	–	–
1800	72	PN 6	44 × M36	69	430	–	–
		PN 10	44 × M45	85	920	–	–
		PN 16	44 × M52	110	1600	–	–
2000	–	PN 6	48 × M39	74	530	–	–
		PN 10	48 × M45	90	1040	–	–
		PN 16	48 × M56	124	1900	–	–
2200	–	PN 6	52 × M39	81	580	–	–
		PN 10	52 × M52	100	1290	–	–
2400	–	PN 6	56 × M39	87	650	–	–
		PN 10	56 × M52	110	1410	–	–

Nominal screw tightening torques for JIS B2220

Nominal diameter	Pressure rating	Screws	Nom. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
[mm]	[bar]	[mm]	HG	PUR
350	10K	16 × M22	109	109
	20K	16 × M30×3	217	217
400	10K	16 × M24	163	163
	20K	16 × M30×3	258	258
450	10K	16 × M24	155	155

Nominal diameter [mm]	Pressure rating [bar]	Screws [mm]	Nom. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
			HG	PUR
	20K	16 × M30×3	272	272
500	10K	16 × M24	183	183
	20K	16 × M30×3	315	315
600	10K	16 × M30	235	235
	20K	16 × M36×3	381	381
700	10K	16 × M30	300	300
750	10K	16 × M30	339	339

6.2.4 Mounting the transmitter of the remote version

⚠ CAUTION

Ambient temperature too high!

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature .
- ▶ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

⚠ CAUTION

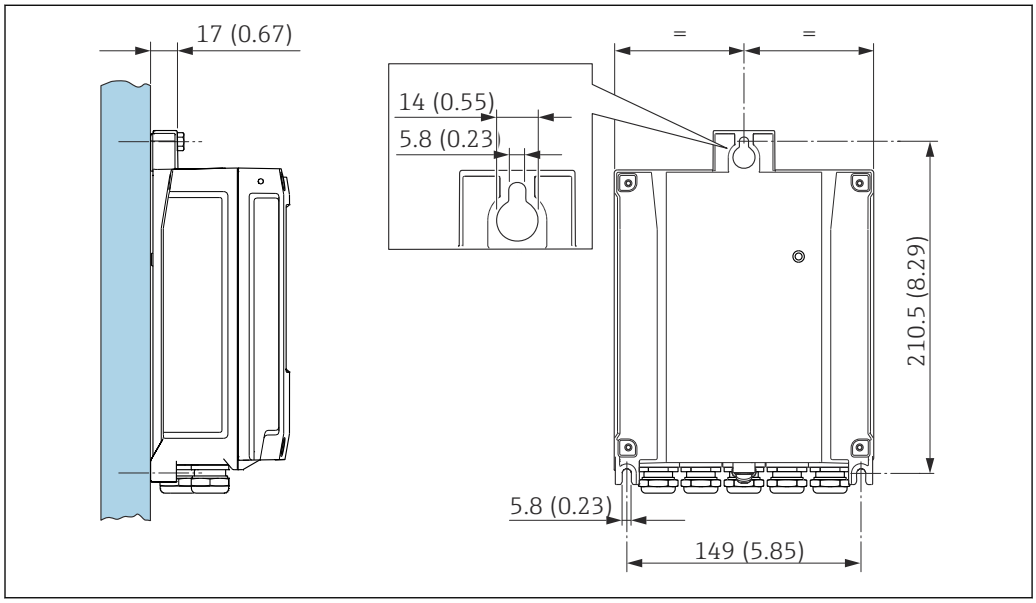
Excessive force can damage the housing!

- ▶ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

The transmitter of the remote version can be mounted in the following ways:

- Wall mounting
- Pipe mounting

Wall mounting



4 *Engineering unit mm (in)*

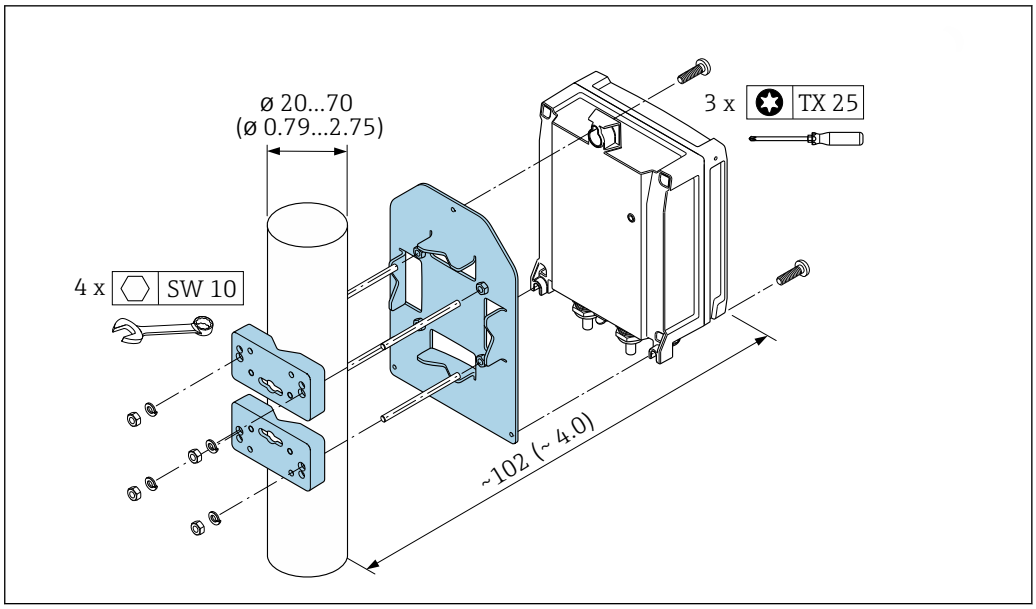
1. Drill the holes.
2. Insert wall plugs into the drilled holes.
3. Screw the securing screws in slightly.

4. Fit the transmitter housing over the securing screws and mount in place.
5. Tighten the securing screws.

Post mounting

WARNING

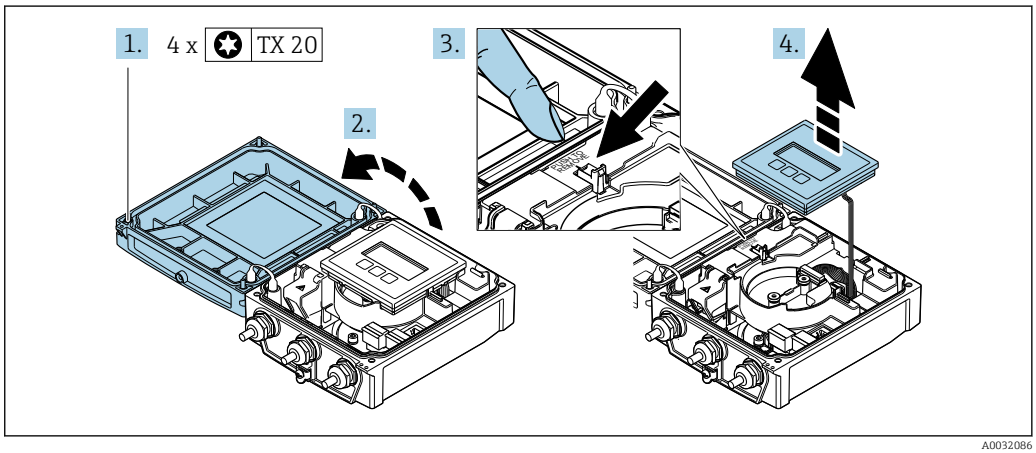
Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!
Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.
▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)



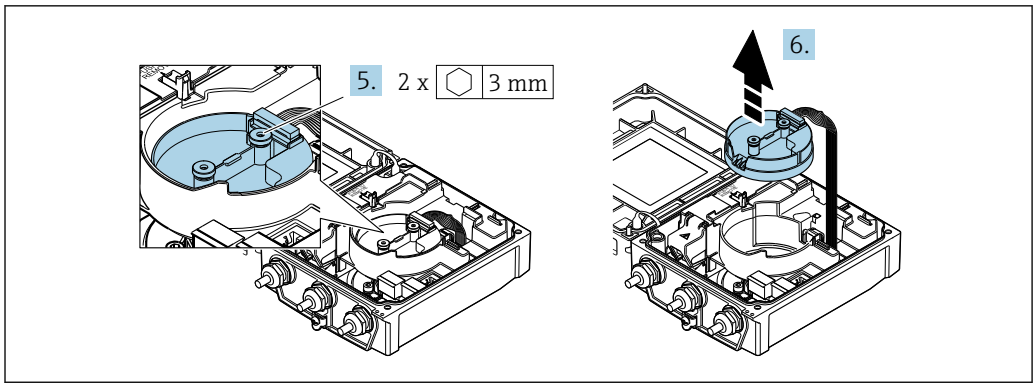
5 *Engineering unit mm (in)*

6.2.5 Turning the transmitter housing

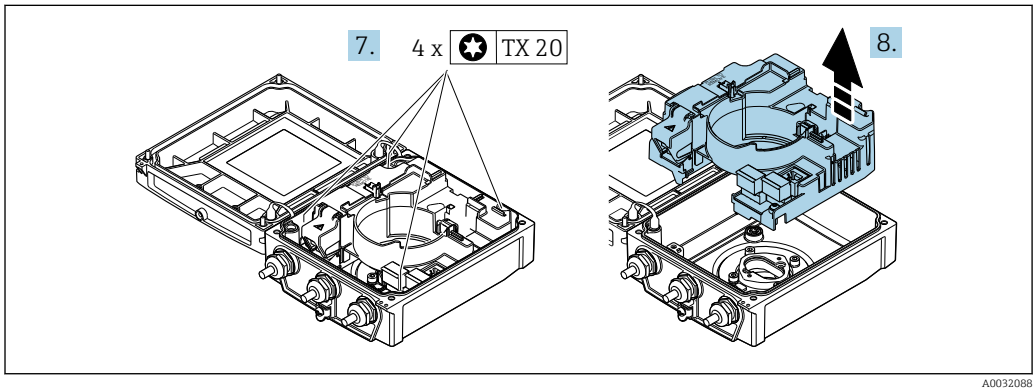
To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.



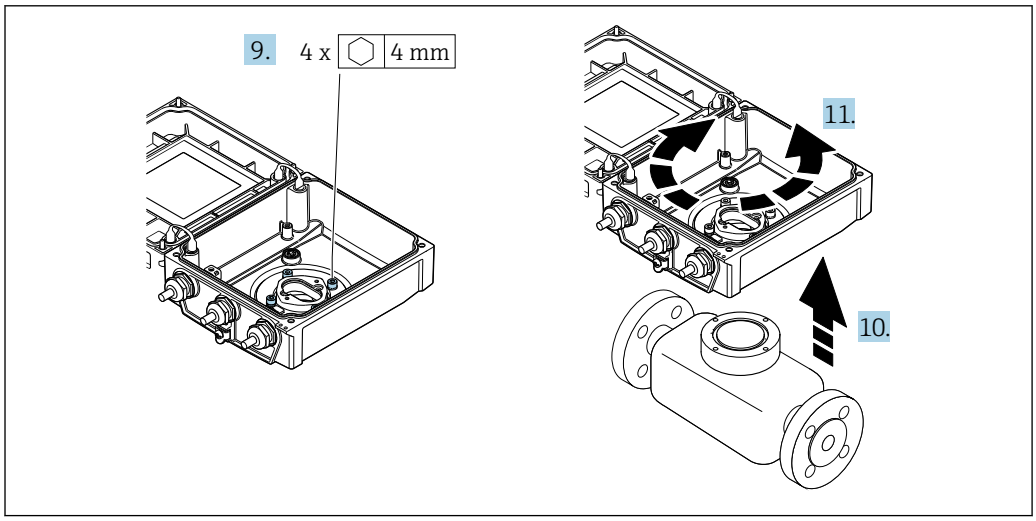
1. Loosen the fixing screws of the housing cover (when reassembling, pay attention to the tightening torque → 39).
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Unlock the display module.
4. Remove the display module.



5. Loosen the fixing screws of the smart sensor electronics module (when reassembling, pay attention to the tightening torque → 39).
6. Remove the smart sensor electronics module (when reassembling, pay attention to the coding of the plug → 39).



7. Loosen the fixing screws of the main electronics module (when reassembling, pay attention to the tightening torque → 39).
8. Remove the main electronics module.



9. Loosen the fixing screws of the transmitter housing (when reassembling, pay attention to the tightening torque → 39).
10. Lift the transmitter housing.
11. Turn the housing to the desired position in increments of 90°.

Reassembling the transmitter housing

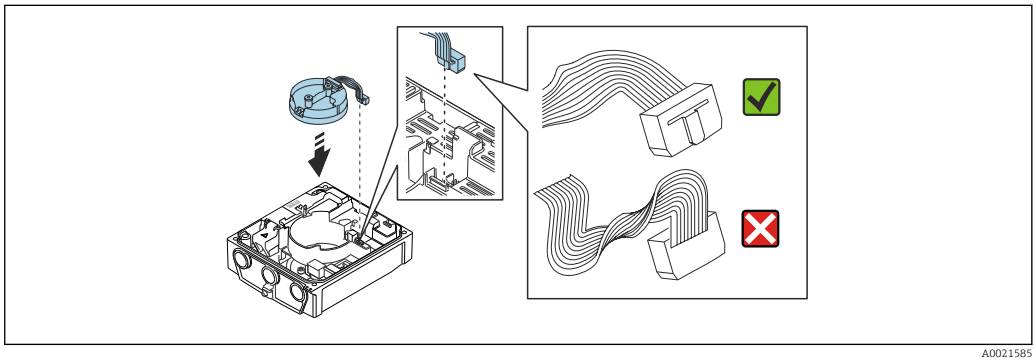
⚠ WARNING

Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!
Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.
- ▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)

Step → 🖹 37	Fixing screw	Tightening torques for housing made of:	
		Aluminum	Plastic
1	Housing cover	2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft)	1 Nm (0.7 lbf ft)
5	Smart sensor electronics module	0.6 Nm (0.4 lbf ft)	
7	Main electronics module	1.5 Nm (1.1 lbf ft)	
9/10	Transmitter housing	5.5 Nm (4.1 lbf ft)	

NOTICE

Plug of the smart sensor electronics module connected incorrectly!
No measuring signal is output.
- ▶ Plug in the plug of the smart sensor electronics module as per the coding.

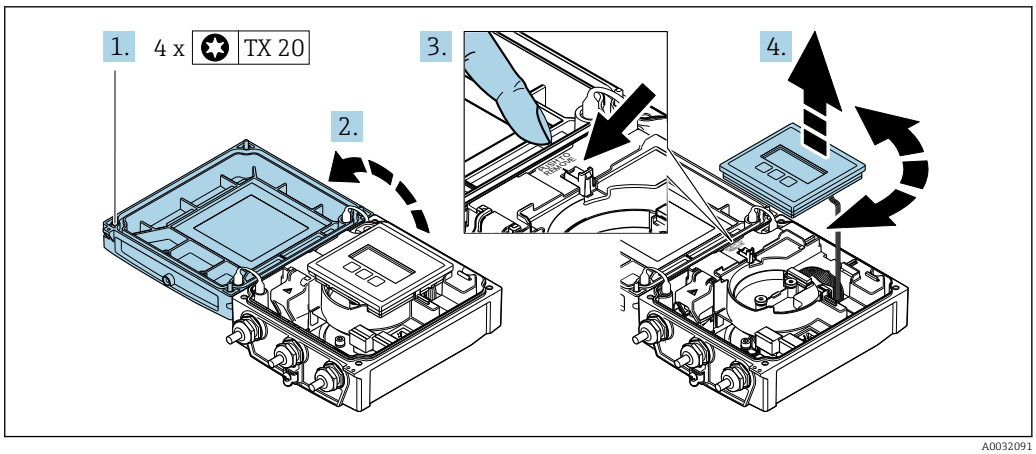


A0021585

- ▶ Reverse the procedure to reassemble the measuring device.

6.2.6 Turning the display module

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.



A0032091

1. Loosen the fixing screws of the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Unlock the display module.
4. Pull out the display module and turn it to the desired position in increments of 90°.

Mounting the transmitter housing

⚠ WARNING

Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!
Damage to the transmitter.
▶ Tighten the fixing screws with the specified torques.

1. Insert the display module and lock it when doing so.
2. Close the housing cover.
3. Tighten the fixing screws of the housing cover: tightening torque for aluminum housing 2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft) – plastic housing 1 Nm (0.7 lbf ft).

6.3 Post-installation check

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	❑
Does the measuring device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: ▪ Process temperature → 🖹 175 ▪ Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure-temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document)→ 🖹 192 ▪ Ambient temperature → 🖹 25 ▪ Measuring range → 🖹 160	❑
Has the correct orientation been selected for the sensor → 🖹 21 ? ▪ According to sensor type ▪ According to medium temperature ▪ According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)	❑
Does the arrow on the sensor nameplate match the actual direction of flow of the fluid through the piping → 🖹 21?	❑
Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?	❑
Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?	❑
Have the fixing screws been tightened with the correct tightening torque?	❑

7 Electrical connection

NOTICE

The measuring device does not have an internal circuit breaker.

- ▶ For this reason, assign the measuring device a switch or power-circuit breaker so that the power supply line can be easily disconnected from the mains.
- ▶ Although the measuring device is equipped with a fuse, additional overcurrent protection (maximum 16 A) should be integrated into the system installation.

7.1 Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable national regulations.

7.2 Connection conditions

7.2.1 Required tools

- Torque wrench
- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: Crimper for wire end ferrule

7.2.2 Requirements for connecting cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

Power supply cable (incl. conductor for the inner ground terminal)

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Signal cable

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Current output 4 to 20 mA HART

A shielded cable is recommended. Observe grounding concept of the plant.

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Status input

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

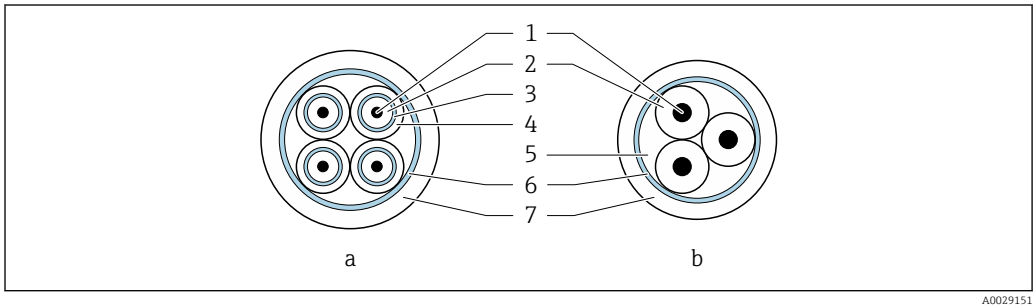
Connecting cable for remote version

Electrode cable

Standard cable	3 ×0.38 mm² (20 AWG) with common, braided copper shield (ϕ ~9.5 mm (0.37 in)) and individual shielded cores
Cable for empty pipe detection (EPD)	4 ×0.38 mm² (20 AWG) with common, braided copper shield (ϕ ~9.5 mm (0.37 in)) and individual shielded cores
Conductor resistance	≤50 Ω/km (0.015 Ω/ft)
Capacitance: core/shield	≤420 pF/m (128 pF/ft)
Operating temperature	–20 to +80 °C (–4 to +176 °F)

Coil current cable

Standard cable	3 ×0.75 mm² (18 AWG) with common, braided copper shield (ϕ ~9 mm (0.35 in))
Conductor resistance	≤37 Ω/km (0.011 Ω/ft)
Capacitance: core/core, shield grounded	≤120 pF/m (37 pF/ft)
Operating temperature	–20 to +80 °C (–4 to +176 °F)
Test voltage for cable insulation	≤ AC 1433 V rms 50/60 Hz or ≥ DC 2026 V



A0029151

6 Cable cross-section

a Electrode cable
b Coil current cable
1 Core
2 Core insulation
3 Core shield
4 Core jacket
5 Core reinforcement
6 Cable shield
7 Outer jacket

Armored connecting cable

Armored connecting cables with an additional, reinforcing metal braid should be used:
- When laying the cable directly in the ground
- Where there is a risk of damage from rodents
- Use as per IP68 degree of protection

Operation in environments with strong electrical interference

The measuring system meets the general safety requirements → 191 and EMC specifications → 175.

Grounding is by means of the ground terminal provided for the purpose inside the connection housing. The stripped and twisted lengths of cable shield to the ground terminal must be as short as possible.

Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied:
  - For standard cable: M20 × 1.5 with cable Φ 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
  - For reinforced cable: M20 × 1.5 with cable Φ 9.5 to 16 mm (0.37 to 0.63 in)
- (Plug-in) spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)

7.2.3 Terminal assignment

Transmitter

The sensor can be ordered with terminals.

Connection methods available		Possible options for order code "Electrical connection"
Outputs	**Power supply**	
Terminals	Terminals	▪ Option **A**: coupling M20x1 ▪ Option **B**: thread M20x1 ▪ Option **C**: thread G ½" ▪ Option **D**: thread NPT ½"

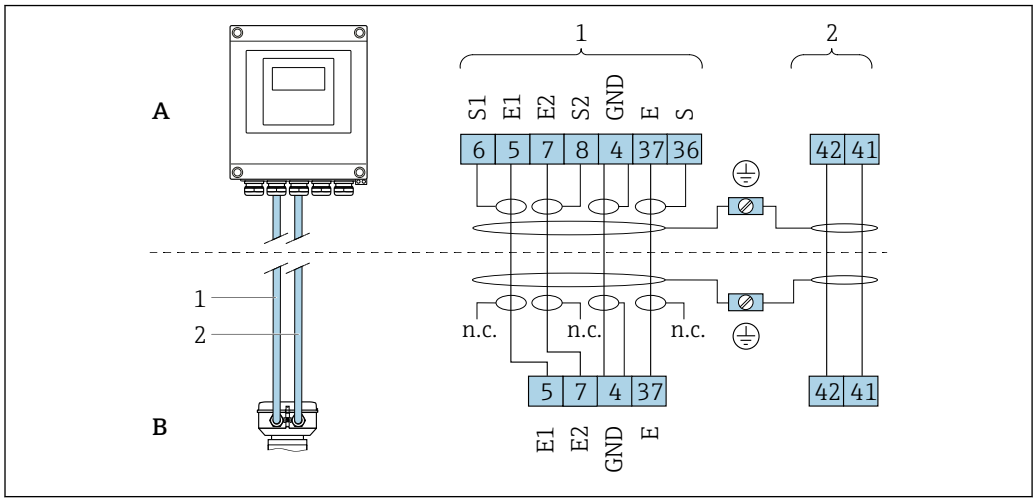
Supply voltage

Order code "Power supply"	Terminal numbers	terminal voltage		Frequency range
Option **L** (wide range power unit)	1 (L+/L), 2 (L-/N)	DC 24 V	±25%	–
		AC 24 V	±25%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz
		AC 100 to 240 V	−15 to +10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz

Signal transmission with current output 0 to 20 mA/4 to 20 mA HART and other outputs and inputs

Order code for "Output" and "Input"	Terminal numbers							
	Output 1		Output 2		Output 3		Input	
	26 (+)	27 (-)	24 (+)	25 (-)	22 (+)	23 (-)	20 (+)	21 (-)
Option **H**	Current output ▪ 4 to 20 mA HART (active) ▪ 0 to 20 mA (active)		Pulse/frequency output (passive)		Switch output (passive)		-	
Option **I**	Current output ▪ 4 to 20 mA HART (active) ▪ 0 to 20 mA (active)		Pulse/frequency/ switch output (passive)		Pulse/frequency/ switch output (passive)		Status input	
Option **J**	Current output ▪ 4 to 20 mA HART (active) ▪ 0 to 20 mA (active)		Fixed assignment: Certified pulse output (passive)		Switch output		Status input	

Remote version



7 *Remote version terminal assignment*

A Transmitter wall-mount housing
B Sensor connection housing
1 Electrode cable
2 Coil current cable
n.c. Not connected, insulated cable shields

Terminal No. and cable colors: 6/5 = brown; 7/8 = white; 4 = green; 36/37 = yellow

7.2.4 Preparing the measuring device

Carry out the steps in the following order:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Connection housing, sensor: Connect connecting cable.
3. Transmitter: Connect connecting cable.
4. Transmitter: Connect signal cable and cable for supply voltage.

NOTICE

Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

▶ Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

1. Remove dummy plug if present.
2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands:
   Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
3. If the measuring device is supplied with cable glands:
   Observe requirements for connecting cables → 41.

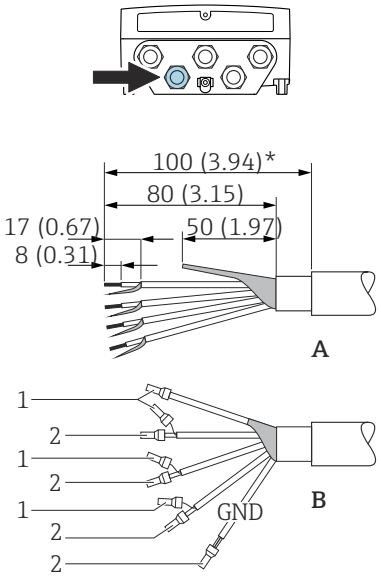
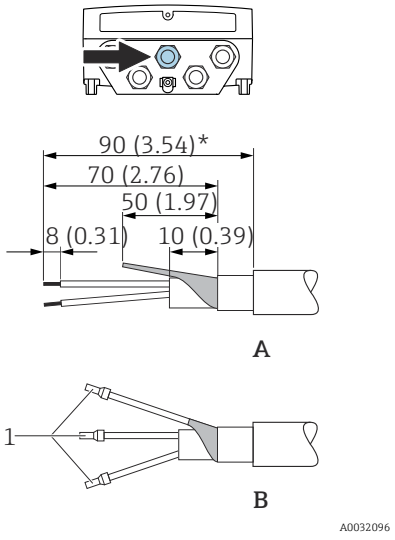
7.2.5 Preparing the connecting cable for the remote version

When terminating the connecting cable, pay attention to the following points:

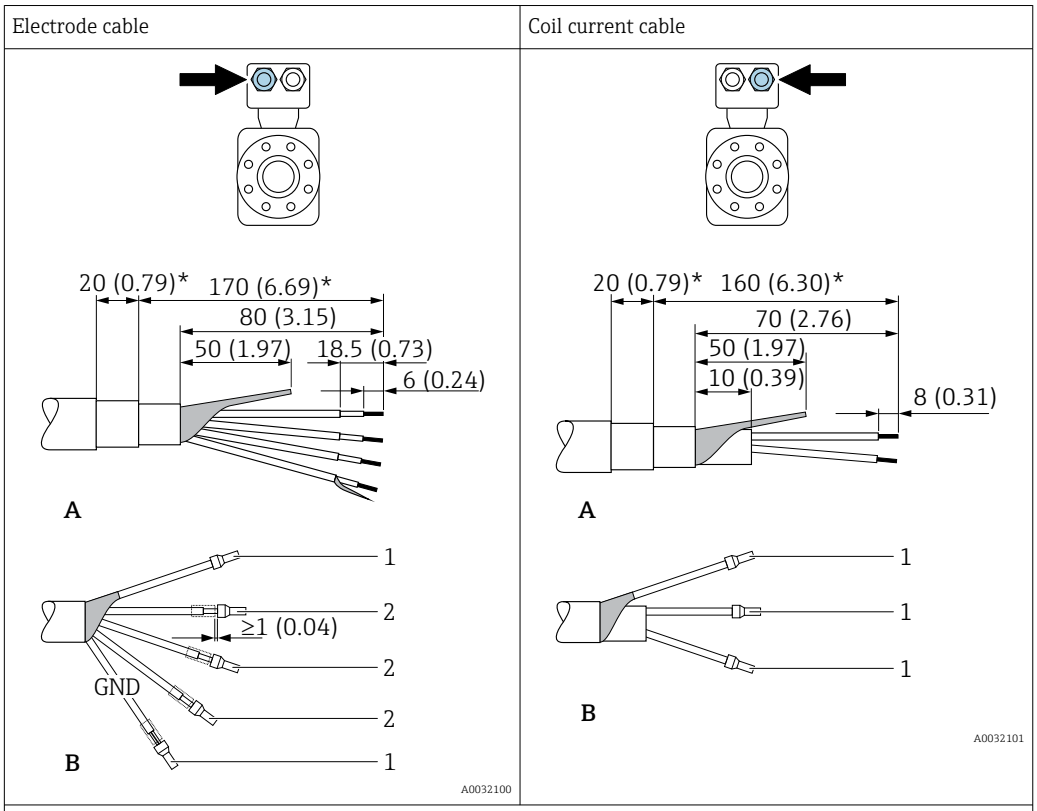
1. In the case of the electrode cable:
   Make sure that the ferrules do not touch the core shields on the sensor side.
   Minimum distance = 1 mm (exception: green “GND” cable)
2. In the case of the coil current cable:
   Insulate one core of the three-core cable at the level of the core reinforcement. You only require two cores for the connection.

3. For cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables):
Fit the cores with ferrules.

Transmitter

Electrode cable	Coil current cable
 8 *Engineering unit mm (in)*	 9 *Engineering unit mm (in)*
A = Termination of the cables B = Termination of the fine-wire cores with ferrules 1 = Red ferrules, ϕ 1.0 mm (0.04 in) 2 = White ferrules, ϕ 0.5 mm (0.02 in) * = Stripping only for reinforced cables	

Sensor



A = Termination of the cables
B = Termination of the fine-wire cores with ferrules
1 = Red ferrules, ϕ 1.0 mm (0.04 in)
2 = White ferrules, ϕ 0.5 mm (0.02 in)
* = Stripping only for reinforced cables

7.3 Connecting the measuring device

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock! Components carry dangerous voltages!

- ▶ Have electrical connection work carried out by correspondingly trained specialists only.
- ▶ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- ▶ Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ▶ Observe grounding concept of the plant.
- ▶ Never mount or wire the measuring device while it is connected to the supply voltage.
- ▶ Before the supply voltage is applied, connect the protective ground to the measuring device.

7.3.1 Connecting the remote version

⚠ WARNING

Risk of damaging the electronic components!

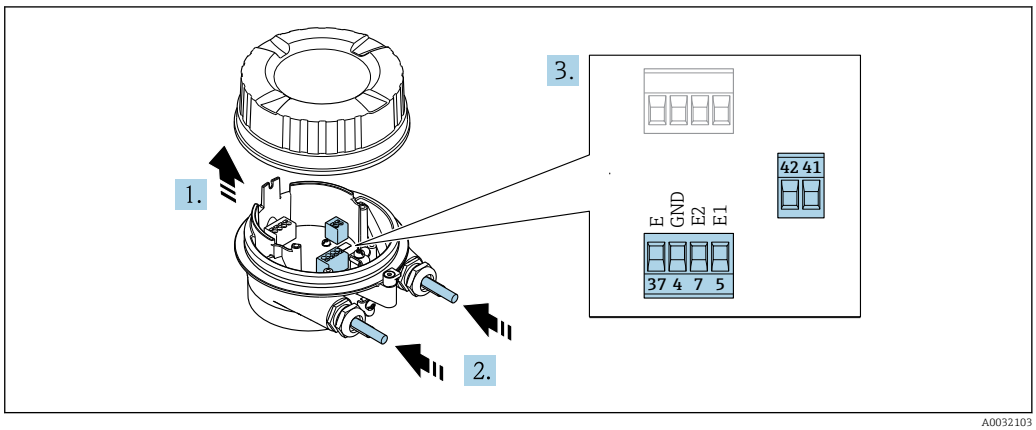
- ▶ Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- ▶ Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.
- ▶ Ground the connection housing of the sensor via the external screw terminal.

The following procedure (in the action sequence given) is recommended for the remote version:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Connect the connecting cable for the remote version.

3. Connect the transmitter.

Connecting the connecting cable to the sensor connection housing



10 *Sensor: connection module*

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the housing cover.
2. Unscrew and lift off the housing cover.
3. NOTICE

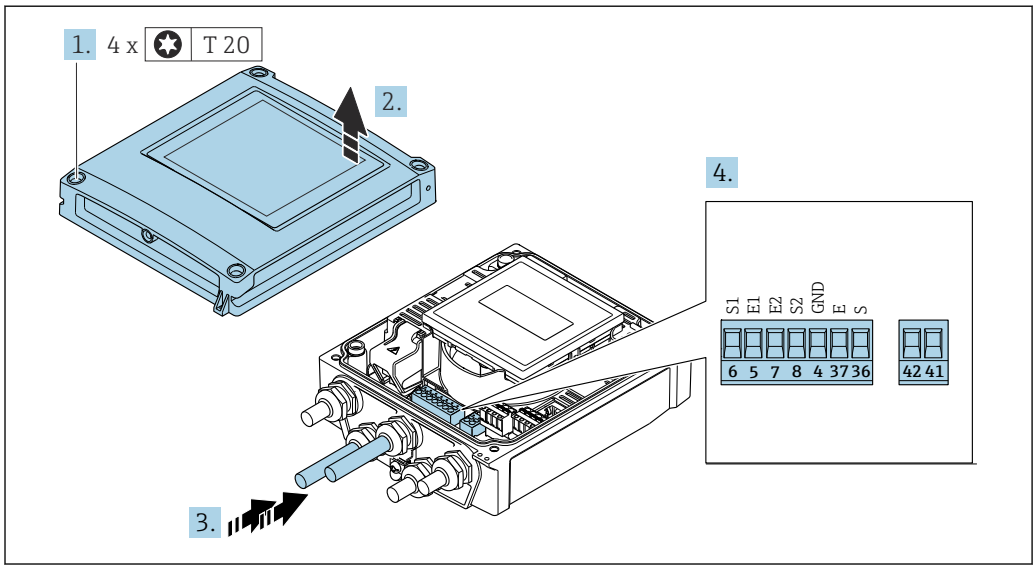
   For conduit extensions:
   - ▶ Fit O-ring on cable and push it back sufficiently. When inserting the cable, the O-ring must be located outside the conduit extension.

   Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules → 44.
5. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment → 44.
6. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
7. ⚠ WARNING

   Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.
   - ▶ Screw in the screw without using any lubricant. The threads on the cover are coated with a dry lubricant.

   Reverse the procedure to reassemble the sensor.

Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter



11 *Transmitter: main electronics module with terminals*

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules → 44.
5. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment → 44.
6. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
7. **WARNING**

   Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.
   - Screw in the screw without using any lubricant.

   Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

7.3.2 Connecting the transmitter

WARNING

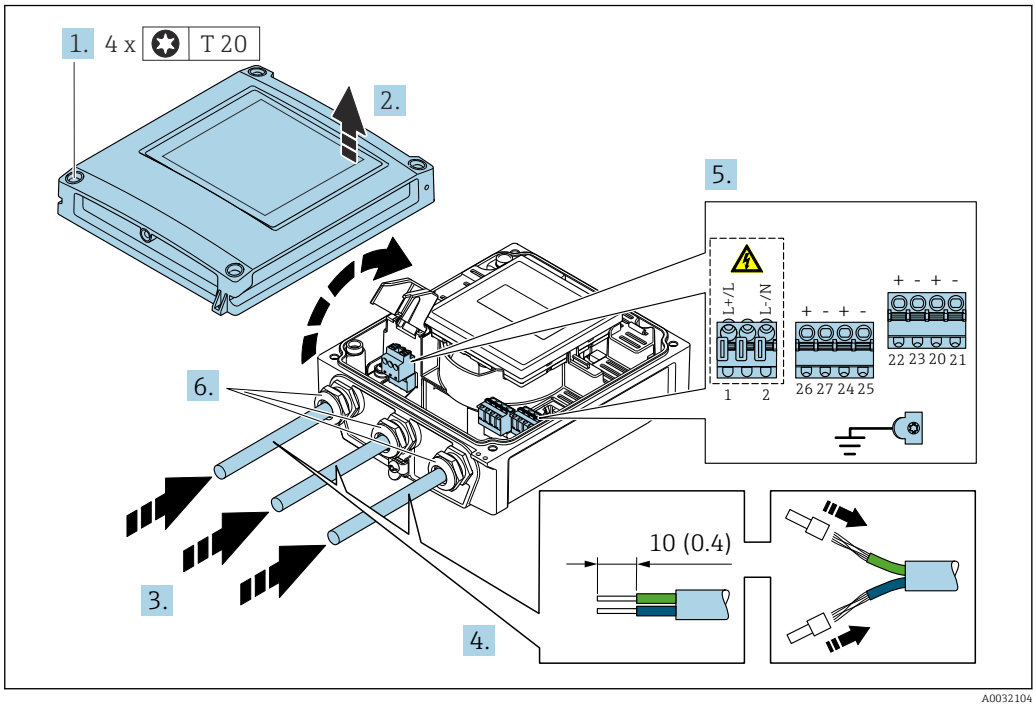
Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

- Screw in the screw without using any lubricant. The threads on the cover are coated with a dry lubricant.

Tightening torques for plastic housing

Housing cover fixing screw	1 Nm (0.7 lbf ft)
Cable entry	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)
Ground terminal	2.5 Nm (1.8 lbf ft)

For HART communication: when connecting the cable shield to the ground terminal, observe the grounding concept of the facility.



12 *Connecting the supply voltage and 0-20 mA/4-20 mA HART with additional outputs and inputs*

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
5. Connect the cables according to the terminal assignment → 43 . For supply voltage: open the shock protection cover.
6. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

Reassembling the transmitter

1. Close the shock protection cover.
2. Close the housing cover.

3. **⚠ WARNING**

Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

- ▶ Screw in the screw without using any lubricant.

Tighten the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

7.3.3 Ensuring potential equalization

Introduction

Correct potential equalization (equipotential bonding) is a prerequisite for stable and reliable flow measurement. Inadequate or incorrect potential equalization can result in device failure and present a safety hazard.

The following requirements must be observed to ensure correct, trouble-free measurement:
- The principle that the medium, the sensor and the transmitter must be at the same electrical potential applies.
- Take in-company grounding guidelines, materials and the grounding conditions and potential conditions of the pipe into consideration.
- Any necessary potential equalization connections must be established by ground cables with a minimum cross-section of 6 mm^2 (0.0093 in^2).
- For remote device versions, the ground terminal in the example always refers to the sensor and not to the transmitter.

You can order accessories like ground cables and ground disks from Endress+Hauser → 157

For devices intended for use in hazardous locations, observe the instructions in the Ex documentation (XA).

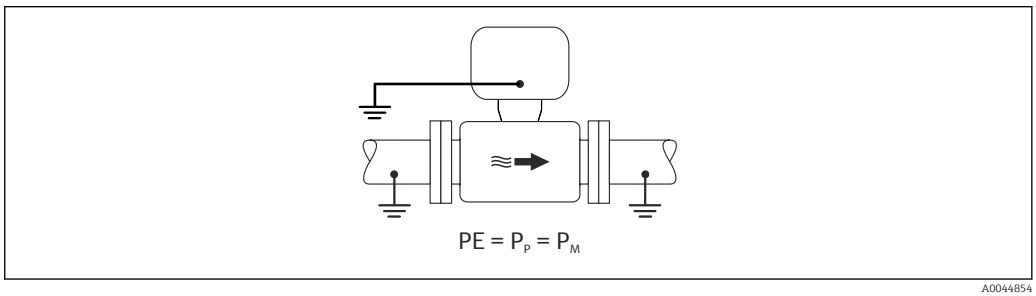
Abbreviations used
- PE (Protective Earth): potential at the protective earth terminals of the device
- P_P (Potential Pipe): potential of the pipe, measured at the flanges
- P_M (Potential Medium): potential of the medium

Connection examples for standard situations

Unlined and grounded metal pipe

- Potential equalization is via the measuring pipe.
- The medium is set to ground potential.

Starting conditions:
- Pipes are correctly grounded on both sides.
- Pipes are conductive and at the same electrical potential as the medium



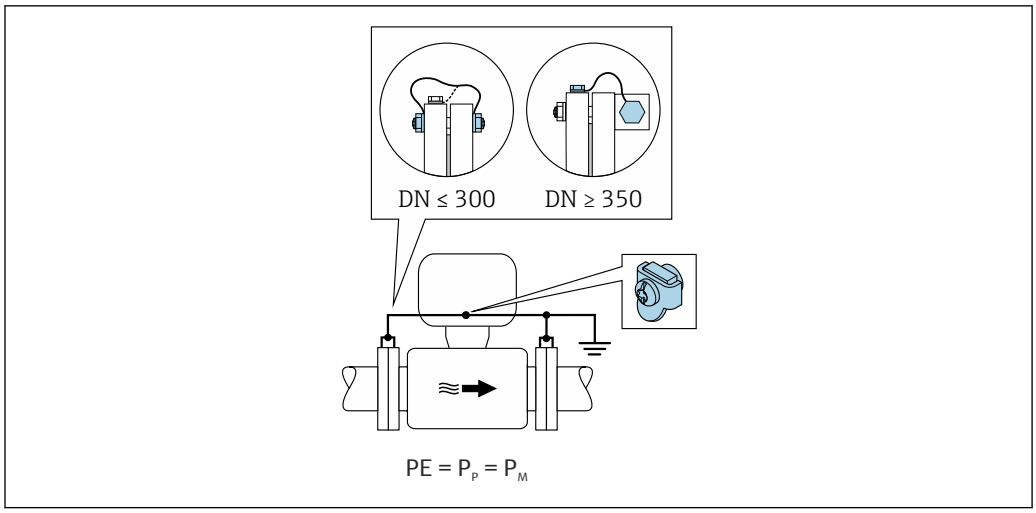
A0044854

▶ Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for this purpose.

Unlined metal pipe

- Potential equalization is via the ground terminal and pipe flanges.
- The medium is set to ground potential.

Starting conditions:
- Pipes are not sufficiently grounded.
- Pipes are conductive and at the same electrical potential as the medium



A0042089

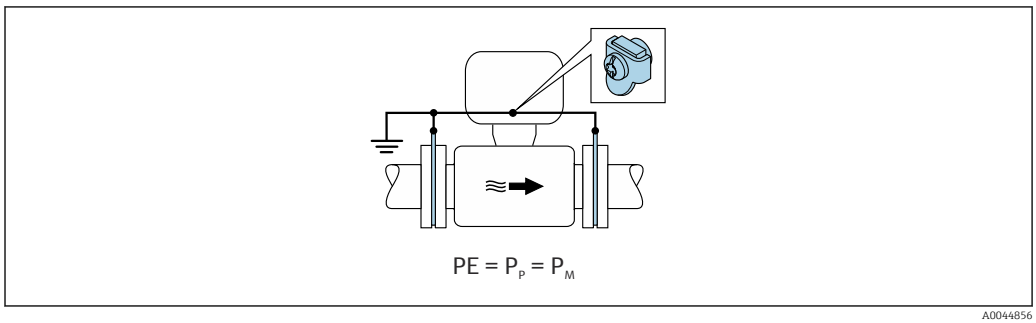
1. Connect both sensor flanges to the pipe flange via a ground cable and ground them.
2. Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for this purpose.

- For DN ≤ 300 (12"): Mount the ground cable directly on the conductive flange coating of the sensor with the flange screws.
- For DN ≥ 350 (14"): Mount the ground cable directly on the metal transport bracket. Observe screw tightening torques: see the Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor.

Plastic pipe or pipe with insulating liner

- Potential equalization is via the ground terminal and ground disks.
- The medium is set to ground potential.

Starting conditions:
- The pipe has an insulating effect.
- Low-impedance medium grounding close to the sensor is not guaranteed.
- Equalizing currents through the medium cannot be ruled out.



A0044856

1. Connect the ground disks to the ground terminal of the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor via the ground cable.
2. Connect the connection to ground potential.

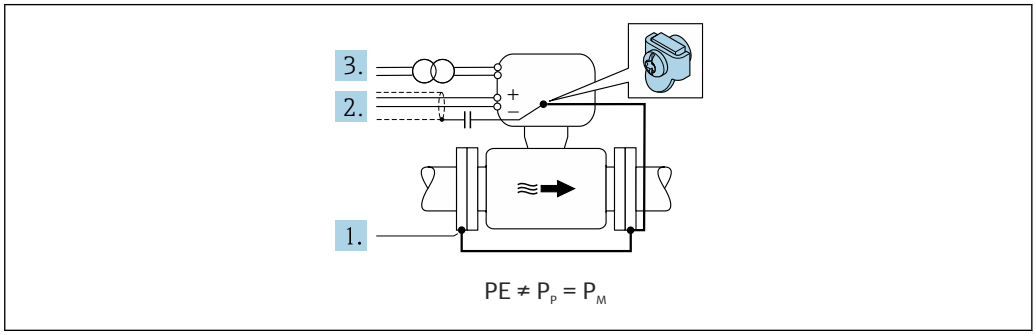
Connection example with the potential of the medium not equal to the protective ground

In these cases, the medium potential can differ from the potential of the device.

Metal, ungrounded pipe

The sensor and transmitter are installed in a way that provides electrical insulation from PE, e.g. applications for electrolytic processes or systems with cathodic protection.

Starting conditions:
- Unlined metal pipe
- Pipes with an electrically conductive liner



A0042253

1. Connect the pipe flanges and transmitter via the ground cable.
2. Route the shielding of the signal lines via a capacitor (recommended value 1.5µF/ 50V).
3. Device connected to power supply such that it is floating in relation to the protective earth (isolation transformer). This measure is not required in the case of 24V DC supply voltage without PE (= SELV power unit).

Connection examples with the potential of medium not equal to protective earth with the "Measurement isolated from ground" option

In these cases, the medium potential can differ from the potential of the device.

Introduction

The "Measurement isolated from ground" option enables the galvanic isolation of the measuring system from the device potential. This minimizes harmful equalizing currents caused by differences in potential between the medium and the device. The "Measurement isolated from ground" option is optionally available: order code for "Sensor option", option CV

Operating conditions for the use of the "Measurement isolated from ground" option

Device version	Compact version and remote version (length of connecting cable ≤ 10 m)
Differences in voltage between medium potential and device potential	As small as possible, usually in the mV range
Alternating voltage frequencies in the medium or at ground potential (PE)	Below typical power line frequency in the country

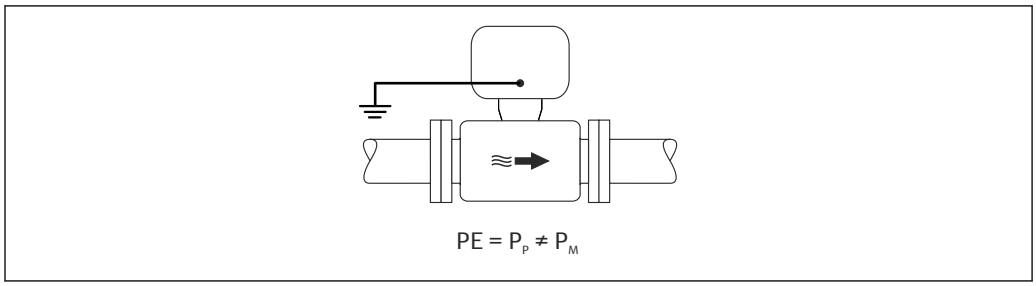
To achieve the specified conductivity measuring accuracy, a conductivity calibration is recommended when the device is installed.

A full pipe adjustment is recommended when the device is installed.

Plastic pipe

Sensor and transmitter are correctly grounded. A difference in potential can occur between the medium and protective earth. Potential equalization between P_M and PE via the reference electrode is minimized with the "Measurement isolated from ground" option.

Starting conditions:
- The pipe has an insulating effect.
- Equalizing currents through the medium cannot be ruled out.

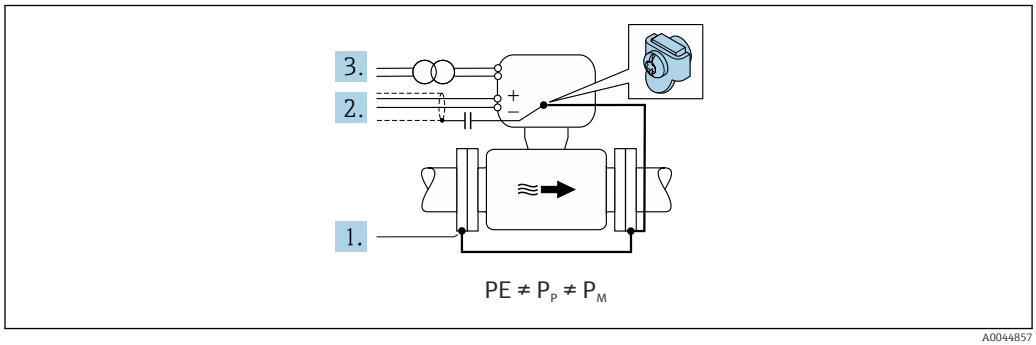


1. Use the "Measurement isolated from ground" option, while observing the operating conditions for measurement isolated from ground.
2. Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for this purpose.

Metal, ungrounded pipe with insulating liner

The sensor and transmitter are installed in a way that provides electrical insulation from PE. The medium and pipe have different potentials. The "Measurement isolated from ground" option minimizes harmful equalizing currents between P_M and P_P via the reference electrode.

Starting conditions:
- Metal pipe with insulating liner
- Equalizing currents through the medium cannot be ruled out.

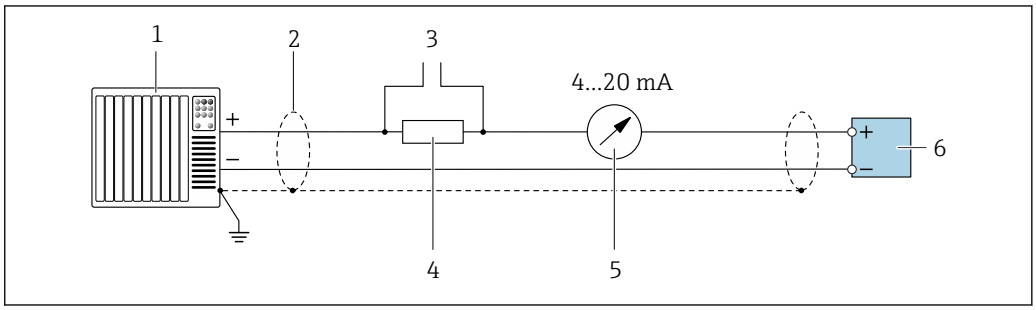


1. Connect the pipe flanges and transmitter via the ground cable.
2. Route the shielding of the signal cables via a capacitor (recommended value 1.5µF/ 50V).
3. Device connected to power supply such that it is floating in relation to the protective earth (isolation transformer). This measure is not required in the case of 24V DC supply voltage without PE (= SELV power unit).
4. Use the "Measurement isolated from ground" option, while observing the operating conditions for measurement isolated from ground.

7.4 Special connection instructions

7.4.1 Connection examples

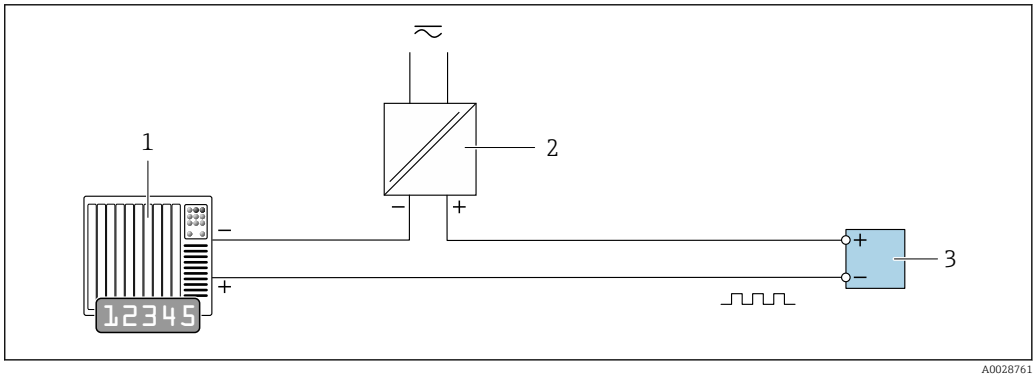
Current output 4 to 20 mA HART



13 *Connection example for 4 to 20 mA HART current output (active)*

1 *Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Cable shield provided at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications*
3 *Connection for HART operating devices → 80*
4 *Resistor for HART communication (≥ 250 Ω): observe maximum load → 165*
5 *Analog display unit: observe maximum load → 165*
6 *Transmitter*

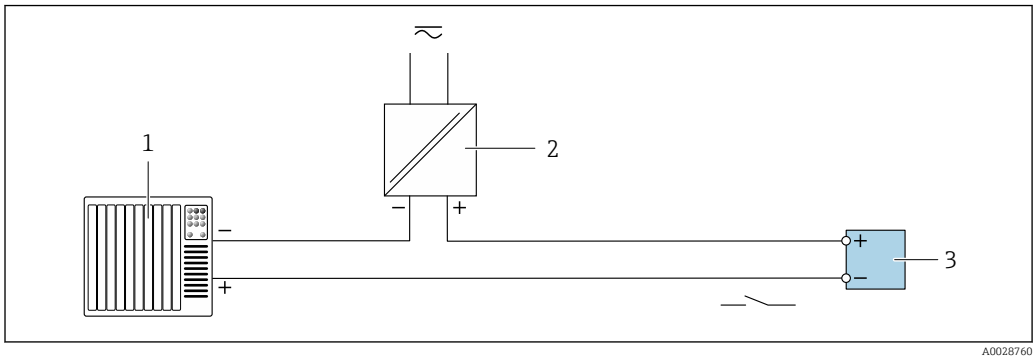
Pulse/frequency output



14 *Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)*

1 *Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Power supply*
3 *Transmitter: Observe input values → 166*

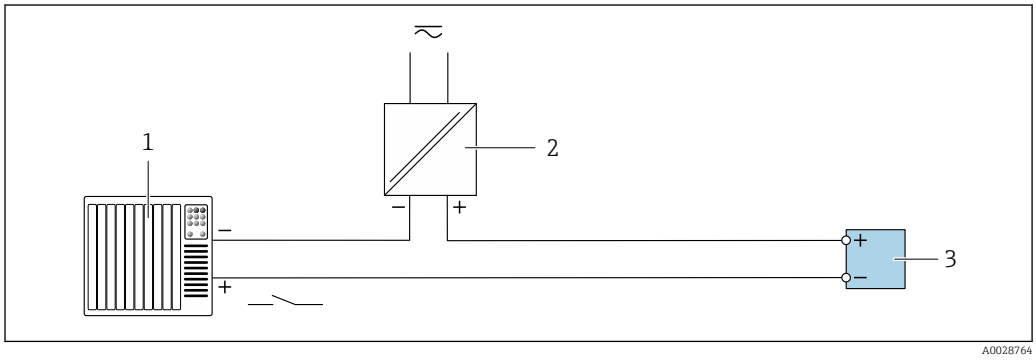
Switch output



15 *Connection example for switch output (passive)*

1 *Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Power supply*
3 *Transmitter: Observe input values → 166*

Status input



16 *Connection example for status input*

1 *Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Power supply*
3 *Transmitter*

7.5 Ensuring the degree of protection

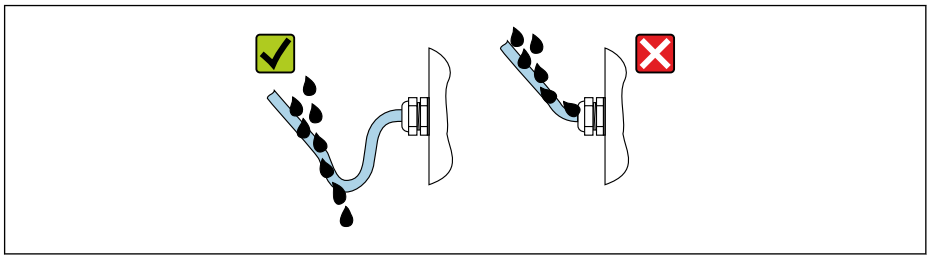
7.5.1 Degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
2. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
3. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

4. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry, route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").
   ↳



A0029278

5. Insert dummy plugs (corresponding to the housing degree of protection) into unused cable entries.

NOTICE

Standard dummy plugs used for transportation do not have the appropriate degree of protection and can result in damage to the device!

▶ Use suitable dummy plugs corresponding to the degree of protection.

7.5.2 Degree of protection IP68, Type 6P enclosure, with "Cust-potted" option

Depending on the version, the sensor meets all the requirements of IP68 degree of protection, Type 6P enclosure → 🖹 173 and can be used as a remote version → 🖹 27.

The degree of protection of the transmitter is always only IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure and the transmitter must therefore be treated accordingly → 🖹 56.

To guarantee IP68 degree of protection, Type 6P enclosure for the "Cust-potted" options, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

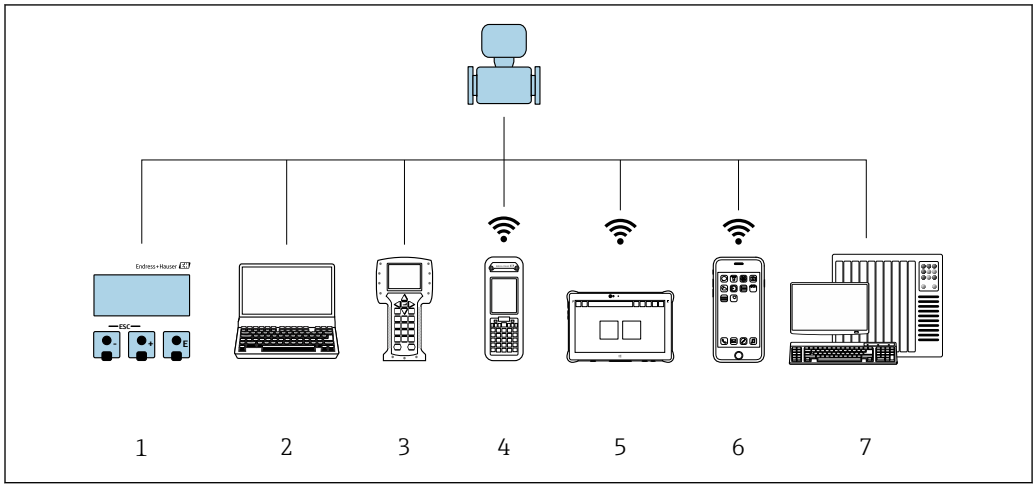
1. Firmly tighten the cable glands (torque: 2 to 3.5 Nm) until there is no gap between the bottom of the cover and the housing support surface.
2. Firmly tighten the union nut of the cable glands.
3. Pot the field housing with a potting compound.
4. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
5. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers (torque: 20 to 30 Nm).

7.6 Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	❑
Do the cables used meet the requirements → 🖹 41?	❑
Do the cables have adequate strain relief?	❑
Are all the cable glands installed, firmly tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" → 🖹 56?	❑
Only for remote version: is the sensor connected to the right transmitter? Check the serial number on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.	❑
Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate → 🖹 169?	❑
Is the terminal assignment correct → 🖹 43?	❑
If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?	❑
Is the potential equalization established correctly ?	❑
Are all housing covers installed and the screws tightened with the correct tightening torque?	❑

8 Operation methods

8.1 Overview of operation methods



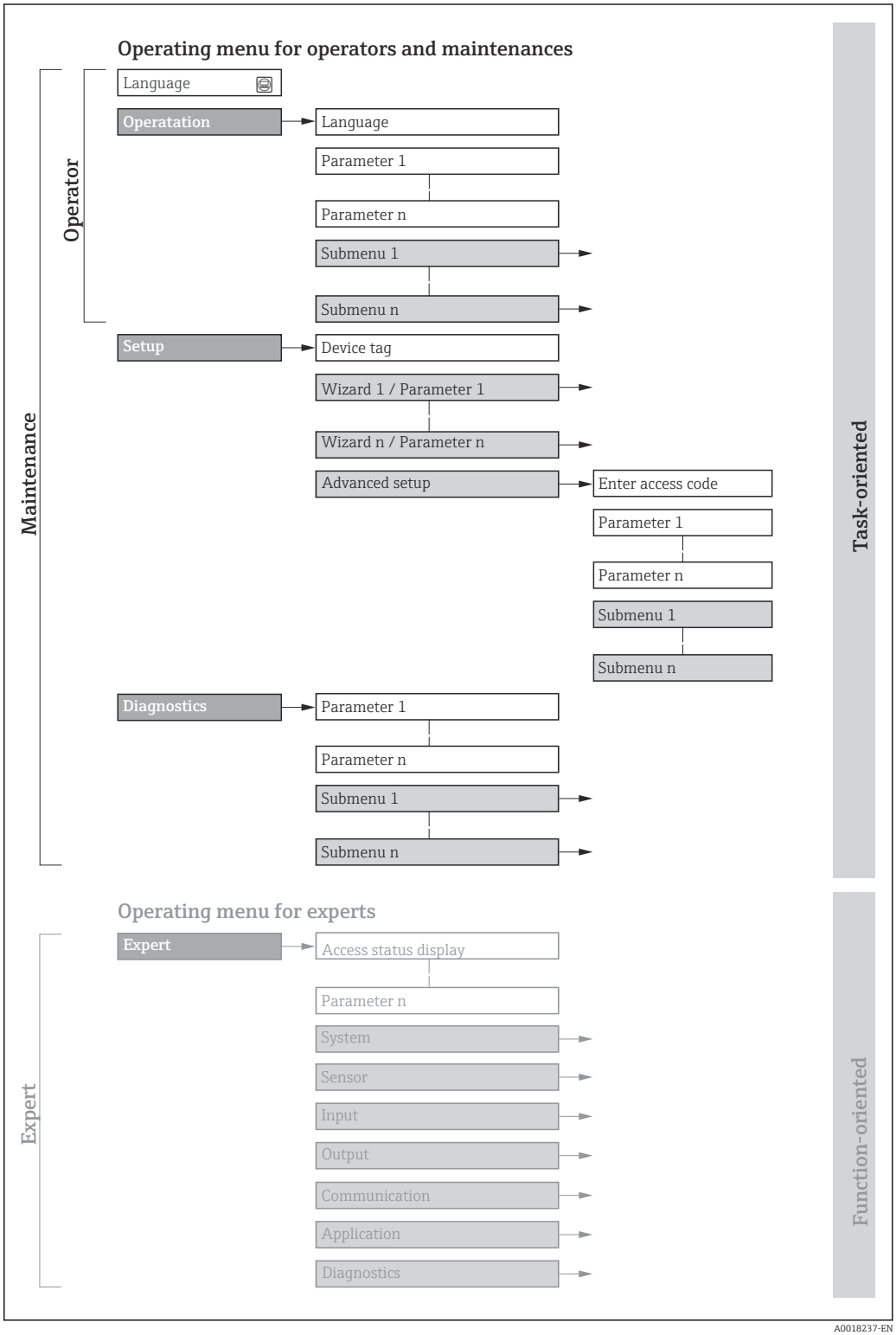
1 *Local operation via display module*
2 *Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)*
3 *Field Communicator 475*
4 *Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370*
5 *Field Xpert SMT70*
6 *Mobile handheld terminal*
7 *Control system (e.g. PLC)*

For custody transfer, once the device has been put into circulation or sealed, its operation is restricted.

8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

For an overview of the operating menu for experts, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device → 193



17 *Schematic structure of the operating menu*

8.2.2 Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device lifecycle.

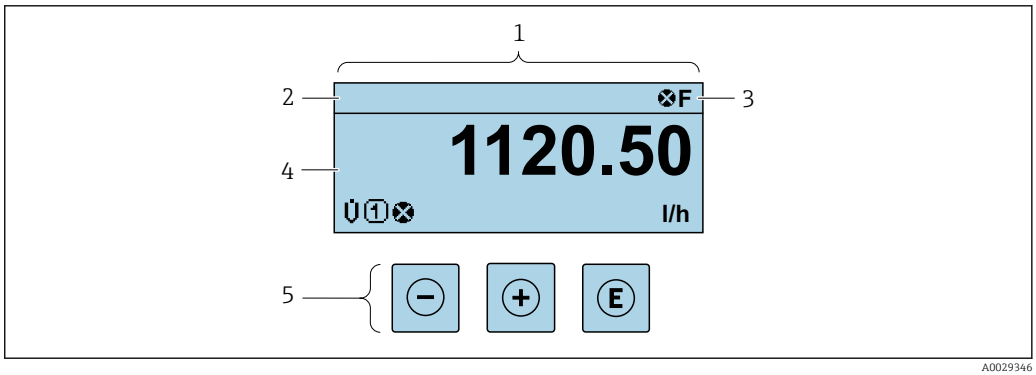
For custody transfer, once the device has been put into circulation or sealed, its operation is restricted.

Menu/parameter		User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Language	task-oriented	**Role "Operator", "Maintenance"** Tasks during operation: ▪ Configuration of the operational display ▪ Reading measured values	▪ Defining the operating language ▪ Defining the Web server operating language ▪ Resetting and controlling totalizers
Operation			▪ Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast) ▪ Resetting and controlling totalizers
Setup		**"Maintenance" role** Commissioning: ▪ Configuration of the measurement ▪ Configuration of the outputs	Wizards for fast commissioning: ▪ Setting the system units ▪ Setting the input ▪ Configuring the outputs ▪ Configuration of the operational display ▪ Defining the output conditioning ▪ Setting the low flow cut off ▪ Configuring empty pipe detection Advanced setup ▪ For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions) ▪ Configuration of totalizers ▪ Configuration of electrode cleaning (optional) ▪ Configuring the WLAN settings ▪ Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)
Diagnostics		**"Maintenance" role** Fault elimination: ▪ Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors ▪ Measured value simulation	Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors: ▪ Diagnostic list Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages. ▪ Event logbook Contains event messages that have occurred. ▪ Device information Contains information for identifying the device. ▪ Measured values Contains all current measured values. ▪ **Data logging** submenu with "Extended HistoROM" order option Storage and visualization of measured values ▪ Heartbeat The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented. ▪ Simulation Is used to simulate measured values or output values.

Menu/parameter		User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Expert	function-oriented	Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: ▪ Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions ▪ Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions ▪ Detailed configuration of the communication interface ▪ Error diagnostics in difficult cases	Contains all the parameters of the device and makes it possible to access these parameters directly using an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: ▪ System Contains all higher-order device parameters which do not concern the measurement or the communication interface. ▪ Sensor Configuration of the measurement. ▪ Input Configuring the status input. ▪ Output Configuration of the analog current outputs as well as the pulse/frequency and switch output. ▪ Communication Configuration of the digital communication interface and the Web server. ▪ Application Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer). ▪ Diagnostics Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.

8.3 Access to the operating menu via the local display

8.3.1 Operational display



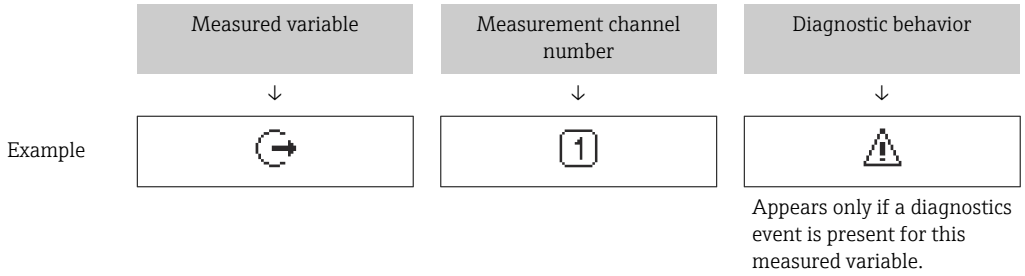
1 *Operational display*
2 *Device tag* → 🖹 *90*
3 *Status area*
4 *Display area for measured values (4-line)*
5 *Operating elements* → 🖹 *66*

Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:
- Status signals→ 🖹 137
  - **F**: Failure
  - **C**: Function check
  - **S**: Out of specification
  - **M**: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior→ 🖹 138
  - ⊗: Alarm
  - ⚠: Warning
- 🔒: Locking (the device is locked via the hardware)
- ⇆: Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:



Measured variables

Symbol	Meaning
V̇	Volume flow
G	Conductivity
ṁ	Mass flow
Σ	Totalizer The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed.
	Output The measurement channel number indicates which of the outputs is displayed.
	Status input

Measurement channel numbers

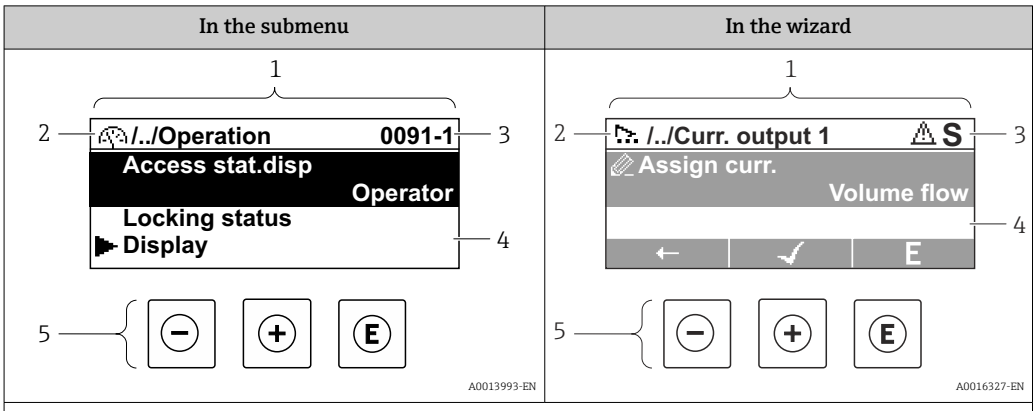
Symbol	Meaning
1 ... 4	Measurement channel 1 to 4
The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3).	

Diagnostic behavior

The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable. For information on the symbols → 138

The number and display format of the measured values can be configured via the **Format display** parameter (→ 102).

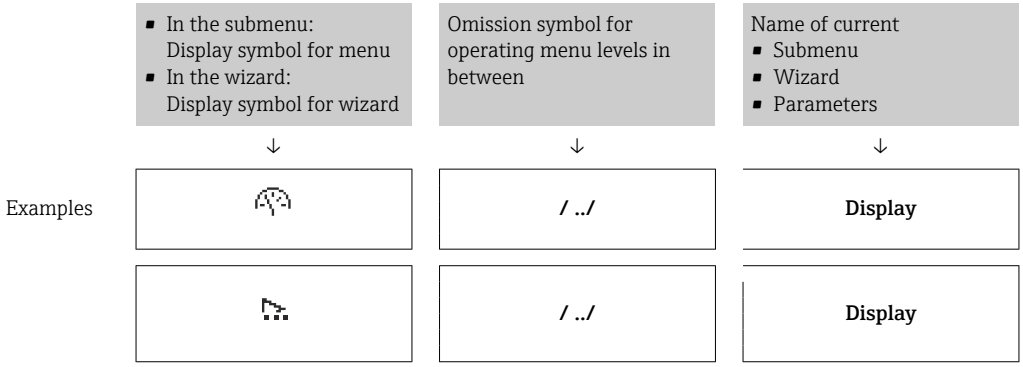
8.3.2 Navigation view



1 *Navigation view*
2 *Navigation path to current position*
3 *Status area*
4 *Display area for navigation*
5 *Operating elements* → 🖹 66

Navigation path

The navigation path - displayed at the top left in the navigation view - consists of the following elements:



For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section → 🖹 64

Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:
- In the submenu
  - The direct access code for the parameter you are navigating to (e.g. 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
  If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal

- For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal → 🖹 137
- For information on the function and entry of the direct access code → 🖹 69

Display area

Menus

Symbol	Meaning
	Operation Appears: ▪ In the menu next to the "Operation" selection ▪ At the left in the navigation path in the **Operation** menu
	Setup Appears: ▪ In the menu next to the "Setup" selection ▪ At the left in the navigation path in the **Setup** menu
	Diagnostics Appears: ▪ In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection ▪ At the left in the navigation path in the **Diagnostics** menu
	Expert Appears: ▪ In the menu next to the "Expert" selection ▪ At the left in the navigation path in the **Expert** menu

Submenus, wizards, parameters

Symbol	Meaning
	Submenu
	Wizard
	Parameters within a wizard No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus.

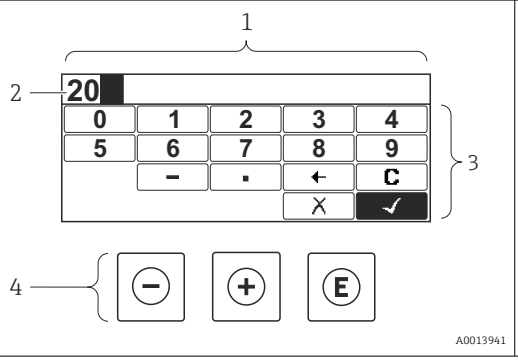
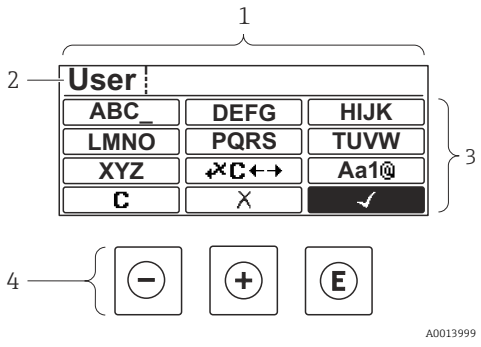
Locking

Symbol	Meaning
	Parameter locked When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked. ▪ By a user-specific access code ▪ By the hardware write protection switch

Wizard operation

Symbol	Meaning
	Switches to the previous parameter.
	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
	Opens the editing view of the parameter.

8.3.3 Editing view

Numeric editor	Text editor
	

1 Editing view
2 Display area of the entered values
3 Input mask
4 Operating elements → 66

Input mask

The following input symbols are available in the input mask of the numeric and text editor:

Numeric editor

Symbol	Meaning
0 … 9	Selection of numbers from 0 to 9.
.	Inserts decimal separator at the input position.
–	Inserts minus sign at the input position.
✓	Confirms selection.
←	Moves the input position one position to the left.
✗	Exits the input without applying the changes.
C	Clears all entered characters.

Text editor

Symbol	Meaning
Aa1@	Toggle ▪ Between upper-case and lower-case letters ▪ For entering numbers ▪ For entering special characters
ABC_ … XYZ	Selection of letters from A to Z.

abc _ ... xyz	Selection of letters from a to z.
'"^ _ ... ~& _	Selection of special characters.
✓	Confirms selection.
✓C←→	Switches to the selection of the correction tools.
✗	Exits the input without applying the changes.
C	Clears all entered characters.

Correction symbols under ✓C←→

Symbol	Meaning
C	Clears all entered characters.
→	Moves the input position one position to the right.
←	Moves the input position one position to the left.
✓✗	Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position.

8.3.4 Operating elements

Key	Meaning
−	**Minus key** *In menu, submenu* Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist. *With a wizard* Confirms the parameter value and goes to the previous parameter. *For text and numeric editor* In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
+	**Plus key** *In menu, submenu* Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist. *With a wizard* Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter. *For text and numeric editor* In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).

Key	Meaning

E	**Enter key**
	For operational display
	Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu including the selection for activating the keypad lock.
	In menu, submenu
	▪ Pressing the key briefly:
	  ▪ Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.
	  ▪ Starts the wizard.
	  ▪ If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.
	▪ Pressing the key for 2 s in a parameter:
	  If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.
	With a wizard
	Opens the editing view of the parameter.
	For text and numeric editor
	▪ Pressing the key briefly:
	  ▪ Opens the selected group.
	  ▪ Carries out the selected action.
	▪ Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.

− + +	**Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)**
	In menu, submenu
	▪ Pressing the key briefly:
	  ▪ Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next level up.
	  ▪ If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.
	▪ Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").
	With a wizard
	Exits the wizard and takes you to the next level up.
	For text and numeric editor
	Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

− + + E	**Minus/Plus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)** *For operational display* Enables or disables the keypad lock (only SD02 display module).

8.3.5 Opening the context menu

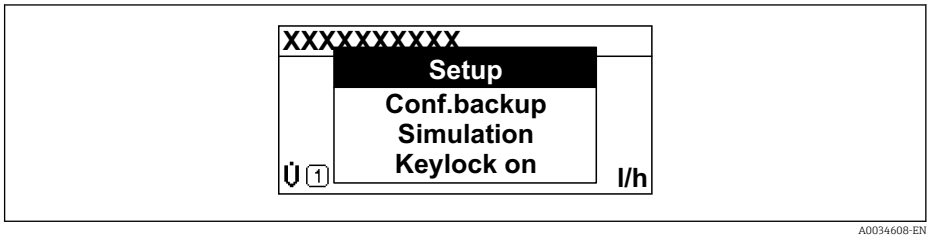
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Simulation

Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.

1. Press the − and E keys for longer than 3 seconds.
   ↳ The context menu opens.



A0034608-EN

2. Press − + + simultaneously.
   ↳ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

Calling up the menu via the context menu

1. Open the context menu.

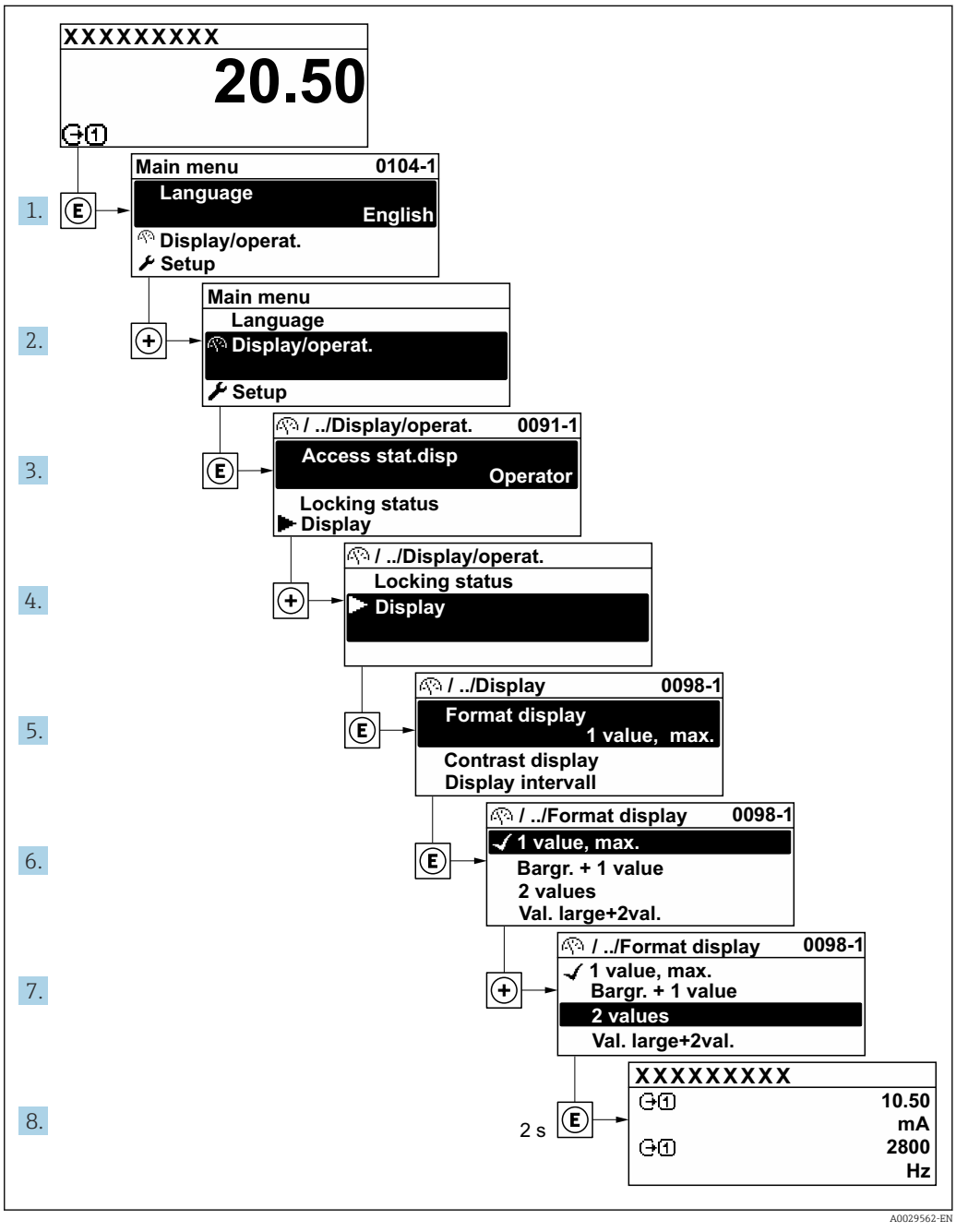
2. Press ⊞ to navigate to the desired menu.
3. Press Ⓔ to confirm the selection.
   ↳ The selected menu opens.

8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements
→ 63

Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"

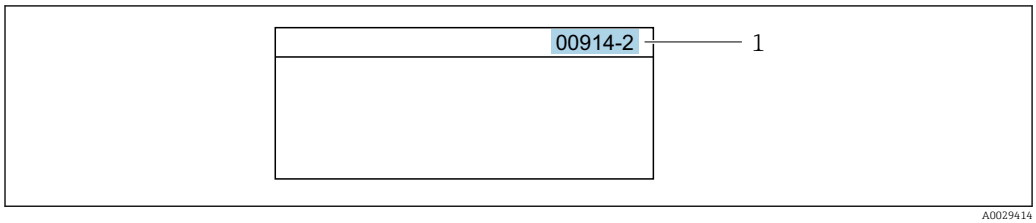


8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

Navigation path
Expert → Direct access

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:
- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
  Example: Enter **"914"** instead of **"00914"**
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.
  Example: Enter **00914** → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
  Example: Enter **00914-2** → **Assign process variable** parameter

For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

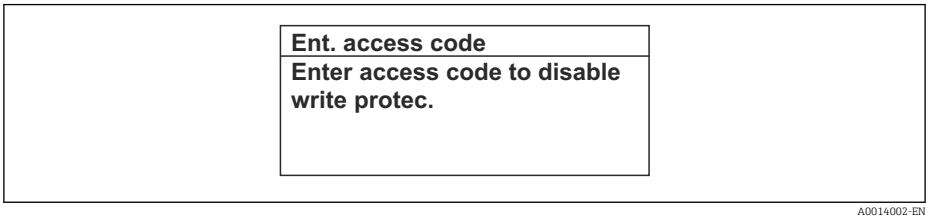
8.3.8 Calling up help text

Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press E for 2 s.
   ↳ The help text for the selected parameter opens.



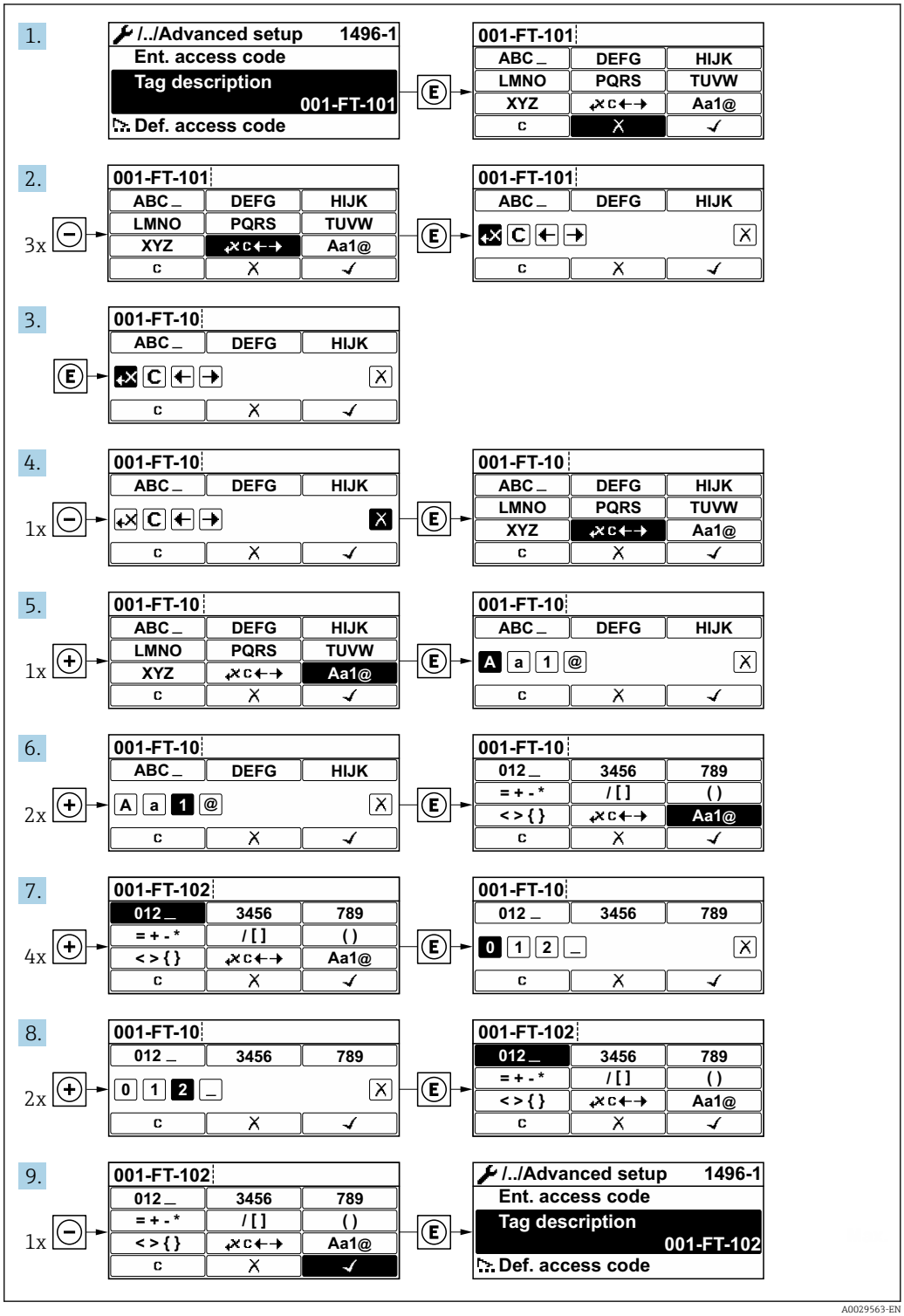
18 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

2. Press − + + simultaneously.
   ↳ The help text is closed.

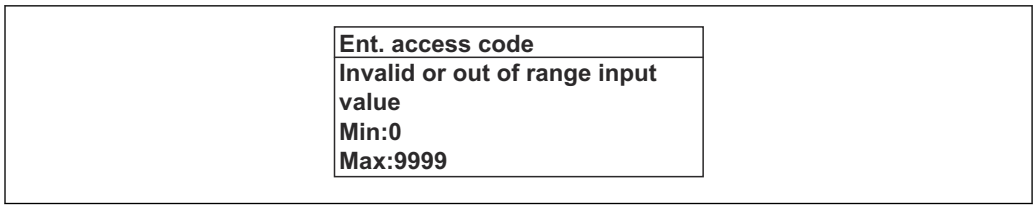
8.3.9 Changing the parameters

For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols → 65, for a description of the operating elements → 66

Example: Changing the tag name in the "Tag description" parameter from 001-FT-101 to 001-FT-102



A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.



A0014049-EN

8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access → 122.

Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- Define the access code.
  - The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting).	✔	✔
After an access code has been defined.	✔	✔ 1)

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
After an access code has been defined.	✔	-- 1)

1) Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excepted from the write protection, as they do not affect the measurement. Refer to the "Write protection via access code" section

The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status display** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status display

8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the 🔒-symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation → 122.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 108) via the respective access option.

1. After you press E, the input prompt for the access code appears.
2. Enter the access code.
   - The 🔒-symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

Switching on the keypad lock

The keypad lock is switched on automatically:
- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
- Each time the device is restarted.

To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.
   Press the ⊟ and Ⓔ keys for 3 seconds.
   ↳ A context menu appears.
2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.
   ↳ The keypad lock is switched on.

If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

Switching off the keypad lock

- The keypad lock is switched on.
  Press the ⊟ and Ⓔ keys for 3 seconds.
  ↳ The keypad lock is switched off.

8.4 Access to the operating menu via the Web browser

8.4.1 Function scope

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, device status information is also displayed, allowing users to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered optionally) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display", option BA "WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

For additional information on the Web server, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → 193

8.4.2 Prerequisites

Computer hardware

Hardware	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	**WLAN**
Interface	The computer must have an RJ45 interface.	The operating unit must have a WLAN interface.
Connection	Standard Ethernet cable with RJ45 connector.	Connection via Wireless LAN.
Screen	Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on the screen resolution)	

Computer software

Software	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	**WLAN**

Recommended operating systems	▪ Microsoft Windows 8 or higher.
	▪ Mobile operating systems:
	  ▪ iOS
	  ▪ Android
	Microsoft Windows XP is supported.
	Microsoft Windows 7 is supported.	

Web browsers supported	▪ Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher ▪ Microsoft Edge ▪ Mozilla Firefox ▪ Google Chrome ▪ Safari	

Computer settings

Settings	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	**WLAN**
User rights	Appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) for TCP/IP and proxy server settings are necessary (for adjusting the IP address, subnet mask etc.).	
Proxy server settings of the Web browser	The Web browser setting *Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN* must be **deselected** .	
JavaScript	JavaScript must be enabled. If JavaScript cannot be enabled: enter http://192.168.1.212/basic.html in the address line of the Web browser. A fully functional but simplified version of the operating menu structure starts in the Web browser. When installing a new firmware version: To enable correct data display, clear the temporary memory (cache) of the Web browser under **Internet options**.	
Network connections	Only the active network connections to the measuring device should be used.	
	Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN.	Switch off all other network connections.

In the event of connection problems: → 135

Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface

Device	CDI-RJ45 service interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.
Web server	Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON For information on enabling the Web server → 79

Measuring device: via WLAN interface

Device	WLAN interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has a WLAN antenna: Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
Web server	Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ON For information on enabling the Web server → 79

8.4.3 Establishing a connection

Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

Preparing the measuring device

Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer

The following information refers to the default Ethernet settings of the device.

IP address of the device: 192.168.1.212 (factory setting)

1. Switch on the measuring device.
2. Connect to the computer using a cable .
3. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
   ↳ Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.
4. Close any open Internet browsers.
5. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

IP address	192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 → e.g. 192.168.1.213
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

Via WLAN interface

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.

- Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- ▶ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ▶ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

- ▶ Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:
   Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH_Promag__A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
   ↳ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) as it is displayed as the WLAN network.

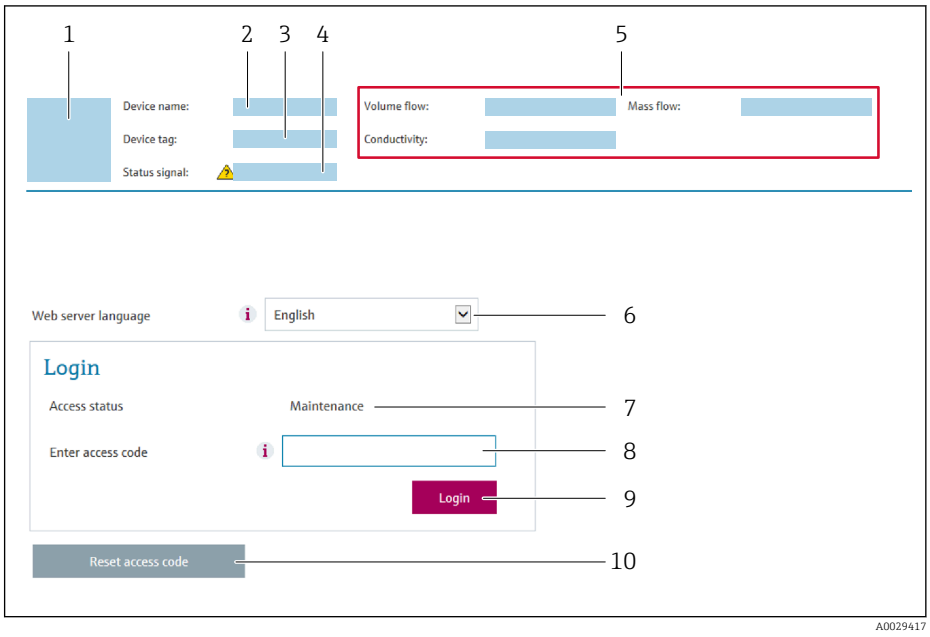
Disconnecting

- ▶ After configuring the device:
  Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

Starting the Web browser

1. Start the Web browser on the computer.

2. Enter the IP address of the Web server in the address line of the Web browser: 192.168.1.212
   ↳ The login page appears.



1 *Picture of device*
2 *Device name*
3 *Device tag (→ 91)*
4 *Status signal*
5 *Current measured values*
6 *Operating language*
7 *User role*
8 *Access code*
9 *Login*
10 *Reset access code (→ 119)*

If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete → 135

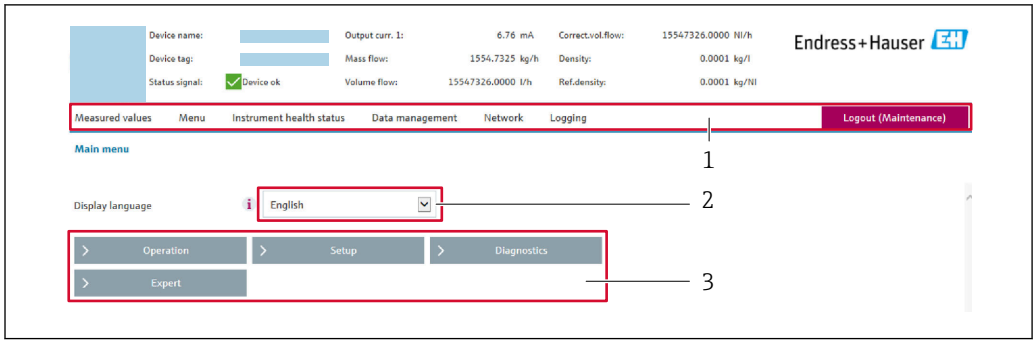
8.4.4 Logging on

1. Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.
2. Enter the user-specific access code.
3. Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

Access code	0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

8.4.5 User interface



A0029418

1 *Function row*
2 *Local display language*
3 *Navigation area*

Header

The following information appears in the header:
- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal → 140
- Current measured values

Function row

Functions	Meaning
Measured values	Displays the measured values of the device
Menu	▪ Access to the operating menu from the measuring device ▪ The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display For detailed information on the structure of the operating menu, see the Operating Instructions for the measuring device
Device status	Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority

Data management	Data exchange between PC and measuring device:
	▪ Device configuration:
	  ▪ Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration)
	  ▪ Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration)
	▪ Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file)
	▪ Documents - Export documents:
	  ▪ Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration)
	  ▪ Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)

Network configuration	Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device: ▪ Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address) ▪ Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)
Logout	End the operation and call up the login page

Navigation area

If a function is selected in the function bar, the submenus of the function open in the navigation area. The user can now navigate through the menu structure.

Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:
- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

8.4.6 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

Navigation

"Expert" menu → Communication → Web server

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Web server functionality	Switch the Web server on and off.	▪ Off ▪ On	On

Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter

Option	Description
Off	▪ The web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked.
On	▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:
- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

8.4.7 Logging out

Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.
   ↳ The home page with the Login box appears.
2. Close the Web browser.
3. If no longer needed:
   Reset modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) → 📄 75.

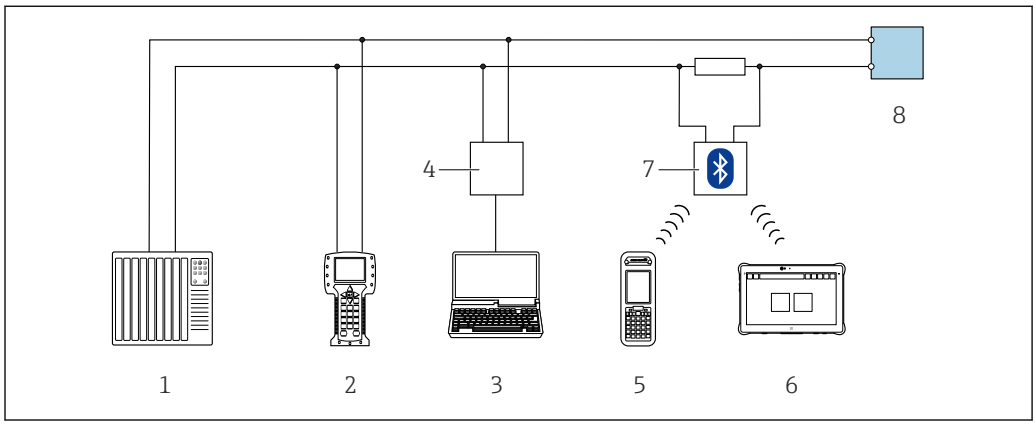
8.5 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is identical to operation via the local display.

8.5.1 Connecting the operating tool

Via HART protocol

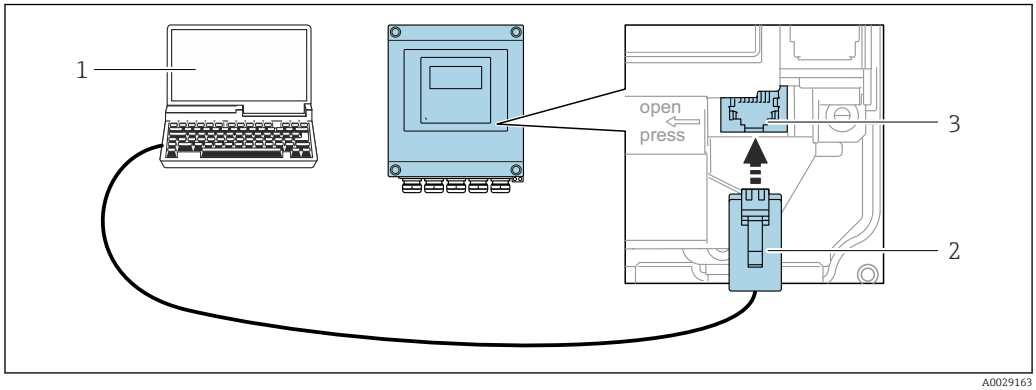
This communication interface is available in device versions with a HART output.



19 *Options for remote operation via HART protocol*

1 *Control system (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Field Communicator 475*
3 *Computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)*
4 *Commubox FXA195 (USB)*
5 *Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370*
6 *Field Xpert SMT70*
7 *VIATOR Bluetooth modem with connecting cable*
8 *Transmitter*

Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

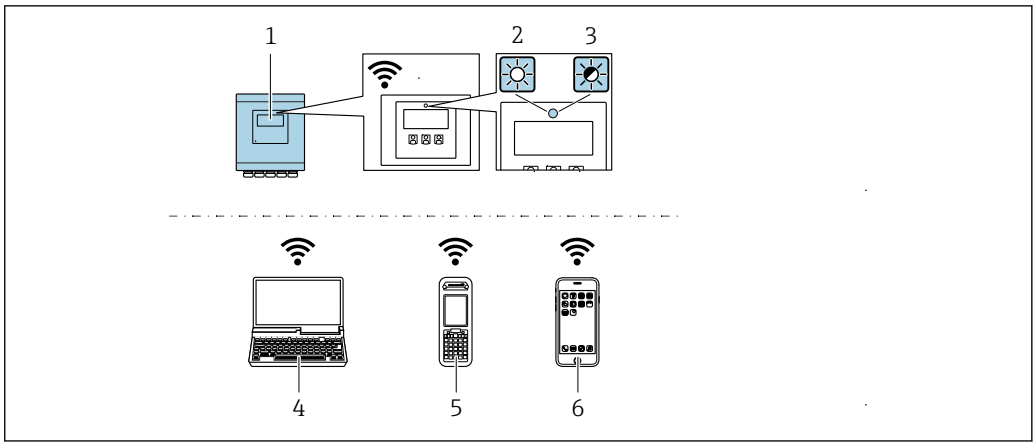


20 *Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)*

1 *Computer with Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"*
2 *Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 plug*
3 *Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated Web server*

Via WLAN interface

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version:
Order code for "Display", option BA "WLAN":
4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN



A0043149

1 *Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna*
2 *LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring device*
3 *LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring device*
4 *Computer with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)*
5 *Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)*
6 *Smart phone or tablet (e.g. Field Xpert SMT70)*

Function	WLAN: IEEE 802.11 b/g (2.4 GHz)
Encryption	WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)
Configurable WLAN channels	1 to 11
Degree of protection	IP67
Available antenna	Internal antenna
Range	Typically 10 m (32 ft)

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.

- ▶ Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- ▶ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ▶ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

- ▶ Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:
   Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH_Promag__A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.

3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
   ↳ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) as it is displayed as the WLAN network.

Disconnecting

▶ After configuring the device:
Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

8.5.2 FieldCare

Function scope

FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field devices in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:
- HART protocol
- CDI-RJ45 service interface

Typical functions:
- Parameterization of transmitters
- Loading and saving device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook

For additional information about FieldCare, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

Source for device description files

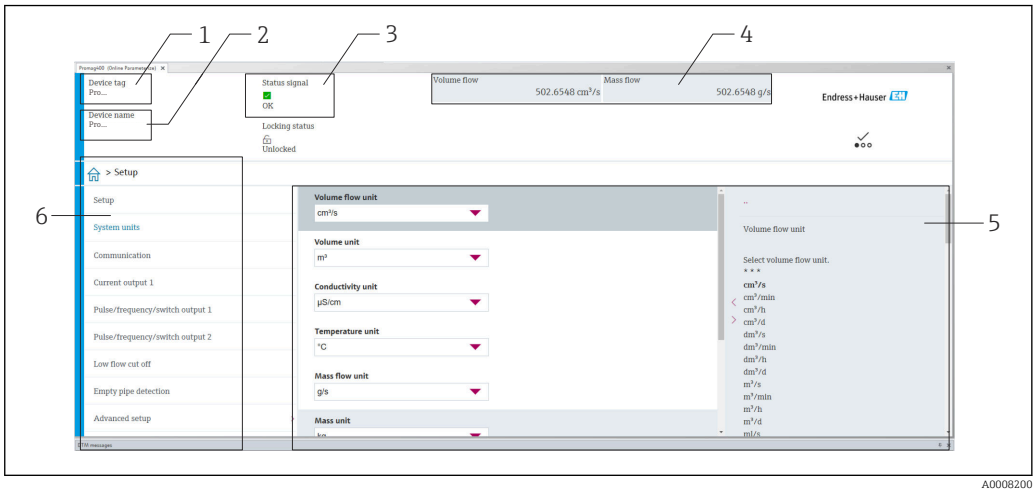
See information → 85

Establishing a connection

1. Start FieldCare and launch the project.
2. In the network: Add a device.
   ↳ The **Add device** window opens.
3. Select the **CDI Communication TCP/IP** option from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
4. Right-click **CDI Communication TCP/IP** and select the **Add device** option in the context menu that opens.
5. Select the desired device from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
   ↳ The **CDI Communication TCP/IP (Configuration)** window opens.
6. Enter the device address in the **IP address** field: 192.168.1.212 and press **Enter** to confirm.
7. Establish the online connection to the device.

For additional information, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

User interface



A0008200

1 *Device name*
2 *Tag name*
3 *Status area with status signal → 140*
4 *Display area for current measured values*
5 *Edit bar with additional functions*
6 *Navigation area with operating menu structure*

8.5.3 DeviceCare

Function scope

Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.

For details, see Innovation Brochure IN01047S

Source for device description files

See information → 85

8.5.4 Field Xpert SMT70, SMT77

Field Xpert SMT70

The Field Xpert SMT70 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in hazardous and non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress.

This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.

- Technical Information TI01342S
- Operating Instructions BA01709S
- Product page: www.endress.com/smt70

Source for device description files: → 85

Field Xpert SMT77

The Field Xpert SMT77 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in areas categorized as Ex Zone 1.

- Technical Information TI01418S
- Operating Instructions BA01923S
- Product page: www.endress.com/smt77

Source for device description files: → 85

8.5.5 AMS Device Manager

Function scope

Program from Emerson Process Management for operating and configuring measuring devices via HART protocol.

Source for device description files

See data → 85

8.5.6 SIMATIC PDM

Function scope

SIMATIC PDM is a standardized, manufacturer-independent program from Siemens for the operation, configuration, maintenance and diagnosis of intelligent field devices via HART protocol.

Source for device description files

See information on → 85

9 System integration

9.1 Overview of device description files

9.1.1 Current version data for the device

Firmware version	02.01.zz	▪ On the title page of the Operating Instructions ▪ On the transmitter nameplate ▪ Firmware version Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version
Release date of firmware version	05.2020	---
Manufacturer ID	0x11	Manufacturer ID Diagnostics → Device information → Manufacturer ID
Device type ID	0x1169	Device type Diagnostics → Device information → Device type
HART protocol revision	7	---
Device revision	9	▪ On the transmitter nameplate ▪ Device revision Diagnostics → Device information → Device revision

▪ Protocol-specific data → 168
▪ Firmware versions of the device → 153

9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

Operating tool via HART protocol	Sources for obtaining device descriptions
FieldCare	▪ www.endress.com → Download Area ▪ CD–ROM (contact Endress+Hauser) ▪ DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)
DeviceCare	▪ www.endress.com → Download Area ▪ CD–ROM (contact Endress+Hauser) ▪ DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)
▪ Field Xpert SMT70 ▪ Field Xpert SMT77	Use update function of handheld terminal
AMS Device Manager (Emerson Process Management)	www.endress.com → Download Area
SIMATIC PDM (Siemens)	www.endress.com → Download Area
Field Communicator 475 (Emerson Process Management)	Use update function of handheld terminal

9.2 Measured variables via HART protocol

The following measured variables (HART device variables) are assigned to the dynamic variables at the factory:

Dynamic variables	Measured variables (HART device variables)
Primary dynamic variable (PV)	Volume flow
Secondary dynamic variable (SV)	Totalizer 1
Tertiary dynamic variable (TV)	Totalizer 2
Quaternary dynamic variable (QV)	Totalizer 3

The assignment of the measured variables to the dynamic variables can be modified and assigned as desired via local operation and the operating tool using the following parameters:

- Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign PV
- Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign SV
- Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign TV
- Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign QV

The following measured variables can be assigned to the dynamic variables:

Measured variables for PV (primary dynamic variable)
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity [1)]
- Corrected conductivity [1)]
- Temperature
- Electronic temperature

Measured variables for SV, TV, QV (secondary, tertiary and quaternary dynamic variable)
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity [1)]
- Corrected conductivity [1)]
- Temperature [1)]
- Electronic temperature
- Density
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- HART input
- Noise [1)]
- Coil current shot time [1)]
- Reference electrode potential against PE [1)]
- Build-up measured value [1)]
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

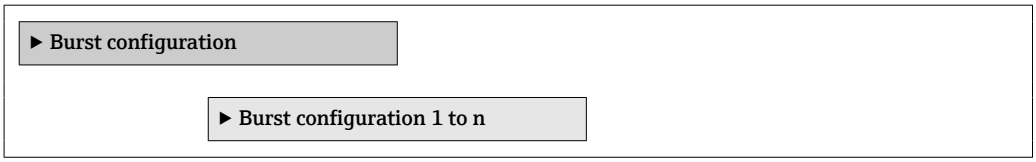
1) Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Device variables
The device variables are permanently assigned. A maximum of 8 device variables can be transmitted:
- 0 = volume flow
- 1 = mass flow
- 2 = corrected volume flow
- 3 = flow velocity
- 4 = conductivity
- 5 = corrected conductivity
- 6 = temperature
- 7 = electronic temperature
- 9 = totalizer 1
- 10 = totalizer 2
- 11 = totalizer 3

9.3 Other settings

Burst mode functionality in accordance with HART 7 Specification:

Navigation
"Expert" menu → Communication → HART output → Burst configuration → Burst configuration 1 to n



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Burst mode 1 to n	Activate the HART burst mode for burst message X.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off
Burst command 1 to n	Select the HART command that is sent to the HART master.	▪ Command 1 ▪ Command 2 ▪ Command 3 ▪ Command 9 ▪ Command 33 ▪ Command 48	Command 2
Burst variable 0	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Electronic temperature ▪ Totalizer 1 ▪ Totalizer 2 ▪ Totalizer 3 ▪ Density ▪ Temperature * ▪ HART input ▪ Percent of range ▪ Measured current ▪ Primary variable (PV) ▪ Secondary variable (SV) ▪ Tertiary variable (TV) ▪ Quaternary variable (QV) ▪ Not used	Volume flow

Parameter	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Burst variable 1	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the **Burst variable 0** parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 2	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the **Burst variable 0** parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 3	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the **Burst variable 0** parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 4	For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the **Burst variable 0** parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 5	For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the **Burst variable 0** parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 6	For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the **Burst variable 0** parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 7	For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the **Burst variable 0** parameter.	Not used
Burst trigger mode	Select the event that triggers burst message X.	▪ Continuous ▪ Window * ▪ Rising * ▪ Falling * ▪ On change	Continuous
Burst trigger level	Enter the burst trigger value. Together with the option selected in the **Burst trigger mode** parameter the burst trigger value determines the time of burst message X.	Signed floating-point number	–
Min. update period	Enter the minimum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.	Positive integer	1 000 ms
Max. update period	Enter the maximum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.	Positive integer	2 000 ms

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10 Commissioning

10.1 Function check

Before commissioning the measuring device:

▶ Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed.

- "Post-installation check" checklist→ 40
- "Post-connection check" checklist→ 57

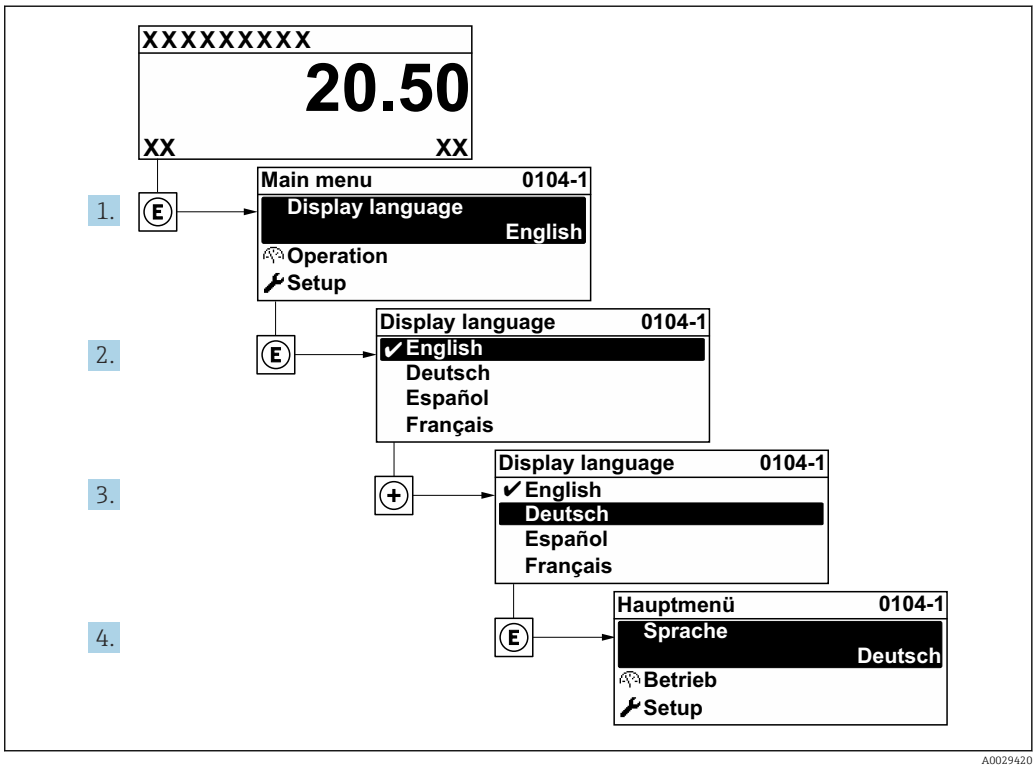
10.2 Switching on the measuring device

▶ After a successful function check, switch on the measuring device.
  ↳ After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

If nothing appears on the local display or a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" → 134.

10.3 Setting the operating language

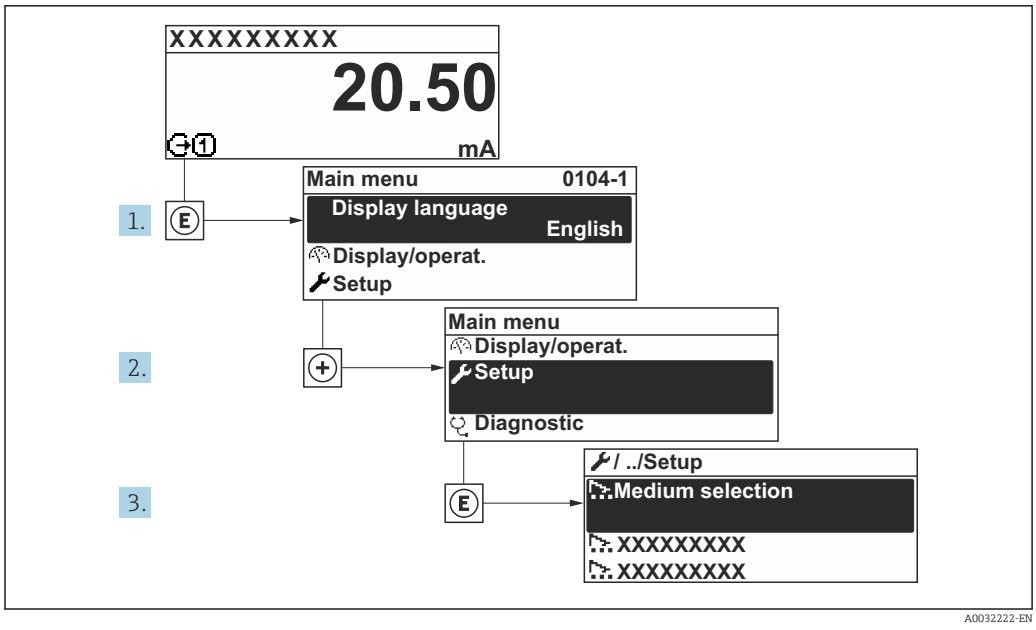
Factory setting: English or ordered local language



21 *Taking the example of the local display*

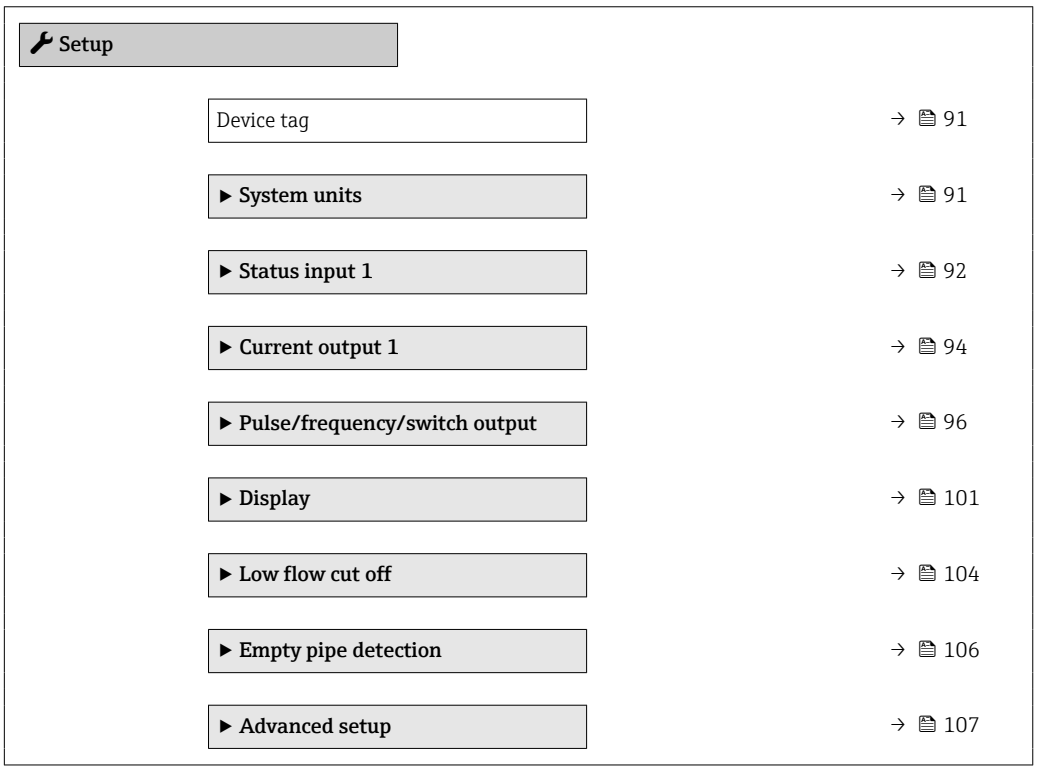
10.4 Configuring the measuring device

- The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.
- Navigation to the **Setup** menu



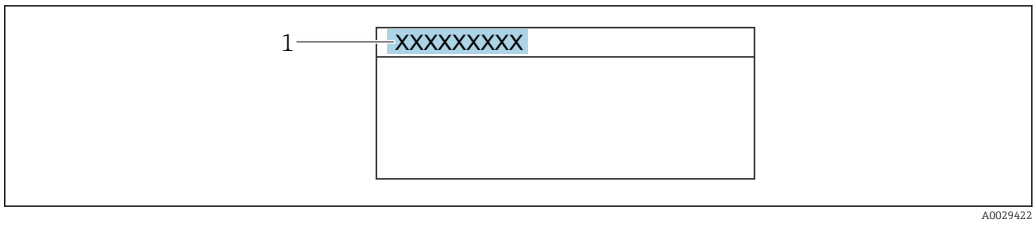
22 *Taking the example of the local display*

Navigation
"Setup" menu



10.4.1 Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.



23 Header of the operational display with tag name

1 Tag name

Enter the tag name in the "FieldCare" operating tool → 83

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Device tag

Parameter overview with brief description

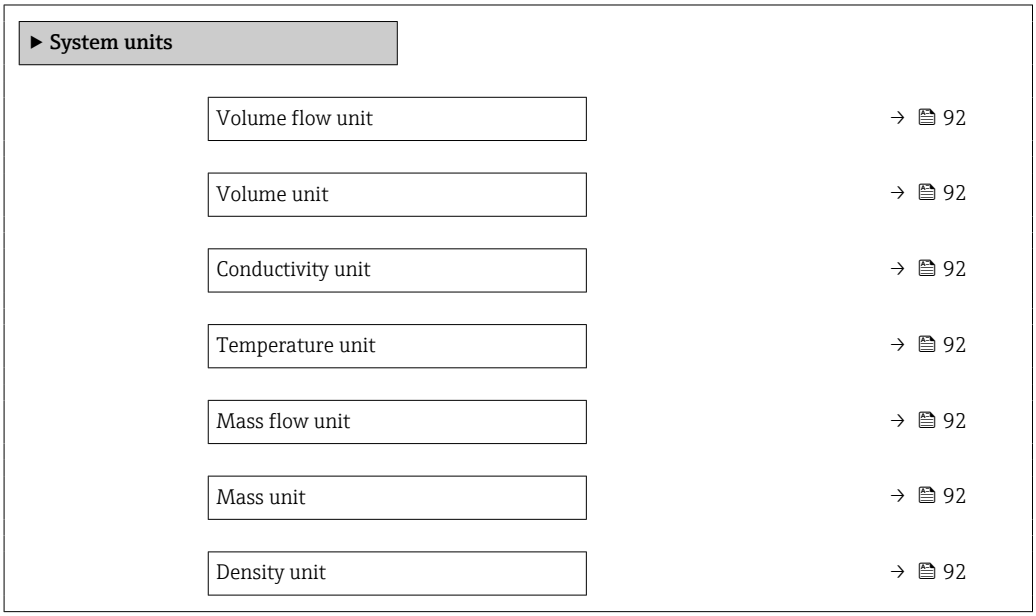
Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Device tag	Enter the name for the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promag

10.4.2 Setting the system units

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operation Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device (→ "Supplementary documentation" section).

Navigation
"Setup" menu → System units



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Volume flow unit	–	Select volume flow unit. *Effect* The selected unit applies for: ▪ Output ▪ Low flow cut off ▪ Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ▪ l/h ▪ gal/min (us)
Volume unit	–	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ▪ m^3 ▪ gal (us)
Conductivity unit	The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter parameter.	Select conductivity unit. *Effect* The selected unit applies for: ▪ Current output ▪ Frequency output ▪ Switch output ▪ Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	µS/cm
Temperature unit	–	Select temperature unit. *Effect* The selected unit applies for: ▪ **Maximum value** parameter ▪ **Minimum value** parameter	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ▪ °C ▪ °F
Mass flow unit	–	Select mass flow unit. *Effect* The selected unit applies for: ▪ Output ▪ Low flow cut off ▪ Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ▪ kg/h ▪ lb/min
Mass unit	–	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ▪ kg ▪ lb
Density unit	–	Select density unit. *Effect* The selected unit applies for: ▪ Output ▪ Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ▪ kg/l ▪ lb/ft^3

10.4.3 Configuring the status input

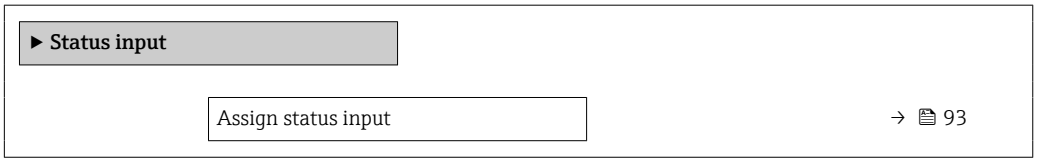
The **Status input** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the status input.

The submenu only appears if the device was ordered with a status input .

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Status input

Structure of the submenu



Active level	→ 93
Response time status input	→ 93

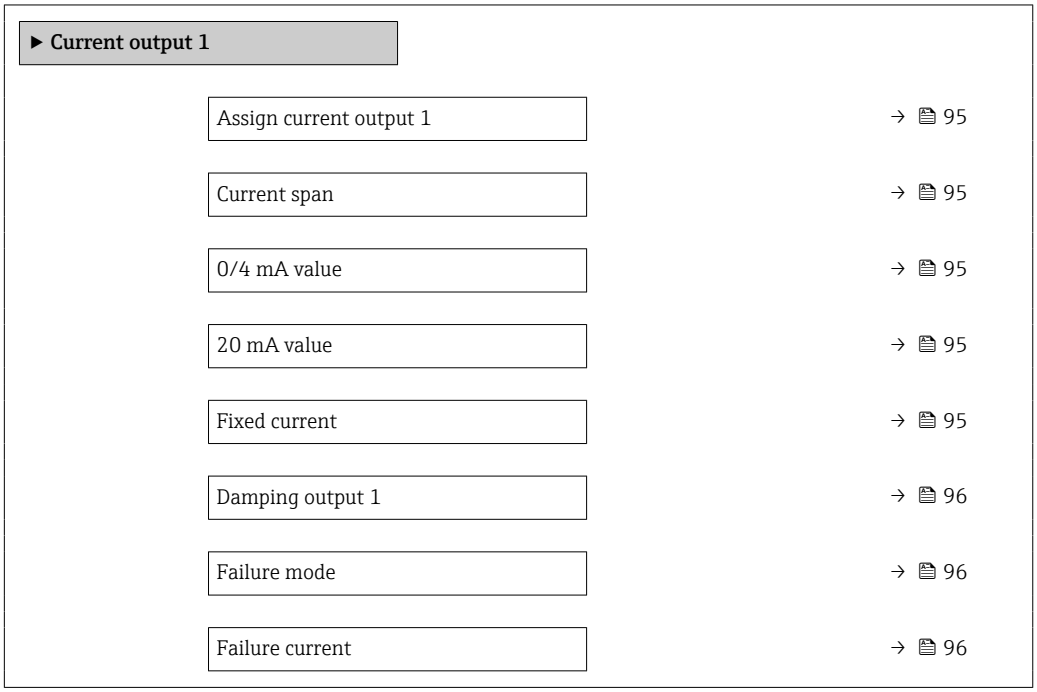
Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign status input	Select function for the status input.	▪ Off ▪ Reset totalizer 1 ▪ Reset totalizer 2 ▪ Reset totalizer 3 ▪ Reset all totalizers ▪ Flow override	Off
Active level	Define input signal level at which the assigned function is triggered.	▪ High ▪ Low	High
Response time status input	Define the minimum amount of time the input signal level must be present before the selected function is triggered.	5 to 200 ms	50 ms

10.4.4 Configuring the current output

The **Current output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current output.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Current output 1



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign current output	–	Select process variable for current output.	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Temperature * ▪ Electronic temperature ▪ Reference electrode potential against PE * ▪ Coil current shot time * ▪ Noise * ▪ Build-up measured value * ▪ Test point 1 ▪ Test point 2 ▪ Test point 3	Volume flow
Current span	–	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA) ▪ 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA) ▪ Fixed current	Country-specific: ▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
0/4 mA value	One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 95): ▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA) ▪ 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: ▪ 0 l/h ▪ 0 gal/min (us)
20 mA value	In the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 95), one of the following options is selected: ▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA) ▪ 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Fixed current	The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 95).	Defines the fixed output current.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Damping output	A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 🖹 95) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 95): ▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA) ▪ 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	Set reaction time for output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	1.0 s
Failure mode	A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 🖹 95) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 95): ▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) ▪ 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA) ▪ 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	▪ Min. ▪ Max. ▪ Last valid value ▪ Actual value ▪ Defined value	Max.
Failure current	The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter.	Enter current output value in alarm condition.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

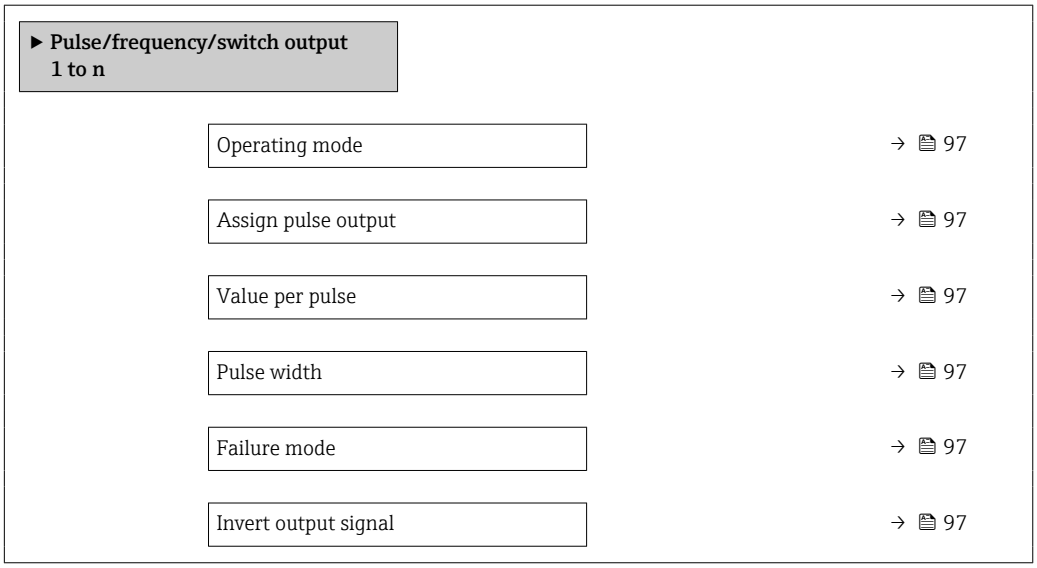
10.4.5 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

Configuring the pulse output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n



Parameter overview with brief description

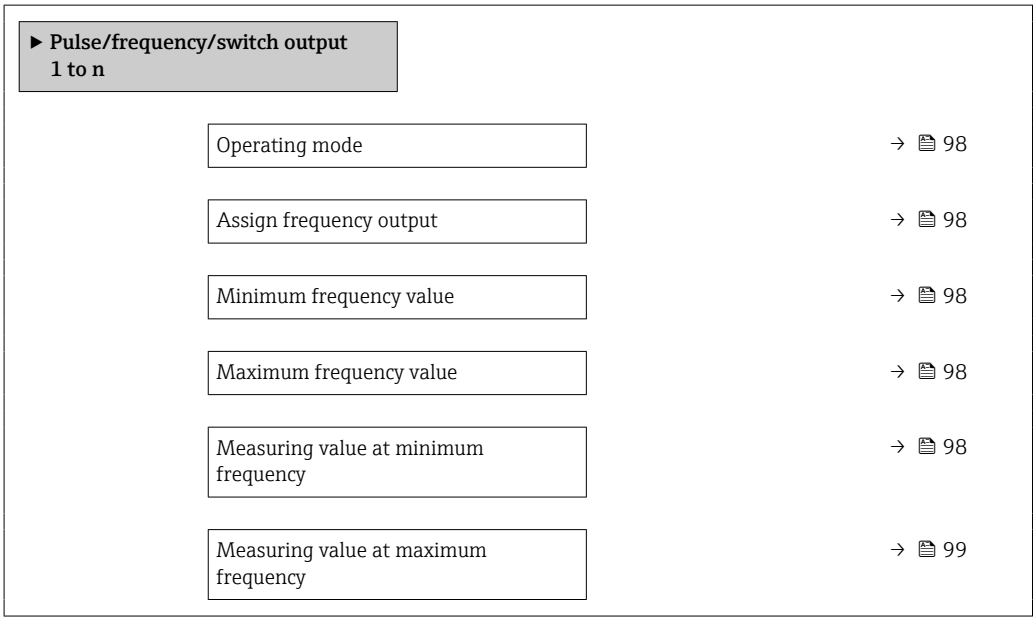
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	▪ Pulse * ▪ Frequency * ▪ Switch *	Pulse
Assign pulse output	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow	Off
Pulse scaling	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🖹 97) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 🖹 97).	Enter quantity for measured value at which a pulse is output.	Positive floating point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🖹 97) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 🖹 97).	Define time width of the output pulse.	0.05 to 2 000 ms	100 ms
Failure mode	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🖹 97) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 🖹 97).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	▪ Actual value ▪ No pulses	No pulses
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	▪ No ▪ Yes	No

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the frequency output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n



Failure mode	→ 99
Failure frequency	→ 99
Invert output signal	→ 99

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	▪ Pulse * ▪ Frequency * ▪ Switch *	Pulse
Assign frequency output	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 97).	Select process variable for frequency output.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Temperature * ▪ Electronic temperature ▪ Noise * ▪ Coil current shot time * ▪ Reference electrode potential against PE * ▪ Build-up measured value * ▪ Test point 1 ▪ Test point 2 ▪ Test point 3	Off
Minimum frequency value	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 97) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 98).	Enter minimum frequency.	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Maximum frequency value	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 97) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 98).	Enter maximum frequency.	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	10 000.0 Hz
Measuring value at minimum frequency	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 97) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 98).	Enter measured value for minmum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Measuring value at maximum frequency	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 97) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 98).	Enter measured value for maximum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Failure mode	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 97) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 98).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	▪ Actual value ▪ Defined value ▪ 0 Hz	0 Hz
Failure frequency	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 97) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 98).	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	▪ No ▪ Yes	No

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the switch output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

► **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n**

- Operating mode → 100
- Switch output function → 100
- Assign diagnostic behavior → 100
- Assign limit → 100
- Assign flow direction check → 100
- Assign status → 100
- Switch-on value → 100
- Switch-off value → 101
- Switch-on delay → 101
- Switch-off delay → 101

Failure mode	→ 101
Invert output signal	→ 101

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	▪ Pulse * ▪ Frequency * ▪ Switch *	Pulse
Switch output function	The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter parameter.	Select function for switch output.	▪ Off ▪ On ▪ Diagnostic behavior ▪ Limit ▪ Flow direction check ▪ Status	Off
Assign diagnostic behavior	▪ In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Switch** option is selected. ▪ In the **Switch output function** parameter, the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	▪ Alarm ▪ Alarm or warning ▪ Warning	Alarm
Assign limit	▪ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. ▪ The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Select process variable for limit function.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Totalizer 1 ▪ Totalizer 2 ▪ Totalizer 3 ▪ Temperature * ▪ Electronic temperature	Volume flow
Assign flow direction check	▪ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. ▪ The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow	Volume flow
Assign status	▪ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. ▪ The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Select device status for switch output.	▪ Empty pipe detection ▪ Low flow cut off ▪ Build-up detection *	Empty pipe detection
Switch-on value	▪ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. ▪ The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: ▪ 0 l/h ▪ 0 gal/min (us)

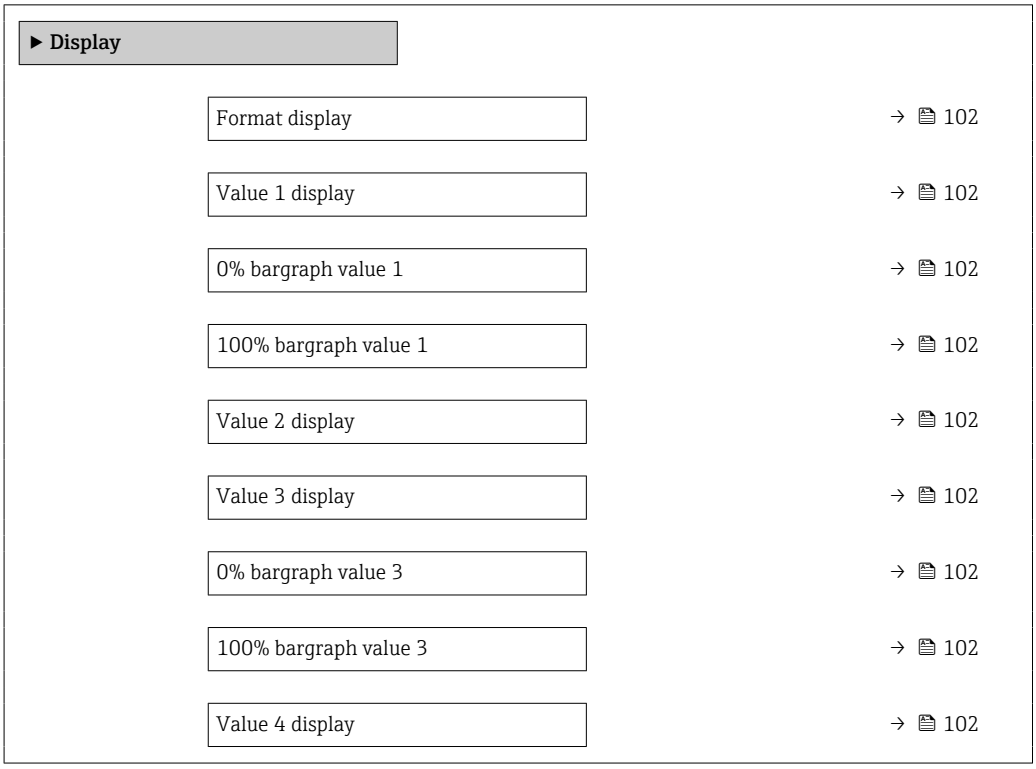
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Switch-off value	▪ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. ▪ The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: ▪ 0 l/h ▪ 0 gal/min (us)
Switch-on delay	▪ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. ▪ The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Switch-off delay	▪ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. ▪ The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	–	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	▪ Actual status ▪ Open ▪ Closed	Open
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	▪ No ▪ Yes	No

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.4.6 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can configured for configuring the local display.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Display



Parameter overview with brief description

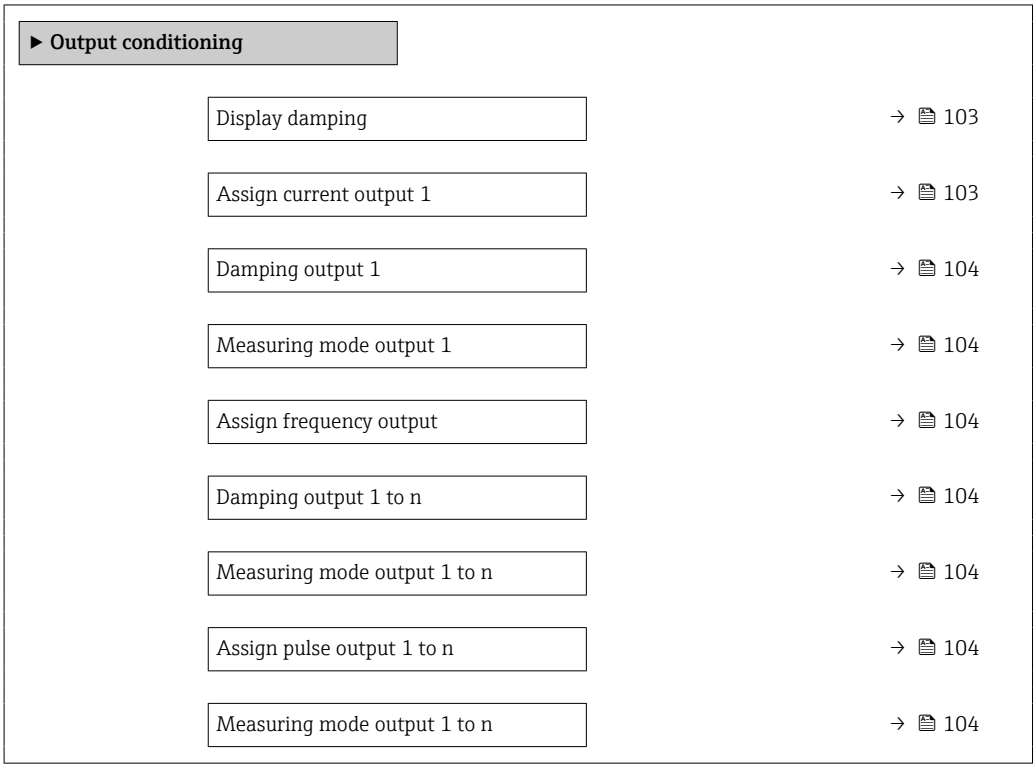
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	▪ 1 value, max. size ▪ 1 bargraph + 1 value ▪ 2 values ▪ 1 value large + 2 values ▪ 4 values	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Electronic temperature ▪ Totalizer 1 ▪ Totalizer 2 ▪ Totalizer 3 ▪ Current output 1 ▪ Noise * ▪ Coil current shot time * ▪ Reference electrode potential against PE * ▪ Build-up measured value * ▪ Test point 1 ▪ Test point 2 ▪ Test point 3	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: ▪ 0 l/h ▪ 0 gal/min (us)
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 🖹 102)	None
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 🖹 102)	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: ▪ 0 l/h ▪ 0 gal/min (us)
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 🖹 102)	None

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.4.7 Configuring the output conditioning

The **Output conditioning** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the output conditioning.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Output conditioning



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
Display damping	–	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	0.0 s
Assign current output	–	Select process variable for current output.	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Temperature * ▪ Electronic temperature ▪ Reference electrode potential against PE * ▪ Coil current shot time * ▪ Noise * ▪ Build-up measured value * ▪ Test point 1 ▪ Test point 2 ▪ Test point 3	Volume flow

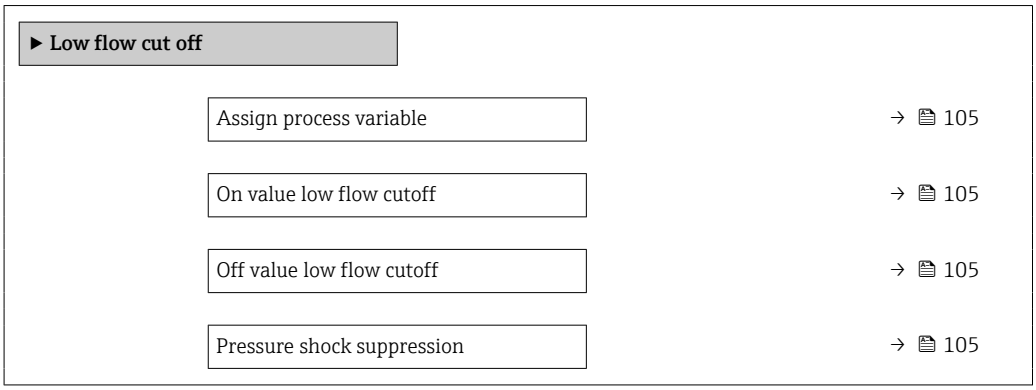
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
Damping output 1	–	Set reaction time for output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.	0 to 999.9 s	1 s
Measuring mode output 1	–	Select measuring mode for output.	▪ Forward flow ▪ Forward/Reverse flow ▪ Reverse flow compensation	Forward flow
Assign frequency output	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🖹 97).	Select process variable for frequency output.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Temperature * ▪ Electronic temperature ▪ Noise * ▪ Coil current shot time * ▪ Reference electrode potential against PE * ▪ Build-up measured value * ▪ Test point 1 ▪ Test point 2 ▪ Test point 3	Off
Damping output 1	–	Set reaction time for output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.	0 to 999.9 s	1 s
Measuring mode output 1	–	Select measuring mode for output.	▪ Forward flow ▪ Forward/Reverse flow ▪ Reverse flow ▪ Reverse flow compensation	Forward flow
Assign pulse output	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow	Off
Measuring mode output 1	–	Select measuring mode for output.	▪ Forward flow ▪ Forward/Reverse flow ▪ Reverse flow ▪ Reverse flow compensation	Forward flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.4.8 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Low flow cut off



Parameter overview with brief description

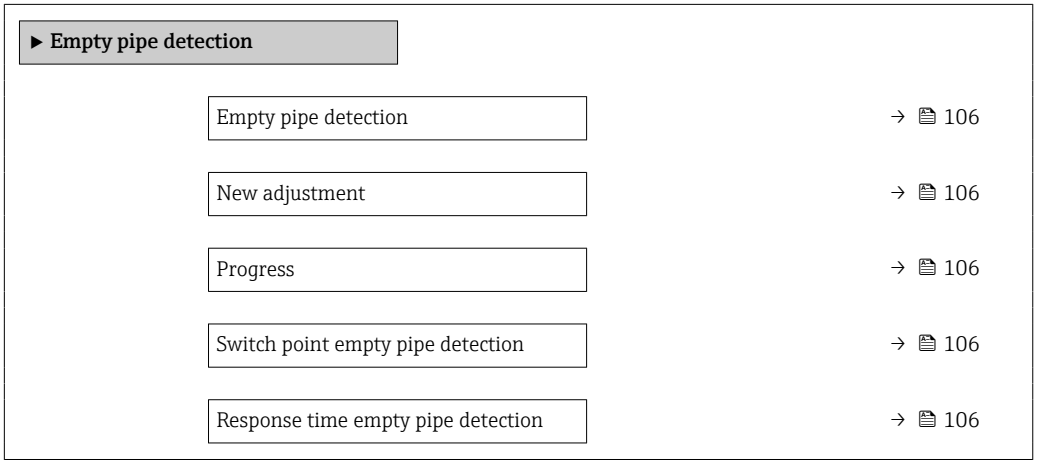
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign process variable	–	Select process variable for low flow cut off.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow	Volume flow
On value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 105).	Enter on value for low flow cut off.	Positive floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Off value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 105).	Enter off value for low flow cut off.	0 to 100.0 %	50 %
Pressure shock suppression	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 105).	Enter time frame for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).	0 to 100 s	0 s

10.4.9 Configuring empty pipe detection

- The measuring devices are calibrated with water (approx. 500 µS/cm) at the factory. For liquids with a lower conductivity, it is advisable to perform a new full pipe adjustment onsite.
- It is recommended to perform a new empty pipe adjustment onsite if a cable longer than 50 meters is used.

The **Empty pipe detection** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring empty pipe detection.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Empty pipe detection



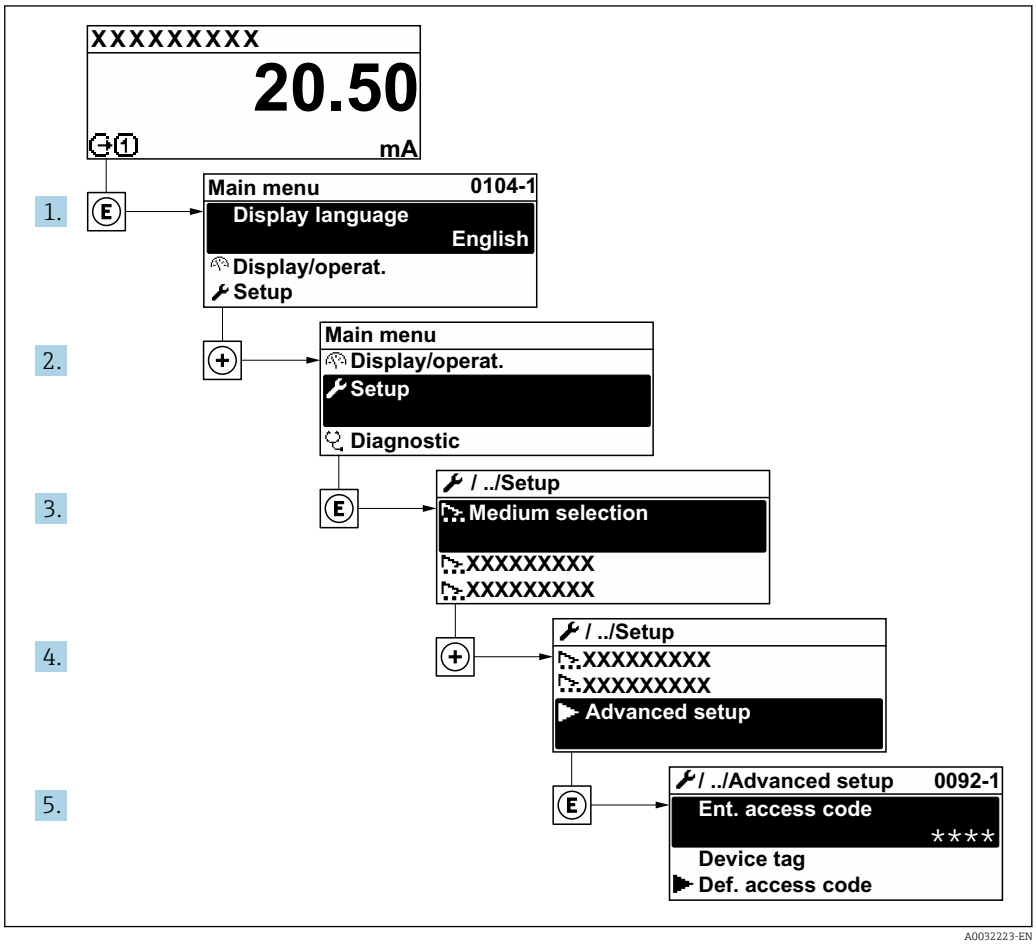
Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Empty pipe detection	–	Switch empty pipe detection on and off.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off
New adjustment	The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter.	Select type of adjustment.	▪ Cancel ▪ Empty pipe adjust ▪ Full pipe adjust	Cancel
Progress	The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter.	Shows the progress.	▪ Ok ▪ Busy ▪ Not ok	–
Switch point empty pipe detection	The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter.	Enter hysteresis in %, below this value the measuring tube will detected as empty.	0 to 100 %	50 %
Response time empty pipe detection	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 106).	Enter the time before diagnostic message S862 "Pipe empty" is displayed for empty pipe detection.	0 to 100 s	1 s

10.5 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu together with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu

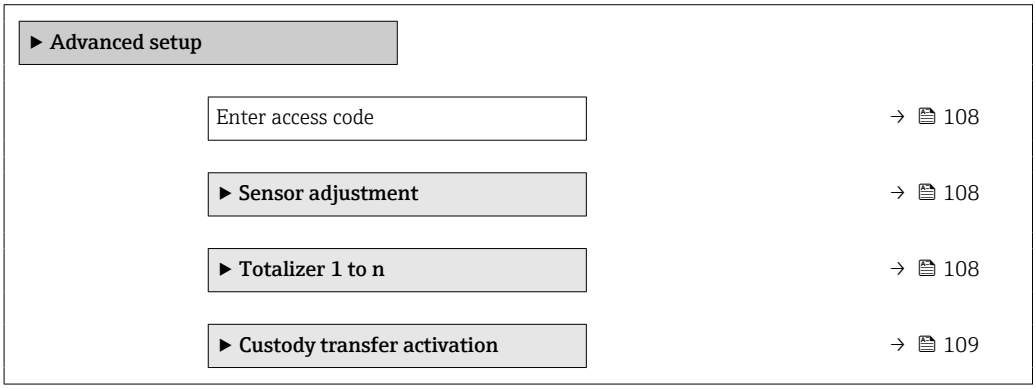


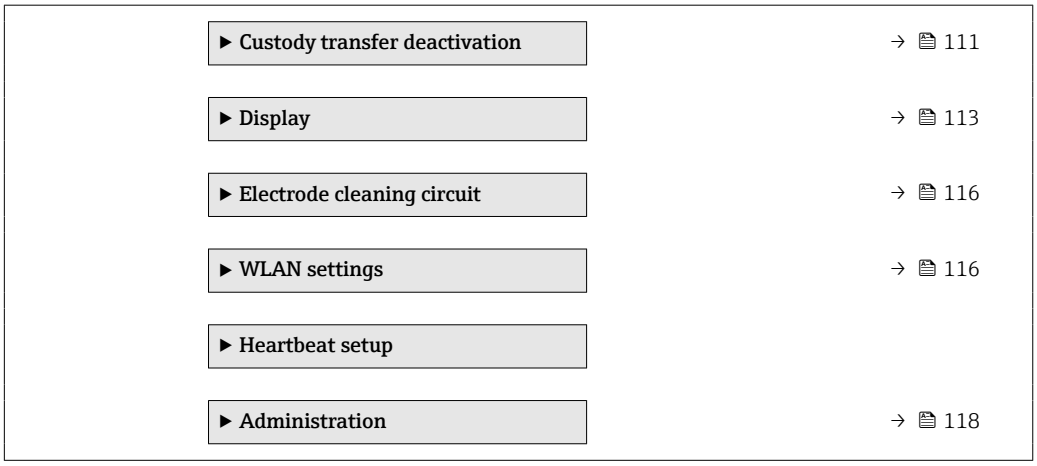
A0032223-EN

The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operation Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device (→ "Supplementary documentation" section).

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup





10.5.1 Using the parameter to enter the access code

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

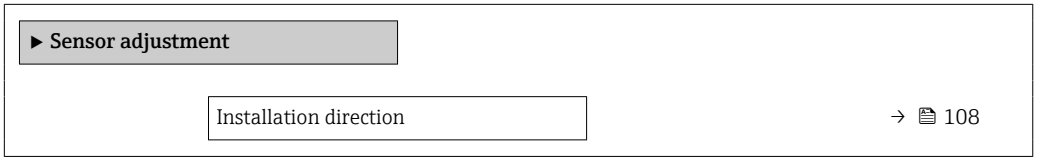
Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry
Enter access code	Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

10.5.2 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment



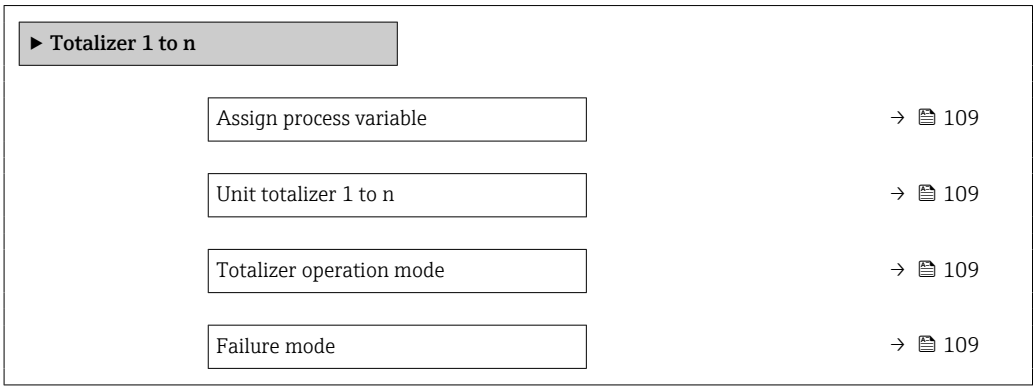
Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Installation direction	Select sign of flow direction.	▪ Flow in arrow direction ▪ Flow against arrow direction	Flow in arrow direction

10.5.3 Configuring the totalizer

In the **"Totalizer 1 to n" submenu** the individual totalizer can be configured.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Totalizer 1 to n



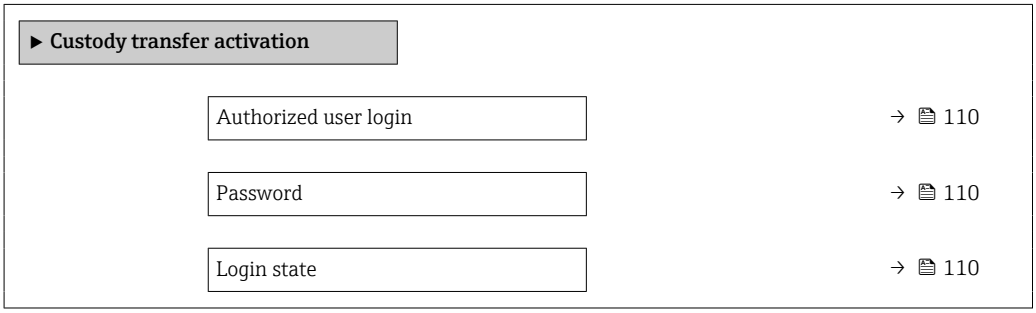
Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Assign process variable	–	Select process variable for totalizer.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow	Volume flow
Unit totalizer 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 109) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.	Select process variable totalizer unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ▪ l ▪ gal (us)
Totalizer operation mode	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 109) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.	Select totalizer calculation mode.	▪ Net flow total ▪ Forward flow total ▪ Reverse flow total	Net flow total
Failure mode	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 109) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.	Define totalizer behavior in alarm condition.	▪ Stop ▪ Actual value ▪ Last valid value	Stop

10.5.4 Parameter description for Custody transfer activation

An **authorized user login** is available: EH000 with password 177801. This **authorized user login** is the non-personalized factory login and enables the activation and deactivation of the custody transfer mode. Settings made using this login must be documented and personalized by the system operator. In addition, the responsible calibration authority must be informed of these changes.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Custody transfer activation



Parameter overview with brief description

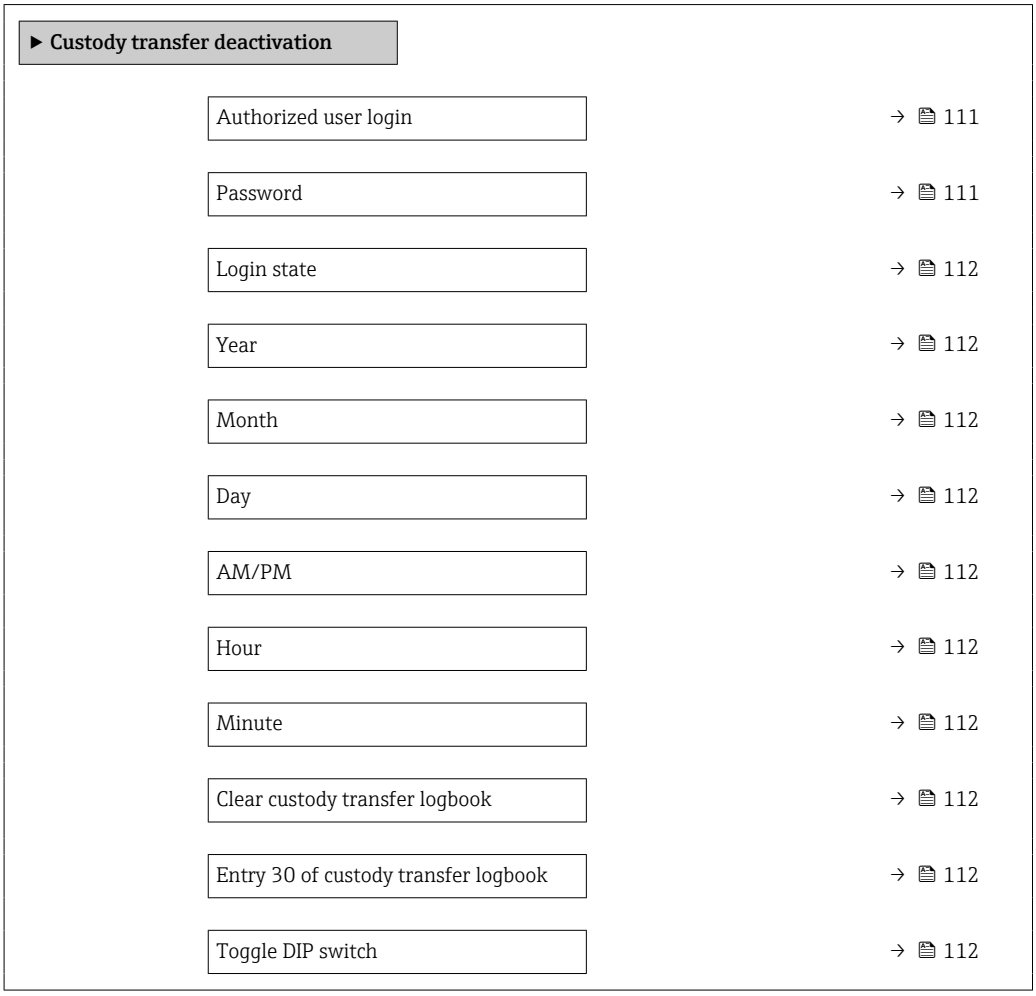
Parameter	Description	User entry / User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Authorized user login	Enter a specified authorized user login.	Authorized user login	EH000
Password	Enter a specified password.	0 to 999 999	177 801
Login state	Display login status.	▪ Logged in ▪ Logged out	Logged out
Display test	Start or cancel display test.	▪ Cancel ▪ Start	Cancel
Year	Enter the year.	9 to 99	10
Month	Enter the month.	▪ January ▪ February ▪ March ▪ April ▪ May ▪ June ▪ July ▪ August ▪ September ▪ October ▪ November ▪ December	January
Day	Enter the day.	1 to 31 d	1 d
AM/PM	Select AM/PM.	▪ AM ▪ PM	AM
Hour	Enter the hour.	0 to 23 h	12 h
Minute	Enter the minutes.	0 to 59 min	0 min
Clear custody transfer logbook	Delete custody transfer logbook selection.	▪ Cancel ▪ Clear data	Cancel

Parameter	Description	User entry / User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Entry 30 of custody transfer logbook	Display the recorded logbook entries.	0...30	0
Checksum	Shows the checksum of the entire firmware.	Positive integer	–
Toggle DIP switch	Display the DIP switch status.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off

10.5.5 Parameter description - deactivating Custody transfer

An **authorized user login** is available: EH000 with password 177801. This **authorized user login** is the non-personalized factory login and enables the activation and deactivation of the custody transfer mode. Settings made using this login must be documented and personalized by the system operator. In addition, the responsible calibration authority must be informed of these changes.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Custody transfer deactivation



Parameter overview with brief description

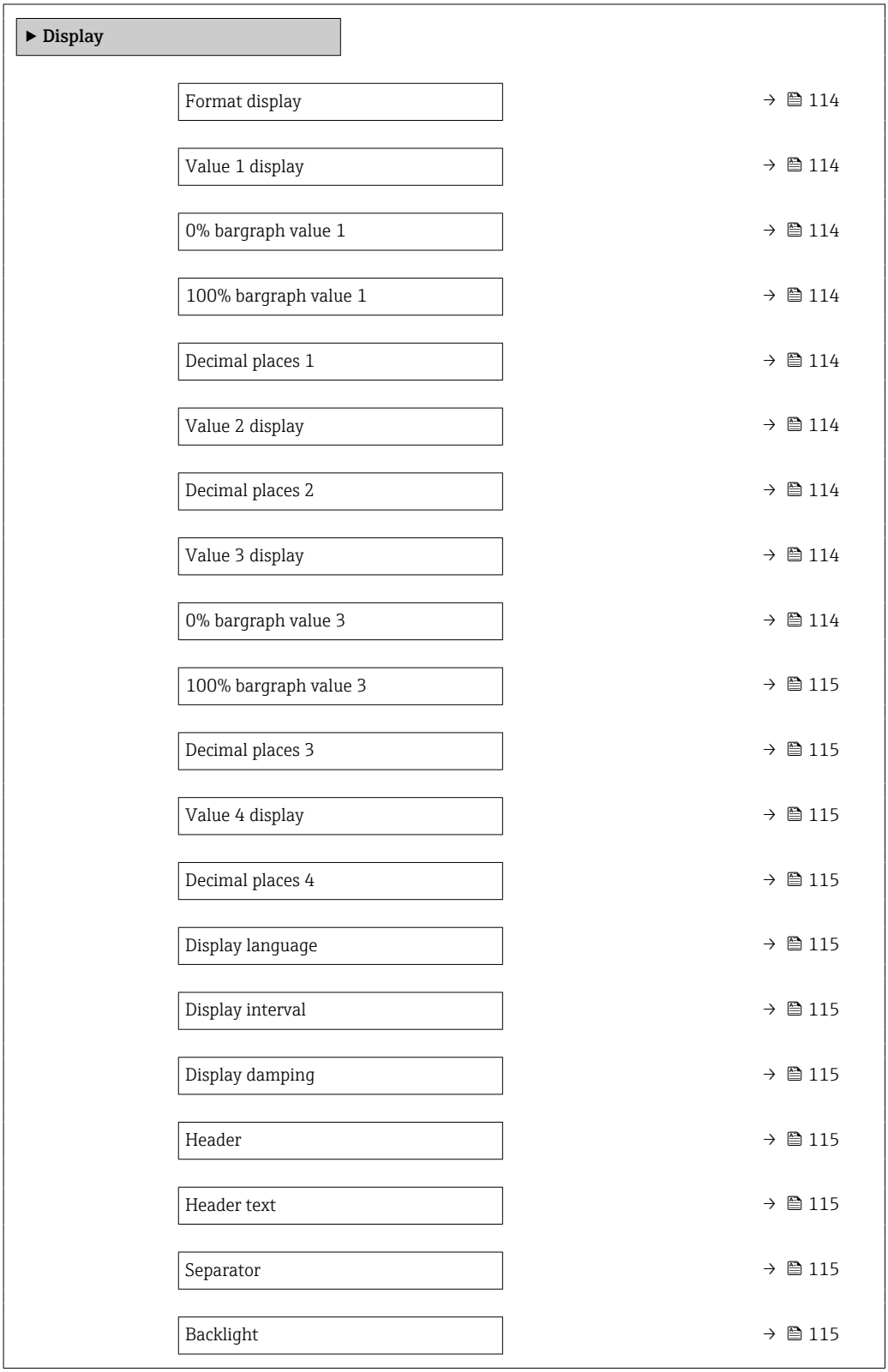
Parameter	Description	User entry / User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Authorized user login	Enter a specified authorized user login.	Authorized user login	EH000
Password	Enter a specified password.	0 to 999 999	177 801

Parameter	Description	User entry / User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Login state	Display login status.	▪ Logged in ▪ Logged out	Logged out
Year	Enter the year.	9 to 99	10
Month	Enter the month.	▪ January ▪ February ▪ March ▪ April ▪ May ▪ June ▪ July ▪ August ▪ September ▪ October ▪ November ▪ December	January
Day	Enter the day.	1 to 31 d	1 d
AM/PM	Select AM/PM.	▪ AM ▪ PM	AM
Hour	Enter the hour.	0 to 23 h	12 h
Minute	Enter the minutes.	0 to 59 min	0 min
Clear custody transfer logbook	Delete custody transfer logbook selection.	▪ Cancel ▪ Clear data	Cancel
Entry 30 of custody transfer logbook	Display the recorded logbook entries.	0…30	0
Toggle DIP switch	Display the DIP switch status.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off

10.5.6 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Display



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	▪ 1 value, max. size ▪ 1 bargraph + 1 value ▪ 2 values ▪ 1 value large + 2 values ▪ 4 values	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Electronic temperature ▪ Totalizer 1 ▪ Totalizer 2 ▪ Totalizer 3 ▪ Current output 1 ▪ Noise * ▪ Coil current shot time * ▪ Reference electrode potential against PE * ▪ Build-up measured value * ▪ Test point 1 ▪ Test point 2 ▪ Test point 3	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: ▪ 0 l/h ▪ 0 gal/min (us)
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Decimal places 1	A measured value is defined in the **Value 1 display** parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	▪ x ▪ x.x ▪ x.xx ▪ x.xxx ▪ x.xxxx	x.xx
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 🖹 102)	None
Decimal places 2	A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	▪ x ▪ x.x ▪ x.xx ▪ x.xxx ▪ x.xxxx	x.xx
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 🖹 102)	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: ▪ 0 l/h ▪ 0 gal/min (us)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Decimal places 3	A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	▪ x ▪ x.x ▪ x.xx ▪ x.xxx ▪ x.xxxx	x.xx
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 🖹 102)	None
Decimal places 4	A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	▪ x ▪ x.x ▪ x.xx ▪ x.xxx ▪ x.xxxx	x.xx
Display language	A local display is provided.	Set display language.	▪ English ▪ Deutsch ▪ Français ▪ Español ▪ Italiano ▪ Nederlands ▪ Portuguesa ▪ Polski ▪ русский язык (Russian) ▪ Svenska ▪ Türkçe ▪ 中文 (Chinese) ▪ 日本語 (Japanese) ▪ 한국어 (Korean) ▪ العَرَبِيَة (Arabic) * ▪ Bahasa Indonesia ▪ ภาษาไทย (Thai) * ▪ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) ▪ čeština (Czech)	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)
Display interval	A local display is provided.	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	1 to 10 s	5 s
Display damping	A local display is provided.	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	0.0 s
Header	A local display is provided.	Select header contents on local display.	▪ Device tag ▪ Free text	Device tag
Header text	In the **Header** parameter, the **Free text** option is selected.	Enter display header text.	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	----------
Separator	A local display is provided.	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	▪ . (point) ▪ , (comma)	. (point)
Backlight	A local display is provided.	Switch the local display backlight on and off.	▪ Disable ▪ Enable	Enable

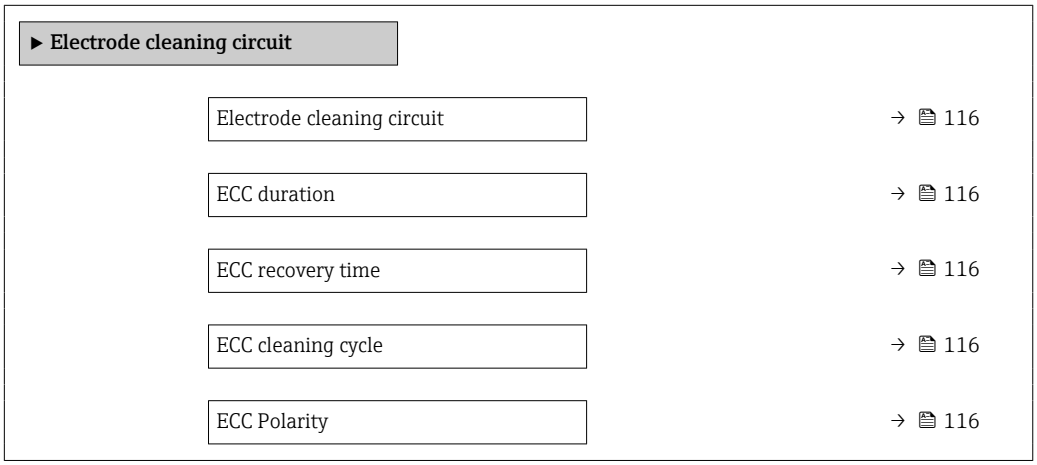
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.5.7 Performing electrode cleaning

The **Electrode cleaning circuit** wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring electrode cleaning.

The wizard only appears if the device was ordered with an electrode cleaning circuit.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Electrode cleaning cycle



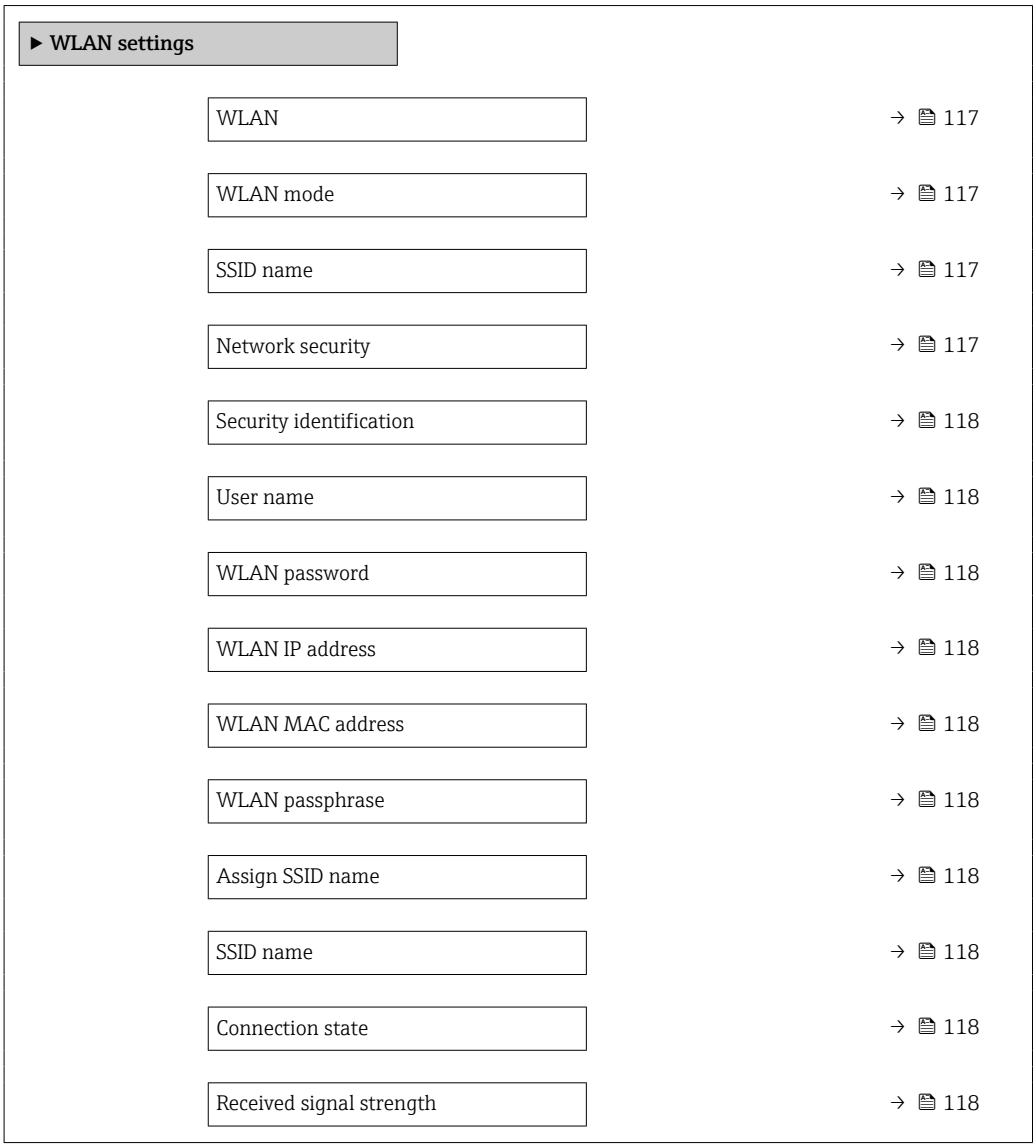
Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Electrode cleaning circuit	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Enable the cyclic electrode cleaning circuit.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off
ECC duration	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Enter the duration of electrode cleaning in seconds.	0.01 to 30 s	2 s
ECC recovery time	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Define recovery time after electrode cleaning. During this time the current output values will be held at last valid value.	1 to 600 s	5 s
ECC cleaning cycle	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Enter the pause duration between electrode cleaning cycles.	0.5 to 168 h	0.7 h
ECC Polarity	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Select the polarity of the electrode cleaning circuit.	▪ Positive ▪ Negative	Depends on the electrode material: ▪ Tantalum: **Negative** option ▪ Platinum, Alloy C22, stainless steel: **Positive** option

10.5.8 WLAN configuration

The **WLAN Settings** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for the WLAN configuration.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → WLAN settings



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
WLAN	–	Switch WLAN on and off.	▪ Disable ▪ Enable	Enable
WLAN mode	–	Select WLAN mode.	WLAN access point	WLAN access point
SSID name	The client is activated.	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).	–	–
Network security	–	Select the security type of the WLAN network.	▪ Unsecured ▪ WPA2-PSK ▪ EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 * ▪ EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. * ▪ EAP-TLS *	WPA2-PSK

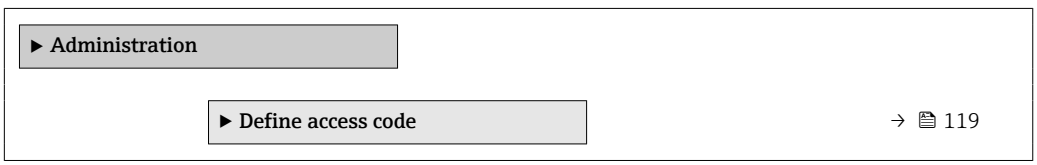
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Security identification	–	Select security settings and download these settings via menu Data management > Security > WLAN.	▪ Trusted issuer certificate ▪ Device certificate ▪ Device private key	–
User name	–	Enter user name.	–	–
WLAN password	–	Enter WLAN password.	–	–
WLAN IP address	–	Enter IP address of the WLAN interface of the device.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	192.168.1.212
WLAN MAC address	–	Enter MAC address of the WLAN interface of the device.	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
WLAN passphrase	The **WPA2-PSK** option is selected in the **Security type** parameter.	Enter the network key (8 to 32 characters). The network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)
Assign SSID name	–	Select which name will be used for SSID: device tag or user-defined name.	▪ Device tag ▪ User-defined	User-defined
SSID name	▪ The **User-defined** option is selected in the **Assign SSID name** parameter. ▪ The **WLAN access point** option is selected in the **WLAN mode** parameter.	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters). The user-defined SSID name may only be assigned once. If the SSID name is assigned more than once, the devices can interfere with one another.	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	
Connection state	–	Displays the connection status.	▪ Connected ▪ Not connected	Not connected
Received signal strength	–	Shows the received signal strength.	▪ Low ▪ Medium ▪ High	High

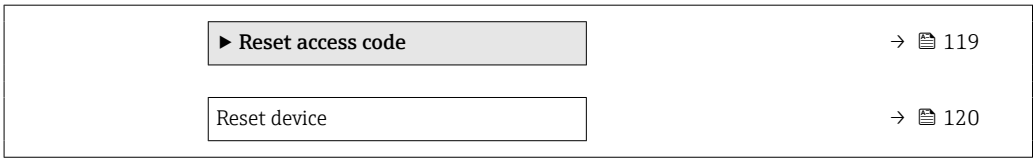
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.5.9 Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

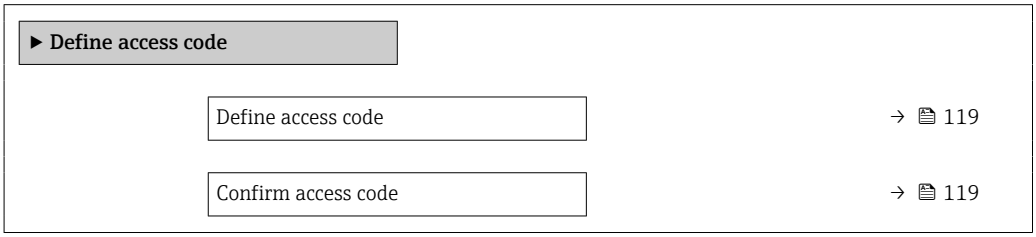
Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration





Using the parameter to define the access code

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code

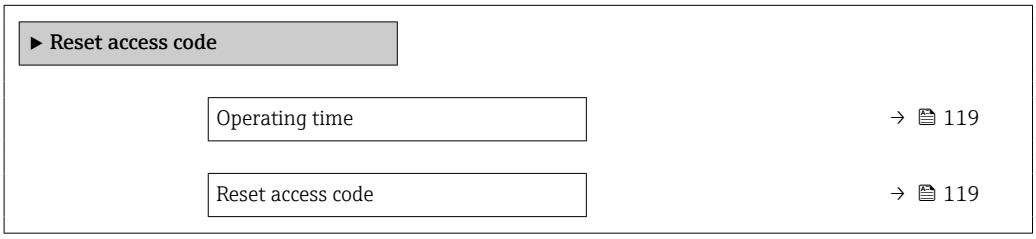


Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry
Define access code	Restrict write-access to parameters to protect the configuration of the device against unintentional changes.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Confirm access code	Confirm the entered access code.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Using the parameter to reset the access code

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Reset access code



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Reset access code	Reset access code to factory settings. For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization. The reset code can only be entered via: ▪ Web browser ▪ DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface) ▪ Fieldbus	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	0x00

Using the parameter to reset the device

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Reset device	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.	▪ Cancel ▪ To delivery settings ▪ Restart device ▪ Restore S-DAT backup *	Cancel

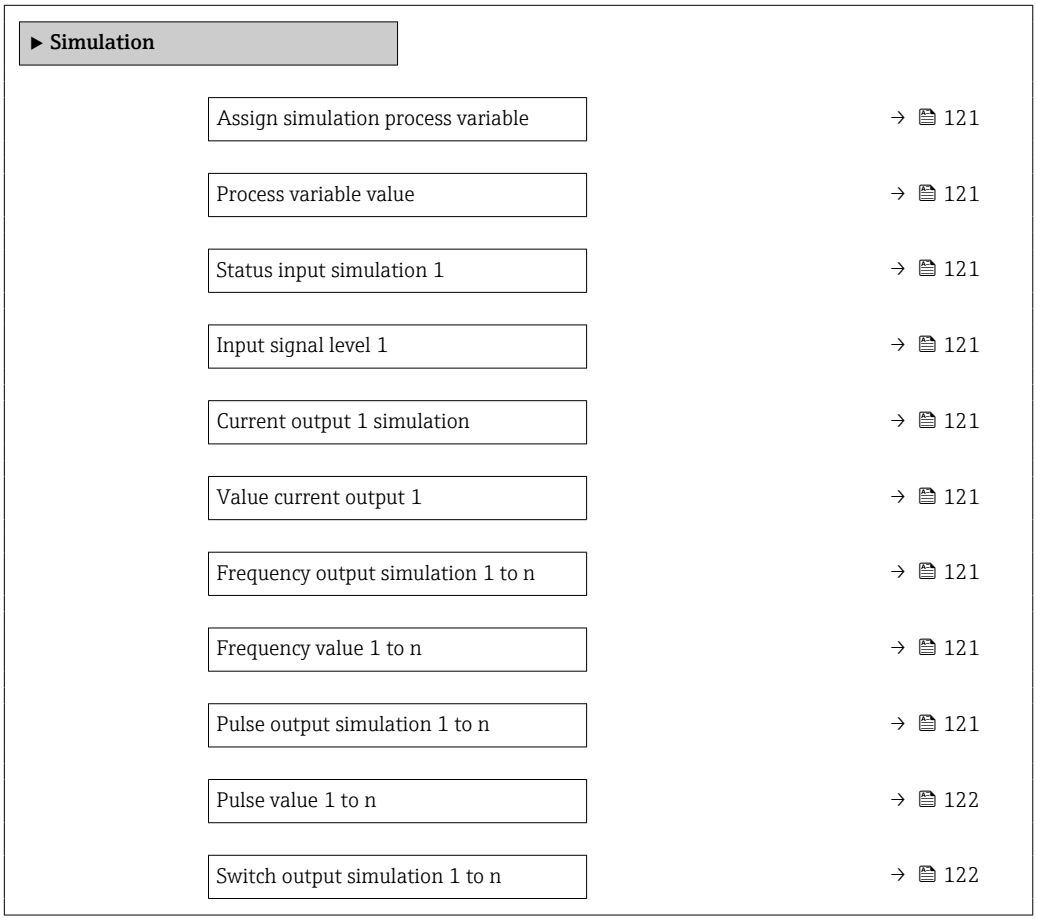
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6 Simulation

The **Simulation** submenu enables you to simulate, without a real flow situation, various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and to verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops).

The parameters displayed depend on:
- The selected device order
- The set operating mode of the pulse/frequency/switch outputs

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Simulation



Switch status 1 to n	→ 122
Device alarm simulation	→ 122
Diagnostic event category	→ 122
Diagnostic event simulation	→ 122

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign simulation process variable	–	Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Temperature *	Off
Process variable value	A process variable is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ 121).	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.	Depends on the process variable selected	0
Status input simulation 1	For the following order code: ▪ "Output; input", option I "4-20mA HART, 2x pul./ freq./switch output; status input" ▪ "Output; input", option J "4-20mA HART, certified pulse output, switch output; status input"	Switch simulation of the status input on and off.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off
Input signal level 1	In the **Status input simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.	Select the signal level for the simulation of the status input.	▪ High ▪ Low	High
Current output 1 simulation	–	Switch the simulation of the current output on and off.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off
Value current output 1	In the **Current output simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	3.59 to 22.5 mA	3.59 mA
Frequency output simulation 1 to n	In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Frequency** option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off
Frequency value 1 to n	In the **Frequency output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.	Enter the frequency value for the simulation.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Pulse** option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation. For **Fixed value** option: **Pulse width** parameter (→ 97) defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	▪ Off ▪ Fixed value ▪ Down-counting value	Off

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Pulse value 1 to n	In the **Pulse output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-counting value** option is selected.	Enter the number of pulses for simulation.	0 to 65 535	0
Switch output simulation 1 to n	In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Switch** option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off
Switch status 1 to n	–	Select the status of the status output for the simulation.	▪ Open ▪ Closed	Open
Device alarm simulation	–	Switch the device alarm on and off.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off
Diagnostic event category	–	Select a diagnostic event category.	▪ Sensor ▪ Electronics ▪ Configuration ▪ Process	Process
Diagnostic event simulation	–	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.	▪ Off ▪ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)	Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.7 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following options exist for protecting the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification after commissioning:
- Write protection via access code for the local display and Web browser
- Write protection via write protection switch
- Write protection via keypad lock

10.7.1 Write protection via access code

The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:
- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

Defining the access code via local display

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→ 119).
2. Define a max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.
3. Enter the access code again in the to confirm the code.
   ↳ The -symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

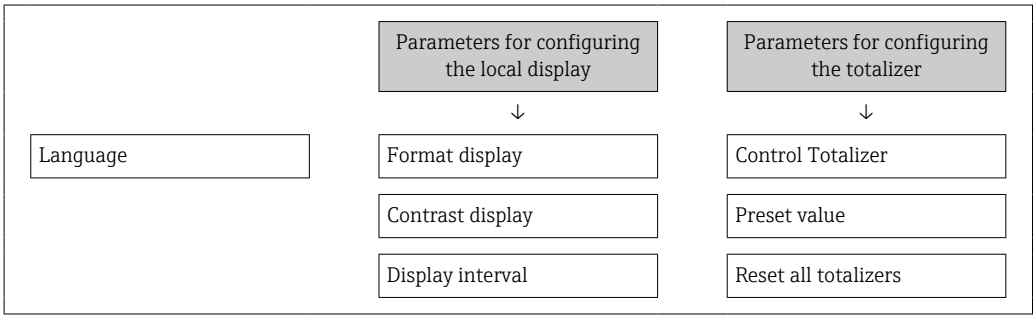
The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view. The device locks the write-protected

parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

- If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code → 72.
- The user role with which the user is currently logged on via the local display → 72 is indicated by the **Access status display** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status display

Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.



Defining the access code via the Web browser

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→ 119).
2. Define a max. 16-digit numeric code as an access code.
3. Enter the access code again in the to confirm the code.
   ↳ The Web browser switches to the login page.

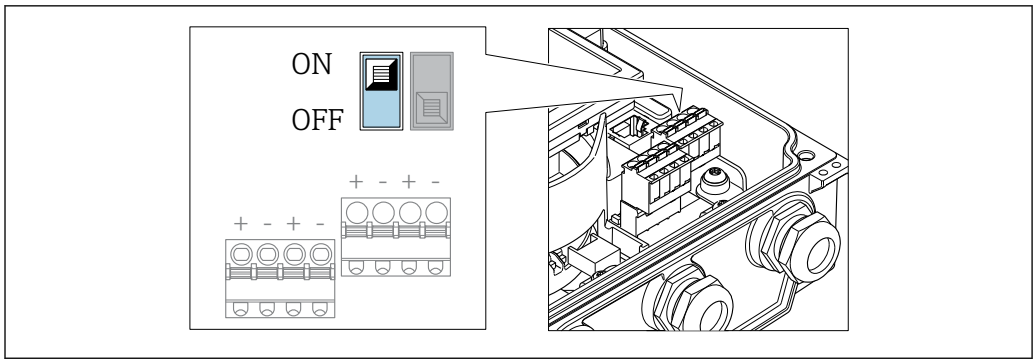
If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

- If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code → 72.
- The user role with which the user is currently logged on via Web browser is indicated by the **Access status tooling** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status tooling

10.7.2 Write protection via write protection switch

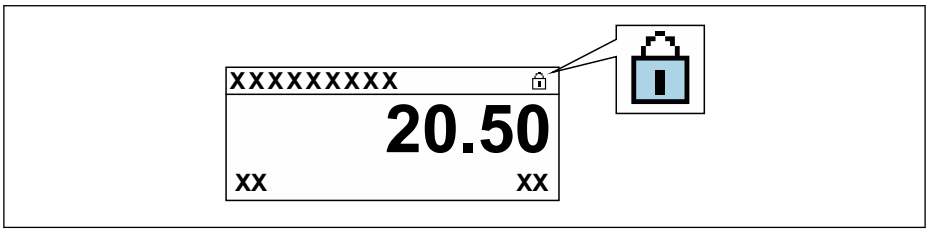
Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows the user to lock write access to the entire operating menu - apart from the **"Contrast display" parameter**.

The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):
- Via local display
- Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)
- Via HART protocol



A0032092

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover and open the housing cover.
2. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables the hardware write protection. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables the hardware write protection.
   ↳ If the hardware write protection is enabled: The **Hardware locked** option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter . In addition, on the local display the 🔒 symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



A0029425

   If hardware write protection is disabled: No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter . On the local display, the 🔒 symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.
3. **⚠ WARNING**

   Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!
   Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.
   ► Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque .

   Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

11 Operation

11.1 Reading the device locking status

Device active write protection: **Locking status** parameter

Operation → Locking status

Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the **Access status display** parameter applies → 72. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) → 123.
CT active - defined parameters	Only available for Promag W. The DIP switch for custody transfer mode is activated on the I/O module. This locks write access to defined parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool). For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device
CT active - all parameters	Only available for Promag W. The DIP switch for custody transfer mode is activated on the I/O module. This locks write access to all the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool). For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

11.2 Adjusting the operating language

Detailed information:
- To configure the operating language → 89
- For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device → 186

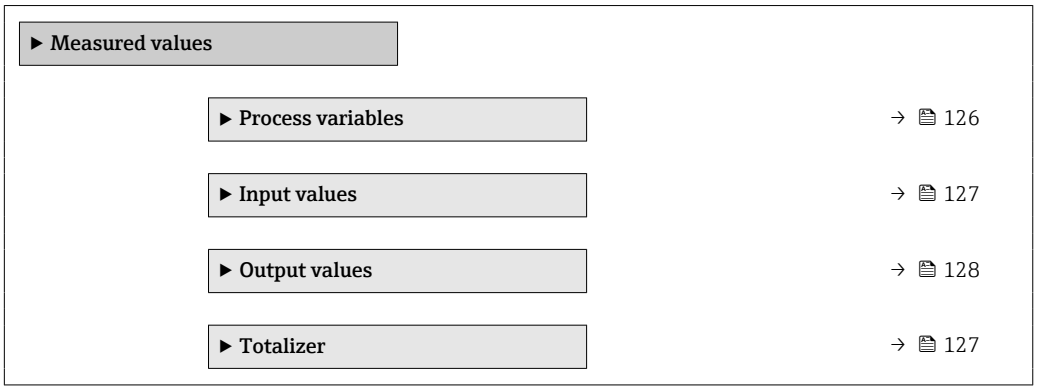
11.3 Configuring the display

Detailed information:
- On the basic settings for the local display → 101
- On the advanced settings for the local display → 113

11.4 Reading measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

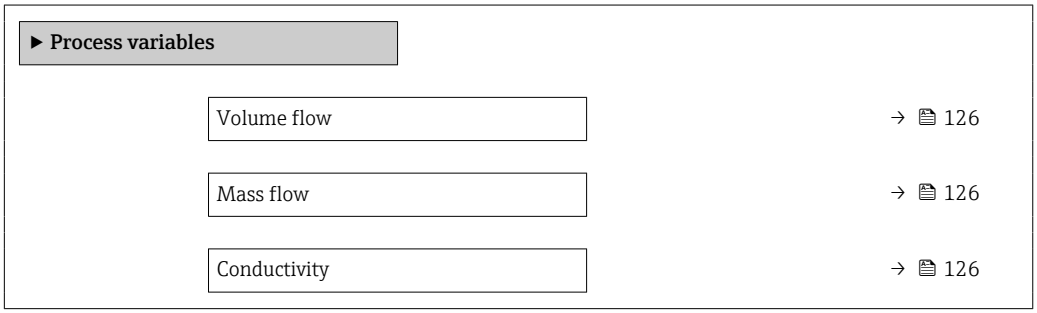
Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values



11.4.1 Process variables

The **Process variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables



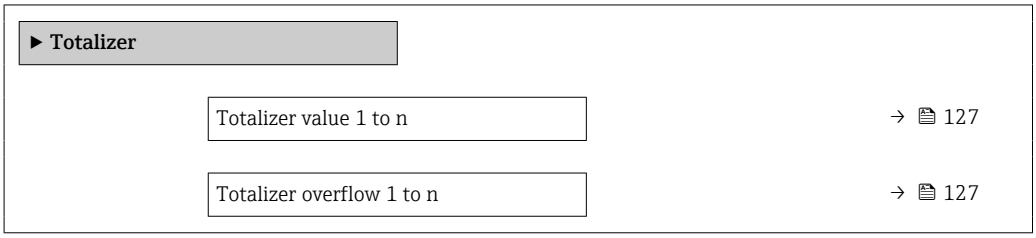
Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Volume flow	–	Displays the volume flow that is currently measured. *Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 92).	Signed floating-point number
Mass flow	–	Displays the mass flow that is currently calculated. *Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 92).	Signed floating-point number
Conductivity	The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter.	Displays the conductivity that is currently measured. *Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Conductivity unit** parameter (→ 92).	Signed floating-point number

11.4.2 "Totalizer" submenu

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Totalizer



Parameter overview with brief description

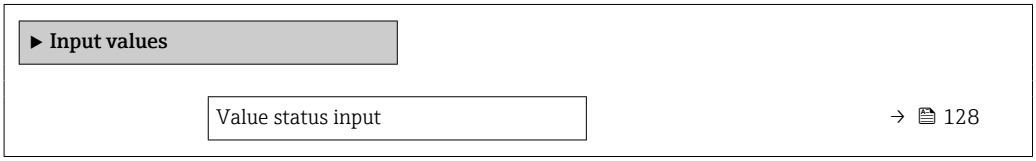
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Totalizer value 1 to n	One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 109) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu: ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow	Displays the current totalizer counter reading.	Signed floating-point number
Totalizer overflow 1 to n	One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 109) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu: ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow	Displays the current totalizer overflow.	Integer with sign

11.4.3 Input values

The **Input values** submenu guides you systematically to the individual input values.

The submenu appears only if the device was ordered with a status input → 43.

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Value status input	For the following order code: ▪ "Output; input", option **I** "4-20mA HART, 2x pul./freq./switch output; status input" ▪ "Output; input", option **J** "4-20mA HART, certified pulse output, switch output; status input"	Shows the current input signal level.	▪ High ▪ Low

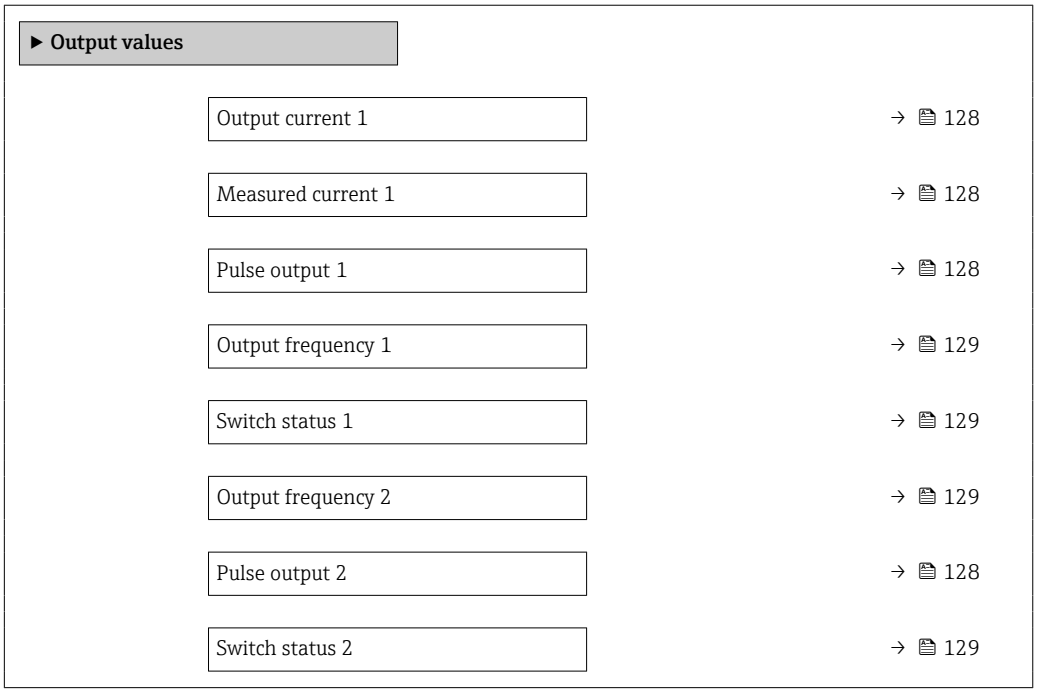
11.4.4 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

The parameters displayed depend on:
- The selected device order
- The set operating mode of the pulse/frequency/switch outputs

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Output current	–	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Measured current	–	Displays the current value currently measured for the current output.	0 to 30 mA
Pulse output 1 to n	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter parameter.	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.	Positive floating-point number

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Output frequency 1 to n	In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Frequency** option is selected.	Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Switch status 1 to n	In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Switch** option is selected.	Displays the current switch output status.	▪ Open ▪ Closed

11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

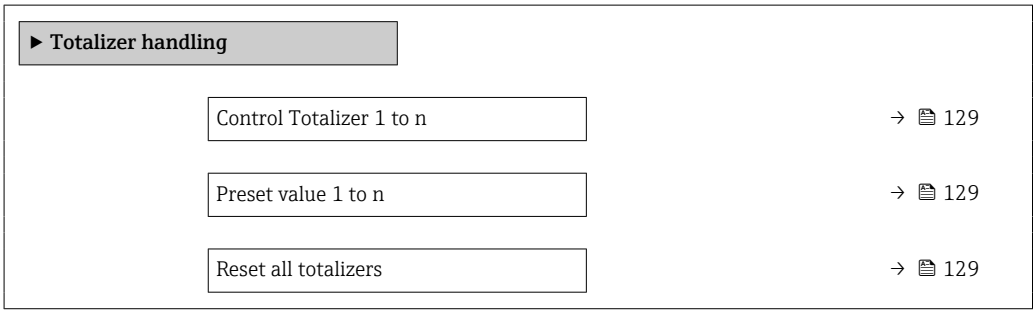
The following are available for this purpose:
- Basic settings using the**Setup** menu (→ 🖹 89)
- Advanced settings using the**Advanced setup** submenu (→ 🖹 107)

11.6 Performing a totalizer reset

The totalizers are reset in the **Operation** submenu:
- Control Totalizer
- Reset all totalizers

Navigation

"Operation" menu → Totalizer handling



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Control Totalizer 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 🖹 109) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.	Control totalizer value.	▪ Totalize ▪ Reset + hold ▪ Preset + hold ▪ Reset + totalize ▪ Preset + totalize ▪ Hold	Totalize
Preset value 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 🖹 109) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.	Specify start value for totalizer. *Dependency* The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 🖹 109).	Signed floating-point number	0 l
Reset all totalizers	–	Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.	▪ Cancel ▪ Reset + totalize	Cancel

11.6.1 Function scope of the "Control Totalizer" parameter

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize	The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter and the totaling process is restarted.

11.6.2 Function scope of the "Reset all totalizers" parameter

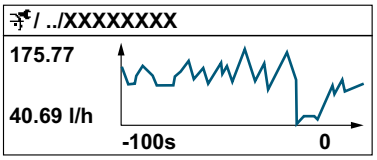
Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

11.7 Showing data logging

The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

Data logging is also available via:
- Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare → 82.
- Web browser

Function scope
- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Display of the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart



A0034352

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Data logging

▶ **Data logging**

Assign channel 1	→ 132
Assign channel 2	→ 132
Assign channel 3	→ 132
Assign channel 4	→ 132
Logging interval	→ 132
Clear logging data	→ 132
Data logging	→ 132
Logging delay	→ 133
Data logging control	→ 133
Data logging status	→ 133
Entire logging duration	→ 133
▶ **Display channel 1**	
▶ **Display channel 2**	
▶ **Display channel 3**	
▶ **Display channel 4**	

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign channel 1	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	▪ Off ▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity * ▪ Corrected conductivity * ▪ Temperature * ▪ Electronic temperature ▪ Current output 1 ▪ Noise * ▪ Coil current shot time * ▪ Reference electrode potential against PE * ▪ Build-up measured value * ▪ Test point 1 ▪ Test point 2 ▪ Test point 3	Off
Assign channel 2	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 132)	Off
Assign channel 3	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 132)	Off
Assign channel 4	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 132)	Off
Logging interval	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.	Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	0.1 to 3 600.0 s	1.0 s
Clear logging data	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.	Clear the entire logging data.	▪ Cancel ▪ Clear data	Cancel
Data logging	–	Select the data logging method.	▪ Overwriting ▪ Not overwriting	Overwriting

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Logging delay	In the **Data logging** parameter, the **Not overwriting** option is selected.	Enter the time delay for measured value logging.	0 to 999 h	0 h
Data logging control	In the **Data logging** parameter, the **Not overwriting** option is selected.	Start and stop measured value logging.	▪ None ▪ Delete + start ▪ Stop	None
Data logging status	In the **Data logging** parameter, the **Not overwriting** option is selected.	Displays the measured value logging status.	▪ Done ▪ Delay active ▪ Active ▪ Stopped	Done
Entire logging duration	In the **Data logging** parameter, the **Not overwriting** option is selected.	Displays the total logging duration.	Positive floating-point number	0 s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

12.1 General troubleshooting

For local display

Error	Possible causes	Remedy
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage does not match that specified on the nameplate.	Apply the correct supply voltage → 🖹 49.
Local display dark and no output signals	No contact between connecting cables and terminals.	Check the connection of the cables and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	Terminals are not plugged into the main electronics module correctly.	Check terminals.
Local display dark and no output signals	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🖹 155.
Local display dark and no output signals	The connector between the main electronics module and display module is not plugged in correctly.	Check the connection and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	The connecting cable is not plugged in correctly.	1. Check the connection of the electrode cable and correct if necessary. 2. Check the connection of the coil current cable and correct if necessary.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display is set too bright or too dark.	▪ Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing ⊞ + Ⓔ. ▪ Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing ⊟ + Ⓔ.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display module is defective.	Order spare part → 🖹 155.
Backlighting of local display is red	Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.	Take remedial measures → 🖹 143
Text on local display appears in a foreign language and cannot be understood.	Incorrect operating language is configured.	1. Press 2 s ⊟ + ⊞ ("home position"). 2. Press Ⓔ. 3. Set the desired language in the **Display language** parameter (→ 🖹 115).
Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"	Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.	▪ Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module. ▪ Order spare part → 🖹 155.

For output signals

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Signal output outside the valid range	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🖹 155.
Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range.	Configuration error	Check and correct the parameter configuration.
Device measures incorrectly.	Configuration error or device is operated outside the application.	1. Check and correct parameter configuration. 2. Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".

For access

Error	Possible causes	Remedial action
No write access to parameters	Hardware write protection enabled	Set the write protection switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position → 🖹 123.
No write access to parameters	Current user role has limited access authorization	1. Check user role → 🖹 72. 2. Enter correct customer-specific access code → 🖹 72.
No connection via HART protocol	Communication resistor missing or incorrectly installed.	Install the communication resistor (250 Ω) correctly. Observe the maximum load → 🖹 165.
No connection via HART protocol	Commubox ▪ Connected incorrectly ▪ Configured incorrectly ▪ Drivers not installed correctly ▪ USB interface on computer configured incorrectly	Observe the documentation for the Commubox. 📖 FXA195 HART: Document "Technical Information" TI00404F
No connection to Web server	Web server disabled	Using the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool, check whether the Web server of the measuring device is enabled, and enable it if necessary→ 🖹 79.
	Incorrect settings for the Ethernet interface of the computer	1. Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) → 🖹 75→ 🖹 75. 2. Check the network settings with the IT manager.
No connection to Web server	Incorrect IP address	Check the IP address: 192.168.1.212 → 🖹 75→ 🖹 75
No connection to Web server	Incorrect WLAN access data	▪ Check WLAN network status. ▪ Log on to the device again using WLAN access data. ▪ Verify that WLAN is enabled on the measuring device and operating device .
	WLAN communication disabled	–
Not connecting to Web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare	No WLAN network available	▪ Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue ▪ Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue ▪ Switch on instrument function.
Network connection not present or unstable	WLAN network is weak.	Operating device is outside of reception range: Check network status on operating device.
	Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication	▪ Check network settings. ▪ Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.
Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible	Data transfer active	Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.
	Connection lost	1. Check cable connection and power supply. 2. Refresh the Web browser and restart if necessary.
Content of Web browser incomplete or difficult to read	Not using optimum version of Web server.	1. Use the correct Web browser version → 🖹 74. 2. Clear the Web browser cache and restart the Web browser.

Error	Possible causes	Remedial action
	Unsuitable view settings.	Change the font size/display ratio of the Web browser.
No or incomplete display of contents in the Web browser	▪ JavaScript not enabled ▪ JavaScript cannot be enabled	1. Enable JavaScript. 2. Enter http://192.168.1.212/basic.html as the IP address.
Operation with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (port 8000)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.
Flashing of firmware with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (via port 8000 or TFTP ports)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.

12.2 Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes

12.2.1 Transmitter

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.

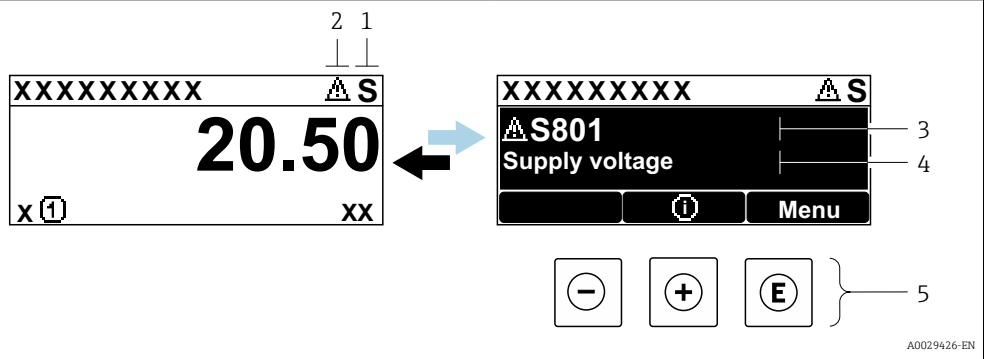
LED	Color	Meaning
Supply voltage	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low
	Green	Supply voltage is ok
Link/Activity	Orange	Link available but no activity
	Flashing orange	Activity present
Communication	Flashing white	HART communication is active.
Alarm	Green	Measuring device is ok
	Flashing green	Measuring device not configured
	Off	Firmware error
	Red	Main error
	Flashing red	Error
	Flashing red/green	Start measuring device

12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

12.3.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.

Operational display in alarm condition	Diagnostic message



1 *Status signal*
2 *Diagnostic behavior*
3 *Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code*
4 *Short text*
5 *Operating elements*

If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter → 147
- Via submenus → 147

Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

The status signals are categorized according to VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: F = Failure, C = Function Check, S = Out of Specification, M = Maintenance Required

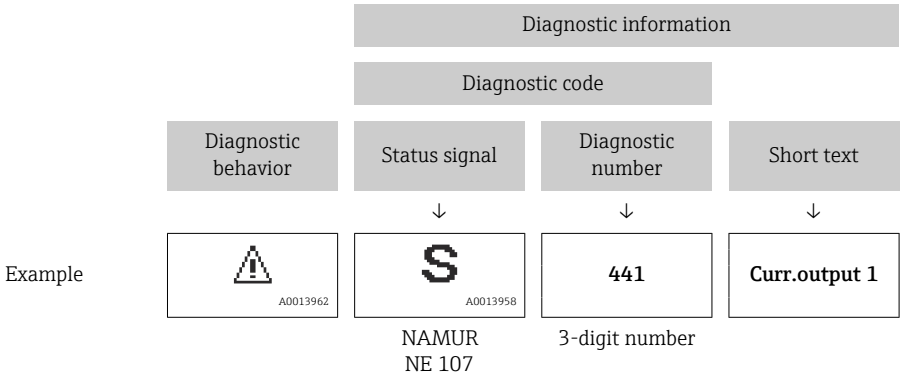
Symbol	Meaning
F	**Failure** A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
C	**Function check** The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
S	**Out of specification** The device is operated: ▪ Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) ▪ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter **20 mA value**)
M	**Maintenance required** Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.

Diagnostic behavior

Symbol	Meaning
	Alarm ▪ Measurement is interrupted. ▪ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. ▪ A diagnostic message is generated. ▪ The background lighting changes to red.
	Warning Measurement is resumed. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

Diagnostic information

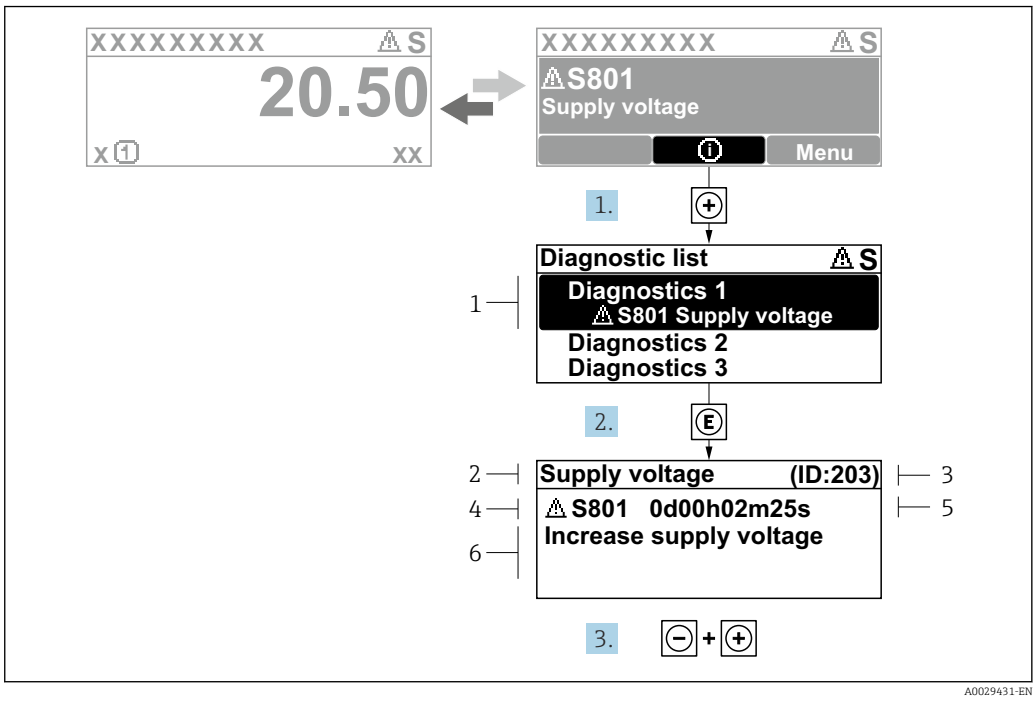
The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



Operating elements

Key	Meaning
	Plus key *In a menu, submenu* Opens the message about remedy information.
	Enter key *In a menu, submenu* Opens the operating menu.

12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures



24 *Message about remedial measures*

1 *Diagnostic information*
2 *Short text*
3 *Service ID*
4 *Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code*
5 *Operation time of occurrence*
6 *Remedial measures*

1. The user is in the diagnostic message.
   Press ⊞ (ⓘ symbol).
   ↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with ⊞ or ⊟ and press Ⓔ .
   ↳ The message about the remedial measures opens.
3. Press ⊟ + ⊞ simultaneously.
   ↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

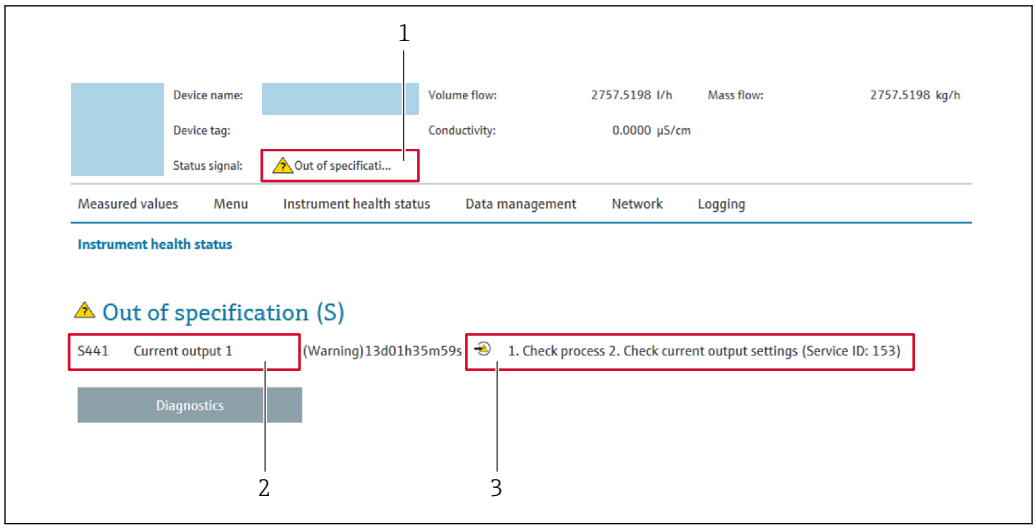
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or **Previous diagnostics** parameter.

1. Press Ⓔ.
   ↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press ⊟ + ⊞ simultaneously.
   ↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.

12.4 Diagnostic information in the Web browser

12.4.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



1 *Status area with status signal*
2 *Diagnostics information → 138*
3 *Remedial measures with service ID*

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter → 147
- Via submenu → 147

Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
	Out of specification The device is operated: ▪ Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) ▪ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter **20 mA value**)
	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

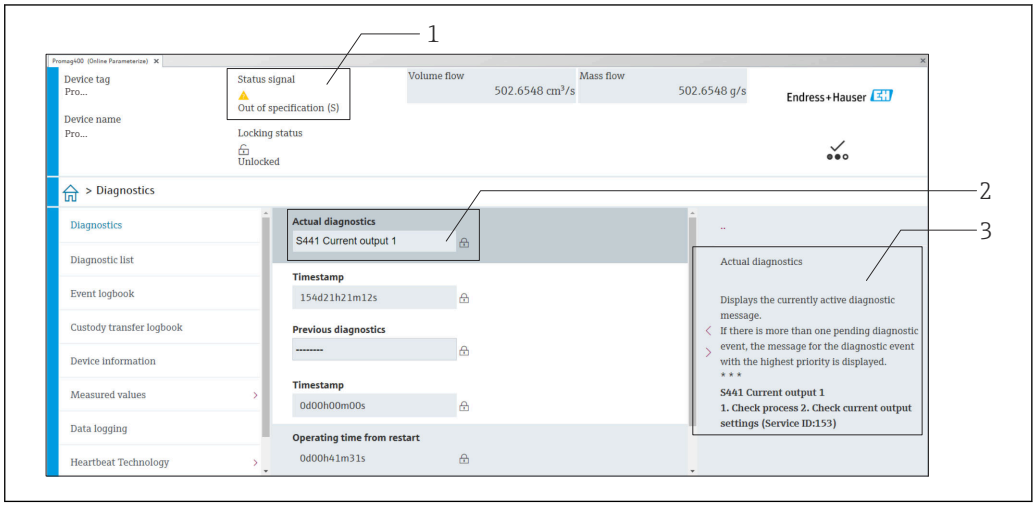
12.4.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.

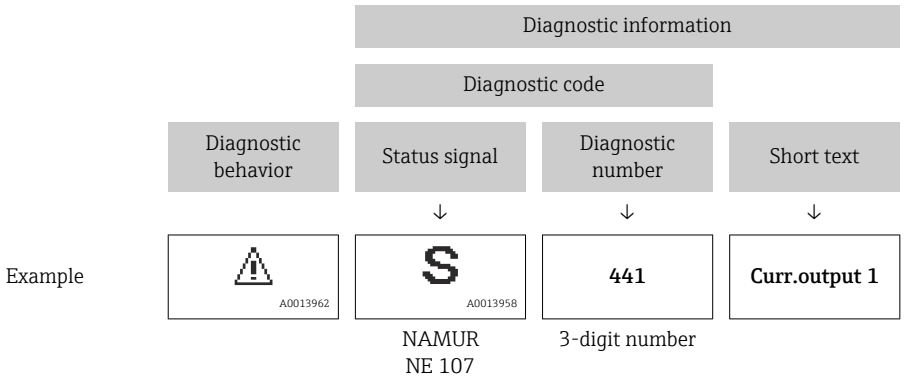


1 *Status area with status signal* → 🖹 *137*
2 *Diagnostics information* → 🖹 *138*
3 *Remedial measures with service ID*

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter → 🖹 147
- Via submenu → 🖹 147

Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:
- On the home page
  Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu
  Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

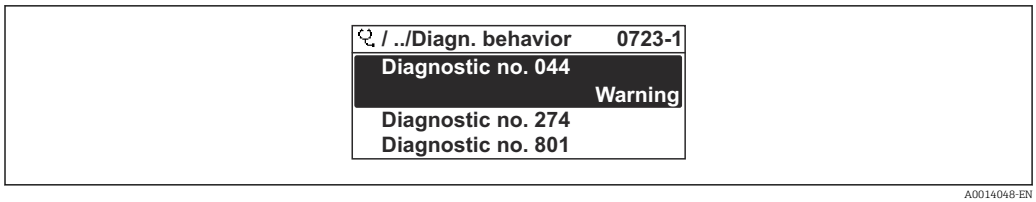
1. Call up the desired parameter.
2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
   ↳ A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

12.6 Adapting the diagnostic information

12.6.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior



25 Taking the example of the local display

You can assign the following options to the diagnostic number as the diagnostic behavior:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the **Event logbook** submenu (**Event list** submenu) and is not displayed in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

12.6.2 Adapting the status signal

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific status signal at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic event category** submenu.

Expert → Communication → Diagnostic event category

Available status signals

Configuration as per HART 7 Specification (Condensed Status), in accordance with NAMUR NE107.

Symbol	Meaning
A0013956	**Failure** A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
A0013959	**Function check** The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
A0013958	**Out of specification** The device is being operated: ▪ Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) ▪ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter **20 mA value**)
A0013957	**Maintenance required** Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.
A0023076	Has no effect on the condensed status.

12.7 Overview of diagnostic information

The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the status signal and the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Change the diagnostic information → 142

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
Diagnostic of sensor				
043	Sensor short circuit	1. Check sensor cable and sensor 2. Execute Heartbeat Verification 3. Replace sensor cable or sensor	S	Warning [1]
082	Data storage	1. Check module connections 2. Change electronic modules	F	Alarm
083	Memory content	1. Restart device 2. Restore HistoROM S-DAT backup ('Device reset' parameter) 3. Replace HistoROM S-DAT	F	Alarm
168	Build-up detected	Clean measuring tube	M	Warning
169	Conductivity measurement failed	1. Check grounding conditions 2. Deactivate conductivity measurement	M	Warning
170	Coil resistance	Check ambient and process temperature	F	Alarm
180	Temperature sensor defective	1. Check sensor connections 2. Replace sensor cable or sensor 3. Turn off temperature measurement	F	Warning
181	Sensor connection	1. Check sensor cable and sensor 2. Execute Heartbeat Verification 3. Replace sensor cable or sensor	F	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
Diagnostic of electronic				
201	Device failure	Restart device	F	Alarm
242	Software incompatible	1. Check software 2. Flash or change main electronics module	F	Alarm
252	Modules incompatible	1. Check electronic modules 2. Check if correct modules are available (e.g. NEx, Ex) 3. Replace electronic modules	F	Alarm
252	Modules incompatible	1. Check if correct electronic modul is plugged 2. Replace electronic module	F	Alarm
261	Electronic modules	1. Restart device 2. Check electronic modules 3. Change I/O Modul or main electronics	F	Alarm
262	Sensor electronic connection faulty	1. Check or replace connection cable between sensor electronic module (ISEM) and main electronics 2. Check or replace ISEM or main electronics	F	Alarm
270	Main electronic failure	Change main electronic module	F	Alarm
271	Main electronic failure	1. Restart device 2. Change main electronic module	F	Alarm
272	Main electronic failure	Restart device	F	Alarm
273	Main electronic failure	Change electronic	F	Alarm
275	I/O module defective	Change I/O module	F	Alarm
276	I/O module faulty	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
283	Memory content	Reset device	F	Alarm
283	Memory content	Restart device	F	Alarm
302	Device verification in progress	Device verification active, please wait.	C	Warning
311	Electronic failure	1. Do not reset device 2. Contact service	M	Warning
372	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	F	Alarm
373	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	Transfer data or reset device	F	Alarm
375	I/O- communication failed	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace module rack inclusive electronic modules	F	Alarm
376	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) 2. Turn off diagnostic message	S	Warning [1)]
377	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Activate empty pipe detection 2. Check partial filled pipe and installation direction 3. Check sensor cabling 4. Deactivate diagnostic 377	S	Warning [1)]

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
378	Supply voltage ISEM faulty	Check supply voltage to the ISEM	F	Alarm
382	Data storage	1. Insert T-DAT 2. Replace T-DAT	F	Alarm
383	Memory content	1. Restart device 2. Delete T-DAT via 'Reset device' parameter 3. Replace T-DAT	F	Alarm
387	HistoROM data faulty	Contact service organization	F	Alarm
512	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Check ECC recovery time 2. Turn off ECC	F	Alarm
Diagnostic of configuration				
410	Data transfer	1. Check connection 2. Retry data transfer	F	Alarm
412	Processing download	Download active, please wait	C	Warning
431	Trim 1	Carry out trim	C	Warning
437	Configuration incompatible	Restart device	F	Alarm
438	Dataset	1. Check data set file 2. Check device configuration 3. Up- and download new configuration	M	Warning
441	Current output	1. Check process 2. Check current output settings	S	Warning [1)]
442	Frequency output 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check frequency output settings	S	Warning [1)]
443	Pulse output 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check pulse output settings	S	Warning [1)]
453	Flow override	Deactivate flow override	C	Warning
484	Failure mode simulation	Deactivate simulation	C	Alarm
485	Measured variable simulation	Deactivate simulation	C	Warning
491	Current output 1 simulation	Deactivate simulation	C	Warning
492	Simulation frequency output 1 to n	Deactivate simulation frequency output	C	Warning
493	Simulation pulse output 1 to n	Deactivate simulation pulse output	C	Warning
494	Switch output simulation 1 to n	Deactivate simulation switch output	C	Warning
495	Diagnostic event simulation	Deactivate simulation	C	Warning
496	Status input simulation	Deactivate simulation status input	C	Warning
502	CT activation/ deactivation failed	Follow the sequence of the custody transfer activation/deactivation: First authorized user login, then set the DIP switch on the main electonic module	C	Warning
511	ISEM settings faulty	1. Check measuring period and integration time 2. Check sensor properties	C	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
530	Electrode cleaning is running	Turn off ECC	C	Warning
531	Empty pipe adjustment faulty	Execute EPD adjustment	S	Warning [1]
537	Configuration	1. Check IP addresses in network 2. Change IP address	F	Warning
540	Custody transfer mode failed	1. Power off device and toggle DIP switch 2. Deactivate custody transfer mode 3. Reactivate custody transfer mode 4. Check electronic components	F	Alarm
599	Custody transfer logbook full	1. Deactivate custody transfer mode 2. Clear custody transfer logbook (all 30 entries) 3. Activate custody transfer mode	F	Warning
Diagnostic of process				
803	Current loop	1. Check wiring 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
832	Electronic temperature too high	Reduce ambient temperature	S	Warning [1]
833	Electronic temperature too low	Increase ambient temperature	S	Warning [1]
834	Process temperature too high	Reduce process temperature	S	Warning [1]
835	Process temperature too low	Increase process temperature	S	Warning [1]
842	Process limit	Low flow cut off active! 1. Check low flow cut off configuration	S	Warning [1]
882	Input signal	1. Check input configuration 2. Check external device or process conditions	F	Alarm
937	Sensor symmetry	1. Eliminate external magnetic field near sensor 2. Turn off diagnostic message	S	Warning [1]
938	EMC interference	1. Check ambient conditions regarding EMC influence 2. Turn off diagnostic message	F	Alarm [1]
961	Electrode potential out of specification	1. Check process conditions 2. Check ambient conditions	S	Warning [1]
962	Pipe empty	1. Perform full pipe adjustment 2. Perform empty pipe adjustment 3. Turn off empty pipe detection	S	Warning [1]

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

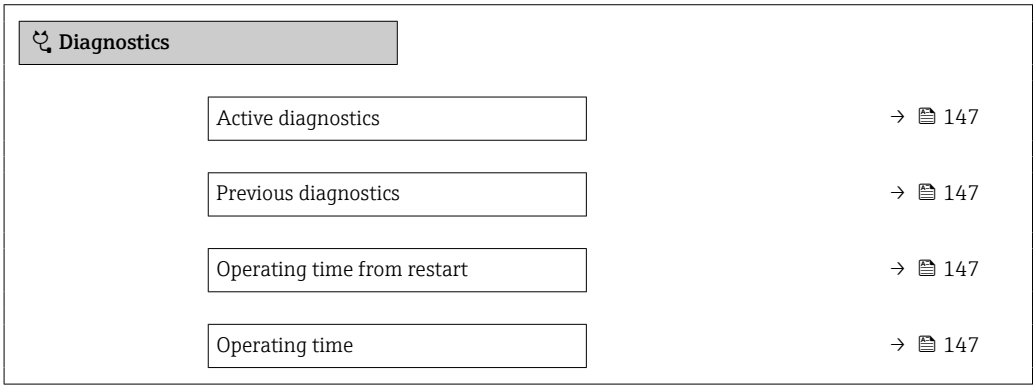
12.8 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display → 139
- Via web browser → 140
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 142
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 142

Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu → 147

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu



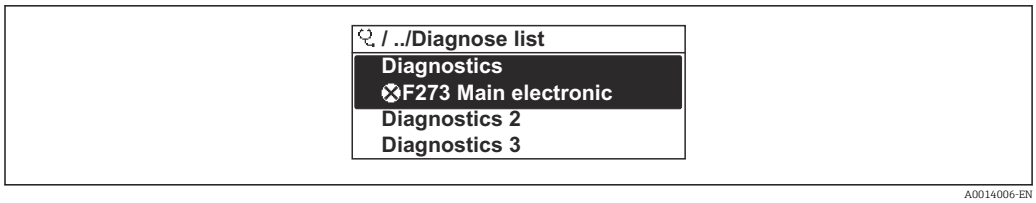
Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Active diagnostics	A diagnostic event has occurred.	Shows the current occured diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Previous diagnostics	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Operating time from restart	–	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Operating time	–	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

12.9 Diagnostic list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path
Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



26 Taking the example of the local display

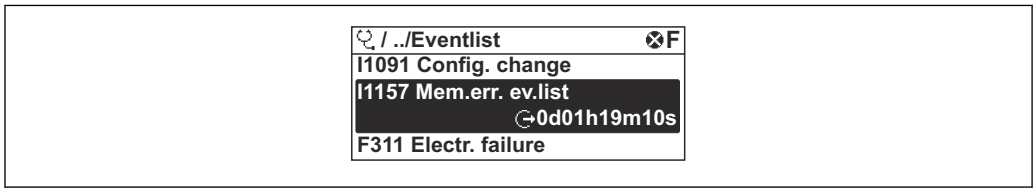
To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display → 139
- Via web browser → 140
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 142
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 142

12.10 Event logbook

12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path
Diagnostics menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Event list



27 Taking the example of the local display

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The event history includes entries for:
- Diagnostic events → 143
- Information events → 149

In addition to the operation time of its occurrence, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is ended:
- Diagnostic event
  - ⊕: Occurrence of the event
  - ⊖: End of the event
- Information event
  ⊕: Occurrence of the event

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display → 139
- Via web browser → 140
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 142
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 142

For filtering the displayed event messages → 149

12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path
Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

Filter categories
- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

12.10.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

Info number	Info name
I1000	--------(Device ok)
I1079	Sensor changed
I1089	Power on
I1090	Configuration reset
I1091	Configuration changed
I1092	HistoROM backup deleted
I1137	Electronic changed
I1151	History reset
I1155	Reset electronic temperature
I1156	Memory error trend
I1157	Memory error event list
I1256	Display: access status changed
I1278	I/O module restarted
I1335	Firmware changed
I1351	Empty pipe detection adjustment failure
I1353	Empty pipe detection adjustment ok
I1361	Web server: login failed
I1397	Fieldbus: access status changed
I1398	CDI: access status changed
I1443	Build-up thickness not determined
I1444	Device verification passed
I1445	Device verification failed
I1457	Measurement error verification failed
I1459	I/O module verification failed
I1461	Sensor verification failed
I1462	Sensor electronic module verific. failed
I1512	Download started
I1513	Download finished

Info number	Info name
I1514	Upload started
I1515	Upload finished
I1517	Custody transfer active
I1518	Custody transfer inactive
I1622	Calibration changed
I1624	Reset all totalizers
I1625	Write protection activated
I1626	Write protection deactivated
I1627	Web server: login successful
I1628	Display: login successful
I1629	CDI: login successful
I1631	Web server access changed
I1632	Display: login failed
I1633	CDI: login failed
I1634	Reset to factory settings
I1635	Reset to delivery settings
I1643	Custody transfer logbook cleared
I1649	Hardware write protection activated
I1650	Hardware write protection deactivated
I1651	Custody transfer parameter changed
I1725	Sensor electronic module (ISEM) changed

12.11 Resetting the measuring device

Using the**Reset device** parameter (→ 🖹 120) it is possible to reset the entire device configuration or some of the configuration to a defined state.

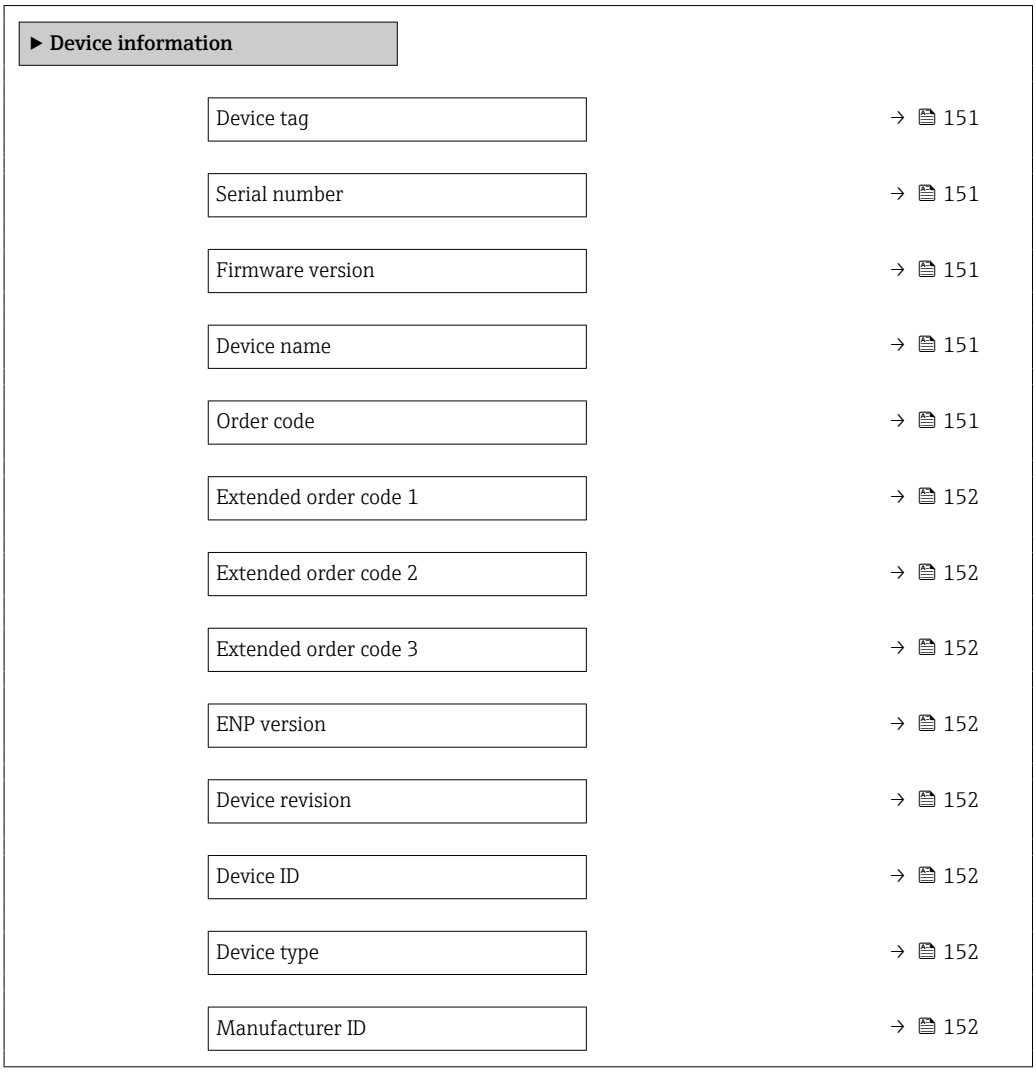
12.11.1 Function scope of the "Reset device" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

12.12 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Device information



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device tag	Shows name of measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promag
Serial number	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	–
Firmware version	Shows the device firmware version installed.	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	–
Device name	Shows the name of the transmitter. The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.	Max. 32 characters such as letters or numbers.	Promag 400
Order code	Shows the device order code. The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	–

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Extended order code 1	Shows the 1st part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
Extended order code 2	Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
Extended order code 3	Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
ENP version	Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).	Character string	2.02.00
Device revision	Shows the device revision with which the device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.	2-digit hexadecimal number	9
Device ID	Shows the device ID for identifying the device in a HART network.	6-digit hexadecimal number	–
Device type	Shows the device type with which the measuring device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.	2-digit hexadecimal number	0x69 (for Promag 400)
Manufacturer ID	Shows the manufacturer ID device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.	2-digit hexadecimal number	0x11 (for Endress+Hauser)

12.13 Firmware history

Release date	Firmware version	Order code for "Firmware version"	Firmware changes	Documentation type	Documentation
05.2020	02.01.zz	Option **70**	▪ Web server: Extended function range ▪ Heartbeat Technology: Extended function range and extended report ▪ Custody transfer measurement: New sealing mechanism ▪ Build-up detection	Operating Instructions	BA01063D/06/EN/06.21
11.2016	02.00.zz	Option **71**	Device type ID: 0x69 ▪ Web server: current version ▪ Logbook: current concept, including parameter change ▪ Upload/download: current concept ▪ Heartbeat Technology: new hardware, diagnostics, events ▪ Security concept: encrypted password transmission ▪ WLAN ▪ Custody transfer measurement	Operating Instructions	BA01063D/06/EN/05.16
05.2014	01.05.zz	Option **73**	▪ In accordance with HART 7 Specification ▪ Integrated HART input ▪ SD03 keypad lock ▪ Modification of SIL functionality ▪ HistoROM data logging in FieldCare "HistoROM" module ▪ Simulation of diagnostic events ▪ Ability to access Heartbeat Technology application package	Operating Instructions	BA01063D/06/EN/03.14
10.2013	01.04.zz	Option **76**	Original firmware	Operating Instructions	BA01063D/06/EN/02.13

It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or the previous version using the service interface.

For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.

The manufacturer's information is available:
- In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: www.endress.com → Downloads
- Specify the following details:
  - Text search: Manufacturer's information
  - Media type: Documentation – Technical Documentation

13 Maintenance

13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

13.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

⚠ WARNING

Cleaning agents can damage the plastic transmitter housing!

- ▶ Do not use high-pressure steam.
- ▶ Only use the permitted cleaning agents specified.

Permitted cleaning agents for the plastic transmitter housing

- Commercially available household cleaners
- Methyl alcohol or isopropyl alcohol
- Mild soap solutions

13.1.2 Interior cleaning

No interior cleaning is planned for the device.

13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of measuring and test equipment, such as W@M or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: → 157→ 158

13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

14 Repair

14.1 General information

14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:
- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and modification of a measuring device, observe the following notes:
- ▶ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- ▶ Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- ▶ Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ▶ Document every repair and each conversion and enter them into the *W@M* life cycle management database and Netilion Analytics.

14.2 Spare parts

W@M Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer):
All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

Measuring device serial number:
- Is located on the nameplate of the device.
- Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter (→ 151) in the **Device information** submenu.

14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

1. Refer to the website for more information:
   http://www.endress.com/support/return-material
2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.

14.5 Disposal

If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to Endress+Hauser for disposal under the applicable conditions.

14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

⚠ WARNING

Danger to persons from process conditions!

- Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive media.

2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

⚠ WARNING

Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.

- Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress +Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

15.1 Device-specific accessories

15.1.1 For the transmitter

Accessories	Description
Promag 400 transmitter	Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications: ▪ Approvals ▪ Output/input ▪ Display/operation ▪ Housing ▪ Software For details, see Installation Instructions EA00104D
Display guard	Is used to protect the display against impact or scoring, for example from sand in desert areas. Order number: 71228792 Installation Instructions EA01093D
Connecting cable for remote version	Coil current and electrode cables, various lengths, reinforced cables available on request.
Ground cable	Set, consisting of two ground cables for potential equalization.
Post mounting kit	Post mounting kit for transmitter.
Compact → Remote conversion kit	For converting a compact device version to a remote device version.
Conversion kit Promag 50/53 → Promag 400	For converting a Promag with transmitter 50/53 to a Promag 400.

15.1.2 For the sensor

Accessory	Description
Ground disks	Are used to ground the medium in lined measuring tubes to ensure proper measurement. For details, see Installation Instructions EA00070D

15.2 Communication-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Commubox FXA195 HART	For intrinsically safe HART communication with FieldCare via the USB interface. Technical Information TI00404F
Commubox FXA291	Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with a CDI interface (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) and the USB port of a computer or laptop. Technical Information TI405C/07

HART Loop Converter HMX50	Is used to evaluate and convert dynamic HART process variables to analog current signals or limit values. ▪ Technical Information TI00429F ▪ Operating Instructions BA00371F
Wireless HART adapter SWA70	Is used for the wireless connection of field devices. The WirelessHART adapter can be easily integrated into field devices and existing infrastructures, offers data protection and transmission safety and can be operated in parallel with other wireless networks with minimum cabling complexity. Operating Instructions BA00061S
Fieldgate FXA42	Is used to transmit the measured values of connected 4 to 20 mA analog measuring devices, as well as digital measuring devices ▪ Technical Information TI01297S ▪ Operating Instructions BA01778S ▪ Product page: www.endress.com/fxa42
Field Xpert SMT70	The Field Xpert SMT70 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in hazardous and non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress. This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle. ▪ Technical Information TI01342S ▪ Operating Instructions BA01709S ▪ Product page: www.endress.com/smt70
Field Xpert SMT77	The Field Xpert SMT77 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in areas categorized as Ex Zone 1. ▪ Technical Information TI01418S ▪ Operating Instructions BA01923S ▪ Product page: www.endress.com/smt77

15.3 Service-specific accessories

Accessory	Description
Applicator	Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices: ▪ Choice of measuring devices with industrial requirements ▪ Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy. ▪ Graphic illustration of the calculation results ▪ Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project. Applicator is available: ▪ Via the Internet: https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator ▪ As a downloadable DVD for local PC installation.
W@M	W@M Life Cycle Management Improved productivity with information at your fingertips. Data relevant to a plant and its components is generated from the first stages of planning and during the asset's complete life cycle. W@M Life Cycle Management is an open and flexible information platform with online and on-site tools. Instant access for your staff to current, in-depth data shortens your plant's engineering time, speeds up procurement processes and increases plant uptime. Combined with the right services, W@M Life Cycle Management boosts productivity in every phase. For more information, see: www.endress.com/lifecyclemanagement

Accessory	Description
FieldCare	FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition. Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S
DeviceCare	Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices. Innovation brochure IN01047S

15.4 System components

Accessories	Description
Memograph M graphic data manager	The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick. ▪ Technical Information TI00133R ▪ Operating Instructions BA00247R

16 Technical data

16.1 Application

The measuring device is only suitable for the flow measurement of liquids with a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle

Electromagnetic flow measurement on the basis of *Faraday's law of magnetic induction*.

Measuring system

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:
- Compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version - transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

For information on the structure of the device → 13

16.3 Input

Measured variable

Direct measured variables

- Volume flow (proportional to induced voltage)
- Electrical conductivity

In custody transfer: only volume flow

Calculated measured variables

Mass flow

Measuring range

Typically v = 0.01 to 10 m/s (0.03 to 33 ft/s) with the specified accuracy

Electrical conductivity: ≥ 5 µS/cm for liquids in general

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 25 to 125 mm (1 to 4 in)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[dm³/min]	[dm³/min]	[dm³]	[dm³/min]
25	1	9 to 300	75	0.5	1
32	–	15 to 500	125	1	2
40	1 ½	25 to 700	200	1.5	3

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[dm³/min]	[dm³/min]	[dm³]	[dm³/min]
50	2	35 to 1 100	300	2.5	5
65	–	60 to 2 000	500	5	8
80	3	90 to 3 000	750	5	12
100	4	145 to 4 700	1 200	10	20
125	–	220 to 7 500	1 850	15	30

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 150 to 3 000 mm (6 to 120 in)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³]	[m³/h]
150	6	20 to 600	150	0.025	2.5
200	8	35 to 1 100	300	0.05	5
250	10	55 to 1 700	500	0.05	7.5
300	12	80 to 2 400	750	0.1	10
350	14	110 to 3 300	1 000	0.1	15
375	15	140 to 4 200	1 200	0.15	20
400	16	140 to 4 200	1 200	0.15	20
450	18	180 to 5 400	1 500	0.25	25
500	20	220 to 6 600	2 000	0.25	30
600	24	310 to 9 600	2 500	0.3	40
700	28	420 to 13 500	3 500	0.5	50
750	30	480 to 15 000	4 000	0.5	60
800	32	550 to 18 000	4 500	0.75	75
900	36	690 to 22 500	6 000	0.75	100
1000	40	850 to 28 000	7 000	1	125
–	42	950 to 30 000	8 000	1	125
1200	48	1 250 to 40 000	10 000	1.5	150
–	54	1 550 to 50 000	13 000	1.5	200
1400	–	1 700 to 55 000	14 000	2	225
–	60	1 950 to 60 000	16 000	2	250
1600	–	2 200 to 70 000	18 000	2.5	300
–	66	2 500 to 80 000	20 500	2.5	325
1800	72	2 800 to 90 000	23 000	3	350
–	78	3 300 to 100 000	28 500	3.5	450
2000	–	3 400 to 110 000	28 500	3.5	450
–	84	3 700 to 125 000	31 000	4.5	500

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³]	[m³/h]
2200	–	4100 to 136000	34000	4.5	540
–	90	4300 to 143000	36000	5	570
2400	–	4800 to 162000	40000	5.5	650
–	96	5000 to 168000	42000	6	675
–	102	5700 to 190000	47500	7	750
2600	–	5700 to 191000	48000	7	775
–	108	6500 to 210000	55000	7	850
2800	–	6700 to 222000	55500	8	875
–	114	7100 to 237000	59500	8	950
3000	–	7600 to 254000	63500	9	1025
–	120	7900 to 263000	65500	9	1050

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 50 to 200 mm (2 to 8 in) for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.12...5 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 4 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.01 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[dm³/min]	[dm³/min]	[dm³]	[dm³/min]
50	2	15 to 600	300	1.25	1.25
65	–	25 to 1000	500	2	2
80	3	35 to 1500	750	3	3.25
100	4	60 to 2400	1200	5	4.75
125	–	90 to 3700	1850	8	7.5
150	6	145 to 5400	2500	10	11
200	8	220 to 9400	5000	20	19

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 250 to 300 mm (10 to 12 in) for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.12...5 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 4 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.01 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³]	[m³/h]
250	10	20 to 850	500	0.03	1.75
300	12	35 to 1300	750	0.05	2.75

Flow characteristic values in US units: DN 1 to 48 in (25 to 1200 mm)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[gal/min]	[gal/min]	[gal]	[gal/min]
1	25	2.5 to 80	18	0.2	0.25
–	32	4 to 130	30	0.2	0.5
1 ½	40	7 to 185	50	0.5	0.75
2	50	10 to 300	75	0.5	1.25
–	65	16 to 500	130	1	2
3	80	24 to 800	200	2	2.5
4	100	40 to 1250	300	2	4
–	125	60 to 1950	450	5	7
6	150	90 to 2650	600	5	12
8	200	155 to 4850	1200	10	15
10	250	250 to 7500	1500	15	30
12	300	350 to 10600	2400	25	45
14	350	500 to 15000	3600	30	60
15	375	600 to 19000	4800	50	60
16	400	600 to 19000	4800	50	60
18	450	800 to 24000	6000	50	90
20	500	1000 to 30000	7500	75	120
24	600	1400 to 44000	10500	100	180
28	700	1900 to 60000	13500	125	210
30	750	2150 to 67000	16500	150	270
32	800	2450 to 80000	19500	200	300
36	900	3100 to 100000	24000	225	360
40	1000	3800 to 125000	30000	250	480
42	–	4200 to 135000	33000	250	600
48	1200	5500 to 175000	42000	400	600

Flow characteristic values in US units: DN 54 to 120 in (1400 to 3000 mm)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal]	[Mgal/d]
54	–	9 to 300	75	0.0005	1.3
–	1400	10 to 340	85	0.0005	1.3
60	–	12 to 380	95	0.0005	1.3
–	1600	13 to 450	110	0.0008	1.7
66	–	14 to 500	120	0.0008	2.2
72	1800	16 to 570	140	0.0008	2.6

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3...10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal]	[Mgal/d]
78	–	18 to 650	175	0.0010	3.0
–	2000	20 to 700	175	0.0010	2.9
84	–	24 to 800	190	0.0011	3.2
–	2200	26 to 870	210	0.0012	3.4
90	–	27 to 910	220	0.0013	3.6
–	2400	31 to 1030	245	0.0014	4.0
96	–	32 to 1066	265	0.0015	4.0
102	–	34 to 1203	300	0.0017	5.0
–	2600	34 to 1212	305	0.0018	5.0
108	–	35 to 1300	340	0.0020	5.0
–	2800	42 to 1405	350	0.0020	6.0
114	–	45 to 1503	375	0.0022	6.0
–	3000	48 to 1613	405	0.0023	6.0
120	–	50 to 1665	415	0.0024	7.0

Flow characteristic values in US units: DN 2 to 12 in (50 to 300 mm) for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube, 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.12...5 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 4 Pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.01 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[gal/min]	[gal/min]	[gal]	[gal/min]
2	50	4 to 160	75	0.3	0.35
–	65	7 to 260	130	0.5	0.6
3	80	10 to 400	200	0.8	0.8
4	100	16 to 650	300	1.2	1.25
–	125	24 to 1000	450	1.8	2
6	150	40 to 1400	600	2.5	3
8	200	60 to 2500	1200	5	5
10	250	90 to 3700	1500	6	8
12	300	155 to 5700	2400	9	12

Recommended measuring range

Flow limit → 176

For custody transfer, the applicable approval determines the permitted measuring range, the pulse value and the low flow cut off.

Operable flow range

Over 1000 : 1

For custody transfer, the operable flow range is 100 : 1 to 630 : 1, depending on the nominal diameter. Further details are specified by the applicable approval.

Input signal

External measured values

Various pressure transmitters and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress+Hauser: see "Accessories" section → 159

It is recommended to read in external measured values to calculate the following measured variables:
Mass flow

HART protocol

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the HART protocol. The pressure transmitter must support the following protocol-specific functions:
- HART protocol
- Burst mode

Status input

Maximum input values	▪ DC 30 V ▪ 6 mA
Response time	Configurable: 5 to 200 ms
Input signal level	▪ Low signal (low): DC −3 to +5 V ▪ High signal (high): DC 12 to 30 V
Assignable functions	▪ Off ▪ Reset totalizers 1-3 separately ▪ Reset all totalizers ▪ Flow override

16.4 Output

Output signal

Current output

Current output	Can be set as: ▪ 4 to 20 mA NAMUR ▪ 4 to 20 mA US ▪ 4 to 20 mA HART ▪ 0 to 20 mA
Maximum output values	▪ DC 24 V (no flow) ▪ 22.5 mA
Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.5 µA

Damping	Configurable: 0.07 to 999 s
Assignable measured variables	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity [1] ▪ Corrected conductivity [1] ▪ Temperature [1] ▪ Electronics temperature ▪ Reference electrode potential [1] ▪ Coil current rise time [1] ▪ Noise [1] ▪ Build-up measured value [1] ▪ Test points 1-3

1) Visible depending on order options or device settings

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Function	▪ With the order code for "Output; Input", option **H**: output 2 can be set as a pulse or frequency output ▪ With the order code for "Output; Input", option **I**: output 2 and 3 can be set as a pulse, frequency or switch output ▪ With the order code for "Output; Input", option **J**: output 2 firmly assigned as certified pulse output
Version	Passive, open collector
Maximum input values	▪ DC 30 V ▪ 250 mA
Voltage drop	At 25 mA: ≤ DC 2 V
Pulse output	
Pulse width	Configurable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms
Maximum pulse rate	10 000 Impulse/s
Pulse value	Configurable
Assignable measured variables	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow
Frequency output	
Output frequency	Configurable: 0 to 12 500 Hz
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
Pulse/pause ratio	1:1
Assignable measured variables	▪ Volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Conductivity [1] ▪ Corrected conductivity [1] ▪ Temperature [1] ▪ Electronics temperature ▪ Noise [1] ▪ Coil current rise time [1] ▪ Reference electrode potential [1] ▪ Build-up measured value [1] ▪ Test points 1-3
Switch output	
Switching behavior	Binary, conductive or non-conductive
Switching delay	Configurable: 0 to 100 s

Number of switching cycles	Unlimited

Assignable functions	▪ Off
	▪ On
	▪ Diagnostic behavior
	▪ Limit value:
	  ▪ Off
	  ▪ Volume flow
	  ▪ Corrected volume flow
	  ▪ Mass flow
	  ▪ Flow velocity
	  ▪ Conductivity [1)]
	  ▪ Corrected conductivity [1)]
	  ▪ Totalizer 1-3
	  ▪ Temperature [1)]
	  ▪ Electronics temperature
	▪ Flow direction monitoring
	▪ Status:
	  ▪ Empty pipe detection
	  ▪ Low flow cut off
	  ▪ Build-up limit value [1)]

1) Visible depending on order options or device settings

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

Current output 4 to 20 mA

4 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with NAMUR recommendation NE 43 ▪ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with US ▪ Min. value: 3.59 mA ▪ Max. value: 22.5 mA ▪ Freely definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA ▪ Actual value ▪ Last valid value

0 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ Maximum alarm: 22 mA ▪ Freely definable value between: 0 to 22.5 mA

HART current output

Device diagnostics	Device condition can be read out via HART Command 48

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse output	
Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ Actual value ▪ No pulses
Frequency output	
Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ Actual value ▪ 0 Hz ▪ Defined value: 0 to 12 500 Hz

Switch output	
Failure mode	Choose from: ▪ Current status ▪ Open ▪ Closed

Local display

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
Backlight	Red backlighting indicates a device error.

Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

Interface/protocol

- Via digital communication:
  HART protocol
- Via service interface
  - CDI-RJ45 service interface
  - WLAN interface

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures

Web browser

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures

Light emitting diodes (LED)

Status information	Status indicated by various light emitting diodes The following information is displayed depending on the device version: ▪ Supply voltage active ▪ Data transmission active ▪ Device alarm/error has occurred Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes → 136

Low flow cut off

The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.

Galvanic isolation

The following connections are galvanically isolated from each other:
- Inputs
- Outputs
- Power supply

Protocol-specific data

HART

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Device type ID	0x1169
HART protocol revision	7
Device description files (DTM, DD)	Information and files under: www.endress.com

HART load	Min. 250 Ω
Dynamic variables PV, SV, TV, QV	▪ Read out the dynamic variables via HART command 3 ▪ The measured variables can be freely assigned to the dynamic variables
Device variables	▪ Read out the device variables via HART command 9 ▪ The measured variables can be freely assigned ▪ A maximum of 8 device variables can be transmitted
System integration	→ 🖹 85

16.5 Power supply

Terminal assignment → 🖹 43

Supply voltage

Transmitter

Order code for "Power supply"	terminal voltage		Frequency range
Option **L**	DC 24 V	±25%	–
	AC 24 V	±25%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz
	AC 100 to 240 V	−15 to +10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz

Power consumption

Order code for "Output"	Maximum power consumption
Option **H**: 4-20mA HART, pulse/frequency output, switch output	30 VA/8 W
Option **I**: 4-20mA HART, 2 x pulse/frequency/switch output, status input	30 VA/8 W
Option **J**: 4-20mA HART, certified pulse output, switch output, status input	30 VA/8 W

Current consumption

Transmitter

Order code for "Power supply"	Maximum Current consumption	Maximum switch-on current
Option **L**: AC 100 to 240 V	145 mA	25 A (< 5 ms)
Option **L**: AC/DC 24 V	350 mA	27 A (< 5 ms)

Power supply failure

- Totalizers stop at the last value measured.
- Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memoryor in the pluggable data memory (HistoROM DAT).
- Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.

Electrical connection → 🖹 46

Potential equalization → 🖹 51

Terminals

Transmitter
- Supply voltage cable: plug-in spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)
- Signal cable: plug-in spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)
- Electrode cable: spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)
- Coil current cable: spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)

Sensor connection housing
Spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)

Cable entries

Cable entry thread
- M20 x 1.5
- Via adapter:
  - NPT ½"
  - G ½"

Cable gland
- For standard cable: M20 × 1.5 with cable ϕ 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- For armored cable: M20 × 1.5 with cable ϕ 9.5 to 16 mm (0.37 to 0.63 in)

If metal cable entries are used, use a grounding plate.

Cable specification

→ 41

16.6 Performance characteristics

Reference operating conditions
- Error limits following DIN EN 29104, in future ISO 20456
- Water, typically +15 to +45 °C (+59 to +113 °F); 0.5 to 7 bar (73 to 101 psi)
- Data as indicated in the calibration protocol
- Accuracy based on accredited calibration rigs according to ISO 17025

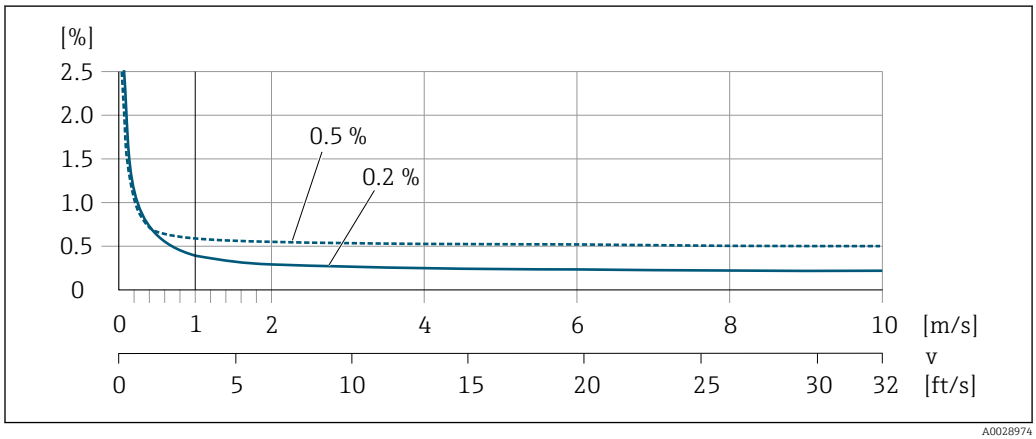
Maximum measured error

Error limits under reference operating conditions

Volume flow

- ±0.5 % o.r. ± 1 mm/s (0.04 in/s)
- Optional: ±0.2 % o.r. ± 2 mm/s (0.08 in/s)

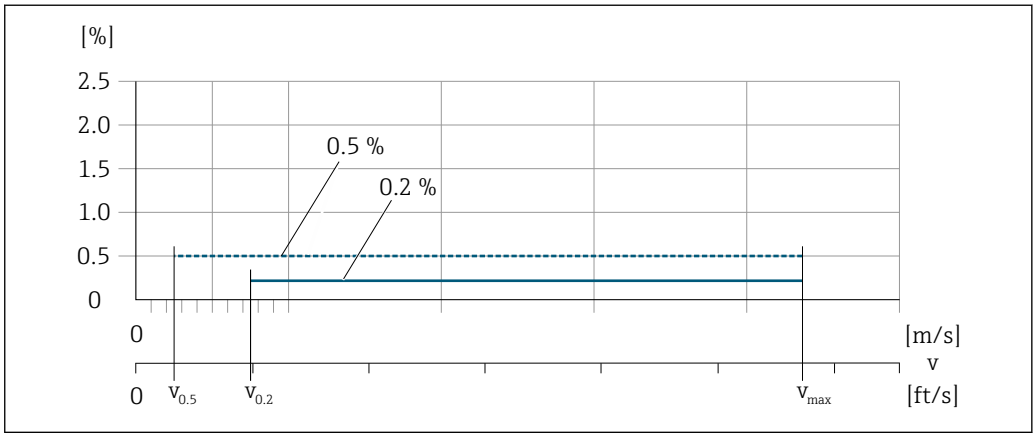
Fluctuations in the supply voltage do not have any effect within the specified range.



28 *Maximum measured error in % o.r.*

Flat Spec

For Flat Spec in the range $v_{0.5}$ ($v_{0.2}$) up to v_{max} the measured error is constant.



29 *Flat Spec in % o.r.*

Flat Spec flow values 0.5 %

Nominal diameter		$v_{0.5}$		v_{max}	
[mm]	[in]	[m/s]	[ft/s]	[m/s]	[ft/s]
25 to 600	1 to 24	0.5	1.64	10	32
50 to 300 [1)]	2 to 12	0.25	0.82	5	16

1) Order code for "Design", option C

Flat Spec flow values 0.2 %

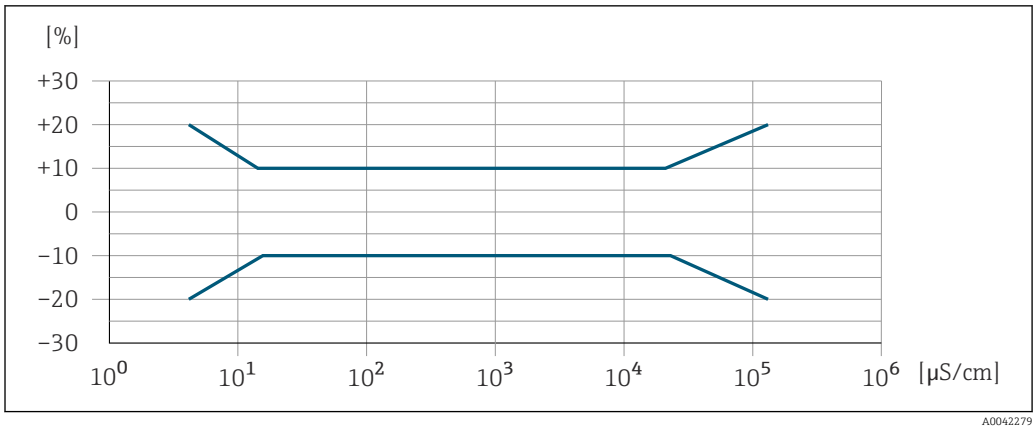
Nominal diameter		$v_{0.2}$		v_{max}	
[mm]	[in]	[m/s]	[ft/s]	[m/s]	[ft/s]
25 to 600	1 to 24	1.5	4.92	10	32
50 to 300 [1)]	2 to 12	0.6	1.97	4	13

1) Order code for "Design", option C

Electrical conductivity

The values apply for:
- Measurements at a reference temperature of 25 °C (77 °F)
  At different temperatures, attention must be paid to the temperature coefficient of the medium (typically 2.1 %/K)
- Device version: compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit
- Devices installed in a metal pipe or in a non-metal pipe with ground disks
- Devices whose potential equalization was performed according to the instructions in the associated Operating Instructions

Conductivity [µS/cm]	Measured error [%] o. r.
5 to 20	± 20%
20 to 20 000	± 10%
20 000 to 100 000	± 20%



30 Measured error

Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

Current output

Accuracy	Max. ±5 µA

Pulse/frequency output

o.r. = of reading

Accuracy	Max. ±50 ppm o.r. (over the entire ambient temperature range)

Repeatability

o.r. = of reading

Volume flow
max. ±0.1 % o.r. ± 0.5 mm/s (0.02 in/s)

Electrical conductivity
Max. ±5 % o.r.

Influence of ambient temperature

Current output

o.r. = of reading

Temperature coefficient	Max. ±0.005 % o.r./°C

Pulse/frequency output

Temperature coefficient	No additional effect. Included in accuracy.

16.7 Installation

Installation conditions

→ 19

16.8 Environment

Ambient temperature range	→ 25
Storage temperature	The storage temperature corresponds to the operating temperature range of the transmitter and the sensor → 25. ▪ Protect the measuring device against direct sunlight during storage in order to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures. ▪ Select a storage location where moisture cannot collect in the measuring device as fungus or bacteria infestation can damage the liner. ▪ If protection caps or protective covers are mounted these should never be removed before installing the measuring device.
Atmosphere	If a plastic transmitter housing is permanently exposed to certain steam and air mixtures, this can damage the housing. In cases of doubt, please contact the Sales Center.

Degree of protection	**Transmitter**
	▪ IP66/67, type 4X enclosure
	▪ When housing is open: IP20, type 1 enclosure
	▪ Display module: IP20, type 1 enclosure
	
	Sensor
	Compact and remote version
	IP66/67, type 4X enclosure
	
	Optionally available for compact and remote version:
	Order code for "Sensor option", option CA, C3
	▪ IP66/67, type 4X enclosure
	▪ Fully welded, with protective coating as per EN ISO 12944 C5-M
	▪ For the operation of the device in corrosive environments
	
	Optionally available for remote version:
	Order code for "Sensor option", option CB, CC
	▪ IP68, type 6P enclosure
	▪ Fully welded, with protective coating as per EN ISO 12944 C5-M/Im1 and EN 60529
	▪ For the operation of the device under water
	▪ Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
	  ▪ 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
	  ▪ 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours
	Order code for "Sensor option", option CQ
	▪ IP68, type 6P, temporarily waterproof
	▪ Sensor with aluminum half-shell housing
	▪ For the temporary operation of the device under non-corrosive water
	▪ Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
	3 m (10 ft): maximum 168 hours

Order code for "Sensor option", option CD, CE
- IP68, type 6P enclosure
- Fully welded, with protective coating as per EN ISO 12944 Im2/Im3 and EN 60529
- For the operation of the device in buried applications
- For the operation of the device under water and in saline water
- Operating duration at a maximum depth of:
  - 3 m (10 ft): permanent use
  - 10 m (30 ft): maximum 48 hours

Vibration- and shock-resistance

Sinusoidal vibration according to IEC 60068-2-6

Compact version; order code for "Housing", option A "Compact, aluminum, coated"
- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 1 g peak

Compact version; order code for "Housing", option M "Compact, polycarbonate"
- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 2 g peak

Remote version; order code for "Housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate" and option P "Remote, aluminum, coated"
- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 2 g peak

Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64

Compact version; order code for "Housing", option A "Compact, aluminum, coated"
- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g^2/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.001 g^2/Hz
- Total: 1.54 g rms

Compact version; order code for "Housing", option M "Compact, polycarbonate"
- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g^2/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.003 g^2/Hz
- Total: 2.70 g rms

Remote version; order code for "Housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate" and option P "Remote, aluminum, coated"
- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g^2/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.003 g^2/Hz
- Total: 2.70 g rms

Shock half-sine, according to IEC 60068-2-27

- Compact version; order code for "Housing", option A "Compact, aluminum, coated"
  6 ms 30 g
- Compact version; order code for "Housing", option M "Compact, polycarbonate"
  6 ms 50 g
- Remote version; order code for "Housing", option N "Remote, polycarbonate" and option P "Remote, aluminum, coated"
  6 ms 50 g

Rough handling shocks according to IEC 60068-2-31

Mechanical load
- Protect the transmitter housing against mechanical effects, such as shock or impact; the use of the remote version is sometimes preferable.
- Never use the transmitter housing as a ladder or climbing aid.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

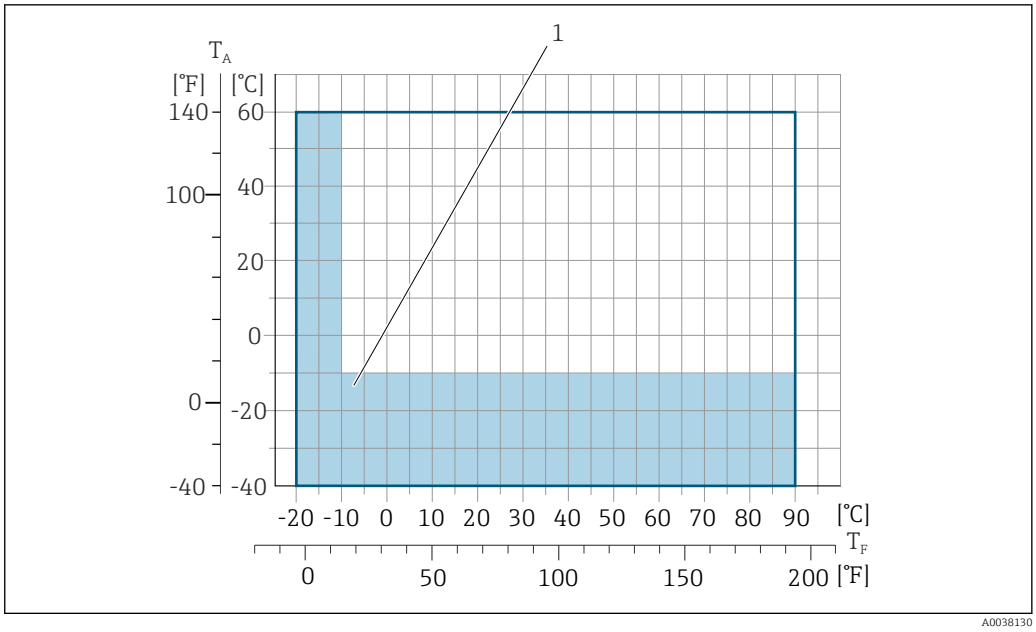
- As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21)
- Complies with emission limits for industry as per EN 55011 (Class A)

Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.

16.9 Process

Medium temperature range

- 0 to +80 °C (+32 to +176 °F) for hard rubber, DN 50 to 3000 (2 to 120")
- –20 to +50 °C (–4 to +122 °F) for polyurethane, DN 25 to 1200 (1 to 48")
- –20 to +90 °C (–4 to +194 °F) for PTFE, DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12")



T_A *Ambient temperature*
T_F *Medium temperature*
1 *Colored area: The ambient temperature range of –10 to –40 °C (+14 to –40 °F) and the medium temperature range of –10 to –20 °C (+14 to –4 °F) only apply for stainless flanges*

The permitted fluid temperature in custody transfer is 0 to +50 °C (+32 to +122 °F).

Conductivity

≥5 µS/cm for liquids in general.

- Note that in the case of the remote version, the requisite minimum conductivity additionally depends on the length of the connecting cable → 26.
- Maximum measured error for electrical conductivity → 171.

Pressure-temperature ratings

For an overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections, see the Technical Information → 192

Pressure tightness

Liner: hard rubber

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:		
[mm]	[in]	+25 °C (+77 °F)	+50 °C (+122 °F)	+80 °C (+176 °F)
50 … 3000	2 … 120	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)

Liner: polyurethane

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:	
[mm]	[in]	+25 °C (+77 °F)	+50 °C (+122 °F)
25 … 1200	1 … 48	0 (0)	0 (0)

Liner: PTFE

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:	
[mm]	[in]	+25 °C (+77 °F)	+90 °C (+194 °F)
25	1	0 (0)	0 (0)
40	2	0 (0)	0 (0)
50	2	0 (0)	0 (0)
65	2 ½	0 (0)	40 (0.58)
80	3	0 (0)	40 (0.58)
100	4	0 (0)	135 (2.0)
125	5	135 (2.0)	240 (3.5)
150	6	135 (2.0)	240 (3.5)
200	8	200 (2.9)	290 (4.2)
250	10	330 (4.8)	400 (5.8)
300	12	400 (5.8)	500 (7.3)

Flow limit

The diameter of the pipe and the flow rate determine the nominal diameter of the sensor. The optimum velocity of flow is between 2 to 3 m/s (6.56 to 9.84 ft/s). Also match the velocity of flow (v) to the physical properties of the medium:

- v < 2 m/s (6.56 ft/s): for abrasive media (e.g. potter's clay, lime milk, ore slurry)
- v > 2 m/s (6.56 ft/s): for media producing buildup (e.g. wastewater sludge)

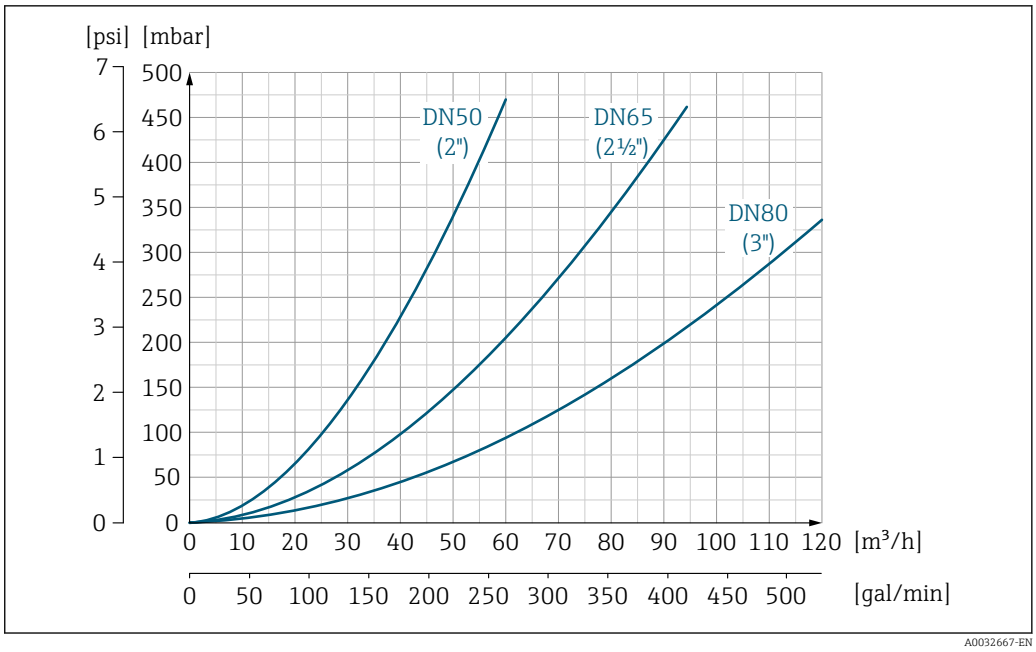
A necessary increase in the flow velocity can be achieved by reducing the sensor nominal diameter.

For an overview of the full scale values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring range" section → 160

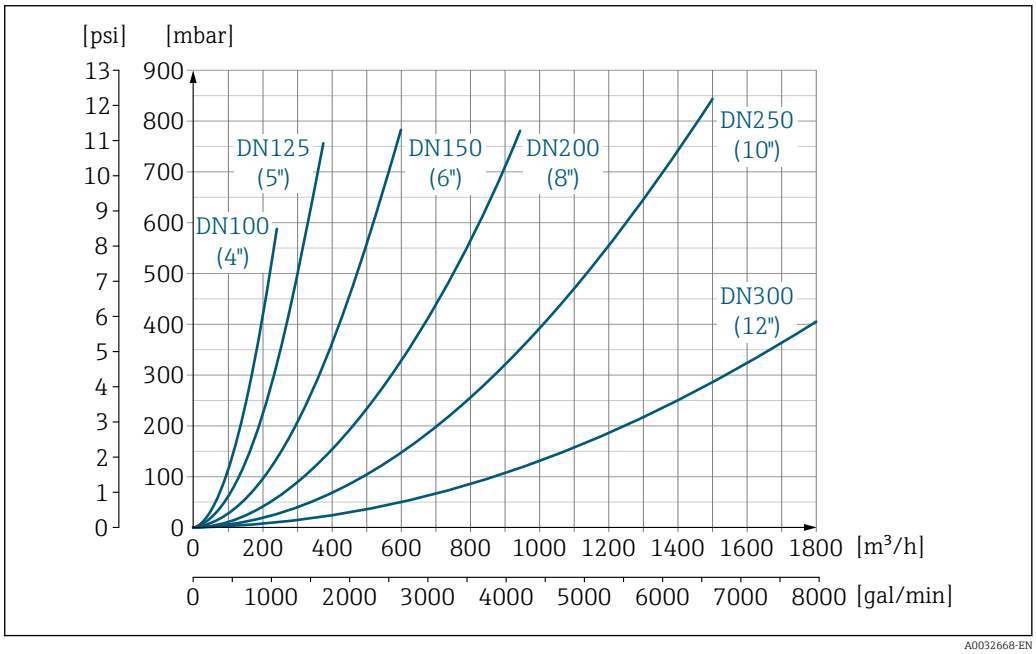
For custody transfer, the applicable approval determines the permitted measuring range.

Pressure loss

- No pressure loss occurs if the sensor is installed in a pipe with the same nominal diameter.
- Pressure losses for configurations incorporating adapters according to DIN EN 545 → 26



31 *Pressure loss DN 50 to 80 (2 to 3") for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube", 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"*



32 *Pressure loss DN 100 to 300 (4 to 12") for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, constricted measuring tube", 0 x DN inlet/outlet runs"*

System pressure	Installation near pumps → 20
Vibrations	Installation in event of pipe vibrations → 21

16.10 Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions	For the dimensions and installed lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section → 192

Weight

All values (weight exclusive of packaging material) refer to devices with flanges of the standard pressure rating.
The weight may be lower than indicated depending on the pressure rating and design.

Weight in SI units

Order code for "Design", option C, D, E, H, I : DN 25 to 400 mm (1 to 16 in)			
Nominal diameter		Reference values EN (DIN), AS, JIS	
[mm]	[in]	Pressure rating	[kg]
25	1	PN 40	10
32	–	PN 40	11
40	1 ½	PN 40	12
50	2	PN 40	13
65	–	PN 16	13
80	3	PN 16	15
100	4	PN 16	18
125	–	PN 16	25
150	6	PN 16	31
200	8	PN 10	52
250	10	PN 10	81
300	12	PN 10	95
350	14	PN 6	106
375	15	PN 6	121
400	16	PN 6	121

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 450 to 2 000 mm (18 to 78 in)			
Nominal diameter		Reference values EN (DIN) (PN16)	AS (PN 16)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]	[kg]
450	18	142	138
500	20	182	186
600	24	227	266
700	28	291	369
–	30	–	447
800	32	353	524
900	36	444	704
1000	40	566	785
–	42	–	–
1200	48	843	1 229
–	54	–	–
1400	–	1 204	–
–	60	–	–
1600	–	1 845	–
–	66	–	–

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 450 to 2 000 mm (18 to 78 in)			
Nominal diameter		Reference values	
		EN (DIN) (PN16)	AS (PN 16)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]	[kg]
1800	72	2 357	–
–	78	2 929	–
2000	–	2 929	–

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 2 200 to 3 000 mm (84 to 120 in)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values
		EN (DIN) (PN6)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]
–	84	–
2200	–	3 422
–	90	–
2400	–	4 094
–	96	–
–	102	–
2600	–	7 601.5
–	108	–
2800	–	9 466.5
–	114	–
3000	–	11 911
–	120	–

Order code for "Design", option G, K: DN 450 to 2 000 mm (18 to 78 in)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values
		EN (DIN) (PN 6)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]
450	18	161
500	20	156
600	24	208
700	28	304
–	30	–
800	32	357
900	36	485
1000	40	589
–	42	–
1200	48	850
–	54	850
1400	–	1 300
–	60	–
1600	–	1 845

Order code for "Design", option G, K: DN 450 to 2 000 mm (18 to 78 in)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values EN (DIN) (PN 6)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]
–	66	–
1800	72	2 357
–	78	2 929
2000	–	2 929

Weight in US units

Order code for "Design", option C, D, E, H, I: DN 1 to 16 in (25 to 400 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
25	1	11
32	–	–
40	1 ½	15
50	2	20
65	–	–
80	3	31
100	4	42
125	–	–
150	6	73
200	8	115
250	10	198
300	12	284
350	14	379
375	15	–
400	16	448

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 18 to 120 in (450 to 3 000 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
450	18	421
500	20	503
600	24	666
700	28	587
–	30	701
800	32	845
900	36	1036
1000	40	1294
–	42	1477
1200	48	1987

Order code for "Design", option F, J: DN 18 to 120 in (450 to 3 000 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
–	54	2 807
1400	–	–
–	60	3 515
1600	–	–
–	66	4 699
1800	72	5 662
–	78	6 864
2000	–	6 864
–	84	8 280
2200	–	–
–	90	10 577
2400	–	–
–	96	15 574.6
–	102	18 023.9
2600	–	–
–	108	20 783.0
2800	–	–
–	114	24 060.2
3000	–	–
–	120	27 724.3

Order code for "Design", option G, K: DN 18 to 78 in (450 to 2 000 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
450	18	562
500	20	628
600	24	893
700	28	882
–	30	1 014
800	32	1 213
900	36	1 764
1000	40	1 984
–	42	2 426
1200	48	3 087
–	54	4 851
1400	–	–
–	60	5 954
1600	–	–
–	66	8 158

Order code for "Design", option G, K: DN 18 to 78 in (450 to 2000 mm)		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
1800	72	9040
–	78	10143
2000	–	–

Measuring tube specification

The values are reference values and can vary depending on the pressure rating, design and order option.

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating				Measuring tube internal diameter					
		EN (DIN)	ASME AWWA	AS 2129 AS 4087	JIS	Hard rubber		Polyurethane		PTFE	
[mm]	[in]					[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
25	1	PN 40	Class 150	–	20K	–	–	24	0.93	25	1.00
32	–	PN 40	–	–	20K	–	–	32	1.28	34	1.34
40	1 ½	PN 40	Class 150	–	20K	–	–	38	1.51	40	1.57
50	2	PN 40	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	50	1.98	50	1.98	52	2.04
50 [1]	2	PN 40	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	32	1.26	–	–	–	–
65	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	66	2.60	66	2.60	68	2.67
65 [1]	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	38	1.50	–	–	–	–
80	3	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	79	3.11	79	3.11	80	3.15
80 [1]	3	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	50	1.97	–	–	–	–
100	4	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	101	3.99	104	4.11	104	4.09
100 [1]	4	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	66	2.60	–	–	–	–
125	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	127	4.99	130	5.11	129	5.08
125 [1]	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	79	3.11	–	–	–	–
150	6	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	155	6.11	158	6.23	156	6.15
150 [1]	6	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	102	4.02	–	–	–	–
200	8	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	204	8.02	207	8.14	202	7.96
200 [1]	8	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	127	5.00	–	–	–	–
250	10	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	258	10.14	261	10.26	256	10.09
250 [1]	10	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	156	6.14	–	–	–	–
300	12	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	309	12.15	312	12.26	306	12.03
300 [1]	12	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	204	8.03	–	–	–	–
350	14	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	337	13.3	340	13.4	–	–
375	15	–	–	PN 16	10K	389	15.3	392	15.4	–	–
400	16	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	387	15.2	390	15.4	–	–
450	18	PN 10	Class 150	–	10K	436	17.2	439	17.3	–	–
500	20	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	487	19.2	490	19.3	–	–
600	24	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	585	23.0	588	23.1	–	–
700	28	PN 10	Class D	Table E, PN 16	10K	694	27.3	697	27.4	–	–
750	30	–	Class D	Table E, PN 16	10K	743	29.3	746	29.4	–	–

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating				Measuring tube internal diameter					
		EN (DIN)	ASME AWWA	AS 2129 AS 4087	JIS	Hard rubber		Polyurethane		PTFE	
[mm]	[in]					[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
800	32	PN 10	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	794	31.3	797	31.4	–	–
900	36	PN 10	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	895	35.2	898	35.4	–	–
1000	40	PN 6	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	991	39.0	994	39.1	–	–
–	42	–	Class D	–	–	1043	41.1	1043	41.1	–	–
1200	48	PN 6	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	1191	46.9	1197	47.1	–	–
–	54	–	Class D	–	–	1339	52.7	–	–	–	–
1400	–	PN 6	–	–	–	1402	55.2	–	–	–	–
–	60	–	Class D	–	–	1492	58.7	–	–	–	–
1600	–	PN 6	–	–	–	1600	63.0	–	–	–	–
–	66	–	Class D	–	–	1638	64.5	–	–	–	–
1800	72	PN 6	–	–	–	1786	70.3	–	–	–	–
–	78	–	Class D	–	–	1989	78.3	–	–	–	–
2000	–	PN 6	–	–	–	1989	78.3	–	–	–	–
–	84	–	Class D	–	–	2099	84.0	–	–	–	–
2200	–	PN 6	–	–	–	2194	87.8	–	–	–	–
–	90	–	Class D	–	–	2246	89.8	–	–	–	–
2400	–	PN 6	–	–	–	2391	94.1	–	–	–	–
–	96	–	Class D	–		2382	93.8	–	–	–	–
–	102	–	Class D	–		2533	99.7	–	–	–	–
2600	–	PN 6	–	–		2580	101.6	–	–	–	–
–	108	–	Class D	–		2683	105.6	–	–	–	–
2800	–	PN 6	–	–		2780	109.5	–	–	–	–
–	114	–	Class D	–		2832	111.5	–	–	–	–
3000	–	PN 6	–	–		2976	117.2	–	–	–	–
–	120	–	Class D	–		2980	117.3	–	–	–	–

1) Order code for "Design", option C

Materials

Transmitter housing

Compact version

- Order code for "Housing", option **A** "Compact, alu, coated": Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Order code for "Housing", option **M**: polycarbonate plastic
- Window material:
  - For order code for "Housing", option **A**: glass
  - For order code for "Housing", option **M**: plastic

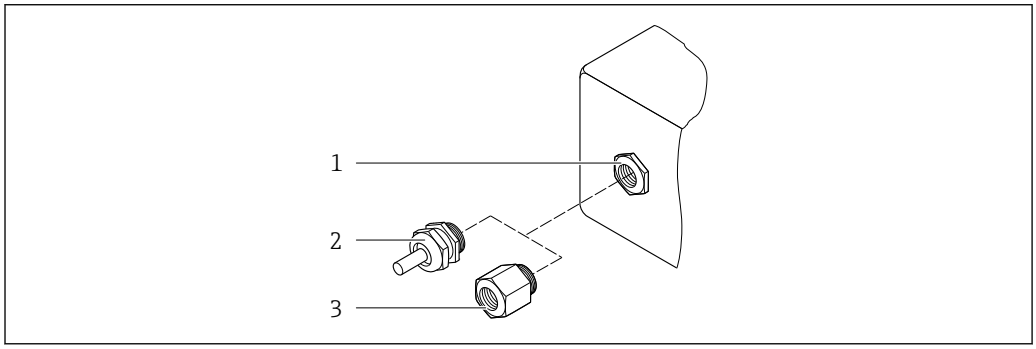
Remote version (wall-mount housing)

- Order code for "Housing", option **P** "Remote, alu, coated": Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Order code for "Housing", option **N**: polycarbonate plastic
- Window material:
  - For order code for "Housing", option **P**: glass
  - For order code for "Housing", option **N**: plastic

Sensor connection housing

- Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Polycarbonate plastic (only in conjunction with order code for "Sensor option", options CA, C3, CB, CC, CD, CD)

Cable entries/cable glands



33 *Possible cable entries/cable glands*

1 Female thread M20 × 1.5
2 Cable gland M20 × 1.5
3 Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½" or NPT ½"

Compact and remote versions and sensor connection housing

Cable entry/cable gland	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	▪ Plastic ▪ Nickel-plated brass
Remote version: cable gland M20 × 1.5 Option of armored connecting cable	▪ Sensor connection housing: Nickel-plated brass ▪ Transmitter wall-mount housing: Plastic
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½" or NPT ½"	Nickel-plated brass

Remote version connecting cable

UV rays can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

Electrode and coil current cable:
- Standard cable: PVC cable with copper shield
- Armored cable: PVC cable with copper shield and additional steel wire braided jacket

Sensor housing

- DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12")
  - Aluminum half-shell housing, aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
  - Fully welded carbon steel housing with protective varnish
- DN 350 to 3000 (14 to 120")
  Fully welded carbon steel housing with protective varnish

Measuring tubes

- DN 25 to 600 (1 to 24")
  Stainless steel: 1.4301, 1.4306, 304, 304L
- DN 700 to 3000 (28 to 120")
  Stainless steel: 1.4301, 304

Liner

- DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12"): PTFE
- DN 25 to 1200 (1 to 48"): polyurethane
- DN 50 to 3000 (2 to 120"): hard rubber

Electrodes

- Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)
- Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
- Tantalum

Process connections

For flanges made of carbon steel:
- DN ≤ 300 (12"): with Al/Zn protective coating or protective varnish
- DN ≥ 350 (14"): protective varnish

All carbon steel lap joint flanges are supplied with a hot-dip galvanized finish.

EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)

Fixed flange
- Carbon steel:
  - DN ≤ 300: S235JRG2, S235JR+N, P245GH, A105, E250C
  - DN 350 to 3000: P245GH, S235JRG2, A105, E250C
- Stainless steel:
  - DN ≤ 300: 1.4404, 1.4571, F316L
  - DN 350 to 600: 1.4571, F316L, 1.4404
  - DN 700 to 1000: 1.4404, F316L

Lap joint flange
- Carbon steel DN ≤ 300: S235JRG2, A105, E250C
- Stainless steel DN ≤ 300: 1.4306,1.4404, 1.4571, F316L

Lap joint flange, stamped plate
- Carbon steel DN ≤ 300: S235JRG2 similar to S235JR+AR or 1.0038
- Stainless steel DN ≤ 300: 1.4301 similar to 304

ASME B16.5

Fixed flange, lap joint flange
- Carbon steel: A105
- Stainless steel: F316L

JIS B2220

- Carbon steel: A105, A350 LF2
- Stainless steel: F316L

AWWA C207

Carbon steel: A105, P265GH, A181 Class 70, E250C, S275JR

AS 2129

Carbon steel: A105, E250C, P235GH, P265GH, S235JRG2

AS 4087

Carbon steel: A105, P265GH, S275JR

Seals

As per DIN EN 1514-1, form IBC

Accessories

Display guard

Stainless steel, 1.4301 (304L)

Ground disks

- Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)
- Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
- Tantalum

Fitted electrodes

Measurement, reference and empty pipe detection electrodes available as standard with:
- 1.4435 (316L)
- Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
- Tantalum

Process connections

- EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)
- ASME B16.5
- JIS B2220
- AS 2129 Table E
- AS 4087 PN 16
- AWWA C207 Class D

For information on the different materials used in the process connections → 185

Surface roughness

Electrodes with 1.4435 (316L); Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022); tantalum:
< 0.5 µm (19.7 µin)

(All data relate to parts in contact with medium)

16.11 Human interface

Languages

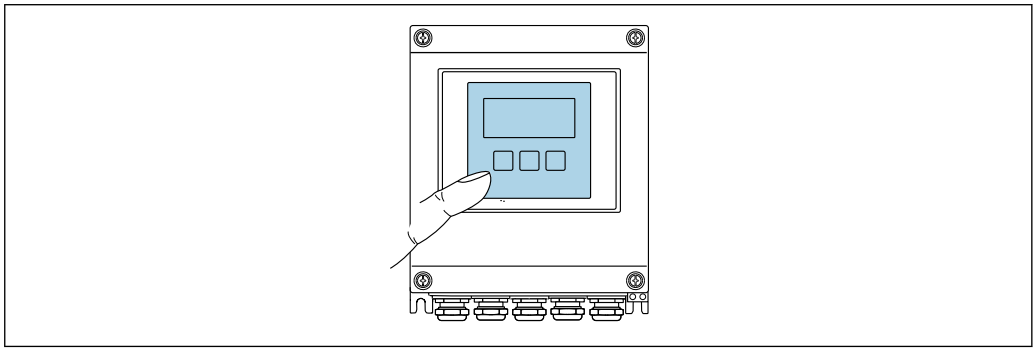
Can be operated in the following languages:
- Via local operation:
  English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
- Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool:
  English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese
- Via Web browser
  English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish

Local operation

Via display module

Equipment:
- Standard features 4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control
- Order code for "Display; operation", option BA "WLAN" offers standard equipment features in addition to access via Web browser

Information about WLAN interface → 80



A0032074

34 *Operation with touch control*

Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured
- Permitted ambient temperature for the display: –20 to +60 °C (–4 to +140 °F)
  The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

Operating elements

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: ⊞, ⊟, Ⓔ
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

Remote operation

→ 80

Service interface

→ 80

Supported operating tools

Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
Web browser	Notebook, PC or tablet with Web browser	▪ CDI-RJ45 service interface ▪ WLAN interface	Special Documentation for the device
DeviceCare SFE100	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	▪ CDI-RJ45 service interface ▪ WLAN interface ▪ Fieldbus protocol	→ 158

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
FieldCare SFE500	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	▪ CDI-RJ45 service interface ▪ WLAN interface ▪ Fieldbus protocol	→ 158
Device Xpert	Field Xpert SFX 100/350/370	Fieldbus protocol HART	Operating Instructions BA01202S Device description files: Use update function of handheld terminal

Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:

- FactoryTalk AssetCentre (FTAC) from Rockwell Automation → www.rockwellautomation.com
- Process Device Manager (PDM) from Siemens → www.siemens.com
- Asset Management Solutions (AMS) from Emerson → www.emersonprocess.com
- FieldCommunicator 375/475 from Emerson → www.emersonprocess.com
- Field Device Manager (FDM) from Honeywell → www.honeywellprocess.com
- FieldMate from Yokogawa → www.yokogawa.com
- PACTWare → www.pactware.com

The related device description files are available: www.endress.com → Downloads

Web server

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, device status information is also displayed, allowing users to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered optionally) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display", option BA "WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

Supported functions
Data exchange between the operating unit (such as a notebook for example) and the measuring device:
- Upload the configuration from the measuring device (XML format, configuration backup)
- Save the configuration to the measuring device (XML format, restore configuration)
- Export event list (.csv file)
- Export parameter settings (.csv file or PDF file, document the measuring point configuration)
- Export the Heartbeat verification log (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)
- Flash firmware version for device firmware upgrade, for instance
- Download driver for system integration
- Visualize up to 1000 saved measured values (only available with the **Extended HistoROM** application package → 192)

Web server special documentation → 193

HistoROM data management

The measuring device features HistoROM data management. HistoROM data management comprises both the storage and import/export of key device and process data, making operation and servicing far more reliable, secure and efficient.

Additional information on the data storage concept

There are different types of data storage units in which device data are stored and used by the device:

	HistoROM backup	T-DAT	S-DAT
Available data	▪ Event logbook such as diagnostic events for example ▪ Device firmware package	▪ Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option) ▪ Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time) ▪ Peakhold indicator (min/max values) ▪ Totalizer values	▪ Sensor data: nominal diameter etc. ▪ Serial number ▪ Calibration data ▪ Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O)
Storage location	Fixed on the user interface board in the connection compartment	Attachable to the user interface board in the connection compartment	In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part

Data backup

Automatic
- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If the sensor is replaced: once the sensor has been replaced, new sensor data are transferred from the S-DAT in the measuring device and the measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors

Data transmission

Manual
Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)

Event list

Automatic
- Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
- The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server

Data logging

Manual
If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled:
- Record up to 1 000 measured values via 1 to 4 channels
- User configurable recording interval
- Record up to 250 measured values via each of the 4 memory channels
- Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

16.12 Certificates and approvals

Current certificates and approvals for the product are available via the Product Configurator at www.endress.com.

1. Select the product using the filters and search field.
2. Open the product page.

The **Configuration** button opens the Product Configurator.

CE mark	The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied. Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.
UKCA marking	The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards. By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark. Contact address Endress+Hauser UK: Endress+Hauser Ltd. Floats Road Manchester M23 9NF United Kingdom www.uk.endress.com
RCM mark	The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".
Ex approval	The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Control Drawing" document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.
Drinking water approval	▪ ACS ▪ KTW/W270 ▪ NSF 61 ▪ WRAS BS 6920
HART certification	**HART interface** The measuring device is certified and registered by the FieldComm Group. The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications: ▪ Certified according to HART 7 ▪ The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)
Radio approval	The measuring device has radio approval. For detailed information regarding radio approval, see the Special Documentation → 193
Measuring instrument approval	The measuring device is (optionally) approved as a cold water meter (MI-001) for volume measurement in service subject to legal metrological control in accordance with the European Measuring Instruments Directive 2014/32/EU (MID). The measuring device is qualified to OIML R49: 2013.

Other standards and guidelines

- EN 60529
  Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)
- EN 61010-1
  Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements
- IEC/EN 61326-3-2
  Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements).
- ANSI/ISA-61010-1 (82.02.01)
  Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use - Part 1 General Requirements
- CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1-12
  Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use - Part 1 General Requirements
- NAMUR NE 21
  Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment
- NAMUR NE 32
  Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors
- NAMUR NE 43
  Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.
- NAMUR NE 53
  Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics
- NAMUR NE 105
  Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices
- NAMUR NE 107
  Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices
- NAMUR NE 131
  Requirements for field devices for standard applications

16.13 Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

Cleaning

Package	Description
Electrode cleaning circuit (ECC)	The electrode cleaning circuit (ECC) function has been developed to have a solution for applications where magnetite (Fe_3O_4) deposits frequently occur (e.g. hot water). Since magnetite is highly conductive this build up leads to measuring errors and ultimately to the loss of signal. The application package is designed to avoid build-up of very conductive matter and thin layers (typical of magnetite).

Diagnostics functions

Package	Description
Extended HistoROM	Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory. Event log: Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries. Data logging (line recorder): ▪ Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated. ▪ 250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user. ▪ Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.

Heartbeat Technology

Package	Description
Heartbeat Verification +Monitoring	**Heartbeat Verification** Meets the requirement for traceable verification to DIN ISO 9001:2008 Chapter 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment". ▪ Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process. ▪ Traceable verification results on request, including a report. ▪ Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces. ▪ Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications. ▪ Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk assessment. **Heartbeat Monitoring** Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to: ▪ Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact process influences (such as corrosion, abrasion, buildup etc.) have on the measuring performance over time. ▪ Schedule servicing in time. ▪ Monitor the process or product quality, e.g. gas pockets.

16.14 Accessories

Overview of accessories available for order → 157

16.15 Supplementary documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the matrix code on the nameplate

Standard documentation

Technical Information

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag W 400	TI01046D

Brief Operating Instructions

Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline Promag W	KA01266D

Brief Operating Instructions for the transmitter

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline 400	KA01263D

Description of device parameters

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag 400	GP01043D

Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Special Documentation

Content	Documentation code
Web server	SD01811D
Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring application package	SD01847D
Display modules A309/A310	SD01793D
Information on Custody Transfer Measurement	SD02038D

Installation Instructions

Content	Comment
Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories	▪ Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via *W@M Device Viewer* → 155 ▪ Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions → 157

Index

A

Access authorization to parameters
- Read access . . . 72
- Write access . . . 72

Access code . . . 72
- Incorrect input . . . 72

Adapters . . . 26
Adapting the diagnostic behavior . . . 142
Adapting the status signal . . . 142
Ambient temperature
- Influence . . . 172

Ambient temperature range . . . 25
AMS Device Manager . . . 84
- Function . . . 84

Application . . . 160
Applicator . . . 160
Approvals . . . 190

B

Burst mode . . . 87

C

Cable entries
- Technical data . . . 170

Cable entry
- Degree of protection . . . 56

CE mark . . . 10, 190
Certificates . . . 190
Checklist
- Post-connection check . . . 57
- Post-installation check . . . 40

Cleaning
- Exterior cleaning . . . 154
- Interior cleaning . . . 154

Commissioning . . . 89
- Advanced settings . . . 107
- Configuring the measuring device . . . 89

Communication-specific data . . . 85
Conductivity . . . 175
Connecting cable . . . 41
Connecting the measuring device . . . 46
Connection
- see Electrical connection

Connection preparations . . . 44
Connection tools . . . 41
Context menu
- Calling up . . . 67
- Closing . . . 67
- Explanation . . . 67

Current consumption . . . 169

D

Date of manufacture . . . 15
Declaration of Conformity . . . 10
Define access code . . . 122, 123
Degree of protection . . . 56, 173
Design
- Measuring device . . . 13

Designated use . . . 9
Device components . . . 13
Device description files . . . 85
Device documentation
- Supplementary documentation . . . 8

Device locking, status . . . 125
Device name
- Sensor . . . 15
- Transmitter . . . 15

Device repair . . . 155
Device revision . . . 85
Device type ID . . . 85
DeviceCare . . . 83
- Device description file . . . 85

Diagnostic behavior
- Explanation . . . 138
- Symbols . . . 138

Diagnostic information
- Design, description . . . 138, 141
- DeviceCare . . . 141
- FieldCare . . . 141
- Light emitting diodes . . . 136
- Local display . . . 137
- Overview . . . 143
- Remedial measures . . . 143
- Web browser . . . 139

Diagnostic list . . . 147
Diagnostic message . . . 137
Diagnostics
- Symbols . . . 137

Dimensions . . . 25
DIP switch
- see Write protection switch

Direct access . . . 69
Direct access code . . . 63
Disabling write protection . . . 122
Display
- see Local display

Display area
- For operational display . . . 62
- In the navigation view . . . 64

Display values
- For locking status . . . 125

Disposal . . . 156
Document
- Function . . . 6
- Symbols . . . 6

Document function . . . 6
Down pipe . . . 19
Drinking water approval . . . 190

E

ECC . . . 116

Electrical connection
Commubox FXA195 (USB) 80
Degree of protection 56
Field Communicator 475 80
Field Xpert SFX350/SFX370 80
Measuring device 41
Operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM) 80
Operating tools
Via HART protocol 80
Via service interface (CDI-RJ45) 80
Via WLAN interface 80
VIATOR Bluetooth modem 80
Web server 80
WLAN interface 80
Electromagnetic compatibility 175
Enabling write protection 122
Enabling/disabling the keypad lock 73
Endress+Hauser services
Maintenance 154
Repair 155
Environment
Ambient temperature 25
Mechanical load 174
Storage temperature 173
Vibration- and shock-resistance 174
Error messages
see Diagnostic messages
Event list 148
Event logbook 148
Ex approval 190
Extended order code
Sensor 15
Transmitter 15
Exterior cleaning 154

F
Field of application
Residual risks 10
Field Xpert SMT70 83
Field Xpert SMT77 84
FieldCare 82
Device description file 85
Establishing a connection 82
Function 82
User interface 83
Filtering the event logbook 149
Firmware
Release date 85
Version 85
Firmware history 153
Fitted electrodes 186
Flow direction 21
Flow limit 176
Function check 89
Function scope
AMS Device Manager 84
SIMATIC PDM 84
Functions
see Parameters

G
Galvanic isolation 168

H
Hardware write protection 123
HART certification 190
HART protocol
Device variables 85
Measured variables 85
Heavy sensors 20
Help text
Calling up 70
Closing 70
Explanation 70

I
I/O electronics module 13, 49
Identifying the measuring device 14
Immersion in water 27
Installation conditions 27
Incoming acceptance 14
Influence
Ambient temperature 172
Information on the document 6
Inlet runs 23
Input 160
Input mask 65
Inspection
Connection 57
Installation 40
Received goods 14
Installation 19
Installation conditions
Adapters 26
Dimensions 25
Down pipe 19
Heavy sensors 20
Inlet and outlet runs 23
Length of connecting cable 26
Mounting location 19
Orientation 21
Partially filled pipe 20
System pressure 25, 177
Vibrations 25, 177
Interior cleaning 154

L
Languages, operation options 186
Length of connecting cable 26
Line recorder 130
Local display 187
Editing view 65
Navigation view 63
see Diagnostic message
see In alarm condition
see Operational display
Low flow cut off 168

M

Main electronics module 13
Maintenance tasks 154
Manufacturer ID 85
Materials 183
Maximum measured error 170
Measured variables
  Calculated 160
  Measured 160
  see Process variables
Measuring and test equipment 154
Measuring device
  Configuring 89
  Conversion 155
  Design 13
  Disposal 156
  Integrating via communication protocol 85
  Mounting the sensor 29
    Mounting the ground cable/ground disks 29
    Mounting the seals 29
    Screw tightening torques 30
    Screw tightening torques, maximum 30
    Screw tightening torques, nominal 35
  Preparing for electrical connection 44
  Preparing for mounting 29
  Removing 156
  Repairs 155
  Switch-on 89
Measuring instrument approval 190
Measuring principle 160
Measuring range 160
Measuring system 160
Measuring tube specification 182
Mechanical load 174
Medium temperature range 175
Menu
  Diagnostics 147
  Setup 89, 90
Menus
  For measuring device configuration 89
  For specific settings 107
Mounting dimensions
  see Dimensions
Mounting location 19
Mounting preparations 29
Mounting tool 28

N

Nameplate
  Sensor 15
  Transmitter 15
Navigation path (navigation view) 63
Navigation view
  In the submenu 63
  In the wizard 63
Numeric editor 65

O

Operable flow range 165
Operating elements 66, 138
Operating keys
  see Operating elements
Operating menu
  Menus, submenus 59
  Structure 59
  Submenus and user roles 60
Operating philosophy 60
Operation 125
Operation methods 58
Operational display 61
Operational safety 10
Order code 15
Orientation (vertical, horizontal) 21
Outlet runs 23
Output 165
Output signal 165

P

Packaging disposal 18
Parameter
  Changing 71
  Entering a value 71
Parameter settings
  Administration (Submenu) 120
  Advanced setup (Submenu) 108
  Burst configuration 1 to n (Submenu) 87
  Current output 1 (Wizard) 94
  Custody transfer activation (Wizard) 109
  Custody transfer deactivation (Wizard) 111
  Data logging (Submenu) 130
  Define access code (Wizard) 119
  Device information (Submenu) 150
  Diagnostics (Menu) 147
  Display (Submenu) 113
  Display (Wizard) 101
  Electrode cleaning cycle (Submenu) 116
  Empty pipe detection (Wizard) 106
  For the status input 92
  Input values (Submenu) 127
  Low flow cut off (Wizard) 104
  Output conditioning (Wizard) 103
  Output values (Submenu) 128
  Process variables (Submenu) 126
  Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Wizard) 96, 97, 99
  Reset access code (Submenu) 119
  Sensor adjustment (Submenu) 108
  Setup (Menu) 90
  Simulation (Submenu) 120
  Status input (Submenu) 92
  System units (Submenu) 91
  Totalizer (Submenu) 127
  Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) 108
  Totalizer handling (Submenu) 129
  Web server (Submenu) 79
  WLAN settings (Wizard) 116
Partially filled pipe 20
Performance characteristics 170

Post-connection check (checklist) 57
Post-installation check 89
Post-installation check (checklist) 40
Potential equalization 51
Power consumption 169
Power supply failure 169
Pressure loss 176
Pressure tightness 175
Pressure-temperature ratings 175
Process conditions
  Conductivity 175
  Flow limit 176
  Medium temperature 175
  Pressure loss 176
  Pressure tightness 175
Process connections 186
Product safety 10
Protecting parameter settings 122

R

Radio approval 190
RCM mark 190
Read access 72
Reading measured values 125
Recalibration 154
Reference operating conditions 170
Registered trademarks 8
Remedial measures
  Calling up 139
  Closing 139
Remote operation 187
Remote version
  Connecting the signal cables 46
Repair 155
  Notes 155
Repair of a device 155
Repeatability 172
Replacement
  Device components 155
Requirements for personnel 9
Return 155

S

Safety 9
Screw tightening torques 30
  Maximum 30
  Nominal 35
Sensor
  Mounting 29
Serial number 15
Setting the operating language 89
Settings
  Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions 129
  Administration 118
  Advanced display configurations 113
  Current output 94
  Device reset 150
  Electrode cleaning circuit (ECC) 116
  Empty pipe detection (EPD) 106
  Local display 101
  Low flow cut off 104
  Operating language 89
  Output conditioning 103
  Pulse output 96
  Pulse/frequency/switch output 96, 97
  Resetting the totalizer 129
  Sensor adjustment 108
  Simulation 120
  Status input 92
  Switch output 99
  System units 91
  Tag name 90
  Totalizer 108
  Totalizer reset 129
  WLAN 116
Showing data logging 130
Signal on alarm 167
SIMATIC PDM 84
  Function 84
Software release 85
Spare part 155
Spare parts 155
Special connection instructions 55
Standards and guidelines 191
Status area
  For operational display 61
  In the navigation view 63
Status signals 137, 140
Storage concept 189
Storage conditions 17
Storage temperature 17
Storage temperature range 173
Structure
  Operating menu 59
Submenu
  Administration 118, 120
  Advanced setup 107, 108
  Burst configuration 1 to n 87
  Data logging 130
  Device information 150
  Display 113
  Electrode cleaning cycle 116
  Event list 148
  Input values 127
  Output values 125, 128
  Overview 60
  Process variables 126
  Reset access code 119
  Sensor adjustment 108
  Simulation 120
  Status input 92
  System units 91
  Totalizer 127
  Totalizer 1 to n 108
  Totalizer handling 129
  Web server 79
Supplementary documentation 192

Supply voltage 169
Surface roughness 186
Symbols
For communication 61
For correction 65
For diagnostic behavior 61
For locking 61
For measured variable 62
For measurement channel number 62
For menus 64
For parameters 64
For status signal 61
For submenu 64
For wizard 64
In the status area of the local display 61
In the text and numeric editor 65
System design
Measuring system 160
see Measuring device design
System integration 85
System pressure 25, 177

T

Technical data, overview 160
Temperature range
Ambient temperature range for display 187
Storage temperature 17
Terminal assignment 43, 46, 49
Terminals 170
Text editor 65
Tool
For mounting 28
Tool tip
see Help text
Tools
Electrical connection 41
Transport 17
Totalizer
Configuring 108
Transmitter
Connecting the signal cables 49
Turning the display module 39
Turning the housing 37
Transporting the measuring device 17
Troubleshooting
General 134
Turning the display module 39
Turning the electronics housing
see Turning the transmitter housing
Turning the transmitter housing 37

U

UKCA marking 190
Use in buried applications 28
Installation conditions 28
Use in saline water 27
Use of the measuring device
Borderline cases 9
Incorrect use 9
see Designated use
User interface
Current diagnostic event 147
Previous diagnostic event 147
User roles 60

V

Version data for the device 85
Vibration- and shock-resistance 174
Vibrations 25, 177

W

W@M 154, 155
W@M Device Viewer 14, 155
Weight
Transport (notes) 17
Wizard
Current output 1 94
Custody transfer activation 109
Custody transfer deactivation 111
Define access code 119
Display 101
Empty pipe detection 106
Low flow cut off 104
Output conditioning 103
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 96, 97, 99
WLAN settings 116
WLAN settings 116
Workplace safety 10
Write access 72
Write protection
Via access code 122
Via write protection switch 123
Write protection switch 123

www.addresses.endress.com

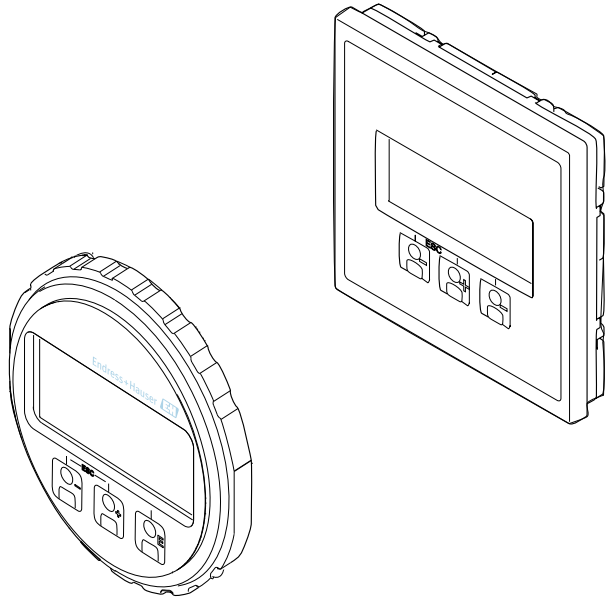
Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation

SD01793D/06/EN/07.22-00
71569558
2022-05-06

Special Documentation
Display modules A309/A310

Display with WLAN interface



Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

This document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference when working with display modules with a WLAN interface.

Supported transmitters
- Proline 300
- Proline 400
- Proline 500

1.2 Symbols used

1.2.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Notice or individual step to be observed

1.3 Supplementary documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, see the W@M Device Viewer:

www.endress.com/deviceviewer

▶ Enter the serial number on the nameplate of the device to which the display module with the WLAN interface is connected.

2 Declaration of Conformity

The display modules A309/A310 comply with all the applicable EC directives.

3 Product description

The display with a WLAN interface allows wireless access to the measuring device via a Web browser.

The display with a WLAN interface may only be connected to measuring devices intended for this purpose.

Connecting an external antenna: only the external antenna provided by Endress+Hauser may be used.

4 Technical data

Function	WLAN: IEEE 802.11 b/g (2.4 GHz) ▪ Access point with DHCP server (default setting) ▪ Network
Encryption	WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)
Configurable WLAN channels	1 to 11
Degree of protection	IP67
Available antennas	▪ Internal antenna ▪ External antenna (optional) In the event of poor transmission/reception conditions at the place of installation. Available as an accessory . Only 1 antenna active at any one time!
Range	▪ Internal antenna: Typically 10 m (32 ft) ▪ External antenna: Typically 50 m (164 ft)
Materials (external antenna)	▪ Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel-plated brass ▪ Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass ▪ Cable: Polyethylene ▪ Plug: Nickel-plated brass ▪ Angle bracket: Stainless steel

5 Radio approvals

5.1 Brazil

ANATEL A0039074 03447-17-07311	Este equipamento não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial e não pode causar interferência em sistemas devidamente autorizados.

5.2 Europe

This device meets the requirements of the Telecommunications Directive RED 2014/53/EU.

5.3 Indonesia

A309	A310	
75792/SDPPI/2021 4962	75884/SDPPI/2021 4962	 Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya.

5.4 Japan

Japanese Radio Law and Japanese Telecommunications Business Law Compliance.

This device is granted pursuant to the Japanese Radio Law (電波法) and the Japanese Telecommunications Business Law (電気通信事業法).

This device should not be modified (otherwise the granted designation number will become invalid).

5.5 Canada and United States

5.5.1 English

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and with Industry Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s).

Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
- This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications made to this equipment not expressly approved by Endress+Hauser Flowtec AG may void the FCC authorization to operate this equipment.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:
- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Radiofrequency radiation exposure information

This equipment complies with FCC and IC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator and your body.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

5.5.2 Français

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence.

L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :
- L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et
- L'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Les changements ou modifications apportés à cet appareil non expressément approuvés par Endress+Hauser Flowtec AG peuvent annuler l'autorisation FCC d'utiliser cet appareil.

Déclaration d'exposition aux radiations

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements IC établies pour un environnement non contrôlé. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé avec un minimum de 20 cm de distance entre la source de rayonnement et votre corps.

Ce transmetteur ne doit pas être placé au même endroit ou utilisé simultanément avec un autre transmetteur ou antenne.

5.6 Mexico

La operación de este equipo está sujeta dos condiciones: (1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y (2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.

NOM NYCE A0034100	Marca: Endress+Hauser Modelo: A309 IFT No.: RCPENA321-4291 Modelo: A310 IFT No.: RCPENA321-4291-A1

5.7 Republic of Korea

KC	제품명(모델명): Display module (A309 / A310) 인증번호 : R-C-EH7-A309 제조자/제조국가: Endress+Hauser Flowtec AG / 스위스

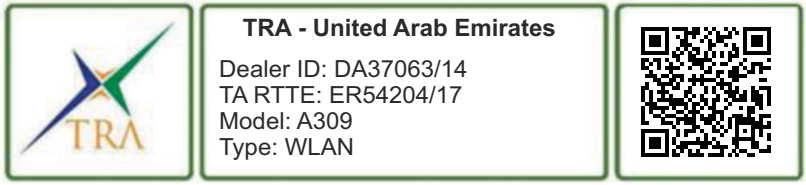
5.8 Singapore

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA108204

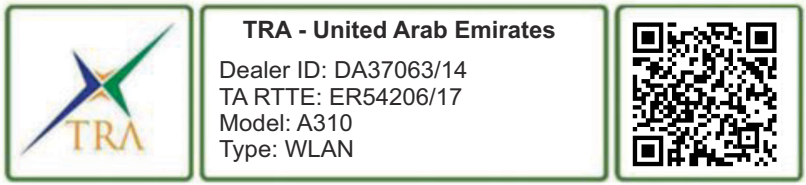
5.9 Thailand

A0048466

5.10 United Arab Emirates



A0048470



A0048472

5.11 Other countries

Other national approvals are available on request.

6 Availability

6.1 Africa

Réunion	South Africa	-

6.2 Asia

Armenia	China	Cyprus
Georgia	Hongkong	India
Indonesia	Japan	Kazakhstan
Kyrgyzstan	Malaysia	Republic of Korea
Russia	Singapore	Thailand
Turkey	United Arab Emirates	–

6.3 Australia and Oceania

American Samoa	Australia	Micronesia
New Zealand	Vanuatu	–

6.4 Europe

Andorra	Austria	Belarus
Belgium	Bosnia and Herzegovina	Bulgaria
Croatia	Czechia	Denmark
Estonia	Finland	France
Germany	Greece	Guernsey
Hungary	Iceland	Ireland
Isle of Man	Italy	Jersey
Kosovo	Latvia	Liechtenstein
Lithuania	Luxembourg	Malta
Monaco	Montenegro	Netherlands

North Macedonia	Norway	Poland
Portugal	Romania	Russia
San Marino	Slovakia	Slovenia
Spain	Sweden	Switzerland
Turkey	United Kingdom	Vatican City

6.5 North America

Canada	Guadeloupe	Martinique
Mexico	Saint-Barthélemy	Saint Martin
Sint Maarten	United States	–

6.6 South America

Argentina	Brazil	Chile
French Guiana	–	–

www.addresses.endress.com

Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation

SD01811D/06/EN/01.16
71340769

Valid as of version
02.00.zz (Device firmware)

Special Documentation
Proline Promag 400 HART

Web server

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Table of contents

1 Document information 4
1.1 Document function 4
1.2 Target group 4
1.3 Using this document 4
1.4 Symbols used 4

2 Basic safety instructions 6
2.1 Requirements for personnel 6
2.2 Designated use 6
2.3 Occupational safety 6
2.4 Operational safety 6
2.5 Product safety 6
2.6 IT security 7

3 Product features and availability 8
3.1 Product features 8
3.2 Availability 8
3.3 Identification in the measuring device 8

4 Operation options 9
4.1 Logging on 9
4.2 User interface 10
4.3 Logging out 11

5 Commissioning 12
5.1 Prerequisites - computer 12
5.2 Prerequisites - measuring device 18
5.3 Connecting the computer to the measuring device 18
5.4 Establishing a connection to the Web server 19
5.5 Setting the IP address 21
5.6 Overview of the Web server parameters 21

6 Diagnostics and troubleshooting . . . 23
6.1 General Web server troubleshooting 23
6.2 Diagnostic information in the Web browser . . 24
6.3 Diagnostic information in the measuring device 25
6.4 Checking the network connection 25

7 Technical data 26

1 Document information

1.1 Document function

This manual is a Special Documentation; it does not replace the Operating Instructions pertaining to the device. It serves as a reference for using the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

This Special Documentation contains a range of information, including:
- Prerequisites for use on the computer and measuring device
- Connection of the computer via the service interface
- Configuration of the communication interface
- Establishing a connection
- Diagnostics and troubleshooting

The information and safety instructions in the Operating Instructions pertaining to the measuring device must always be observed → 4.

1.3.2 Device documentation

The Technical Documentation for the measuring device is available:
- On the CD-ROM supplied with the measuring device (depending on the device version, the CD-ROM might not be part of the delivery!)
- Via the *W@M Device Viewer*: enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- Via the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

Technical documentation can also be downloaded from the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: www.endress.com → Download. However this technical documentation applies to a particular instrument family and is not assigned to a specific measuring device.

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Safety symbols

Symbol	Meaning
DANGER	**DANGER!** This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.
WARNING	**WARNING!** This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

Symbol	Meaning
CAUTION	**CAUTION!** This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.
NOTICE	**NOTE!** This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.4.2 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Permitted Indicates procedures, processes or actions that are allowed.
	Forbidden Indicates procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
▶	Notice or individual step to be observed
1., 2., 3...	Series of steps
↳	Result of a step

1.4.3 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3,...	Item numbers
1., 2., 3...	Series of steps

2 Basic safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for personnel

Personnel involved in installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must meet the following requirements:
- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application)
- Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions

Operating personnel must meet the following requirements:
- Be instructed and authorized by the plant operator with regard to the requirements of the task
- Follow the instructions in this manual

2.2 Designated use

The designated use of the measuring device is described in the Operating Instructions pertaining to the device → 🖹 4.

2.3 Occupational safety

For work on and with the device:
- Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

If working on and with the device with wet hands:
- It is recommended to wear gloves on account of the higher risk of electric shock.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury!
- Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Modifications to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.
- If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with Endress+Hauser.

2.5 Product safety

This device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EC directives listed in the device-specific EC Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

2.6 IT security

We only provide a warranty if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the device settings.

IT security measures in line with operators' security standards and designed to provide additional protection for the device and device data transfer must be implemented by the operators themselves.

3 Product features and availability

3.1 Product features

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

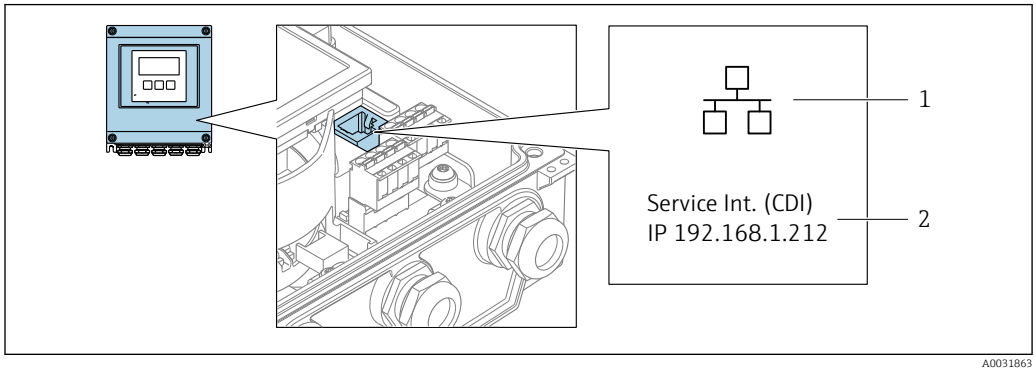
A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display", option **W1** "WLAN display": 4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN. The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

3.2 Availability

The integrated Web server is a standard feature. It does not need to be ordered for the device ex works as it is provided as standard when the device is delivered to the customer. No particular measures are required to put the feature into operation.

3.3 Identification in the measuring device

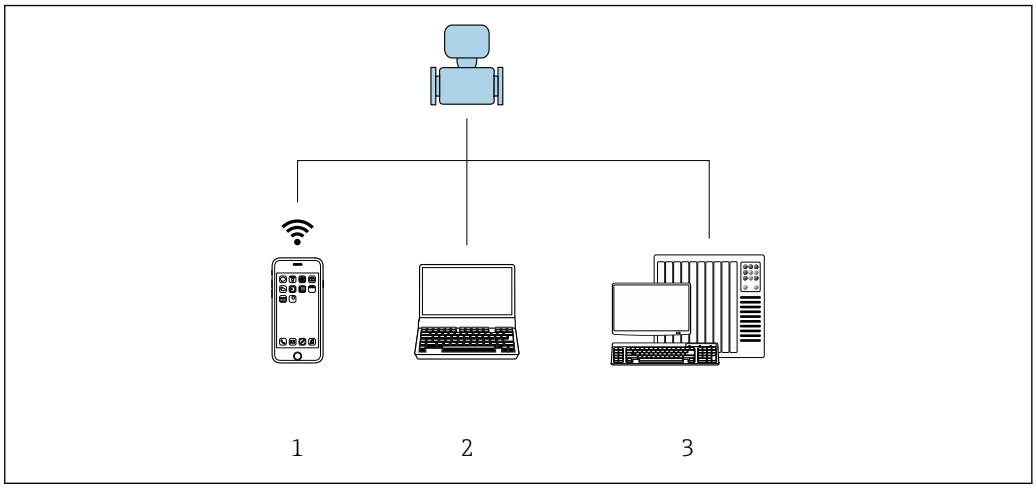
All the hardware components available and their functions for the measuring device are described on an adhesive label on the electronics board. The service interface (CDI-RJ45) has the following identification:



1 Example of the CDI-RJ45 service interface

1 Symbol for service interface
2 Information on the default setting for the WLAN IP address

4 Operation options

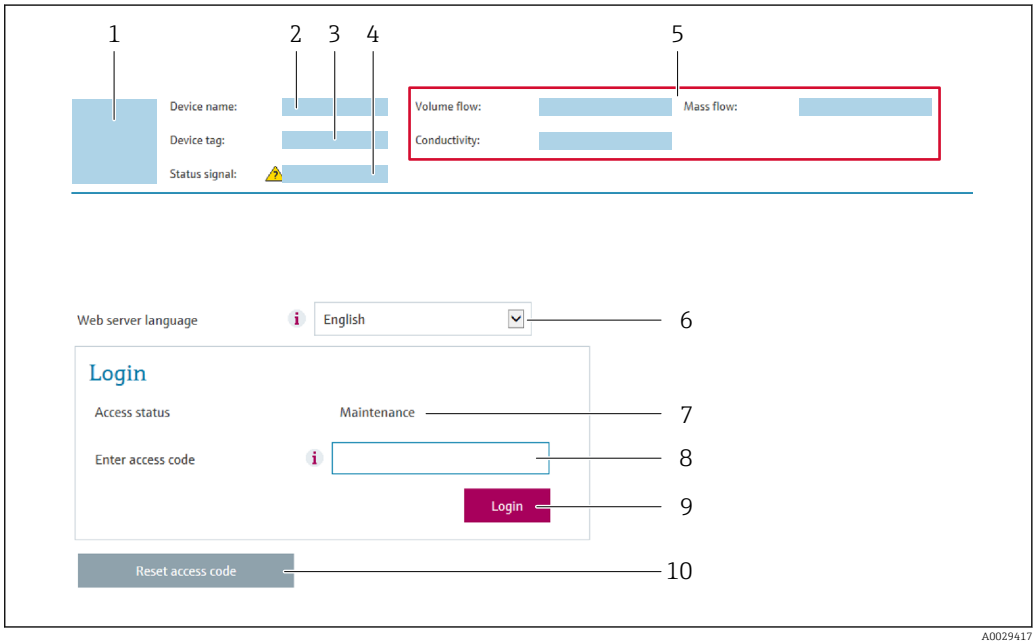


A0031139

2 *Example of a Proline flowmeter with an integrated Web server*

1 *Mobile end device with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) and WLAN interface*
2 *Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer), connection via cable or WLAN interface*
3 *Control station via network*

4.1 Logging on



A0029417

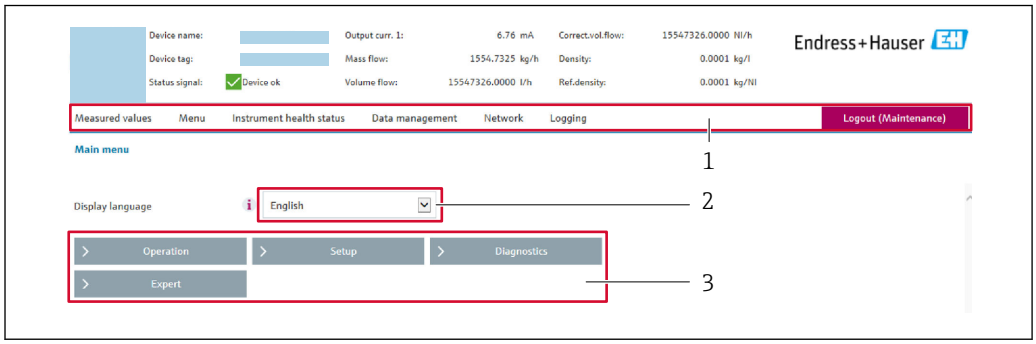
1 *Picture of device*
2 *Device name*
3 *Device tag*
4 *Status signal*
5 *Current measured values*
6 *Operating language*
7 *User role*
8 *Access code*
9 *Login*
10 *Reset access code*

1. Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser (6).
2. Enter the user-specific access code (8).
3. Click **Login** to confirm your entry (9).

Access code	0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

4.2 User interface



A0029418

1 *Function row*
2 *Operating language*
3 *Navigation area*

4.2.1 Header

The following information appears in the header:
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal → 24
- Current measured values

4.2.2 Function row

Functions	Meaning
Measured values	Displays the measured values of the measuring device
Menu	▪ Access to the operating menu from the measuring device ▪ The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display For detailed information on the structure of the operating menu, see the Operating Instructions for the measuring device
Device status	Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority
Data management	▪ Data exchange between PC and measuring device: – Load the configuration from the measuring device (XML format, save configuration) – Save the configuration to the measuring device (XML format, restore configuration) – Export the event list (.csv file) – Export parameter settings (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration) – Export the Heartbeat verification log (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package) ▪ Flashing a firmware version
Network configuration	Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device: ▪ Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address) ▪ Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)
Logout	End the operation and call up the login page

4.2.3 Navigation area

If a function is selected in the function bar, the submenus of the function open in the navigation area. The user can now navigate through the menu structure.

4.2.4 Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:
- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

4.3 Logging out

Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.
   ↳ The home page with the Login box appears.
2. Close the Web browser.
3. Reset the modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) if they are no longer needed .

5 Commissioning

Establishing a connection to the integrated Web server

1. Configure the computer → 12.
2. Check the settings on the measuring device and change them if necessary → 18.
3. Connect the measuring device to the computer → 18.
4. Establish a connection to the Web server → 19.
5. Start the Web browser and access the operating menu → 20.
   ↳ The measuring device can be operated via the Web server.

5.1 Prerequisites - computer

5.1.1 Hardware

Hardware	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Interface	The computer must have an RJ45 interface.	The operating unit must have a WLAN interface.
Connection	Standard Ethernet cable with RJ45 connector.	Connection via Wireless LAN.
Screen	Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on the screen resolution)	

5.1.2 Software

Software	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Recommended operating systems	▪ Microsoft Windows 7 or higher. ▪ Mobile operating systems: – iOS – Android Microsoft Windows XP is supported.	
Web browsers supported	▪ Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher ▪ Microsoft Edge ▪ Mozilla Firefox ▪ Google Chrome ▪ Safari	

5.1.3 Configuring the computer

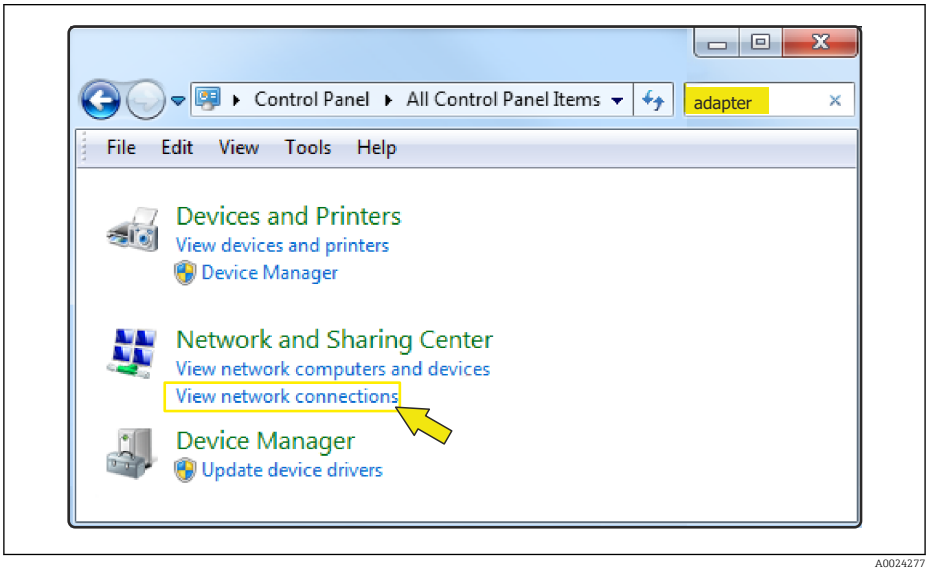
User rights	Appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) for TCP/IP and proxy server settings are necessary (for adjusting the IP address, subnet mask etc.).
Proxy server settings of the Web browser	The Web browser setting *Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN* must be **deselected** .

JavaScript	JavaScript must be enabled. If JavaScript cannot be enabled: enter http://192.168.1.212/basic.html in the address line of the Web browser. A fully functional but simplified version of the operating menu structure starts in the Web browser. When installing a new firmware version: To enable correct data display, clear the temporary memory (cache) of the Web browser under **Internet options**.
Network connections	Only the active network connections to the measuring device should be used.
	Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN.

Configuring IP settings for Windows

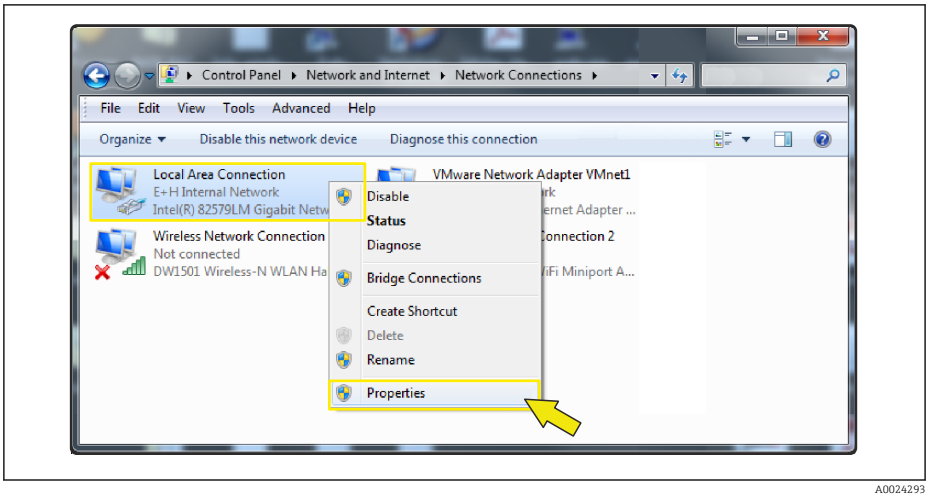
- To configure the IP settings, appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) are required for the computer.
- Before configuring the IP settings, close all the windows of the Web browser.

1. Click *Start* (Windows icon).
   ↳ The Start menu appears.
2. In the Start menu, select *Control Panel*.
   ↳ This opens a new window with the control panel elements.



A0024277

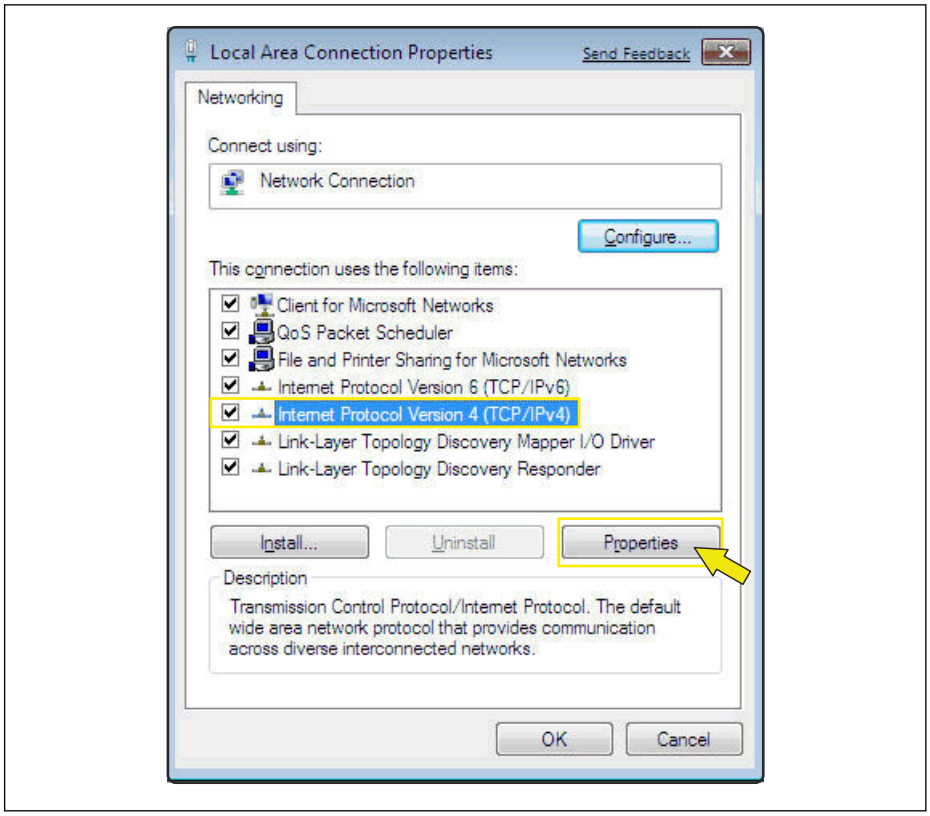
3. Enter the term "adapter" in the search field.
   ↳ The *Network and Sharing Center* is listed in the search results.
4. Select the *Network Connections* option under *Network and Sharing Center*.
   ↳ This opens a new window with the network connections.



A0024293

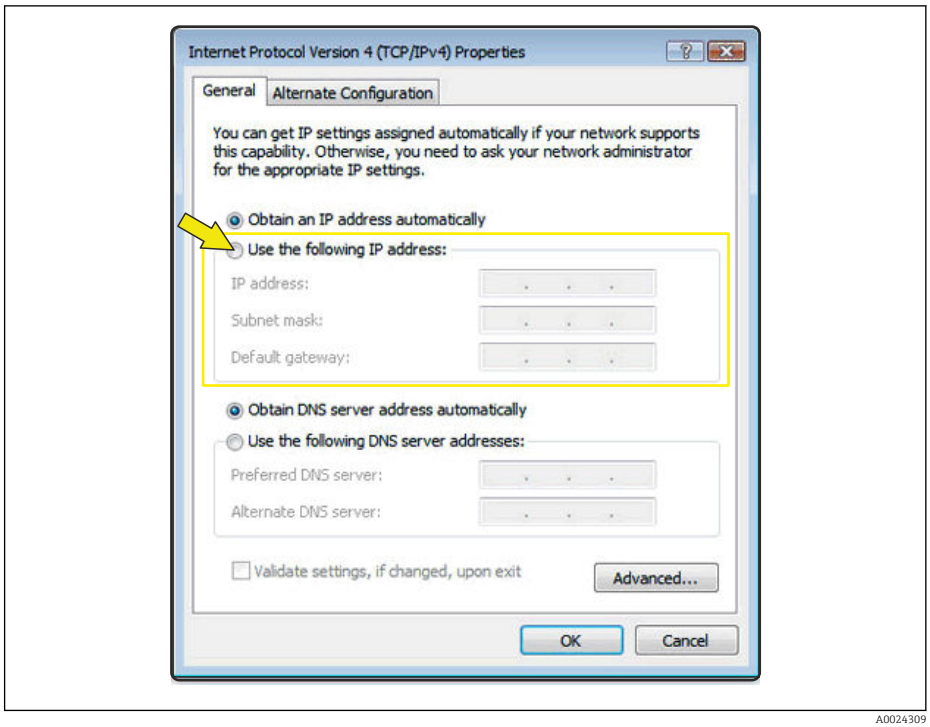
5. In this window, select the *Local Area Connection* (LAN).

6. Right-click to open the picklist and select *Properties*.
   ↳ The *Local Area Connection Properties* dialog box opens.



A0024300

7. Select the *Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)* item.
8. Click the *Properties* button.
   ↳ The *Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties* window opens.



A0024309

9. In the *General* tab, select the *Use the Following IP Address* option.

10. Enter the IP address, subnet mask and default gateway as indicated in the following table and then click *Ok* to confirm.

Standard settings for IP address, subnet mask and default gateway

IP address	192.168.1.XXX For XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 → e.g. 192.168.1.213
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

The standard settings correspond to those for private networks. In the case of Ethernet-based networks, the settings can deviate from these standard settings and must be changed if necessary.

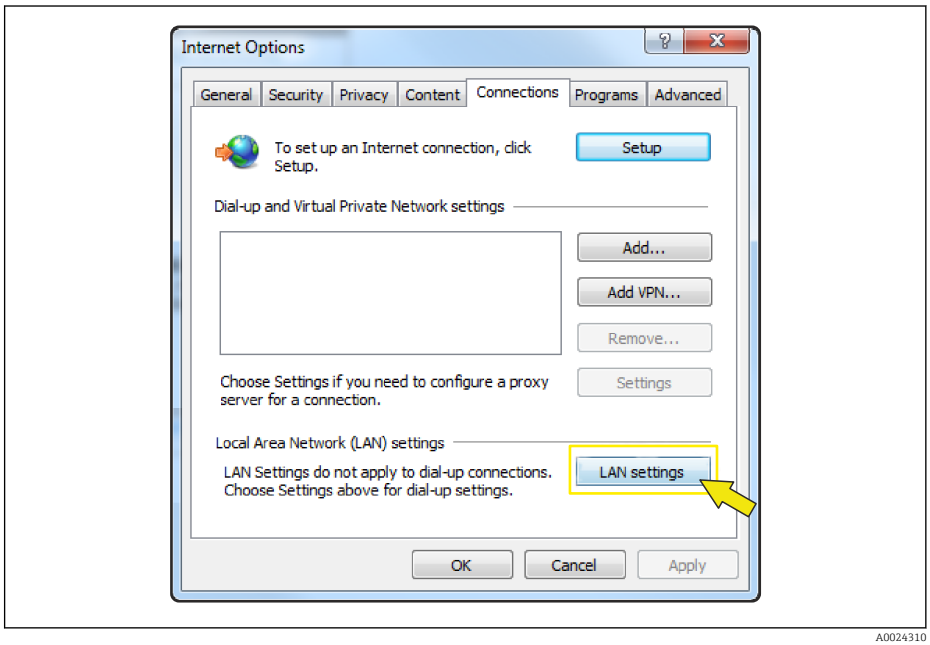
Changing the proxy server settings

To establish communication, the proxy server setting *Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN* must be deselected for the Web browser.

To change the proxy server setting, appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) are required for the computer.

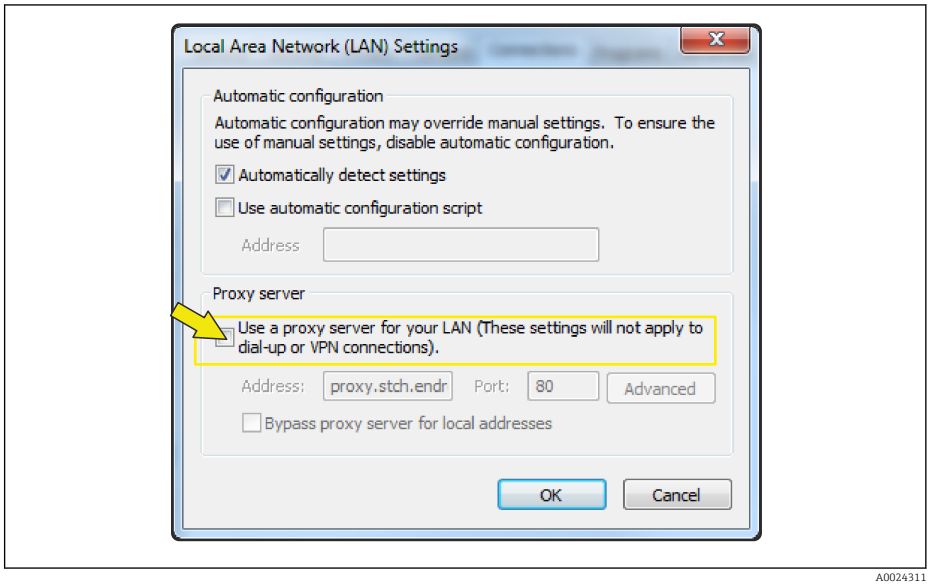
Changing the proxy server settings taking Internet Explorer as the sample browser

1. Open the Web browser.
2. In the *Options* menu, select the *Internet Options* item.
   ↳ This opens a new window with the Internet options.



A0024310

3. Select the *Connections* tab.
4. Under *Local Area Network Settings* click the *LAN Settings* button.
   ↳ This opens a new window with the *Local Area Network Settings*.



A0024311

5. Deselect the *Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN* checkbox and then click *Ok* to confirm.

5.2 Prerequisites - measuring device

5.2.1 Enabling the Web server

The Web server must be enabled in the measuring device (factory setting).

If the Web server is disabled it be enabled again via the **Web server functionality** parameter (→ 🖹 22). To do so, users can choose from the following operation options:
- Local display
- Operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager , SIMATIC PDM

5.2.2 Determining the IP address of the measuring device

The IP address of the device is required to establish communication between the device (Web server) and a computer (client). The device has the default fixed IP address: 192.168.1.212. This can be entered in the Web browser on the computer to establish communication.

Using the local display or an operating tool

The **IP address** parameter can be used to determine the IP address via the local display or via an operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM.

5.3 Connecting the computer to the measuring device

The measuring device can be connected to the computer via:
- Service interface (CDI-RJ45)
- WLAN interface

5.3.1 Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

Preparing the measuring device

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol:
   Connect the computer to the RJ45 connector via the standard Ethernet connecting cable → 🖹 8.

Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer

The following information refers to the default Ethernet settings of the device.

IP address of the device: 192.168.1.212 (factory setting)

NOTICE

Risk of electric shock! Components carry dangerous voltages!
- ▶ Never open the measuring device while it is connected to the supply voltage.
- ▶ The information and safety instructions in the Operating Instructions pertaining to the measuring device must always be observed → 🖹 4.

1. Switch on the measuring device.
2. Connect to the computer using a cable → 🖹 8.
3. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
   ↳ Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.

4. Close any open Internet browsers.
5. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

IP address	192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 → e.g. 192.168.1.213
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

5.3.2 Via WLAN interface

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.

- Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

- Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:
   Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH_Promag__A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
   ↳ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

Disconnecting

- After configuring the device:
  Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

5.4 Establishing a connection to the Web server

5.4.1 Prerequisites

The IP settings in the measuring device and computer must match before a connection can be established successfully. In particular this concerns the IP addressing and Web browser settings.

The following conditions must be met to connect:
- The Web server of the measuring device is enabled → 18.
- The IP address of the measuring device is known → 18.
- The computer used meets the requirements for hardware and software → 12.
- The measuring device and computer are connected to one another → 18
- The measuring device is switched on.

5.4.2 Starting the Web browser

If JavaScript cannot be enabled:
enter http://192.168.1.212/basic.html in the address line of the Web browser. A fully functional but simplified version of the operating menu structure starts in the Web browser.

When installing a new firmware version: To enable correct data display, clear the temporary memory (cache) of the Web browser under **Internet options**.

1. Start the Web browser on the computer.
2. Enter the IP address of the Web server in the address line of the Web browser: 192.168.1.212
   ↳ The login page appears.

If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete → 23

5.5 Setting the IP address

The IP address of the measuring device is required to establish communication between the measuring device (Web server) and a computer (client). Depending on the communication protocol of the measuring device, the hardware and the software settings there are different ways of assigning or specifying the IP address.

Assign or specify the IP address via:	Description
The use of the standard IP address [1]	▪ The measuring device uses the fixed IP address: 192.168.1.212 ▪ The device is connected via the CDI RJ45 service interface.

1) Factory setting

5.6 Overview of the Web server parameters

5.6.1 Language

Navigation
"Operation" menu → Web server language

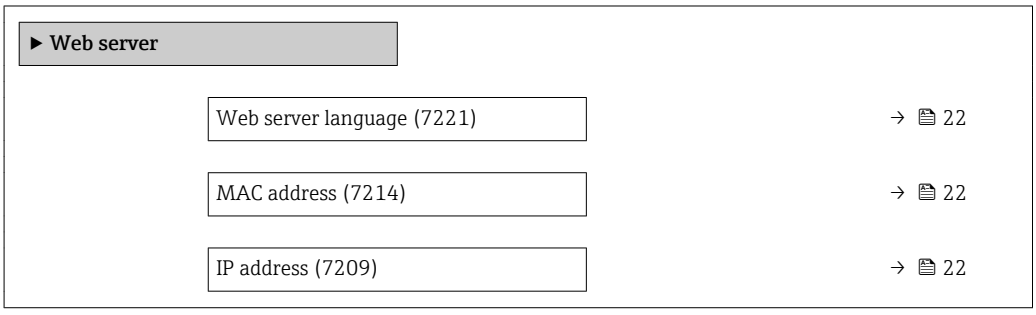
Parameter overview with brief description

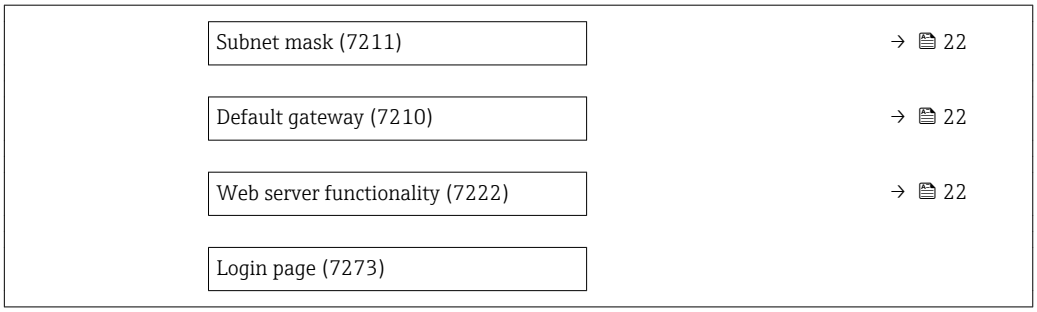
Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Web server language	Set web server language.	▪ English ▪ Deutsch * ▪ Français * ▪ Español * ▪ Italiano * ▪ Nederlands * ▪ Portuguesa * ▪ Polski * ▪ русский язык (Russian) * ▪ Svenska * ▪ Türkçe * ▪ 中文 (Chinese) * ▪ 日本語 (Japanese) * ▪ 한국어 (Korean) * ▪ Bahasa Indonesia * ▪ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) * ▪ čeština (Czech) *	English

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

5.6.2 "Web server" submenu

Navigation
"Expert" menu → Communication → Web server





Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User interface	Factory setting
Web server language	Set web server language.	▪ English ▪ Deutsch * ▪ Français * ▪ Español * ▪ Italiano * ▪ Nederlands * ▪ Portuguesa * ▪ Polski * ▪ русский язык (Russian) * ▪ Svenska * ▪ Türkçe * ▪ 中文 (Chinese) * ▪ 日本語 (Japanese) * ▪ 한국어 (Korean) * ▪ Bahasa Indonesia * ▪ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) * ▪ čeština (Czech) *	English
MAC address	Displays the MAC address of the measuring device. MAC = Media Access Control	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers, e.g.: 00:07:05:10:01:5F	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
IP address	Displays the IP address of the Web server of the measuring device.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	192.168.1.212
Subnet mask	Displays the subnet mask.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	Displays the default gateway.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	0.0.0.0
Web server functionality	Switch the Web server on and off.	▪ Off ▪ On	On

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

For details on the diagnostic information, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 4.

6.1 General Web server troubleshooting

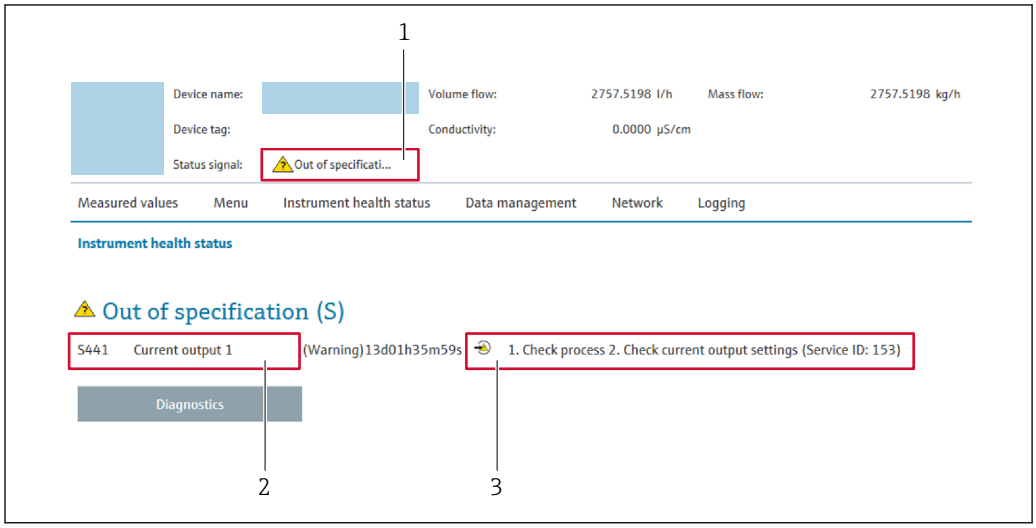
For access

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Not connecting to Web server	Web server disabled	Using the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool, check whether the Web server of the measuring device is enabled, and enable it if necessary .
	Incorrect setting for the Ethernet interface of the computer	1. Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) . 2. Check the network settings with the IT manager.
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect IP address	Check the IP address: 192.168.1.212
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect WLAN access data	▪ Check WLAN network status. ▪ Log on to the device again using WLAN access data. ▪ Verify that WLAN is enabled on the measuring device and operating device .
	WLAN communication disabled	–
Not connecting to Web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare	No WLAN network available	▪ Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue ▪ Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue ▪ Switch on instrument function.
Network connection not present or unstable	WLAN network is weak.	Operating device is outside of reception range: Check network status on operating device.
	Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication	▪ Check network settings. ▪ Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.
Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible	Data transfer active	Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.
	Connection lost	1. Check cable connection and power supply. 2. Refresh the Web browser and restart if necessary.
Content of Web browser incomplete or difficult to read	Not using optimum version of Web server.	1. Use the correct Web browser version . 2. Clear the Web browser cache and restart the Web browser.
	Unsuitable view settings.	Change the font size/display ratio of the Web browser.
No or incomplete display of contents in the Web browser	▪ JavaScript not enabled ▪ JavaScript cannot be enabled	1. Enable JavaScript. 2. Enter http://192.168.1.212/basic.html as the IP address.

6.2 Diagnostic information in the Web browser

6.2.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



A0031056

1 *Status area with status signal*
2 *Diagnostic information*
3 *Remedy information with Service ID*

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter
- Via submenu

Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
	Out of specification The device is operated: ▪ Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) ▪ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter **20 mA value**)
	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

6.2.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

6.3 Diagnostic information in the measuring device

6.3.1 Overview of Web server information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

Information event	Event text
I1000	--------(device OK)
I1110	Write protection switch changed
I1361	Web server login failed
I1627	Web server login successful
I1631	Web server access changed

6.4 Checking the network connection

The network connection between the computer and measuring device can be checked using the "ping" utility of the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP).

The "ping" utility sends ICMP(v6) "echo request" packets (ping, ICMP packet type 8 (0x08)) to the target address of the measuring device. According to the protocol specification, the measuring device must send back a response: ICMP "echo reply" (pong, ICMP packet type 0 (0x00)).

1. Click *Start* (Windows icon).
   ↳ The Start screen opens along with the search field.
2. In the search field, enter "cmd" (command).
   ↳ A link to "cmd.exe" is displayed in the results field.
3. Select the "cmd.exe" link.
   ↳ A new command window opens.
4. Enter ping and the IP address, e.g.: ping 192.168.1.212
   ↳ The network connection status is displayed.

Depending on the operating system used, or the version of the operating system, other tools can also be used, such as Powershell.exe, prompt etc.

If the measuring device cannot be reached the router responsible delivers the following response:
- "Network unreachable"
  or
- "Host unreachable"

1. Check the IP address settings → 18.
2. Check whether the Web server is enabled → 18.

7 Technical data

Web server	Stack: standard TCP stack with IPv4 functionality
Connection and session management	▪ Fixed IP address, i.e. no access possible from outside the network ▪ Open ports: – 80 (HTTP for Web server) – 8000 (for Endress+Hauser Service communication) ▪ Only one connection possible at any one time via Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) ▪ Time out after 10 minutes
Supported functions	▪ Java Script ▪ Communication protocol: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), based on RFC 2131 ▪ Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) ▪ Cascading Style Sheets (CSS)
Functions not supported	▪ Domain Name System (DNS) ▪ Hyper Text Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS)

www.addresses.endress.com

Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation

SD01847D/06/EN/03.21
71535951
2021-09-01

Valid as of version
02.01.zz (Device firmware)

Special Documentation
Proline Promag 400
HART

Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring application package

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Table of contents

1 Certification 4

2 About this document 5
2.1 Document function 5
2.2 Content and scope 5
2.3 Symbols 5
2.4 Documentation 6
2.5 Registered trademarks 6

3 Product features and availability 7
3.1 Product features 7
3.2 Availability of the application package 7

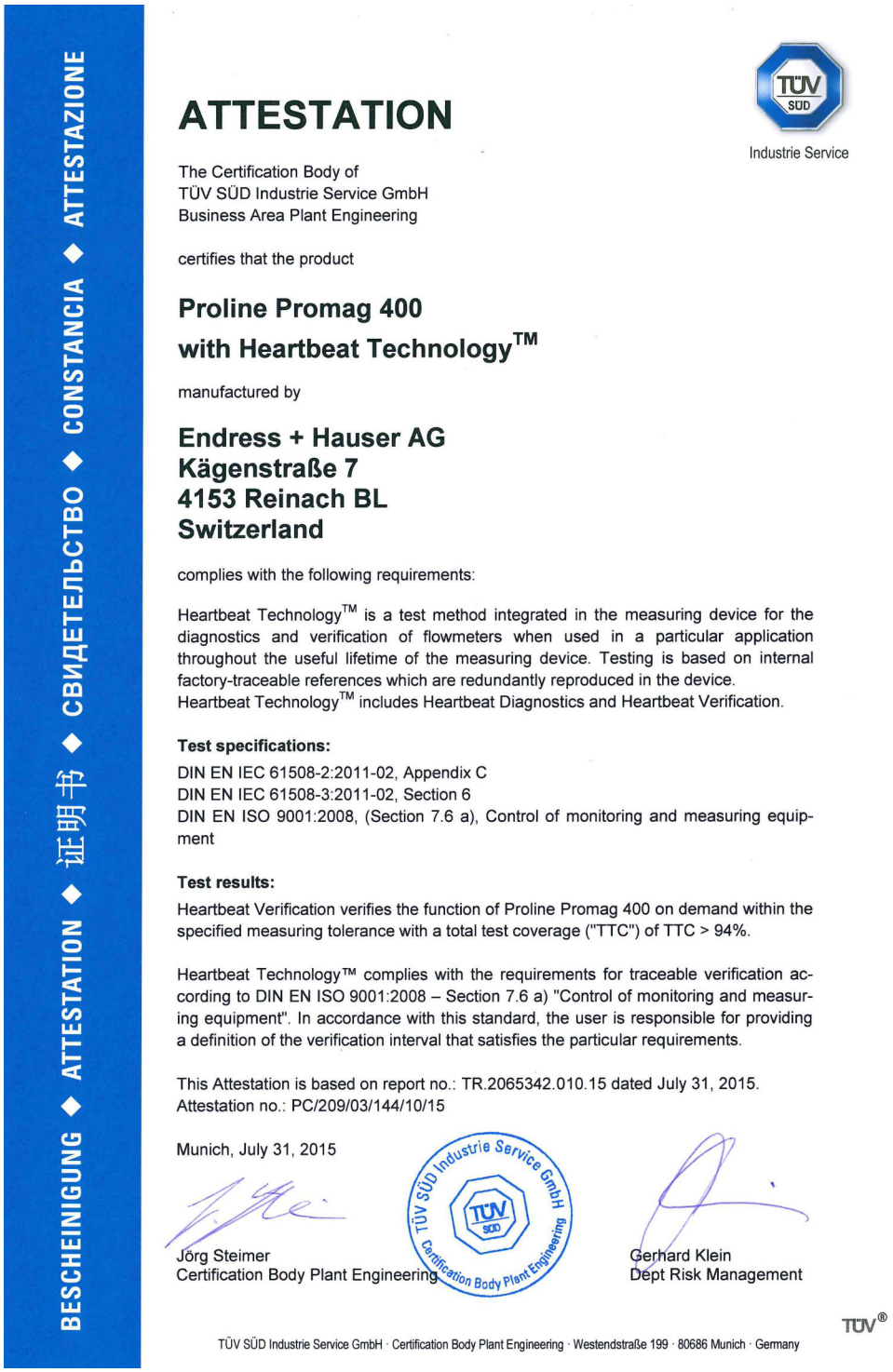
4 System integration 9
4.1 Performing the verification and creating a verification report 9
4.2 Automated data exchange 10
4.3 Data exchange performed by the user (asset management system) 11
4.4 Data management 11

5 Heartbeat Verification 18
5.1 Performance characteristics 18
5.2 Commissioning 18
5.3 Operation 19

6 Heartbeat Monitoring 43
6.1 Operation 43

7 Build-up detection using the Build-up index 45
7.1 General principles 45
7.2 Description of the Build-up index parameters . 49
7.3 Application examples 50

1 Certification



BESCHEINIGUNG ◆ ATTESTATION ◆ 证明书 ◆ СВИДЕТЕЛЬСТВО ◆ CONSTANCIA ◆ ATTESTAZIONE

ATTESTATION

Industrie Service

The Certification Body of
TÜV SÜD Industrie Service GmbH
Business Area Plant Engineering

certifies that the product

Proline Promag 400
with Heartbeat Technology™

manufactured by

Endress + Hauser AG
Kägenstraße 7
4153 Reinach BL
Switzerland

complies with the following requirements:

Heartbeat Technology™ is a test method integrated in the measuring device for the diagnostics and verification of flowmeters when used in a particular application throughout the useful lifetime of the measuring device. Testing is based on internal factory-traceable references which are redundantly reproduced in the device.
Heartbeat Technology™ includes Heartbeat Diagnostics and Heartbeat Verification.

Test specifications:

DIN EN IEC 61508-2:2011-02, Appendix C
DIN EN IEC 61508-3:2011-02, Section 6
DIN EN ISO 9001:2008, (Section 7.6 a), Control of monitoring and measuring equipment

Test results:

Heartbeat Verification verifies the function of Proline Promag 400 on demand within the specified measuring tolerance with a total test coverage ("TTC") of TTC > 94%.

Heartbeat Technology™ complies with the requirements for traceable verification according to DIN EN ISO 9001:2008 – Section 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment". In accordance with this standard, the user is responsible for providing a definition of the verification interval that satisfies the particular requirements.

This Attestation is based on report no.: TR.2065342.010.15 dated July 31, 2015.
Attestation no.: PC/209/03/144/10/15

Munich, July 31, 2015

Jörg Steimer
Certification Body Plant Engineering

TÜV SÜD Industrie Service GmbH · Certification Body Plant Engineering

Gerhard Klein
Dept Risk Management

TÜV®

TÜV SÜD Industrie Service GmbH · Certification Body Plant Engineering · Westendstraße 199 · 80686 Munich · Germany

Requirements according to DIN EN ISO 9001
All products with Heartbeat Technology™, which meet the requirements of traceable verification according to DIN EN ISO 9001:2008 – Clause 7.6 a) «Control of monitoring and measuring devices», also meet the comparable requirement for traceable verification as per ISO 9001:2015, Clause 7.1.5/7.1.5.2 a) "Monitoring and measuring resources".

2 About this document

2.1 Document function

This manual is a Special Documentation and does not replace the Operating Instructions included in the scope of supply. It is a part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for using the Heartbeat Technology function integrated in the measuring device.

2.2 Content and scope

This document contains descriptions of the additional parameters and technical data of the application package and detailed explanations regarding:

- Application-specific parameters
- Advanced technical specifications

2.3 Symbols

2.3.1 Safety symbols

⚠ DANGER
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

⚠ WARNING
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

⚠ CAUTION
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE
This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

2.3.2 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	Preferred Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
▶	Notice or individual step to be observed
1., 2., 3....	Series of steps

Symbol	Meaning
	Result of a step
A0028662	Operation via local display
A0028663	Operation via operating tool
A0028665	Write-protected parameter

2.3.3 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections

2.4 Documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the matrix code on the nameplate

This documentation is an integral part of the following Operating Instructions:

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag D 400	BA01061D
Promag L 400	BA01062D
Promag W 400	BA01063D

This Special Documentation is available:
In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser Internet site: www.endress.com → Downloads

2.5 Registered trademarks

HART®
Registered trademark of the FieldComm Group, Austin, Texas, USA

3 Product features and availability

3.1 Product features

Heartbeat Technology offers diagnostic functionality through continuous self-monitoring, the transmission of additional measured variables to an external Condition Monitoring system and the in-situ verification of flowmeters in the application.

The test scope achieved using these diagnostic and verification tests is referred to as the **Total Test Coverage** (TTC). The TTC is calculated using the following formula for random errors (calculation based on FMEDA as per IEC 61508):

$TTC = (\lambda_{TOT} - \lambda_{du}) / \lambda_{TOT}$

λ_{TOT}: Rate of all theoretically possible failures

λ_{du}: Rate of dangerous undetected failures

Only the dangerous undetected failures are not diagnosed by the device diagnostics. If these failures occur, they can distort the measured value that is displayed or interrupt the output of measured values.

Heartbeat Technology checks the device function within the specified measuring tolerance with a defined TTC.

The current value for the TTC depends on the configuration and integration of the measuring device. The values indicated above were determined under the following conditions:
- Integration of measuring device for measured value output via 4 to 20 mA HART output
- Simulation operation not active
- Error behavior, current output set to **Minimum alarm** or **Maximum alarm** and evaluation unit recognizes both alarms
- Settings for diagnostic behavior correspond to factory settings

3.2 Availability of the application package

The application package can be ordered together with the device or can be activated subsequently with an activation code. Detailed information on the order code is available via the Endress+Hauser website www.endress.com or from your local Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

Promag 400: Devices with generation index B

Devices with generation index B (5X4**B**, see the order code on the transmitter nameplate) can be retrofitted with Heartbeat Technology by replacing the transmitter with generation index C (5X4**C**).

Contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

3.2.1 Order code

If ordering directly with the device or subsequently as a retrofit kit:

The availability of the application package can be checked as follows:
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Call up the Device Viewer via the website www.endress.com/deviceviewer: enter the serial number from the nameplate and check whether the feature is displayed
- In the operating menu Expert → System → Administration : The **Software option overview** parameter indicates whether the application package is enabled

3.2.2 Activation

The **Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring** application package must be enabled in the device if the package is ordered subsequently as a retrofit kit. The retrofit kit contains an activation code that must be entered via the operating menu:

Expert → System → Administration

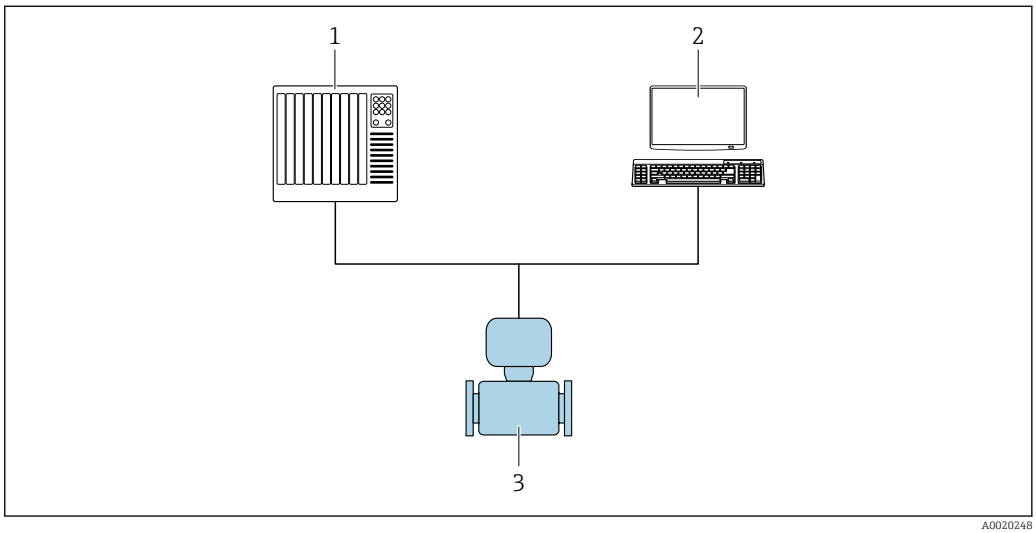
- Enter the activation code.
  - The application package is available.
    The **Software option overview** parameter displays the packages that are currently activated.

3.2.3 Access

Heartbeat Technology is compatible with all the system integration options. Interfaces with digital communication are required to access the data saved in the device. The speed of data transmission depends on the type of communication interface used.

4 System integration

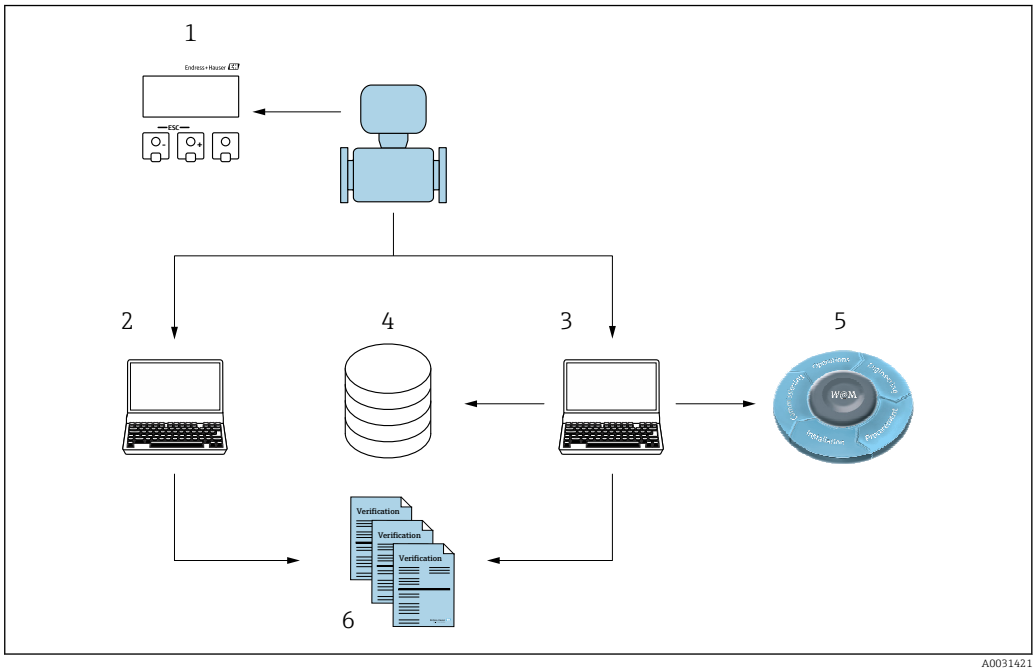
The **Heartbeat Technology** features are available via the local display module and the digital interfaces. The features can be used both via an asset management system and via the automation infrastructure (e.g. PLC).



1 *General layout*

1 PLC
2 Asset management system
3 Measuring device

4.1 Performing the verification and creating a verification report



1 Local display
2 Web browser
3 FieldCare
4 Data archive in the device
5 W@M Portal
6 Verification report

Run the **Heartbeat Verification** via one of the following interfaces:
- System integration interface of a higher-level system
- Local display
- WLAN interface
- CDI-RJ45 service interface (CDI: Common Data Interface)

The device must be accessed externally from a higher-level system via the system integration interface in order to start a verification and signal the verification result (Passed oder Failed). It is not possible to start the verification via an external status signal and relay the results to a higher-level system via the status output.

The detailed results of the verification (8 data records) are saved in the device and provided in the form of a verification report.

Verification reports can be created using the device DTM and the Web server integrated in the measuring device or the FieldCare plant asset management software from Endress+Hauser.

With the Flow Verification DTM, FieldCare also offers the possibility of data management and of archiving the verification results to create traceable documentation.

The Flow Verification DTM also enables trend analysis – i.e. the ability to monitor, compare and track the verification results of all the verifications performed on the device. This can be used for assessment purposes, e.g. to be able to extend recalibration intervals.

Data exchange can take place automatically or be triggered by a user.

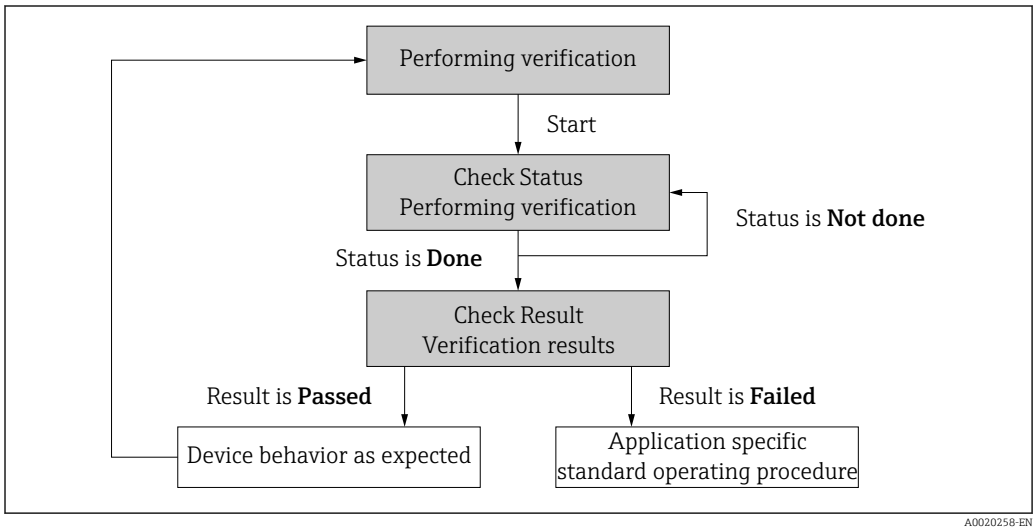
4.2 Automated data exchange

- Instrument check via self-monitoring
- Start verification and verification status

The verification function integrated in the measuring device can be activated by a control system and the results can be checked.

For more information on "System integration", see the Operating Instructions (documentation code)

The following procedure must be implemented for this purpose:



Verification result: The overall result of the verification is indicated in the **Overall result** parameter. Different, application-specific measures must be performed by system routines depending on the result, e.g. a "Maintenance Required" alert is triggered if the result is **Failed**.

4.3 Data exchange performed by the user (asset management system)

Heartbeat Monitoring
The user can read the monitoring measured variables in the operating menu.

Heartbeat Verification
- Start of verification
- Upload, archive and document the verification results including detailed results

4.4 Data management

The results of a **Heartbeat Verification** are saved as a non-volatile parameter set in the measuring device memory:
- Availability of 8 storage locations for parameter data sets
- New verification results overwrite old data following the FIFO [1] principle

The results can be documented in the form of a verification report using the web server integrated in the measuring device or the Endress+Hauser asset management software FieldCare.

FieldCare also offers additional capabilities with the Flow Verification DTM:
- Archiving of verification results
- Export of data from these archives
- Trend analysis of verification results (line recorder function)

4.4.1 Data management via Web browser

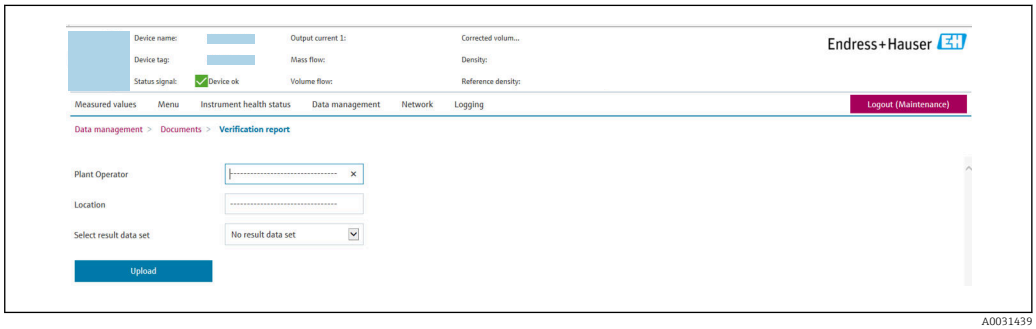
Thanks to the integrated Web server the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser. In addition, it is possible to query the results of the verification and create a verification report.

Printing a verification report

A verification report is created in PDF format.

Prerequisite: A verification has already been performed.

User interface in the Web browser following login:



A0031439

1. Click the navigation buttons **Data management** → **Documents** → **Verification report**.
   ↳ The input area for downloading verification reports is displayed.
2. Enter the necessary information in the **Plant operator** and **Location** fields.
   ↳ The information entered here appears in the verification report.

1) First In – First Out

3. Select the result data set.
   ↳ A result data set is indicated as a time stamp in the drop-down list.
   If no verification has been performed, the message "No result data set" is displayed here.
4. Click **Upload**.
   ↳ The Web server generates a verification report in PDF format.

4.4.2 Data management via Flow Verification DTM

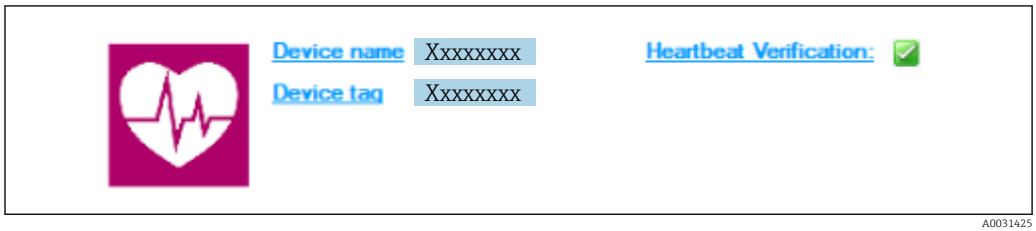
A special DTM (Flow Verification DTM) is available for **Heartbeat Verification**. The Flow Verification DTM offers advanced capabilities for managing and visualizing the results.

Basic functions

The following basic functions are available:

	Read data records from the device
	Create a new archive
	Open saved archive files
	Save data sets to an existing archive file or initial saving of data sets to a new archive file
	Save the data sets under a new file name; a new archive file is created in this case
	Create a verification report in PDF format

Header

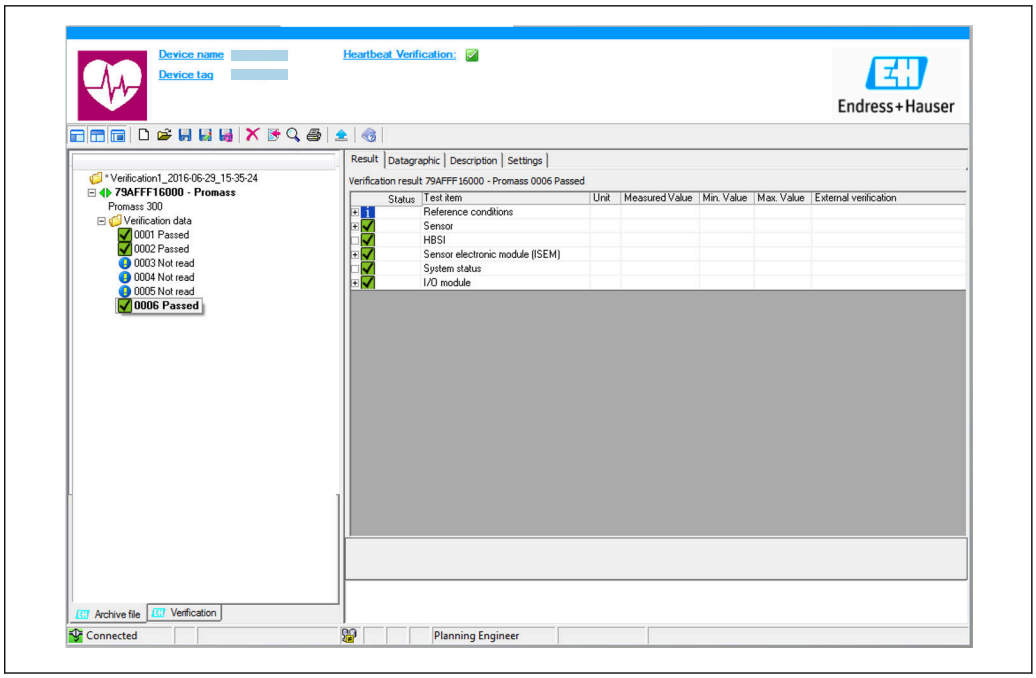


A0031425

- Top display area of the DTM
- Contains the following information:
  - Measuring device
  - Device tag
- Indicates whether verification is active: ☑

Reading out data

Start uploading the data from the measuring device to the asset management software.



A0031426

2 *Sample graphic*

- ▶ Click an individual data set.
  - ↳ Selected data sets, which are saved in the measuring device, are transmitted to the asset management software and visualized.

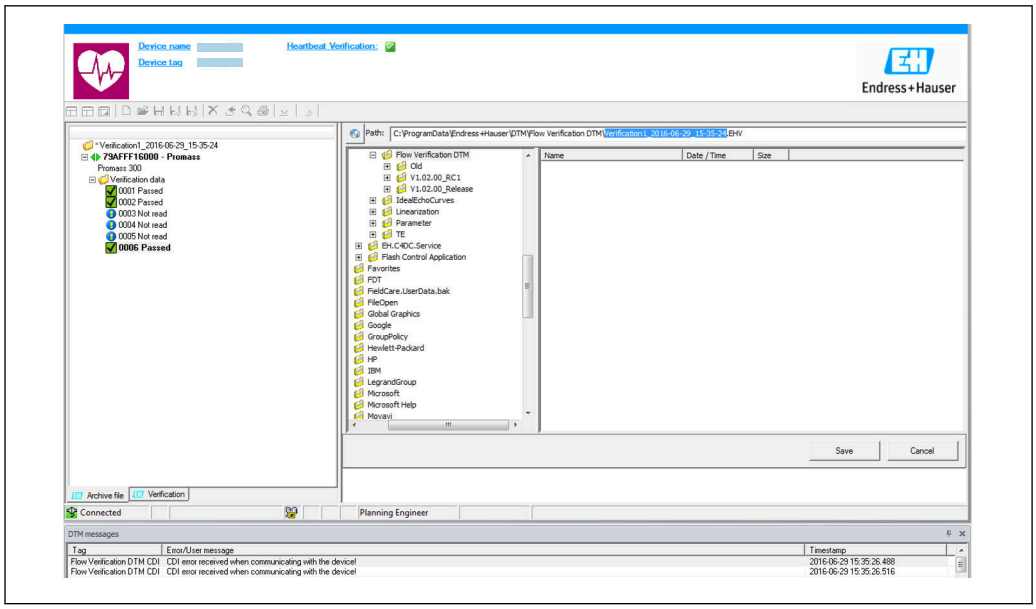
Verification results

Details for the verification results are displayed in the data area.

The data area is split into 3 tabs:
- Result – status, test group and detailed results including limit values
- Data graphic – visualization of results as a trend curve
- Description – additional descriptions and information entered by the user

Saving to an archive file

Save the data to an archive after upload.



A0031427

3 Sample graphic

- Click the icons and .
  - A file with the extension ".EHV" is generated.
    This file is used to archive the data. It can be read and interpreted by every asset management system with an installed Flow Verification DTM and is therefore also suitable for analysis by a third party (e.g. Endress+Hauser service organization).

Opening the archive file

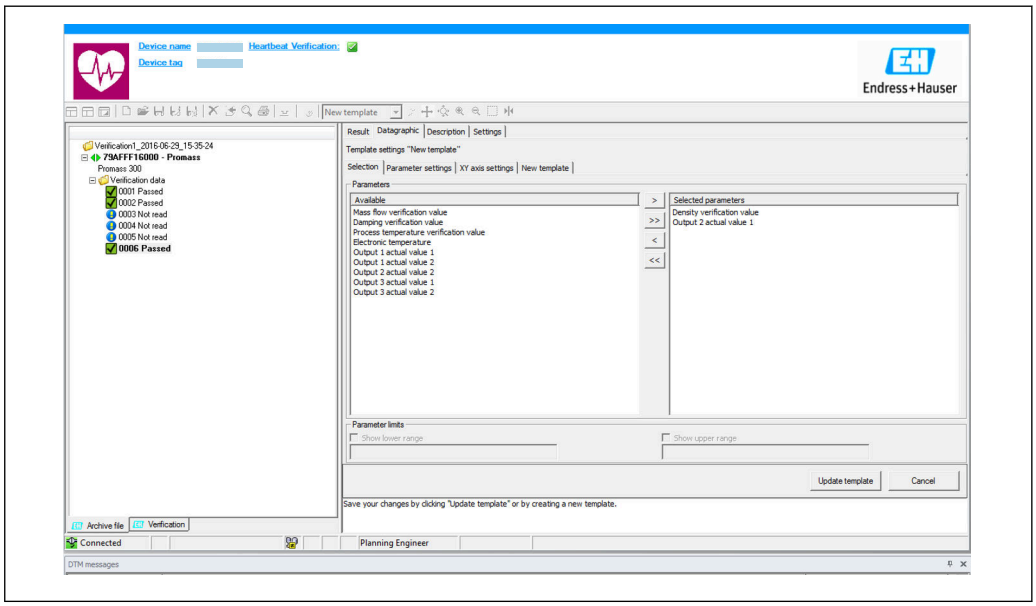
Open archive files already available.

- Click the icon.
  - The archive data are uploaded to the Flow Verification DTM.

Configuring visualization and trending

The verification data can be visualized in the Graphic tab in the data area. The data saved in the archive are visualized as a graph over time. For this purpose, any of the data available can be selected.

Selecting the measured variables

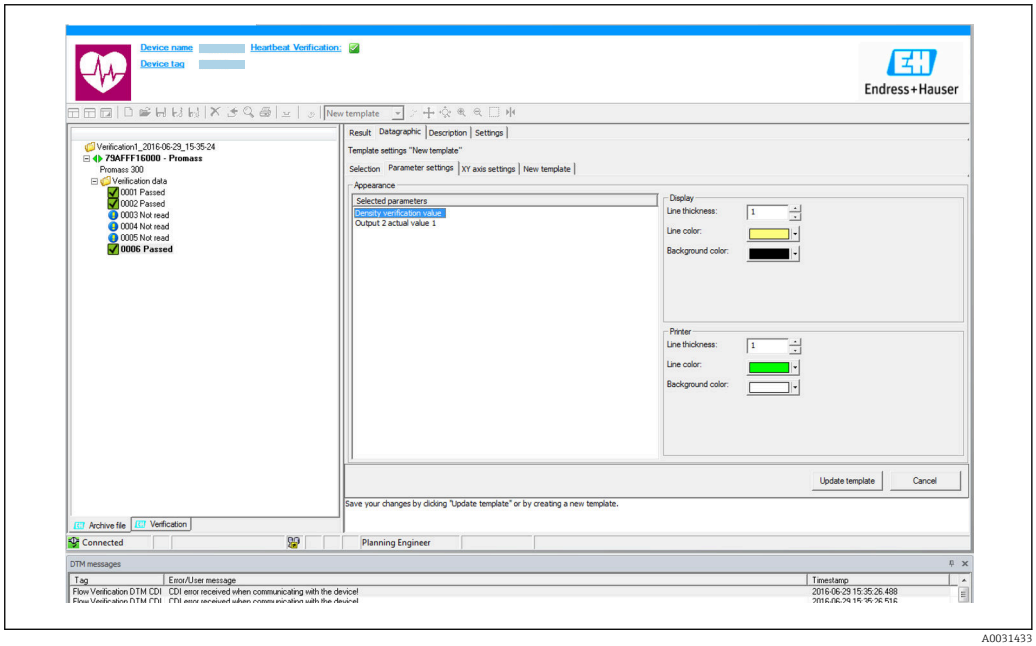


A0031430

4 *Sample graphic*

- Select the measured variables using the list displayed.

Visualizing a graph

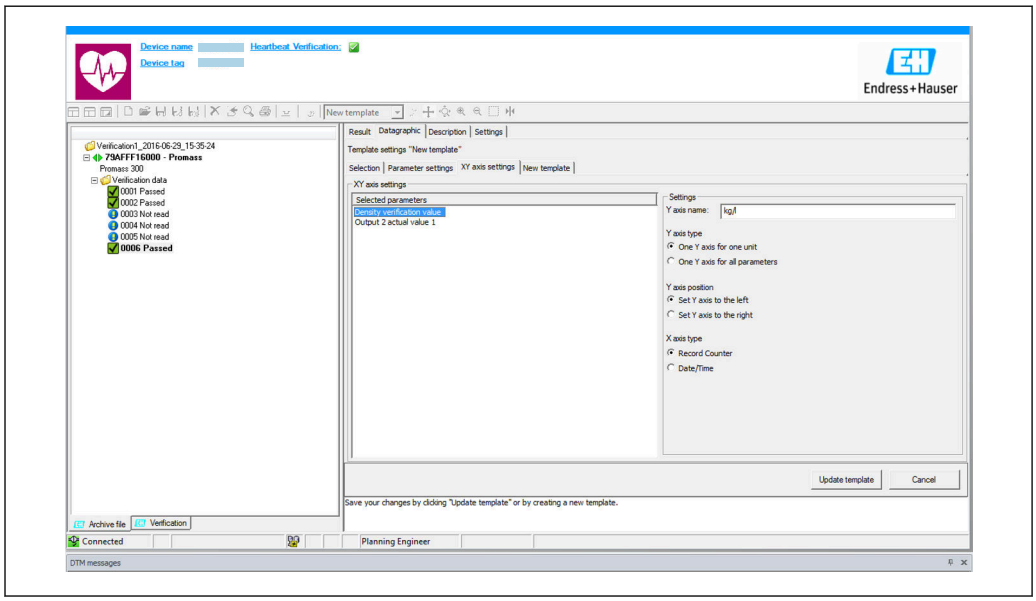


A0031433

5 *Sample graphic*

- Assign properties for visualization of the graph.

Configuring the Y-axis

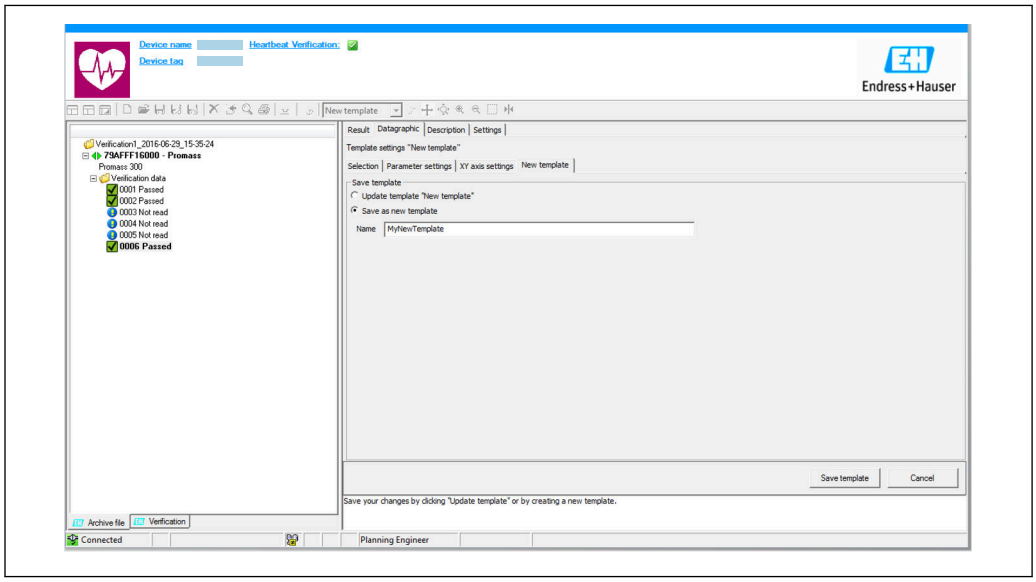


A0031434

6 *Sample graphic*

- ▶ Assign the measured variables of the Y-axis.

Updating template or creating new template

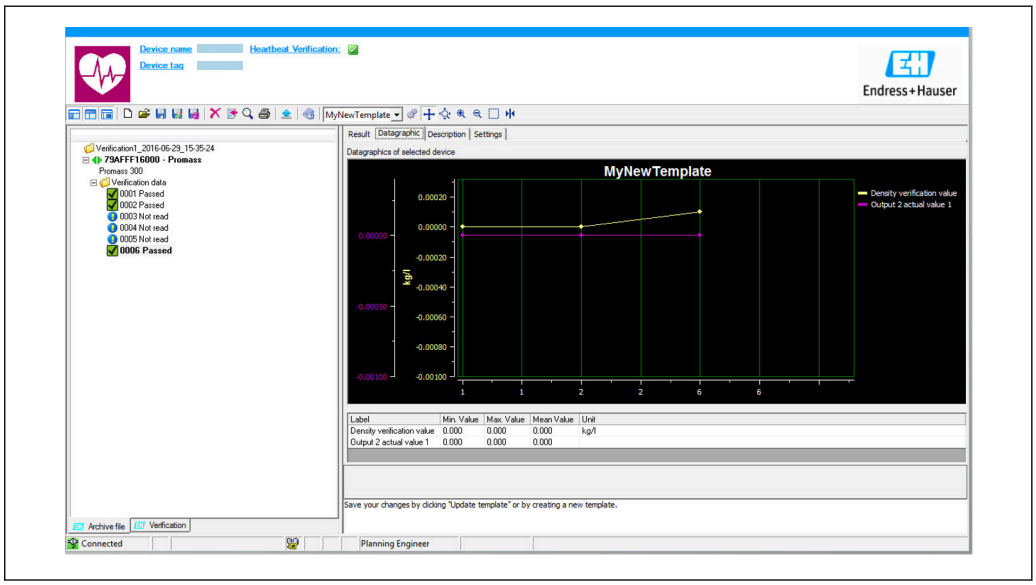


A0031437

7 *Sample graphic*

- ▶ Add a selected parameter configuration to the template or save under a new template name.

Showing the visualization trend



A0031438

8 *Sample graphic*

- ▶ Display the template.
  - ↳ The template shows the data in chronological order. The data points are referenced by the verification ID (X-axis), the Y-axis displays the parameters defined in the configuration.

Creating a verification report

1. Click the icon.
2. Select the data set.
   - ↳ A verification report is generated.

5 Heartbeat Verification

Heartbeat Verification checks the device function within the specified measuring tolerance on demand. The result of the verification is "Passed" or "Failed".

The verification data are saved in the device and, optionally, are archived on a PC with the FieldCare asset management software . A verification report is generated automatically on the basis of these data to ensure the traceable documentation of the verification results.

Heartbeat Technology offers two ways to perform Heartbeat Verification:
- Standard verification → 20
  Verification is performed by the device without manual checking of external measured variables.
- Extended verification → 23
  Verification also includes the entry of external measured variables.

5.1 Performance characteristics

Heartbeat Verification is performed on demand and supplements permanent self-monitoring with further checks (coil circuit measurement, shot control circuit, electrode signal integrity).

Standard verification additionally checks the following inputs and outputs:
- 4 to 20 mA current output
- Pulse/frequency output
- Reference voltage

Extended verification supports verification of the following output modules:
- 4 to 20 mA current output
- Pulse/frequency output
- Reference voltage

The verification is based on references that are incorporated in the measuring device, traceable from the factory and redundant in the device. **Heartbeat Verification** confirms on demand the device function with the total test coverage (TTC).

Assessed by an independent body: **Heartbeat Technology** meets the requirement for traceable verification according to DIN EN ISO 9001: 2015 Chapter 7.1.5.2 a) Control of monitoring and measuring equipment.

5.2 Commissioning

The configuration (factory reference) required as part of **Heartbeat Verification** is recorded during calibration at the factory and is permanently stored in the measuring device. When verifying in the application, the current situation of the measuring device is compared against this factory reference.

Recommendation: Perform initial verification when commissioning the device (and all other verifications in the life cycle) under process or reference conditions. → 11.

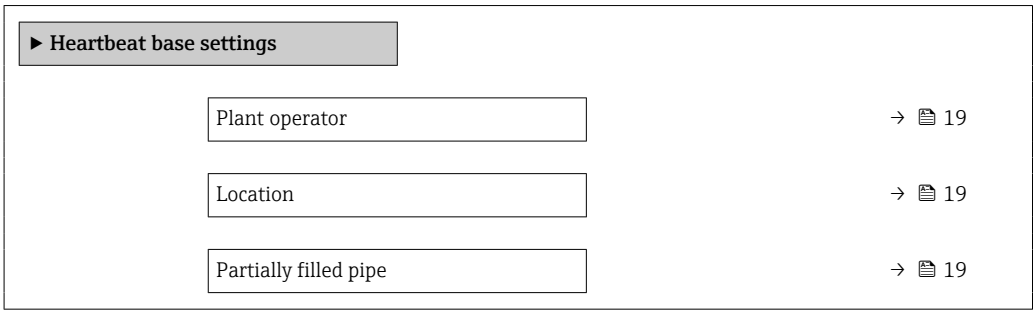
The results are saved as an initial situation in the measuring device life cycle up until the 8th verification; from the 9th verification onwards an upload using the verification DTM is recommended.

5.2.1 Recording reference data

It is possible to manually record reference data relating to the operator and the location. These reference data appear on the verification report.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Heartbeat setup → Heartbeat base settings

Navigation
"Expert" menu → Diagnostics → Heartbeat → Heartbeat base settings



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
Plant operator	Enter the plant operator.	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	–
Location	Enter the location.	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	–
Partially filled pipe	Indicate, if the measuring tube is partially filled during the verification process in order to avoid evaluating the EPD electrode cable.	▪ No ▪ Yes	No

5.3 Operation

5.3.1 General information

The **Heartbeat Verification** function can be used without restriction on a custody-transfer (CT) measuring device in the custody transfer mode.

In the case of measuring devices that are used in safety-related applications according to IEC 61508, the SIL mode must be disabled in order to use the **Heartbeat Verification** feature.

Initial verification

▶ When commissioning the measuring device:
Perform an initial verification to save the results as an initial situation in the life cycle of the measuring device. From the ninth verification onwards, an upload using the Verification DTM is recommended.

Initial verification can be performed in 2 ways:
▪ Standard verification → 20
▪ Extended verification → 23

Device behavior and interpretation

Result "Passed"

All test results are within the specifications.

If the calibration factor and the zero point match the factory settings, there is a high degree of certainty that the measuring device complies with the specification for flow.

Verification generally delivers the result Passed in most applications.

Result "Failed"

One or more test results are outside the specifications.

If the result of the verification is "Failed", take the following measures:

1. Establish defined and stable process conditions.
   ↳ Ensure a constant process temperature.
   Avoid wet gases, pulsating flow, pressure shock and very high flow rates.
2. Repeat verification.
   ↳ Repeat verification "Passed"
   If the result of the second verification is "Passed", the result of the first verification can be ignored. In order to identify possible deviations, compare the current process conditions with the process conditions of a previous verification.

If the result of the verification is "Failed" again, take the following measures:

1. Take remedial action on the basis of the verification results and the diagnostic information of the measuring device.
   ↳ The cause of the error can be narrowed down if the test group that "Failed" the verification is identified.
2. Provide Endress+Hauser Service with the verification result with the current process conditions.
3. Check the calibration or calibrate the measuring device.
   ↳ The calibration has the advantage that the "as found" measuring device state is recorded and the actual measured error is determined.

5.3.2 Standard verification

Standard verification is performed automatically by the device and without manual checking of external measured variables.

Diagnostic behavior

The device signals that standard verification is being performed: ⚠**C302 Device verification in progress** diagnostic message
- Factory setting for diagnostic behavior: warning
- The device continues to measure.
- The last good value is output intermittently for 10 seconds.
- All the measured values are counted up on the totalizers during the verification.
- Test duration: Approximately 60 seconds.

- The diagnostic behavior can be changed by the user if necessary:
  Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior
  If **Alarm** is selected as the diagnostic behavior, the output of measured values is interrupted in the event of an error and the signal outputs and totalizers adopt the defined alarm condition.
- A category is assigned to the diagnostic message of the outputs in the **Diagnostic configuration** submenu.
  Expert → Communication → Diagnostic configuration
  If the device does not have outputs, they are output as an error. To prevent an error from being output, assign the **No effect (N)** option to any outputs that are not present on the device.

For detailed information on diagnostics and troubleshooting and for diagnostic information and associated remedial measures, see the Operating Instructions → 6.

Performing standard verification

Before verification starts

The date and time are saved with the current operating time and the verification results and also appear in the verification report.

The **Year** parameter, **Month, Day, Hour, AM/PM and Minute** are used to manually record the data at the time of verification.

1. Enter date and time.

Select the verification mode

2. In the **Verification mode** parameter, select the **Standard verification** option.

Starting the verification test

3. In the **Start verification** parameter, select the **Start** option.
   ↳ While the verification is being performed, the progress of the verification is indicated as a % (bar graph indicator) in the **Progress** parameter.

Displaying the verification status and result

The current status of the standard verification is indicated in the **Status** parameter (→ 23):
- Done
  The verification test is finished.
- Busy
  The verification test is running.
- Not done
  A verification has not yet been performed on this measuring device.
- Failed
  A precondition for performing the verification has not been met; verification cannot start (e.g. due to unstable process parameters) → 19.

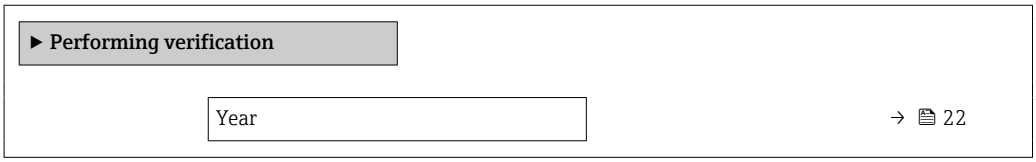
The result of the verification is displayed in the **Overall result** parameter (→ 23):
- Passed
  All the verification tests were successful.
- Not done
  A verification has not yet been performed on this measuring device.
- Failed
  One or more verification tests were not successful → 19.

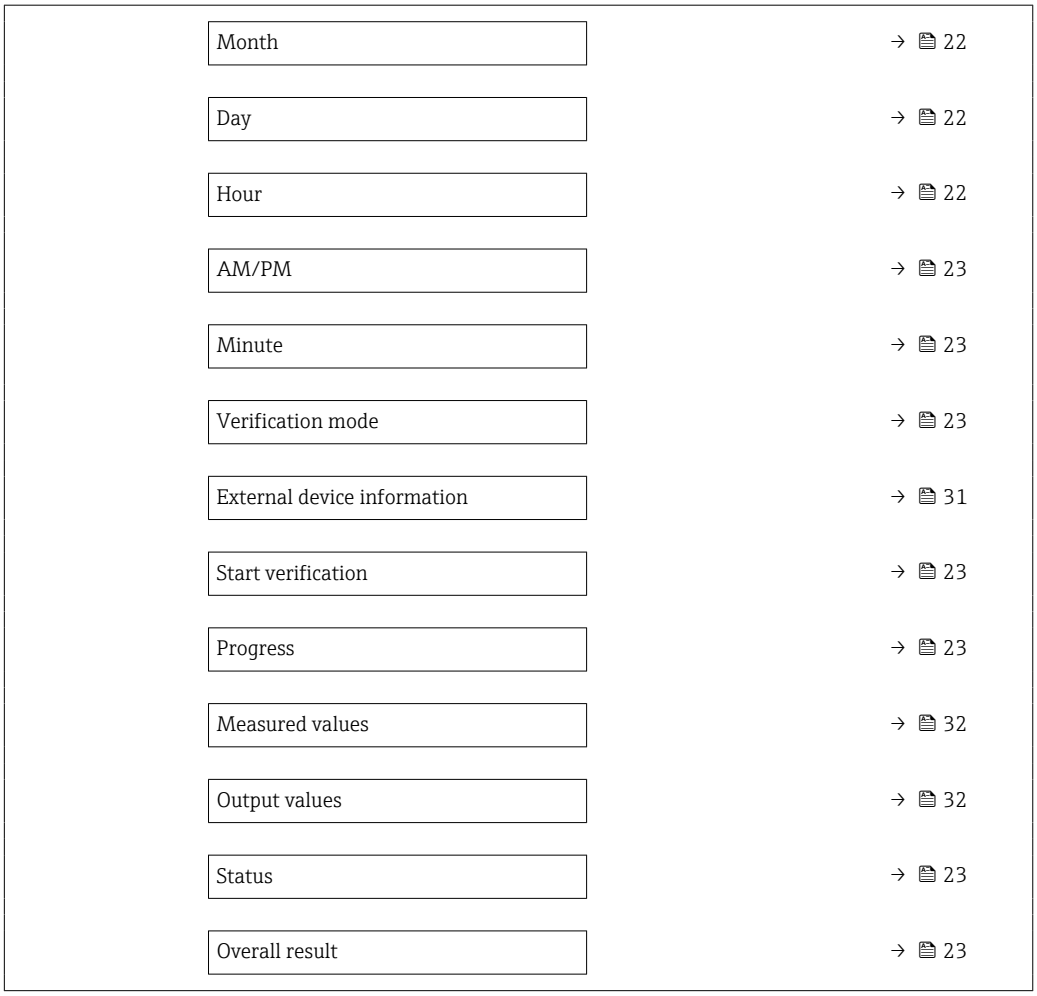
- The overall result of the last verification can always be accessed in the menu.
- Navigation:
  Diagnostics → Heartbeat Technology → Verification results
- Detailed information on the result of the verification (test groups and test status) is also provided in the verification report in addition to the overall result → 35.
- If the device does not pass the verification, the results are saved nonetheless and indicated in the verification report.
- This helps users to perform a targeted search for the cause of the error → 19.

"Performing verification" submenu

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Heartbeat Technology → Performing verification





Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection / User interface	Factory setting
Year	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 1): enter the year verification is performed.	9 to 99	10
Month	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 2): enter the month verification is performed.	▪ January ▪ February ▪ March ▪ April ▪ May ▪ June ▪ July ▪ August ▪ September ▪ October ▪ November ▪ December	January
Day	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 3): enter the day verification is performed.	1 to 31 d	1 d
Hour	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 4): enter the hour verification is performed.	0 to 23 h	12 h

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection / User interface	Factory setting
AM/PM	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active. The **dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm** option or the **mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm** option is selected in the **Date/ time format** parameter (2812).	Entry for date and time (field 5): enter the morning or afternoon.	▪ AM ▪ PM	AM
Minute	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 6): enter the minute verification is performed.	0 to 59 min	0 min
Verification mode	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Select the verification mode. Standard verification Verification is performed automatically by the device and without manual checking of external measured variables.	▪ Standard verification ▪ Extended verification	Standard verification
Start verification	–	Start the verification. Start the verification with the **Start** option.	▪ Cancel ▪ Start ▪ Output 1 low value * ▪ Output 1 high value * ▪ Frequency output 1 * ▪ Pulse output 1 * ▪ Frequency output 2 * ▪ Pulse output 2 *	Cancel
Progress	–	Shows the progress of the process.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Status	–	Displays the current status of the verification.	▪ Done ▪ Busy ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	–
Overall result	–	Displays the overall result of the verification. Detailed description of the classification of the results: → 34	▪ Not used ▪ Passed ▪ Not done ▪ Failed	–

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

5.3.3 Extended verification

Extended verification extends the standard verification by additionally outputting a number of different measured variables and by verifying the sensors using a test kit [material no. 71097625 for DN 15 to 65 (½ to 2½") or 50093274 for DN 50 to 4000 (2 to 160")]. During the verification process, these measured variables are recorded manually with the help of external measuring equipment and entered into the measuring device (e.g. actual value at current output). The value entered is checked and verified by the measuring device to ensure that it complies with the factory specifications. A status (Passed or Failed) is issued accordingly and is documented as an individual result of the verification and taken into account in the overall result.

Permanently predefined output signals are simulated during extended verification of the outputs. These output signals do not represent the current measured value. To measure the simulated signals, it may be necessary to set the higher-level process control system to

a safe state beforehand. In order to perform a verification, the pulse/frequency/switch output must be enabled and assigned to a measured variable.

Extended verification measured variables
Device reference voltage
The device uses an internal reference voltage. The actual value of the reference voltages can be accessed at the sensor electronic module (ISEM). The measured values of both test points are entered at the device.

Output current (current output)
- Simulation of the measured values for every output physically present on the device
- Simulation "Low value" and "High value"
- Measurement of the two values
- Entry of the two measured values in the verification screen

Output frequency (pulse/frequency output)
- Simulation of the measured values for every output physically present on the device
- Simulation value pulse output: Simulated frequency depending on the pulse width configured
- Simulation value frequency output: Maximum frequency

Measuring equipment requirements

Recommendations for the measuring equipment

DC current measuring uncertainty	±0.2 %
DC current resolution	10 µA
DC voltage measuring uncertainty	±0.1 %
DC voltage resolution	1 mV
Frequency measuring uncertainty	±0.1 %
Frequency resolution	1 Hz
Temperature coefficient	0.0075 %/°C

Connecting the measuring equipment in the measuring circuit

⚠ WARNING

Danger to persons from non-approved equipment in the hazardous area!
- ▶ Only use intrinsically safe measuring equipment in hazardous zones.
- ▶ Measure intrinsically safe circuits with approved equipment only.
- ▶ Outputs (passive) for the hazardous area may only be connected to suitable intrinsically safe circuits.

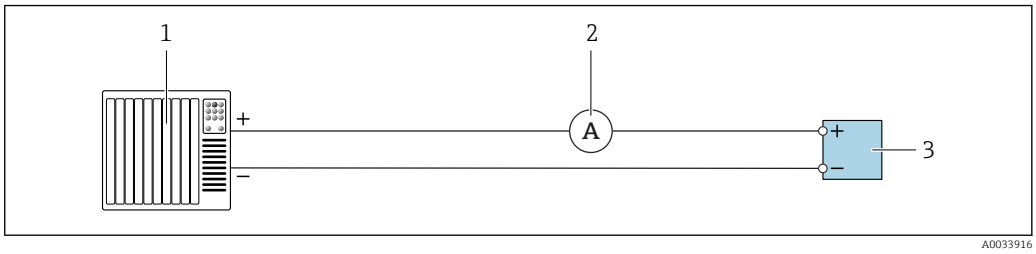
Determining the terminal assignment for the outputs

The terminal assignment depends on the specific device version.

To determine the device-specific terminal assignment:
See the adhesive label in the terminal cover

For detailed information on the terminal assignment, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 🖹 6

Active current output



9 *Extended verification of the active current output*

1 *Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Ammeter*
3 *Transmitter*

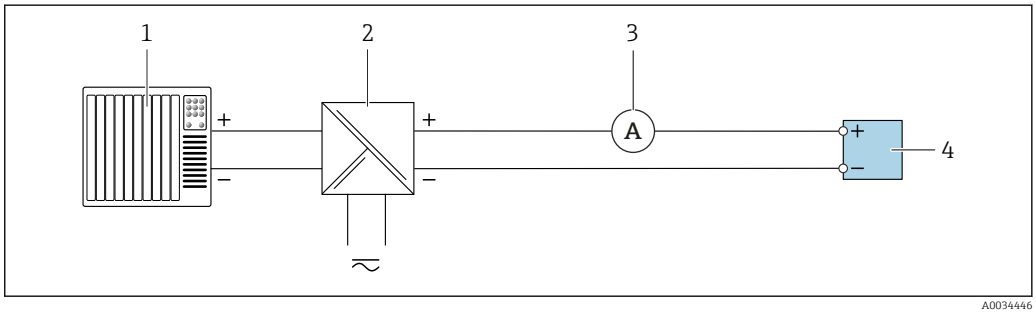
Extended verification of the active current output

- Connect the ammeter to the transmitter by looping it in series into the circuit.

If the automation system is switched off, the measuring circuit may be interrupted as a result. It is then not possible to perform a measurement. If this is the case, proceed as follows:

1. Disconnect the output cables of the current output (+/−) from the automation system.
2. Short the output cables of the current output (+ / -).
3. Connect the ammeter to the transmitter by looping it in series into the circuit.

Passive current output



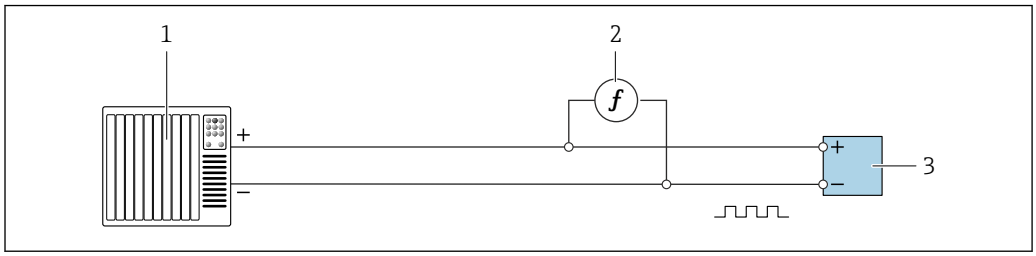
10 *Extended verification of the passive current output*

1 *Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Power supply unit*
3 *Ammeter*
4 *Transmitter*

Extended verification of the passive current output

1. Connect the ammeter to the transmitter by looping it in series into the circuit.
2. Connect the power supply unit.

Active pulse/frequency/switch output



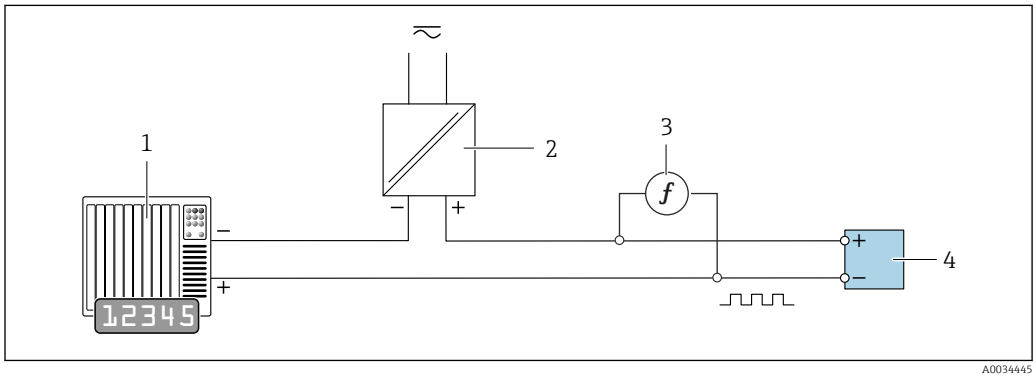
11 *Extended verification of the active pulse/frequency output*

1 *Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Frequency meter*
3 *Transmitter*

Extended verification of the active pulse/frequency output

- Connect the frequency meter in parallel to the pulse/frequency output of the transmitter

Passive pulse/frequency/switch output



12 *Extended verification of the passive pulse/frequency output*

1 *Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)*
2 *Power supply unit*
3 *Frequency meter*
4 *Transmitter*

Extended verification of the passive pulse/frequency output

1. Connect the power supply unit
2. Connect the frequency meter in parallel to the pulse/frequency output of the transmitter

Extended verification via reference voltage

WARNING

Danger to persons from non-approved equipment in the hazardous area!

- Only use intrinsically safe measuring equipment in hazardous zones.

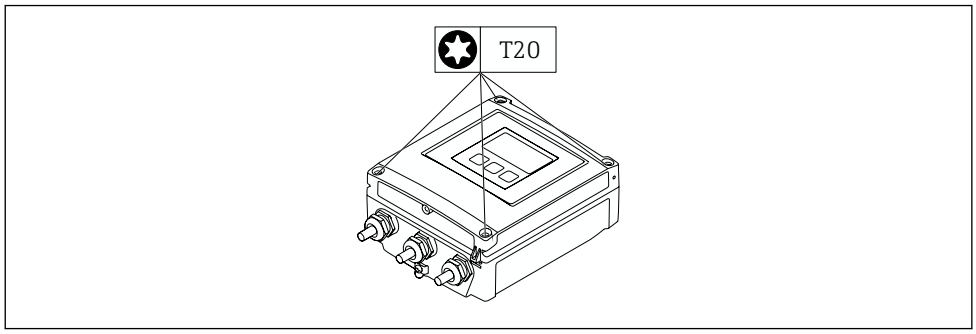
WARNING

Risk of electric shock! Components carry dangerous voltages!

- Only properly trained specialist staff may perform electrical connection work.
- Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- Do not open the measuring device while it is connected to the supply voltage.

The connection for measuring the reference voltage is established via the sensor electronics module (ISEM).

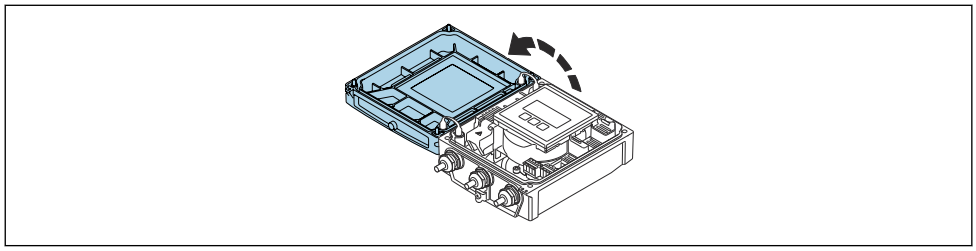
1.



A0021571

Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

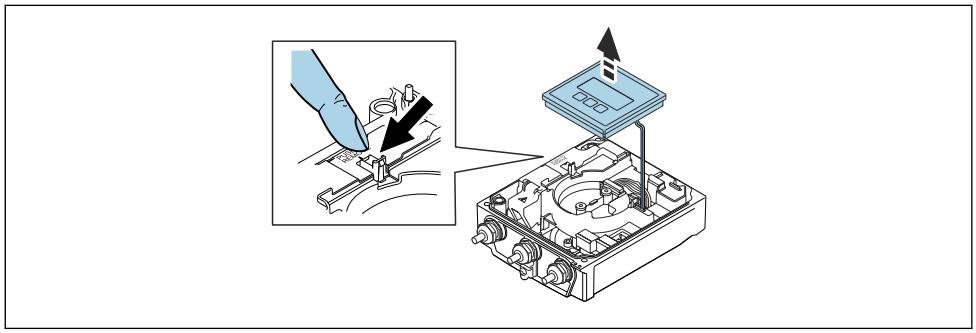
2.



A0021572

Open the housing cover.

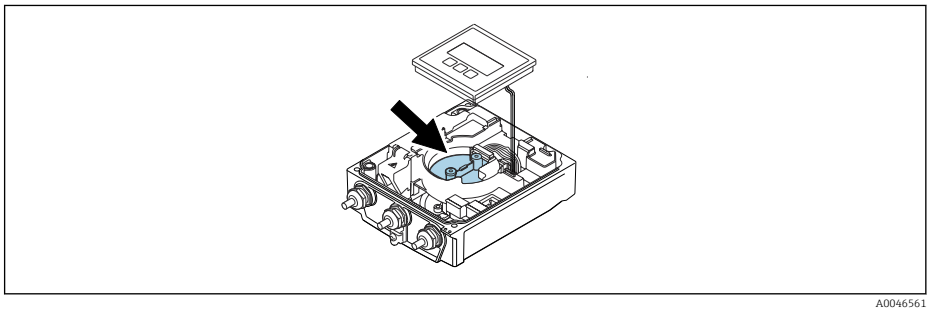
3.



A0046553

Lift the display module.

↳ The sensor electronics module (ISEM) is located under the display module.



A0046561

4. The external reference voltage can be measured via the GND and REF terminals of the sensor electronics module (ISEM).

For detailed information on the **External reference voltage 1** parameter → 30

Diagnostic behavior

A diagnostic event signals that extended verification is being performed:
- The screen alternates between the status signal "C" (Function Check) and the operational display:
  Verification is currently active in the device.
- Different diagnostic behaviors, along with the relevant diagnostic codes, can be displayed depending on the device version.
  The output selected under the **Start verification** parameter is always displayed, however:
  Output 1…n low value option, **Output 1…n high value** option

Diagnostic code	Diagnostic behavior	Options in Start verification
C491	**Current output 1 to n simulation** active	Output 1…n low value Output 1…n high value
C492	**Simulation frequency output 1 to n** active	Frequency output 1…n
C493	**Simulation pulse output 1 to n** active	Pulse output 1…n
C302	⚠**C302 Device verification in progress**	

If the **Start** option is selected in the **Start verification** parameter, the following diagnostic event is shown on the display (2nd part of external verification): ⚠**C302 Device verification in progress** diagnostic message
- Factory setting for diagnostic behavior: warning
- The device continues to measure.
- The last good value is output intermittently for 10 seconds.
- All the measured values are counted up on the totalizers during the verification.
- Test duration (all outputs switched on): Approximately 60 seconds.

- The diagnostic behavior can be changed by the user if necessary:
  Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior
  If **Alarm** is selected as the diagnostic behavior, the output of measured values is interrupted in the event of an error and the signal outputs and totalizers adopt the defined alarm condition.
- A category is assigned to the diagnostic message of the outputs in the **Diagnostic configuration** submenu.
  Expert → Communication → Diagnostic configuration
  If the device does not have outputs, they are output as an error. To prevent an error from being output, assign the **No effect (N)** option to any outputs that are not present on the device.

For detailed information on diagnostics and troubleshooting and for diagnostic information and associated remedial measures, see the Operating Instructions → 🖹 6.

Performing extended verification

A full standard verification is performed in the course of the verification. The validity of the entered and measured values of the outputs is checked. Additional standard verification of the outputs does not take place.

NOTICE

Extended verification is not possible if no connection has been established and the ammeter is looped in during verification.
- ▶ Establish a connection before extended verification starts.
- ▶ Loop in ammeter before extended verification starts.

Before verification starts

The date and time are saved with the current operating time and the verification results and also appear in the verification report.

The **Year** parameter, **Month, Day, Hour, AM/PM and Minute** are used to manually record the data at the time of verification.

1. Enter date and time.

Select the verification mode

2. In the **Verification mode** parameter, select the **Extended verification** option.

Further parameter settings

3. In the **External device information** parameter, enter a unique ID (e.g. serial number) of the measuring equipment used (max. 32 characters).
4. In the **Start verification** parameter, select one of the options available (e.g. the **Output 1 low value** option).
5. In the **Measured values** parameter, enter the value shown on the external measuring equipment.
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 until all the output options are checked.
7. Adhere to the sequence indicated and enter the measured values.

The duration of the process and number of outputs depend on the device configuration.

The value displayed in the **Output values** parameter (→ 32) shows the value simulated by the device at the selected output → 24

Starting the verification test

8. In the **Start verification** parameter, select the **Start** option.
   ↳ While the verification is being performed, the progress of the verification is indicated as a % (bar graph indicator) in the **Progress** parameter.

Displaying the verification status and result

The current status of the standard verification is indicated in the **Status** parameter (→ 23):

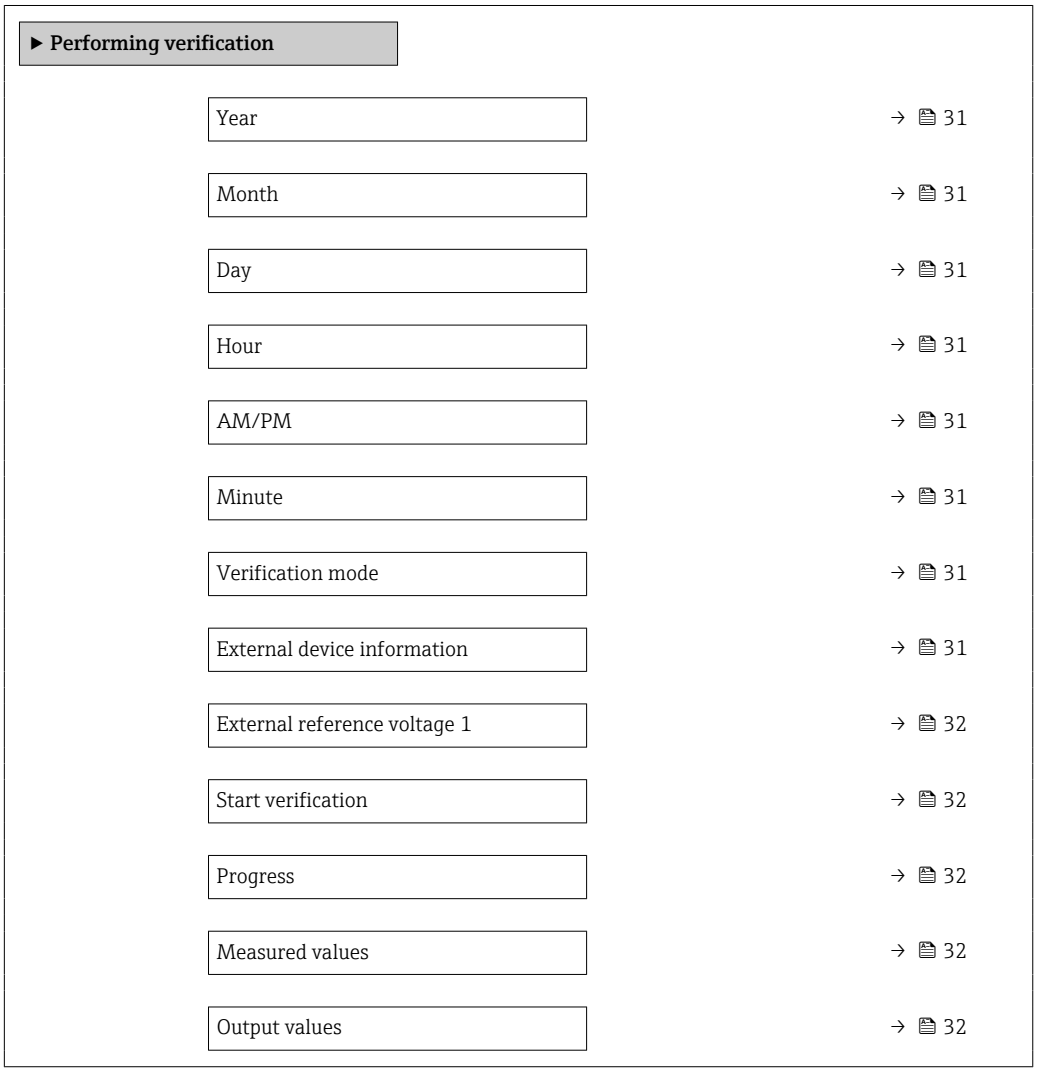
- Done
  The verification test is finished.
- Busy
  The verification test is running.
- Not done
  A verification has not yet been performed on this measuring device.
- Failed
  A precondition for performing the verification has not been met; verification cannot start (e.g. due to unstable process parameters) → 19.

The result of the verification is displayed in the **Overall result** parameter (→ 23):
- Passed
  All the verification tests were successful.
- Not done
  A verification has not yet been performed on this measuring device.
- Failed
  One or more verification tests were not successful → 19.

- The overall result of the last verification can always be accessed in the menu.
- Navigation:
  Diagnostics → Heartbeat Technology → Verification results
- Detailed information on the result of the verification (test groups and test status) is also provided in the verification report in addition to the overall result → 35.
- If the device does not pass the verification, the results are saved nonetheless and indicated in the verification report.
- This helps users to perform a targeted search for the cause of the error → 19.

"Performing verification" submenu

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Heartbeat Technology → Performing verification



Status	→ 32
Overall result	→ 32

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection / User interface	Factory setting
Year	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 1): enter the year verification is performed.	9 to 99	10
Month	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 2): enter the month verification is performed.	▪ January ▪ February ▪ March ▪ April ▪ May ▪ June ▪ July ▪ August ▪ September ▪ October ▪ November ▪ December	January
Day	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 3): enter the day verification is performed.	1 to 31 d	1 d
Hour	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 4): enter the hour verification is performed.	0 to 23 h	12 h
AM/PM	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active. The **dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm** option or the **mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm** option is selected in the **Date/ time format** parameter (2812).	Entry for date and time (field 5): enter the morning or afternoon.	▪ AM ▪ PM	AM
Minute	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Entry for date and time (field 6): enter the minute verification is performed.	0 to 59 min	0 min
Verification mode	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.	Select the verification mode. Extended verification Standard verification is extended by the additional entry of external measured variables: **Measured values** parameter.	Extended verification	Standard verification
External device information	With the following conditions: ▪ The **Extended verification** option is selected in the **Verification mode** parameter. ▪ Can be edited if the verification status is not active.	Record measuring equipment for extended verification.	Free text entry	–

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection / User interface	Factory setting
External reference voltage 1	–	Use this function to enter the reference voltage. The external reference voltage can be measured at the GND and REF terminals.	Signed floating-point number	2.5 V
Start verification	–	Start the verification. To carry out a complete verification, select the selection parameters individually. Once the external measured values have been recorded, verification is started using the **Start** option.	▪ Cancel ▪ Start ▪ Output 1 low value * ▪ Output 1 high value * ▪ Frequency output 1 * ▪ Pulse output 1 * ▪ Frequency output 2 * ▪ Pulse output 2 *	Cancel
Progress	–	Shows the progress of the process.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Measured values	In the **Start verification** parameter (→ 🖹 23), one of the following options is selected: ▪ Output 1 low value ▪ Output 1 high value ▪ Output 2 low value ▪ Output 2 high value ▪ Frequency output 1 ▪ Pulse output 1 ▪ Frequency output 2 ▪ Pulse output 2	Displays the references for the external measured variables. ▪ Current output: Output current in [mA] ▪ Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz]	Signed floating-point number	0
Output values	–	Displays the references for the external measured variables. Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz].	Signed floating-point number	0
Status	–	Displays the current status of the verification.	▪ Done ▪ Busy ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	–
Overall result	–	Displays the overall result of the verification. Detailed description of the classification of the results: → 🖹 34	▪ Not used ▪ Passed ▪ Not done ▪ Failed	–

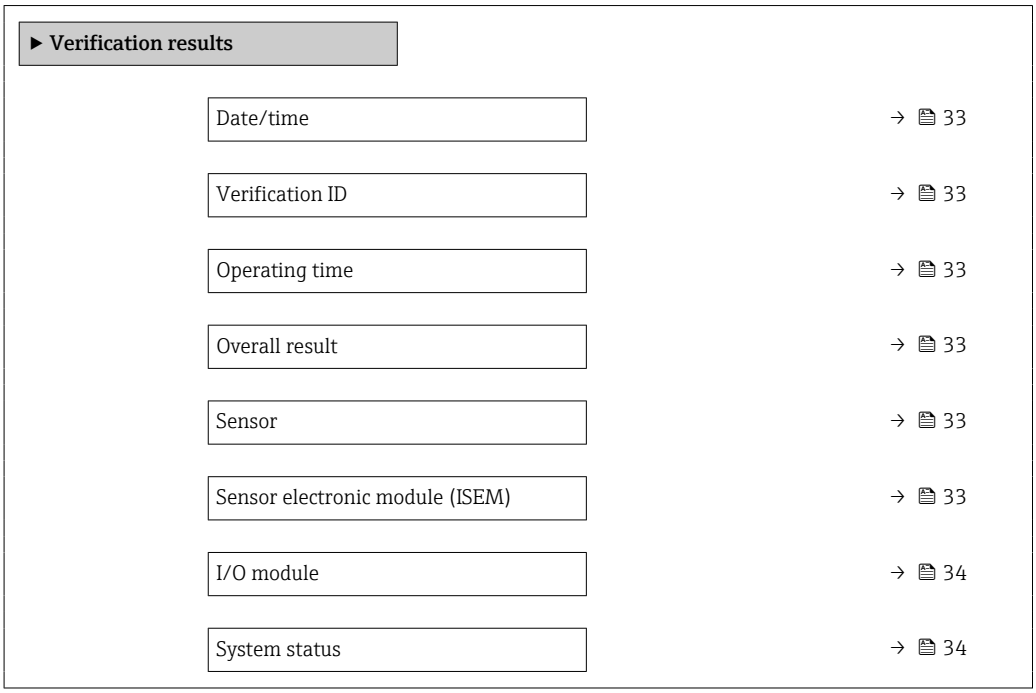
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

5.3.4 Verification results

Access to the verification results:
In the operating menu via the local display, operating tool or Web browser
▪ Diagnostics → Heartbeat Technology → Verification results
▪ Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Technology → Verification results

Navigation
"Diagnostics" submenu → Heartbeat → Verification results

Navigation
"Expert" menu → Diagnostics → Heartbeat → Verification results



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Date/time	The verification has been performed.	Date and time.	dd.mmmm.yyyy; hh:mm	1 January 2010; 12:00
Verification ID	The verification has been performed.	Displays consecutive numbering of the verification results in the measuring device.	0 to 65 535	0
Operating time	The verification has been performed.	Indicates how long the device has been in operation up to the verification.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)	–
Overall result	–	Displays the overall result of the verification. Detailed description of the classification of the results: → 34	▪ Not used ▪ Passed ▪ Not done ▪ Failed	–
Sensor	In the **Overall result** parameter, the **Failed** option was displayed.	Displays the result for the sensor. Detailed description of the classification of the results: → 34	▪ Not used ▪ Passed ▪ Not done ▪ Failed	Not done
Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	In the **Overall result** parameter, the **Failed** option was displayed.	Displays the result for the sensor electronics module (ISEM). Detailed description of the classification of the results: → 34	▪ Not used ▪ Passed ▪ Not done ▪ Failed	Not done

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface	Factory setting
I/O module	In the **Overall result** parameter, the **Failed** option was displayed.	Displays the result for I/O module monitoring of the I/O module. ▪ For pulse output: Accuracy of pulses (for external verification only) ▪ For frequency output: Accuracy of frequency (for external verification only) Detailed description of the classification of the results: → 34	▪ Not used ▪ Passed ▪ Not done ▪ Failed	Not done
System status	In the **Overall result** parameter, the **Failed** option was displayed.	Displays the system condition. Tests the measuring device for active errors. Detailed description of the classification of the results: → 34	▪ Not used ▪ Passed ▪ Not done ▪ Failed	Not done

Classification of results

Individual results

Result	Description
Failed	At least one individual test in the test group was outside the specifications.
Not used	The result is used for internal purposes.
Passed	All individual tests in the test group complied with the specifications. The result is also "Passed" if the result of an individual test is "Check not done" and the result of all other tests is "Passed".
Not done	No test has been performed for this test group.

Overall results

Result	Description
Failed	At least one test group was outside the specifications.
Not used	The result is used for internal purposes.
Passed	All verified test groups complied with the specifications (result "Passed"). The overall result is also "Passed" if the result for an individual test group is "Check not done" and the result for all other test groups is "Passed".
Not done	No verification was performed for any of the test groups (result for all test groups is "Check not done").

If a result is classified as **Check not done**, the output concerned has not been used.

Heartbeat Verification confirms the device function within the specified measuring tolerance on demand. Based on redundant references in the device which are traceable from the factory, **Heartbeat Technology** meets all the requirements concerning traceable device verification according to DIN ISO 9001: 2015 Chapter 7.1.5.2 a).

Test groups

Test group	Description
Sensor	Electrical components of the sensor (signals, circuits and cables)
Sensor electronics module (ISEM)	Electronics module for activating and converting the sensor signals

Test group	Description
I/O module	Results of all the input and output modules installed on the measuring device.
System condition	Test for active measuring device errors of "alarm"-type diagnostic behavior

For more information on the test groups and individual tests .

The results for a test group (e.g. sensor) contain the result of several individual tests. All the individual tests must be passed for the test group to pass.

The same applies to the overall result: All the test groups must pass for the overall result to be "passed". Information on the individual tests is provided in the verification report and the detailed verification resultswhich can be accessed with the Flow Verification DTM.

Limit values

I/O module

Input; Output	Internal verification	External verification
Current output 4 to 20 mA	▪ ±1 % ▪ ±100 µA (offset)	▪ Lower value 4mA: ±1 % ▪ Upper value 20mA: ±0.5 %
Pulse/frequency/switch output	±0.05 %, with a 120 s cycle	▪ Pulse: ±0.3 % ▪ Frequency:±0.3 %

5.3.5 Detailed verification results

The process conditions at the time of verification and the individual test group results can be accessed with the Flow Verification DTM.

- Process conditions: "VerificationDetailedResults → VerificationActualProcessConditions"
- Verification results: "VerificationDetailedResults → VerificationSensorResults"

Process conditions

To increase the comparability of the results, the process conditions that apply at the time of verification are recorded and documented as process conditions on the last page of the verification report.

Process conditions	Description
Verification value volume flow	Current measured value for volume flow
Verification value conductivity	Current measured value for medium conductivity (if switched on)
Current potential difference	Current measured value for potential difference
Current potential of electrode 1	Current measured value for potential of electrode 1
Current potential of electrode 2	Current measured value for potential of electrode 2
Current potential of pipe GND electrode	Current measured value for potential of pipe GND electrode
Electronic temperature	Current measured value for the electronic temperature in the transmitter

Individual test group results

The individual test group results listed below provide information on the results of the individual tests within a test group.

Sensor

Parameter/individual test	Description	Result/limit value	Interpretation/cause/remedial measures
Rise time symmetry	Monitoring of symmetry in the exciter circuit for coil current shot times while both field polarities are changed.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	▪ EMC interference ▪ Defective H-bridge in the amplifier
Holding voltage symmetry	Monitoring of symmetry in holding voltages of exciter circuit for setting the coil current for both field polarities.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	▪ EMC interference ▪ Defective H-bridge in the amplifier
Coil current loss	Monitoring of the coil current path for leak current. Comparison of incoming and outgoing currents.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Sensor short-circuit. Check entire sensor system: ▶ Check for moisture (e.g. condensation) ▶ Check for faulty sensor and cable connections or interfaces ▶ Check coils ▶ Checking the insulation resistance
Coil current stability	Monitoring the correct adjustment of the coil current.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	EMC interference
Coil resistance	Monitoring of the coil resistance.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	▪ Faulty connections: check the outer connection parts, clamp connections and connecting cables ▪ Process temperature too high ▪ Coil in the sensor is defective
Electrode circuit 1	Monitoring of the impedance in electrode circuit 1.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Electrode cable defective The test is not performed if the measuring tube is empty Status indicated: "Not done"
Electrode circuit 2	Monitoring of the impedance in electrode circuit 2.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Electrode cable defective The test is not performed if the measuring tube is empty Status indicated: "Not done"
EPD electrode circuit	Monitoring of the impedance in the EPD circuit.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	EPD cable defective The test is not performed if the measuring tube is empty Status indicated: "Not done"

Sensor electronics module (ISEM)

Parameter/individual test	Description	Result/limit value	Interpretation/cause/remedial measures
Supply voltage	All the relevant supply voltages are checked. Monitoring of the supply voltage for the sensor electronics module guarantees that the system is functioning correctly.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Sensor electronics module (ISEM) defective ▶ Replace sensor electronics module (ISEM)
External reference voltage	Monitoring of reference voltages in flowmeter circuit and exciter circuit.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	
Linearity and reference voltage	▪ Monitoring of flowmeter circuit with regard to gain and linearity. ▪ Monitoring of reference voltages in flowmeter circuit and exciter circuit	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Sensor electronics module (ISEM) defective ▶ Replace sensor electronics module (ISEM)
Offset electrode signal amplifier	Monitoring of flow measurement amplifier with regard to zero point.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Sensor electronics module (ISEM) defective ▶ Replace sensor electronics module (ISEM)

Parameter/individual test	Description	Result/limit value	Interpretation/cause/remedial measures
Hold voltage feedback	The configured hold voltage is fed back to ensure the secure and constant functioning of the hold voltage.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Sensor electronics module (ISEM) defective ▶ Replace sensor electronics module (ISEM)
Overvoltage feedback	The overvoltage is fed back to ensure the secure and constant functioning of the overvoltage.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Sensor electronics module (ISEM) defective
Electronic current loss	Monitoring of the coil current path for leak current.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Sensor electronics module (ISEM) defective
Coil current measurement	Monitoring of low-side current measurement.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Sensor electronics module (ISEM) defective
Overvoltage circuit	Monitoring of overvoltage.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	Sensor electronics module (ISEM) defective
Electrode signal integrity	Monitoring of input stage, sensor and electrode cable.	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	One of the electrode signals is missing. This can be due to the following: ▪ Sensor electronics module (ISEM) defective ▪ Faulty connection to the sensor ▪ Electrode short-circuit or open circuit ▪ Sensor defective

System condition

Parameter/individual test	Description	Result/limit value	Interpretation/cause/remedial measures
System condition	System condition monitoring	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done	**Causes** System error during verification **Corrective action** ▶ Check diagnostic event in the **Event logbook** submenu.

I/O modules

Parameter/individual test	Description	Result/limit value	Interpretation/cause/remedial measures
Output 1 to n	Check of all the input and output modules installed at the measuring device→ 🖹 18	No value range ▪ Passed ▪ Failed ▪ Not done Limit values→ 🖹 35	**Causes** ▪ Output values out of specification ▪ I/O modules defective **Corrective action** ▶ Check cabling. ▶ Check connections. ▶ Check load (current output). ▶ Replace I/O module.

5.3.6 Verification report

The results of the verification can be documented in the form of a verification report via the web server or FieldCare operating tool → 11. The verification report is created on the basis of the data records saved in the measuring device after verification. As the verification results are automatically and uniquely identified with a verification ID and the operating time, they are suitable for the traceable documentation of the verification of flowmeters.

First page: identification → 13, 39
Measuring point identification, identification of the verification results and confirmation of completion:
- System operator
  Customer reference
- Device information
  - Information on the place of operation (tag) and the current configuration of the measuring point
  - Management of the information in the device
  - Display on the verification report
- Calibration
  - Information on the calibration factor and zero point setting for the sensor
  - These values must correspond to those from the last calibration or repeat calibration in order to comply with factory specifications
- Verification information
  - The operating time and verification ID are used to uniquely assign the verification results for the traceable documentation of the verification
  - Storage and display of the manual date and time entry as well as the current operating time in the device
  - Verification mode: standard verification or extended verification
- Overall verification result
  Overall result of the verification passed if all of the individual results are passed

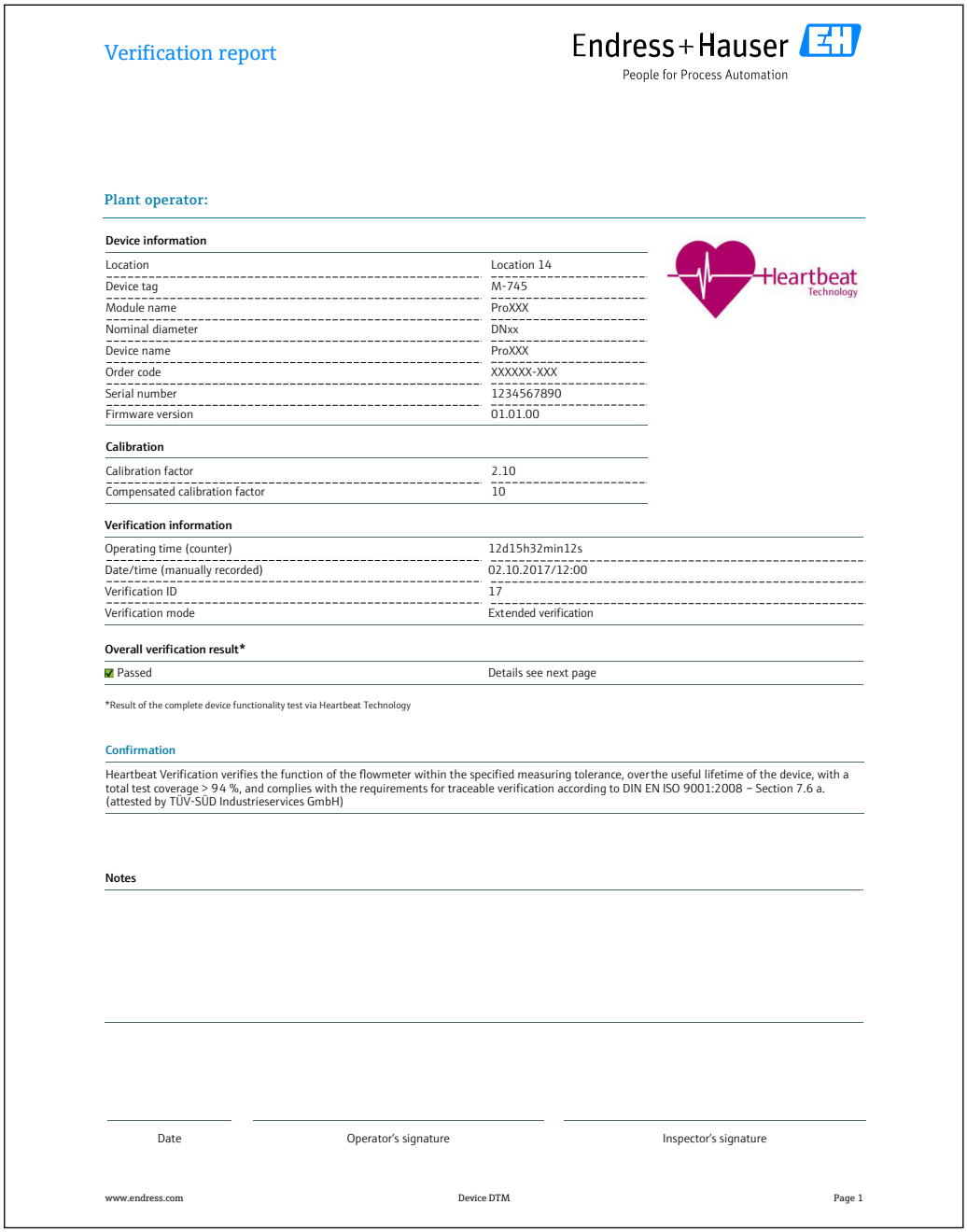
Second page: test results
Details on the individual results for all test groups:
- System operator
- Test groups → 35
  - Sensor
  - Sensor electronics module (ISEM)
  - System condition
  - I/O module

Third page (and subsequent pages): measured values and visualization
Numerical values and graphic presentation of all the values recorded:
- System operator
- Test object
- Unit
- Current: measured value
- Min.: lower limit
- Max.: upper limit
- Visualization: graphic presentation of the measured value, within the lower and upper limits.

Last page: process conditions
Information on the process conditions that applied during the verification:
- Volume flow
- Conductivity
- Electronics temperature
- Current potential difference
- Current potential of electrode 1

- Current potential of electrode 2
- Current potential of pipe GND electrode
- Build-up index value (only with the Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring application package)

As a prerequisite for the validity of the verification report, the **Heartbeat Verification** feature must be activated on the measuring device concerned and must have been performed by an operator tasked to carry out this job by the customer. Alternatively, an Endress+Hauser service technician or a service provider authorized by Endress+Hauser can be tasked with performing the verification.



Verification report

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Plant operator:

Device information

Location	Location 14
Device tag	M-745
Module name	ProXXX
Nominal diameter	DNxx
Device name	ProXXX
Order code	XXXXXX-XXX
Serial number	1234567890
Firmware version	01.01.00

Heartbeat Technology

Calibration

Calibration factor	2.10
Compensated calibration factor	10

Verification information

Operating time (counter)	12d15h32min12s
Date/time (manually recorded)	02.10.2017/12:00
Verification ID	17
Verification mode	Extended verification

Overall verification result*

☑ Passed	Details see next page

*Result of the complete device functionality test via Heartbeat Technology

Confirmation

Heartbeat Verification verifies the function of the flowmeter within the specified measuring tolerance, over the useful lifetime of the device, with a total test coverage > 94 %, and complies with the requirements for traceable verification according to DIN EN ISO 9001:2008 – Section 7.6 a. (attested by TÜV-SÜD Industrieservices GmbH)

Notes

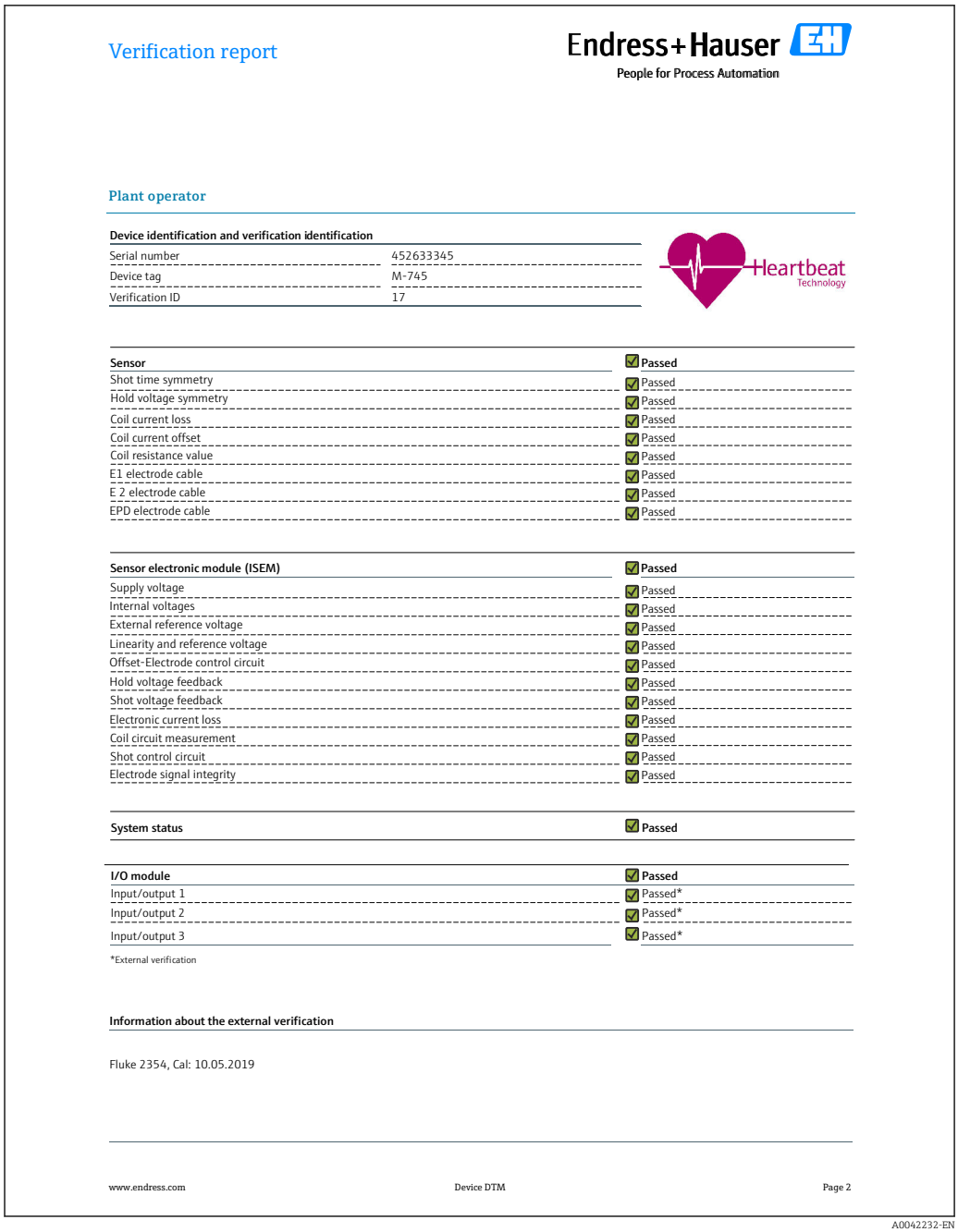
Date | Operator's signature | Inspector's signature

www.endress.com Device DTM Page 1

A0031154-EN

13 *Example of a verification report (Page 1: identification → 38)*

Individual test groups and description of individual tests: → 35



Verification report

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Plant operator

Device identification and verification identification

Serial number	452633345
Device tag	M-745
Verification ID	17

Heartbeat Technology

Sensor	**Passed**
Shot time symmetry	Passed
Hold voltage symmetry	Passed
Coil current loss	Passed
Coil current offset	Passed
Coil resistance value	Passed
E1 electrode cable	Passed
E 2 electrode cable	Passed
EPD electrode cable	Passed

Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	**Passed**
Supply voltage	Passed
Internal voltages	Passed
External reference voltage	Passed
Linearity and reference voltage	Passed
Offset-Electrode control circuit	Passed
Hold voltage feedback	Passed
Shot voltage feedback	Passed
Electronic current loss	Passed
Coil circuit measurement	Passed
Shot control circuit	Passed
Electrode signal integrity	Passed

System status	**Passed**

I/O module	**Passed**
Input/output 1	Passed*
Input/output 2	Passed*
Input/output 3	Passed*

*External verification

Information about the external verification

Fluke 2354, Cal: 10.05.2019

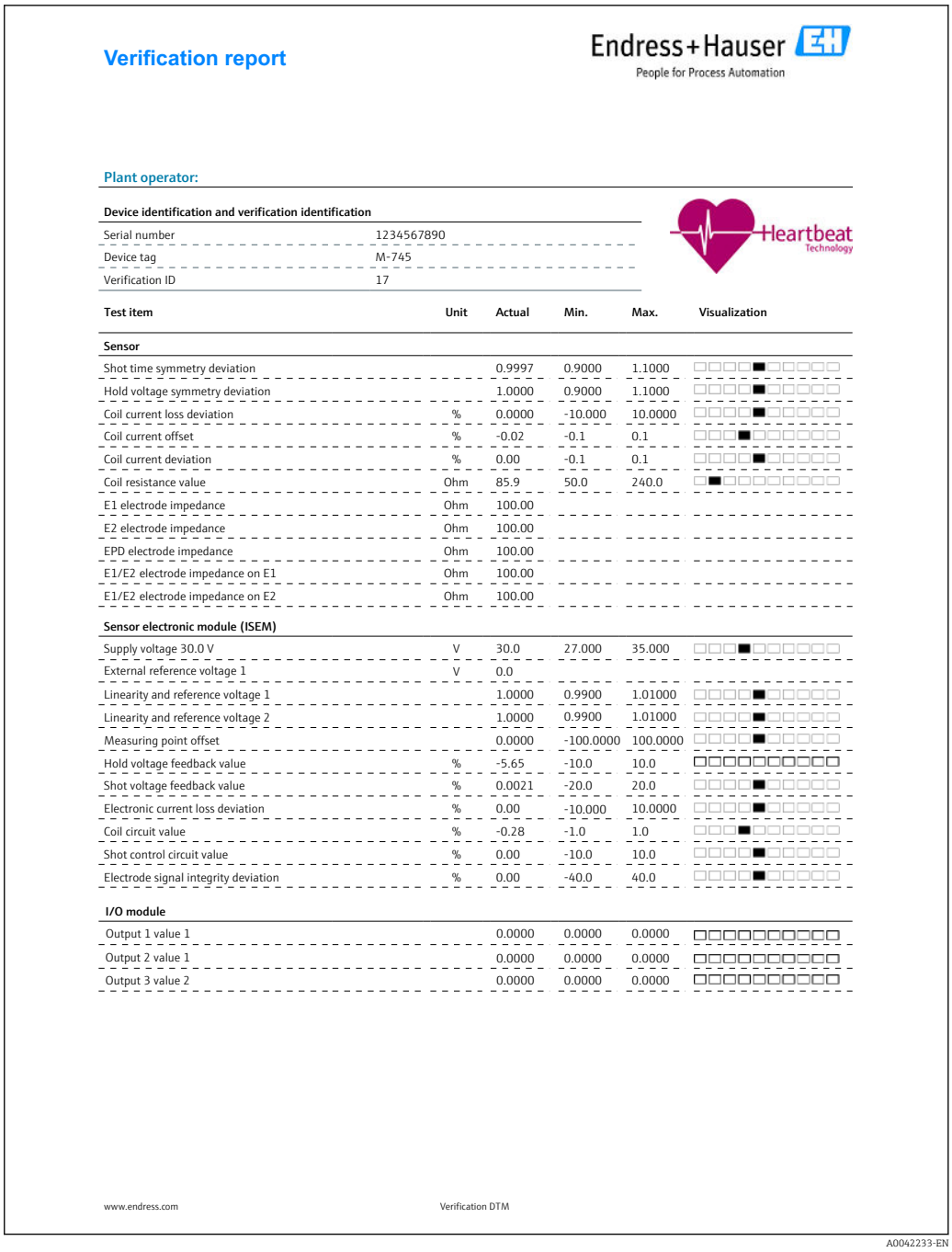
www.endress.com Device DTM Page 2

A0042232-EN

14 *Example of a verification report (Page 2: test results → 38)*

Comments from the person carrying out the verification appear in the "Information about the External Verification" field. It is also recommended for information on the type and serial number of the external testing device used to carry out the external verification.

Data administration with Web server and FieldCare (Flow Verification DTM): → 11



Verification report

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Plant operator:

Device identification and verification identification

Serial number	1234567890
Device tag	M-745
Verification ID	17

Heartbeat Technology

Test item	Unit	Actual	Min.	Max.	Visualization
Sensor					
Shot time symmetry deviation		0.9997	0.9000	1.1000	
Hold voltage symmetry deviation		1.0000	0.9000	1.1000	
Coil current loss deviation	%	0.0000	-10.000	10.0000	
Coil current offset	%	-0.02	-0.1	0.1	
Coil current deviation	%	0.00	-0.1	0.1	
Coil resistance value	Ohm	85.9	50.0	240.0	
E1 electrode impedance	Ohm	100.00			
E2 electrode impedance	Ohm	100.00			
EPD electrode impedance	Ohm	100.00			
E1/E2 electrode impedance on E1	Ohm	100.00			
E1/E2 electrode impedance on E2	Ohm	100.00			
Sensor electronic module (ISEM)					
Supply voltage 30.0 V	V	30.0	27.000	35.000	
External reference voltage 1	V	0.0			
Linearity and reference voltage 1		1.0000	0.9900	1.01000	
Linearity and reference voltage 2		1.0000	0.9900	1.01000	
Measuring point offset		0.0000	-100.0000	100.0000	
Hold voltage feedback value	%	-5.65	-10.0	10.0	
Shot voltage feedback value	%	0.0021	-20.0	20.0	
Electronic current loss deviation	%	0.00	-10.000	10.0000	
Coil circuit value	%	-0.28	-1.0	1.0	
Shot control circuit value	%	0.00	-10.0	10.0	
Electrode signal integrity deviation	%	0.00	-40.0	40.0	
I/O module					
Output 1 value 1		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
Output 2 value 1		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
Output 3 value 2		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	

A0042233-EN

15 *Example of a verification report (Page 3: measured values and visualization → 38)*

5.3.7 Interpreting and using the verification results

Heartbeat Verification uses the self-monitoring function of the Proline flowmeters to check the measuring device functionality. During the verification process, the system checks whether the measuring device components comply with the factory specifications. Both the sensor and the electronics modules are included in the tests.

Compared to flow calibration, which incorporates the entire measuring device and assesses the flow measuring performance directly (primary measured variable), **Heartbeat Verification** checks the function of the measuring chain from the sensor to the outputs.

Here, the function checks device-internal parameters that are correlated with flow measurement (secondary measured variables, comparative values). The check is based on reference values that were recorded during the factory calibration.

If a verification is passed, this confirms that the comparison values that are checked are within the factory specification and that the measuring device is working correctly. At the same time, zero point and calibration factor of the sensor are documented and traceable in the verification report. To ensure that the measuring device complies with the factory specification, these values must match those of the last calibration or repeated calibration.

- Confirmation of compliance with the flow specifications with a total test coverage of 100 % is only possible by verifying the primary measured variable (flow) by recalibrating or by proving the value.
- **Heartbeat Verification** confirms the device function within the specified measuring tolerance on demand.

Recommended course of action if the result of a verification is "Failed"

If the result of a verification is **Failed**, it is advisable to begin by repeating the verification.

This applies in particular if the individual tests of the **Sensor** test group are concerned, as a process-related influence is then possible.

Ideally, ensure defined and stable process conditions in order to rule out process-specific influences as much as possible. When repeating the verification, it is advisable to compare the current process conditions to those of the previous verification in order to identify any deviations.

The process conditions of the previous verification are documented on the last page of the verification report or can be accessed using the Flow Verification DTM → 35.

Stabilize or stop flow, ensure that process temperature is stable, drain the sensor if possible.

Additional remedial measures if the result of a verification is "Failed"

- Calibrate the measuring device
  The calibration has the advantage that the "as found" measuring device state is recorded and the actual measured error is determined.
- Direct remedial measures
  Take remedial action on the basis of the verification results and the diagnostic information of the measuring device. Narrow down the possible cause of the error by identifying the test group that **failed** the verification.

For detailed information on diagnostics and troubleshooting and for diagnostic information and associated remedial measures, see the Operating Instructions → 6.

6 Heartbeat Monitoring

With Heartbeat Monitoring, additional measured values are output continuously and monitored in an external Condition Monitoring system so that changes to the measuring device and in the process can be detected at an early stage. The measured variables can be interpreted in a Condition Monitoring system. The information obtained in this way helps users to control measures concerning maintenance or process optimization. Possible applications of Condition Monitoring include the detection of the formation of build-up or wear as a result of corrosion.

6.1 Operation

The benefits of **Heartbeat Monitoring** are in direct correlation with the recorded data selection and their interpretation. Good data interpretation is critical for deciding whether a problem has occurred and when and how maintenance should be scheduled or performed (good knowledge of the application is required). The elimination of process effects that cause misleading warnings or interpretation must also be ensured. For this reason it is important to compare the recorded data against a process reference.

Heartbeat Monitoring enables additional monitoring values to be displayed in continuous operation mode.

focuses on measured variables which indicate a change in the performance of the measuring device brought about by process-related influences. There are two difference categories of process-specific influences:

- Temporary process-specific influences that impact the measuring function directly and therefore result in a higher level of measuring uncertainty than would normally be expected (e.g. measurement of multiphase fluids). These process-specific influences generally do not affect the integrity of the device but do impact measuring performance temporarily.
- Process-related influences which only impact the integrity of the sensor over the medium term but which also bring about a gradual change in the measuring performance (e.g. abrasion, corrosion or the formation of build-up in the sensor). These influences also affect the integrity of the device on the long term.

Devices with **Heartbeat Monitoring** offer a range of parameters that are particularly suitable for monitoring specific, application-related influences. These target applications are:

- Fluids containing magnetite
- Multi-phase fluids (gas content in liquid fluids)
- Applications in which the sensor is exposed to a programmed amount of wear
- Applications with cathodic protection systems
- Applications with pipes that are not grounded
- Applications in which build-up can form.

The results of must always be interpreted in the context of the application.

6.1.1 Overview of the monitoring parameters

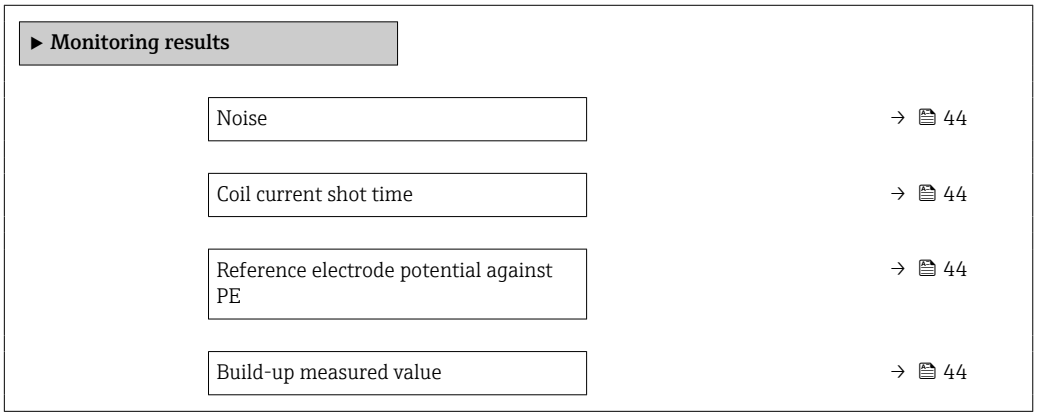
This section describes the interpretation of certain monitoring parameters in connection with the process and the application.

Monitoring parameter	Possible reasons for deviation
Noise	A change can be an indicator of multi-phase fluids (gas content in liquid fluids or a change in the solids content of the fluid) or changing electrical conductivity. This value allows conclusions to be drawn about the process.
Coil current shot time	At constant process temperatures, a change can indicate a possible build-up of magnetite or an increase in the magnetite content of the medium. Strong external magnetic fields influence this value too.

Monitoring parameter	Possible reasons for deviation
Reference electrode potential against PE	This diagnostic value describes the voltage between the fluid and the protective ground. This value is of significance if the measuring device with the reference electrode contacting the fluid is disconnected from the protective ground.
Build-up index value	Detection and monitoring of an even coating forming on the inside of the measuring tube.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Heartbeat → Monitoring results



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Noise	Indicates the degree to which the differential signal from both measuring electrodes is dispersed.	0 to 3.0 · 10^{+38} µV	–
Coil current shot time	Indicates the rise time of the coil current for the buildup of the magnetic field.	2 to 500 ms	–
Reference electrode potential against PE	Displays the voltage of the reference electrode in relation to the potential of the measuring tube.	−30 to +30 V	–
Build-up measured value	Shows current build-up measured value.	0.0 to 100.0 %	0.0 %

7 Build-up detection using the Build-up index

Build-up detection is only available:
- In conjunction with the Promag W sensor
- In the **compact version** of the device (transmitter and sensor form a single mechanical unit)
- For additional prerequisites for the optimum and reliable use of the build-up detection function, see → 47

Build-up detection is part of Heartbeat Monitoring. It is used to detect and monitor an even coating forming on the inside of the measuring tube.

Build-up detection makes it possible to:
- Draw conclusions regarding accuracy
- Avoid process disruptions
- Identify and control necessary cleaning intervals early on

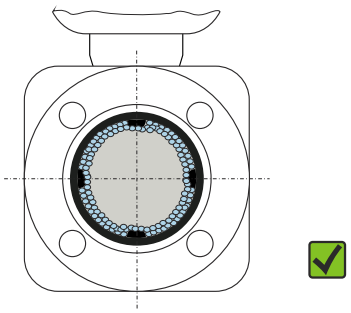
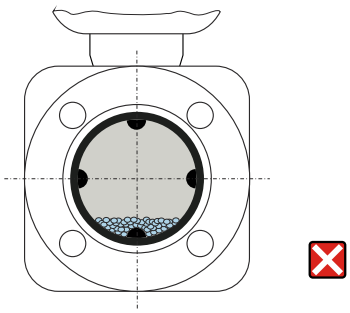
Build-up is understood to be an even coating that forms over the entire inner wall of the measuring tube and increases in the course of the process. The time required for build-up to form varies. Depending on the process and medium, build-up can form within just a few hours or only after a few months.

Build-up detection is particularly suitable for processes in which an even coating forms, e.g:
- Heating circuits with magnetite deposits
- Sugar refining processes with oxalates
- Dairy and food processing with protein or sugar deposits
- Iron clogging in drinking water and water processes

7.1 General principles

7.1.1 Build-up and deposits

The build-up detection function is designed to detect and monitor the formation of an even coating and **cannot** be used for the detection of deposits at the bottom of a measuring tube.

Coating (build-up)	Deposits
	
16 Build-up formed on the inside of the inner wall of the measuring tube	*17 Deposits on the bottom of the measuring tube*

7.1.2 Operating principle

The electrical conductivity values of the flowing medium and the build-up differ from one another. By analyzing the distribution of electrical conductivity within the measuring tube, it is possible to detect the formation of build-up.

The distribution of electrical conductivity in the cleaned measuring tube serves as the reference situation. In this state, a reference value is calibrated and the value of 0% is assigned to the Build-up index value before the device is delivered.

Build-up detection using the Build-up index assesses the difference between the conductivity of the flowing medium and the conductivity of the build-up. If the thickness of the build-up increases, the Build-up index value also increases. This effect is used to track the formation of build-up or cleaning progress.

Evaluation of build-up formation

For a comparative assessment, it is important to note that if build-up has already formed in the pipe, a change in the conductivity of the flowing medium can also cause a change in the Build-up index value. Build-up formation should therefore always be assessed at a constant medium conductivity.

Build-up index value

The formation of build-up is indicated as a percentage in the Build-up index value parameter. The higher the percentage value, the thicker the layer of build-up.

Build-up index value = 0%
- No build-up present
- Measuring tube as-delivered state (initial value)
- Measuring tube was cleaned thoroughly after formation of build-up

Build-up index value = 100%
- Value for the maximum measurable build-up thickness
- The thickness of the build-up at 100% varies depending on the process
- 100% does **not** indicate a clogged measuring tube

The percentage indicated in the Build-up index value parameter does not provide direct information about the absolute thickness or the composition of the build-up. Therefore, to make optimum use of the build-up detection function with the Build-up index, it is necessary to first compare the formation of build-up in the process, as known from experience, with the associated Build-up index value. The aim is to determine the Build-up index value at the time the cleaning is usually performed.

On the basis of the Build-up index value during cleaning, it is possible to make a valid assessment of the condition inside the measuring tube and to plan the cleaning using the Build-up limit and Build-up limit hysteresis parameters.

In addition, conclusions about possible effects on neighboring processes can be drawn from the Build-up index value.

Interval for build-up detection

The interval for recording the Build-up index value can be specified in the Build-up index parameter.
- If it is known, from experience, that build-up is formed quickly, a short interval should be selected (**Fast** option). This option is also suitable for cleaning processes with a short monitoring duration of approx. 5 to 20 minutes.
- A longer interval, e.g. one measurement per minute or less, suffices for build-up that forms slowly over several months (**Slow** option).

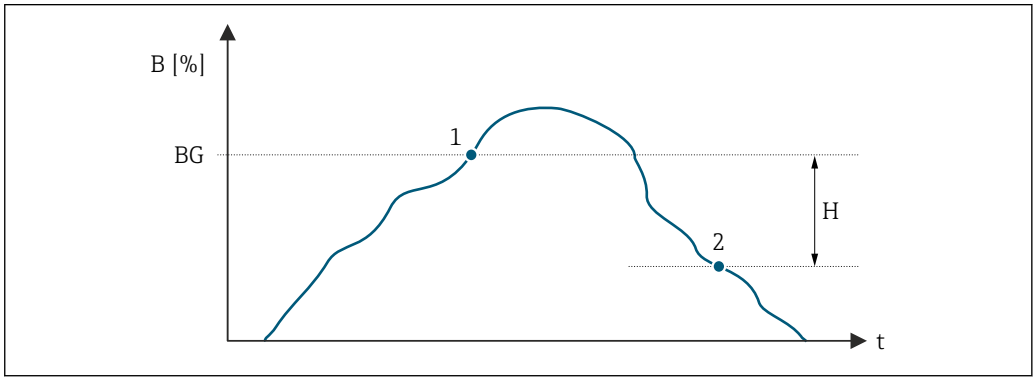
The Fast, Standard and Slow options each differ from one another by a time factor of 10.

Example for the measuring interval with DN 25 nominal diameter:
- **Fast** option: Every 6 seconds
- **Standard** option: Every 60 seconds
- **Slow** option: Every 600 seconds

Displaying the "Build-up detected" diagnostic information

Use the Build-up limit and Build-up limit hysteresis parameters to define a range for the thickness of the build-up in which the "Build-up detected" diagnostic information is output.

- If the value for the build-up detection hysteresis is higher than the Build-up limit, the "Build-up detected" diagnostic information is only reset once the measuring tube has been cleaned and the device is restarted.
- If the "Build-up detected" diagnostic information is displayed for an empty measuring tube, this can be avoided by activating empty pipe detection: Setup → Empty pipe detection



B Build-up index value [%]
t Time
BG Build-up limit [%]
1 Diagnostics information switch-on point
H Build-up limit hysteresis [%]
2 Diagnostics information switch-off point

7.1.3 Prerequisites

The following conditions must be met to ensure the optimum and reliable use of the build-up detection function.

Device version

Build-up detection is only available:
- In conjunction with the Promag W sensor
- In the **compact version** of the device (transmitter and sensor form a single mechanical unit)

Potential equalization

Potential equalization must be ensured in line with the operational environment of the measuring device in the plant.

For more information on ensuring potential equalization, see the Operating Instructions → 6.

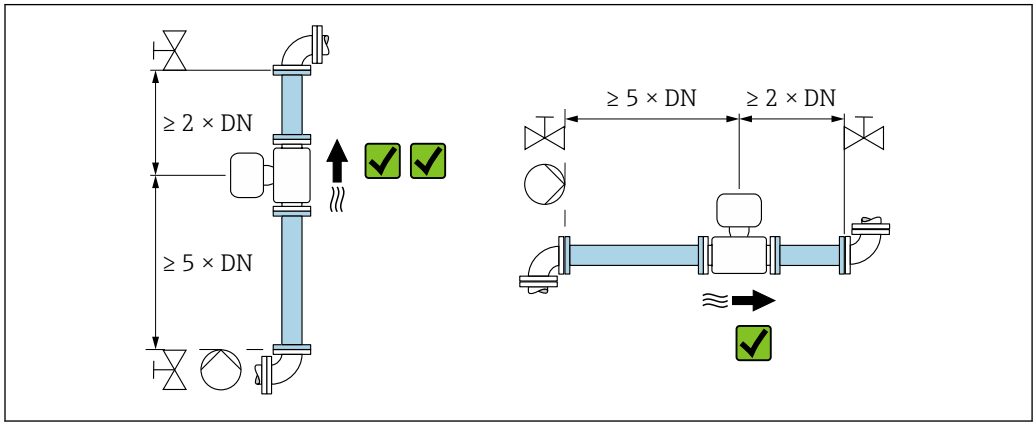
Conductivity measurement

Build-up detection is only available if conductivity measurement is activated: Expert → Sensor → Process parameters → Conductivity measurement

Installation

- Vertical orientation (preferable)
- Mount the device downstream of assemblies such as valves, T-sections or pumps
- Observe inlet and outlet runs

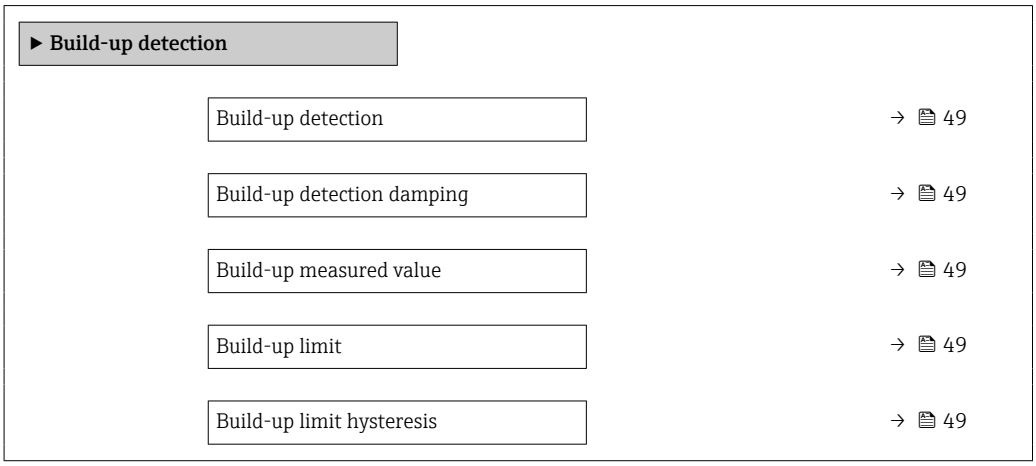
For devices with the order code for "Design", option C , H, I , no inlet or outlet runs need to be considered.



For more information on installation, see the Operating Instructions → 6.

7.2 Description of the Build-up index parameters

Navigation
"Expert" menu → Sensor → Process parameters → Build-up index



Parameter overview with brief description

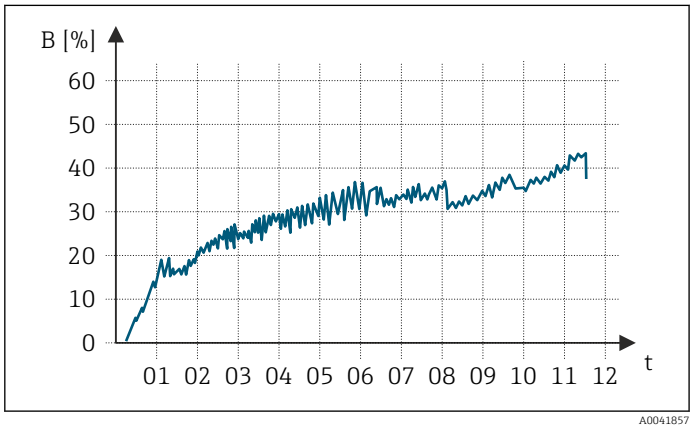
Parameter	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Build-up detection	Select mode for build-up detection.	▪ Off ▪ Slow ▪ Standard ▪ Fast	Off
Build-up detection damping	Enter damping value for build-up detection. Damping value: ▪ 0 = minimum damping ▪ 15 = maximum damping The damping value should only be increased if the measured value is unstable.	0 to 15	0
Build-up measured value	Shows current build-up measured value.	0.0 to 100.0 %	0.0 %
Build-up limit	Enter limit value for the build-up measured value.	0 to 100 %	50 %
Build-up limit hysteresis	Enter hysteresis for build-up detection. If the value for build-up detection hysteresis is higher than the Build-up limit, the "Build-up detected" diagnostic information is not reset until the measuring tube has been cleaned and a restart has been performed.	0 to 100 %	20 %

7.3 Application examples

The following application examples show how differently build-up forms in various processes. While the values indicated cannot be applied directly on a one-to-one basis, they do provide an indication of behavior in similar processes.

7.3.1 Water application

Application	Water supply
Type of build-up	Iron clogging
Monitoring duration	12 months
Build-up detection	Standard (one measurement per minute)
Nominal diameter of measuring tube	DN 100
Build-up formed	9 mm
Analysis	

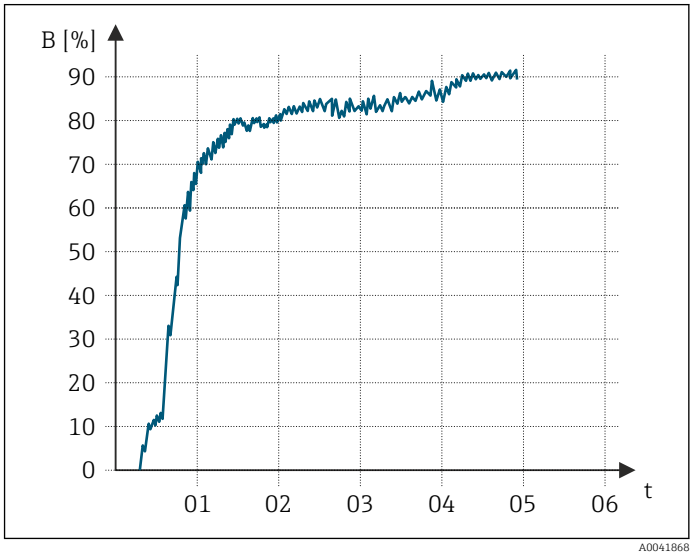


B *Build-up index value [%]*
t *Time [months]*

Build-up index value:
- 0 to 5% : no build-up present
- > 5% : build-up is detected

7.3.2 Application in the food industry: sugar

Application	Sugar refinery
Type of build-up	Oxalates in sugar beet juice
Monitoring duration	4 months
Build-up detection	Standard (one measurement per minute)
Nominal diameter of measuring tube	DN 100
Build-up formed	4 to 8 mm
Analysis	



B Build-up index value [%]
t Time [months]

Build-up index value:
- 0 to 5% : no build-up present
- > 5% : build-up is detected

7.3.3 Application in the food industry: whey protein

Application	Food processing facility
Type of build-up	Whey protein
Monitoring duration	1 day
Build-up detection	Standard (one measurement per minute)
Measuring tube nominal diameter	DN 25
Build-up formed	3-4 mm

www.addresses.endress.com

Endress+Hauser

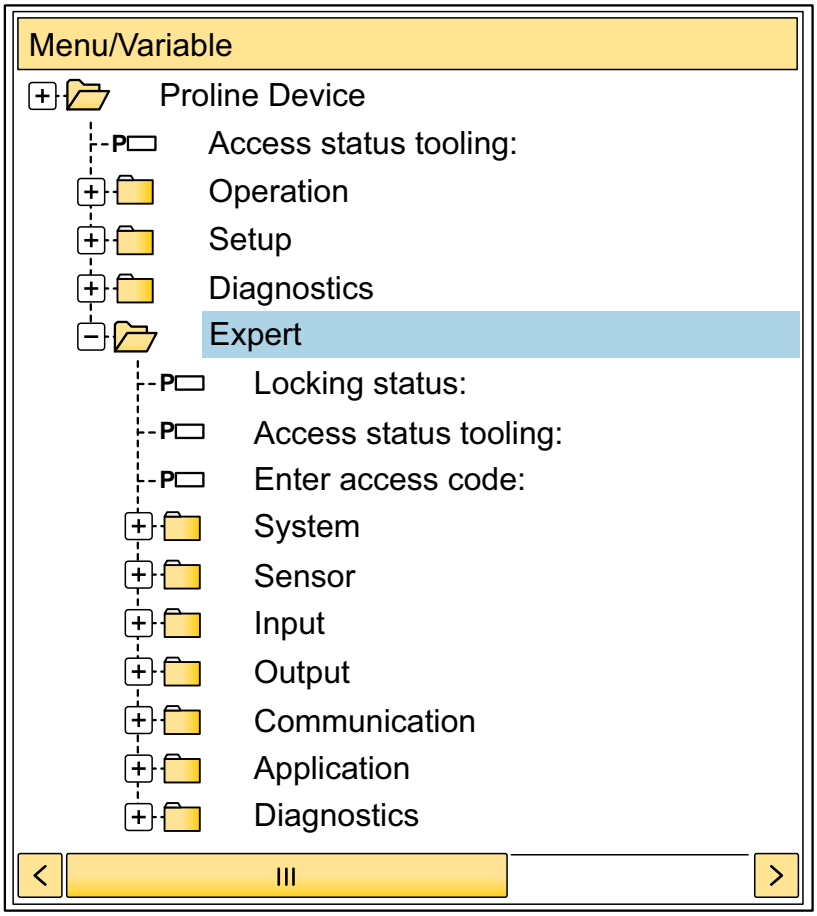
People for Process Automation

GP01043D/06/EN/03.21
71535809
2021-09-01

Valid as of version
02.01.zz (Device firmware)

Description of Device Parameters
Proline Promag 400
HART

Electromagnetic flowmeter



Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Table of contents

1 About this document 4
1.1 Document function 4
1.2 Target group 4
1.3 Using this document 4
1.3.1 Information on the document structure 4
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description . . 6
1.4 Symbols used 6
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information 6
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics 7
1.5 Documentation 7
1.5.1 Standard documentation 7
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation 7

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu 8

3 Description of device parameters . . . 11
3.1 "System" submenu 14
3.1.1 "Display" submenu 14
3.1.2 "Diagnostic handling" submenu 28
3.1.3 "Administration" submenu 37
3.2 "Sensor" submenu 42
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu 43
3.2.2 "System units" submenu 51
3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu 58
3.2.4 "External compensation" submenu . . . 74
3.2.5 "Sensor adjustment" submenu 76
3.2.6 "Calibration" submenu 83
3.3 "Input" submenu 85
3.3.1 "Status input 1 to n" submenu 85
3.4 "Output" submenu 87
3.4.1 "Current output 1" submenu 87
3.4.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu 99
3.5 "Communication" submenu 117
3.5.1 "HART input" submenu 118
3.5.2 "HART output" submenu 123
3.5.3 "Web server" submenu 140
3.5.4 "WLAN settings" wizard 143
3.5.5 "Diagnostic configuration" submenu . 150
3.6 "Application" submenu 157
3.6.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu 158
3.6.2 "Custody transfer" submenu 162
3.7 "Diagnostics" submenu 162
3.7.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu 166
3.7.2 "Event logbook" submenu 170
3.7.3 "Custody transfer logbook" submenu 172
3.7.4 "Device information" submenu 172
3.7.5 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu 176
3.7.6 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu 177
3.7.7 "Display module" submenu 178
3.7.8 "Minimum/maximum values" submenu 179
3.7.9 "Data logging" submenu 181
3.7.10 "Heartbeat" submenu 189
3.7.11 "Simulation" submenu 189

4 Country-specific factory settings . . 197
4.1 SI units 197
4.1.1 System units 197
4.1.2 Full scale values 197
4.1.3 Output current span 198
4.1.4 Pulse value 198
4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off 199
4.2 US units 200
4.2.1 System units 200
4.2.2 Full scale values 200
4.2.3 Output current span 201
4.2.4 Pulse value 202
4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off . . . 203

5 Explanation of abbreviated units . . 204
5.1 SI units 204
5.2 US units 204
5.3 Imperial units 205

Index 206

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:
- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

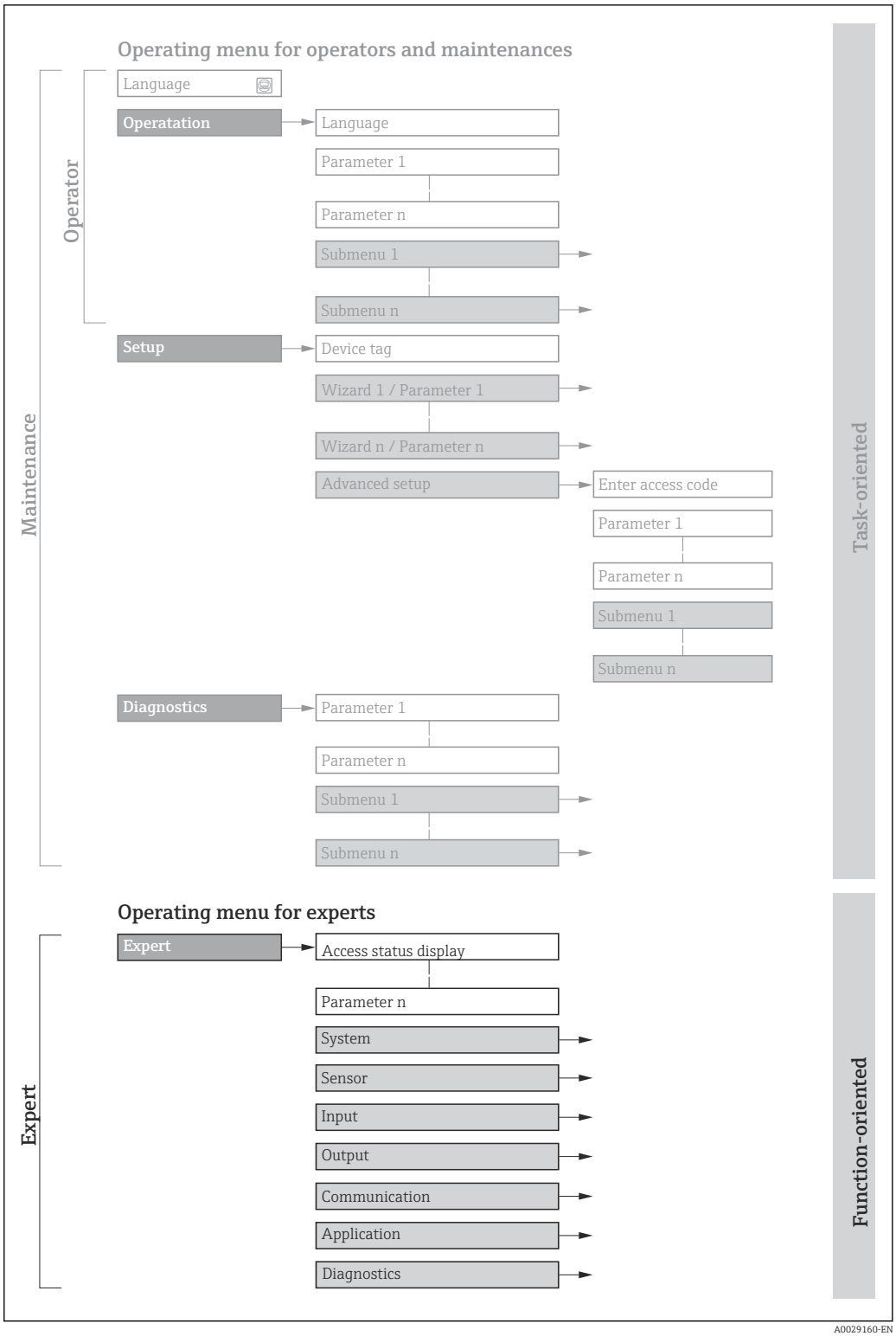
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 🖹 8), which is displayed when the **"Maintenance" user role** is enabled.



1 *Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu*

Additional information regarding:
- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name	Write-protected parameter

Navigation
Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser
Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

Prerequisite
The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

Description
Description of the parameter function

Selection
List of the individual options for the parameter
- Option 1
- Option 2

User entry
Input range for the parameter

User interface
Display value/data for the parameter

Factory setting
Default setting ex works

Additional information
Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):
- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag D 400	BA01061D
Promag L 400	BA01062D
Promag W 400	BA01063D

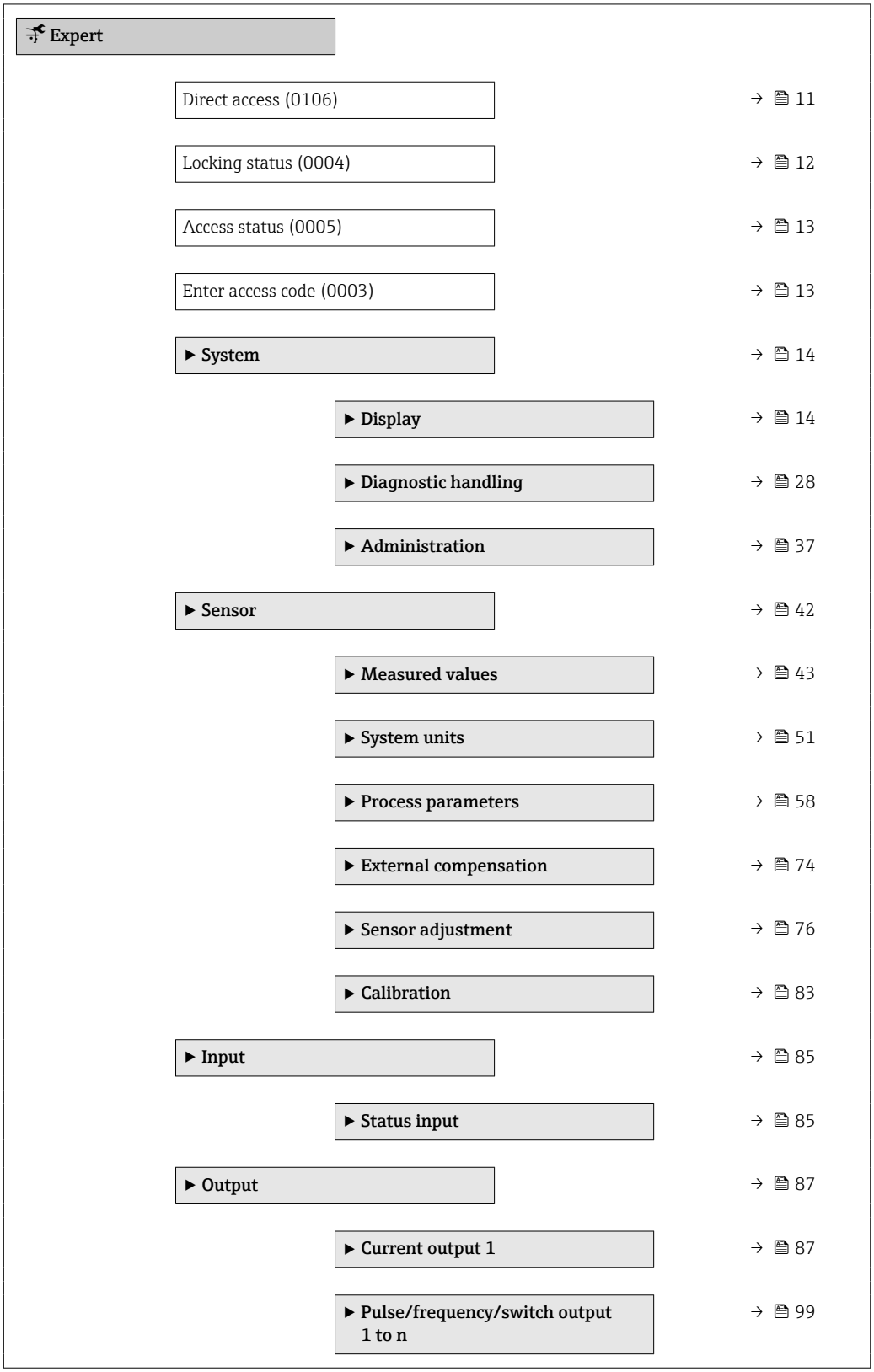
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

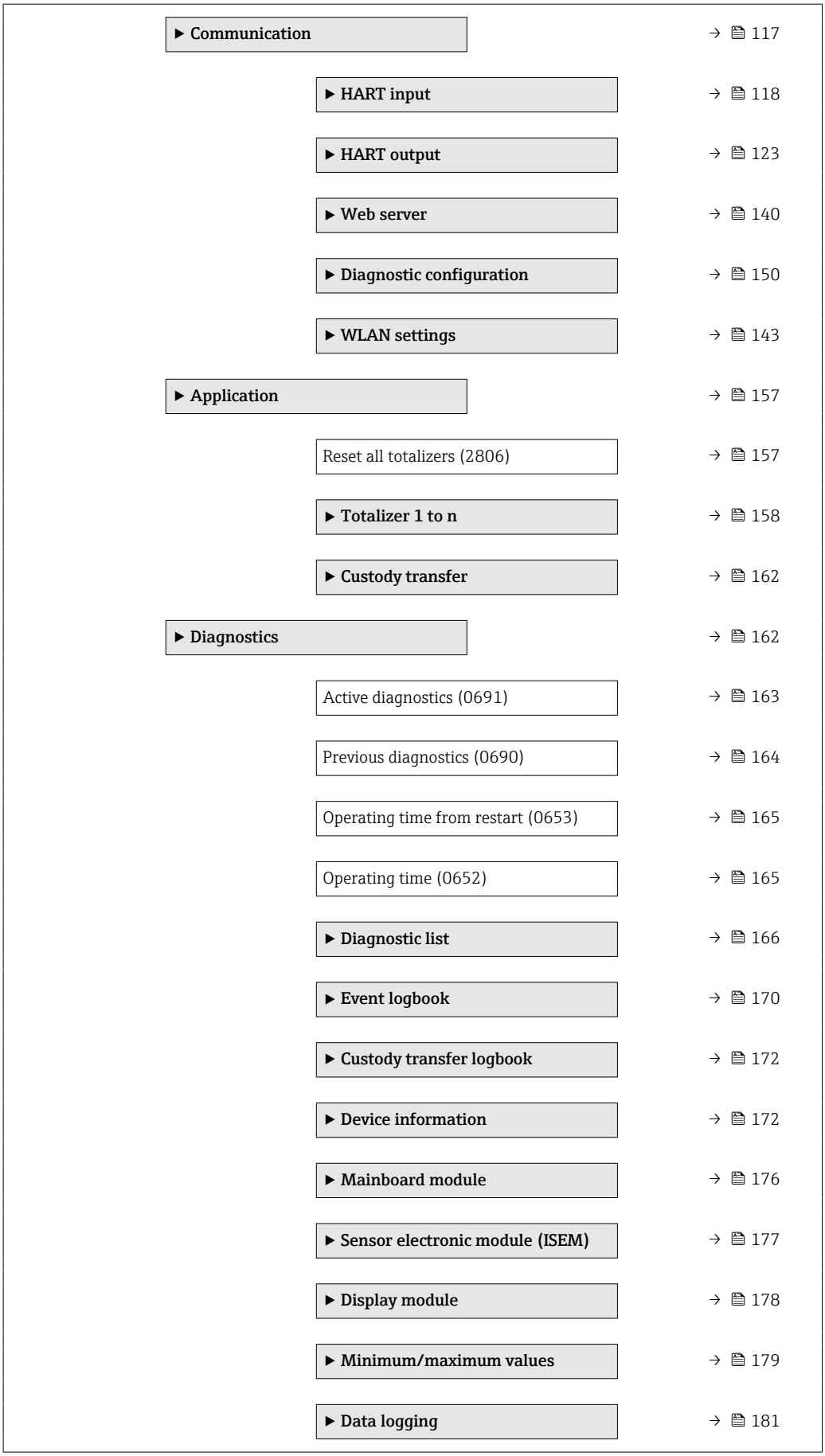
Special Documentation

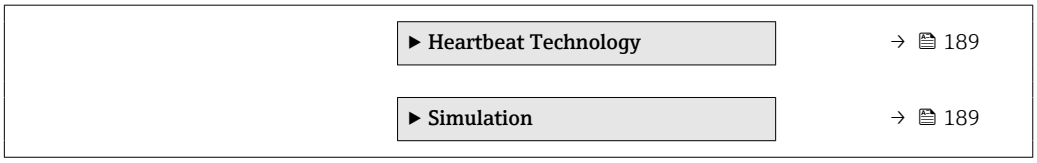
Content	Documentation code
Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring application package	SD01847D
Display modules A309/A310	SD01793D
Information on Custody Transfer Measurement	SD02038D

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

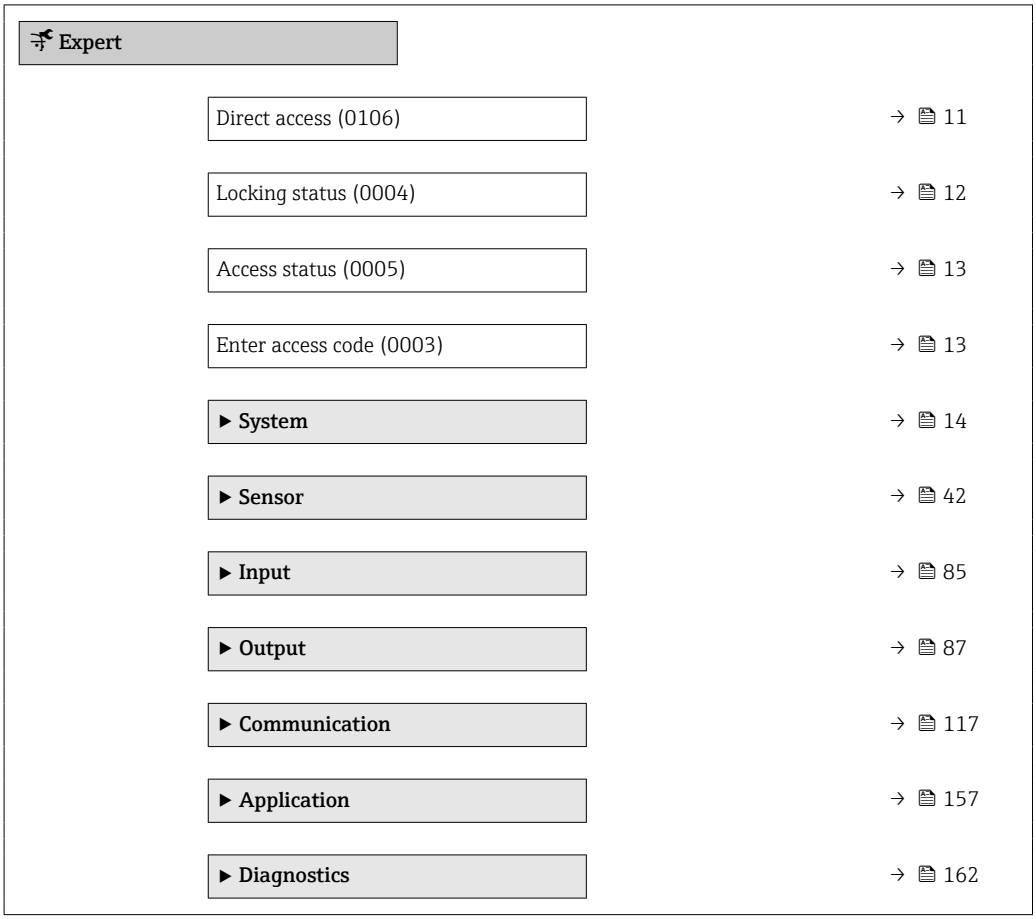



▶ Communication → 117
▶ HART input → 118
▶ HART output → 123
▶ Web server → 140
▶ Diagnostic configuration → 150
▶ WLAN settings → 143
▶ Application → 157
Reset all totalizers (2806) → 157
▶ Totalizer 1 to n → 158
▶ Custody transfer → 162
▶ Diagnostics → 162
Active diagnostics (0691) → 163
Previous diagnostics (0690) → 164
Operating time from restart (0653) → 165
Operating time (0652) → 165
▶ Diagnostic list → 166
▶ Event logbook → 170
▶ Custody transfer logbook → 172
▶ Device information → 172
▶ Mainboard module → 176
▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM) → 177
▶ Display module → 178
▶ Minimum/maximum values → 179
▶ Data logging → 181


▶ Heartbeat Technology
→ 189
▶ Simulation
→ 189

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.



Direct access

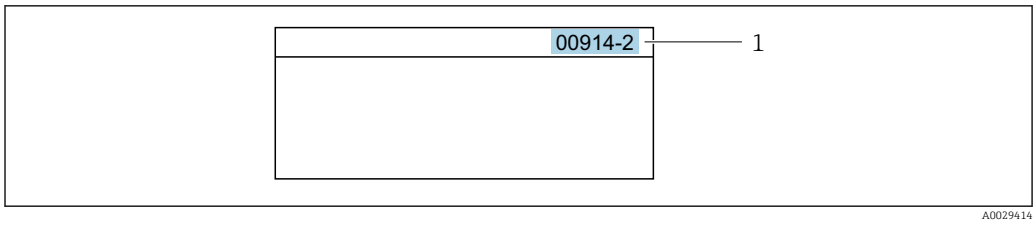
Navigation Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Additional information *User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:
- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
  Example: Enter **"914"** instead of **"00914"**
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.
  Example: Enter **00914** → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
  Example: Enter **00914-2** → **Assign process variable** parameter

Locking status

Navigation Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description Displays the active write protection.

User interface
- Hardware locked
- CT active - defined parameters
- CT active - all parameters
- Temporarily locked

Additional information *User interface*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

Selection

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the **Access status display** parameter (→ 28) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
CT active - defined parameters (priority 2)	Only available for Promag W. The DIP switch for custody transfer mode is activated on the I/O module. This locks write access to defined parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool). For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Options	Description
CT active - all parameters (priority 3)	Only available for Promag W. The DIP switch for custody transfer mode is activated on the I/O module. This locks write access to all the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool). For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7
Temporarily locked (Priority 4)	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

Access status

Navigation Expert → Access status (0005)

Description Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool or Web browser.

User interface
- Operator
- Maintenance

Factory setting Maintenance

Additional information

Description

Access authorization can be modified via the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 13).

If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.

User interface

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

Enter access code

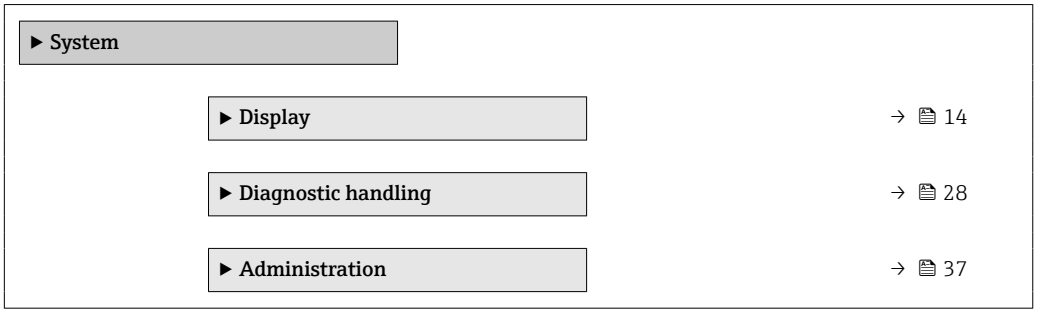
Navigation Expert → Ent. access code (0003)

Description Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.

User entry Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

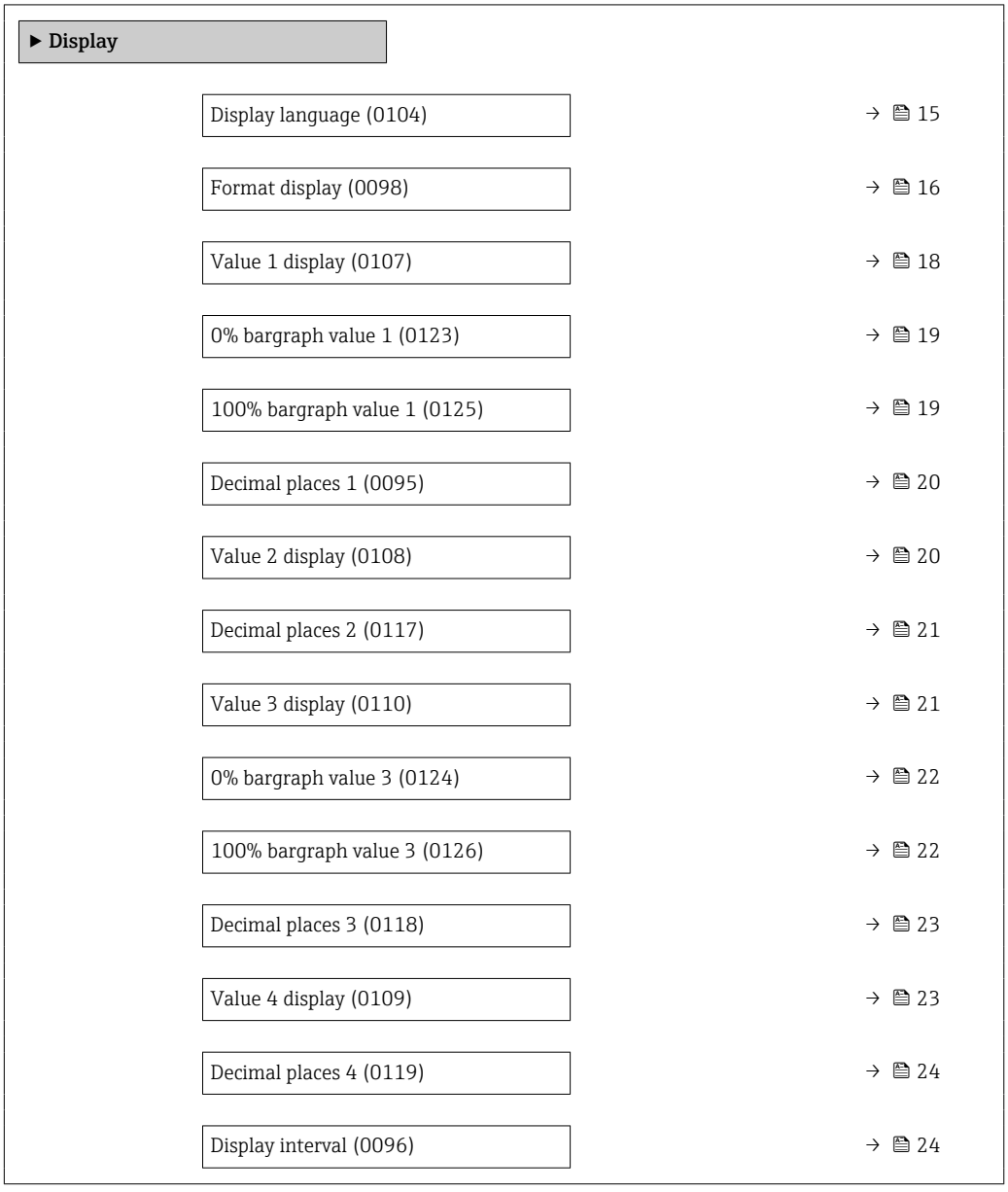
3.1 "System" submenu

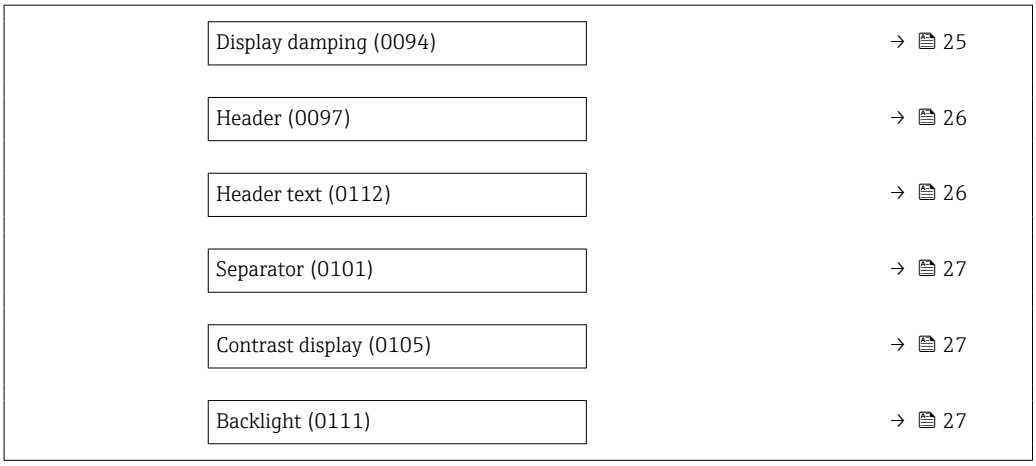
Navigation Expert → System



3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Display





Display language

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection
- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- العَرَبيّة (Arabic) *
- Bahasa Indonesia
- ภาษาไทย (Thai) *
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

Factory setting English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Format display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

Selection
- 1 value, max. size
- 1 bargraph + 1 value
- 2 values
- 1 value large + 2 values
- 4 values

Factory setting 1 value, max. size

Additional information

Description

The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.

- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured via the **Display interval** parameter (→ 24).

Custody transfer mode

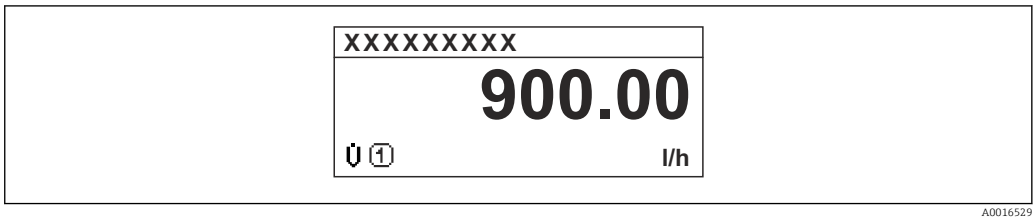
Only available for Promag W.

- Once the measuring device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, the display automatically switches to the **1 value large + 2 values** option.
- In addition, a padlock symbol appears in the header of the display ( ).

For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

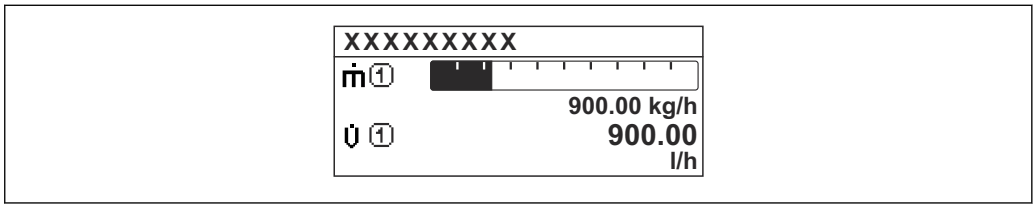
Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max. size" option



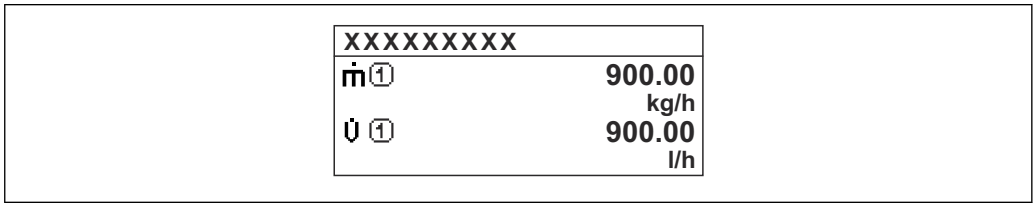
A0016529

"1 bargraph + 1 value" option



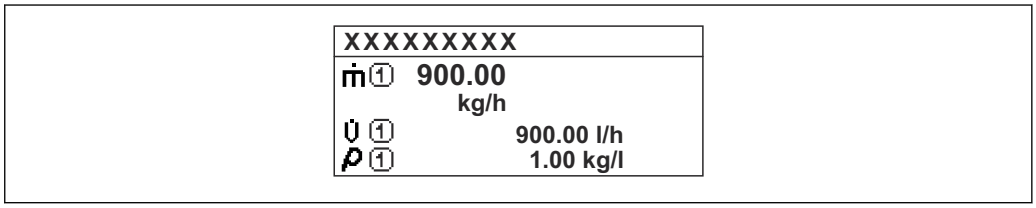
A0013098

"2 values" option



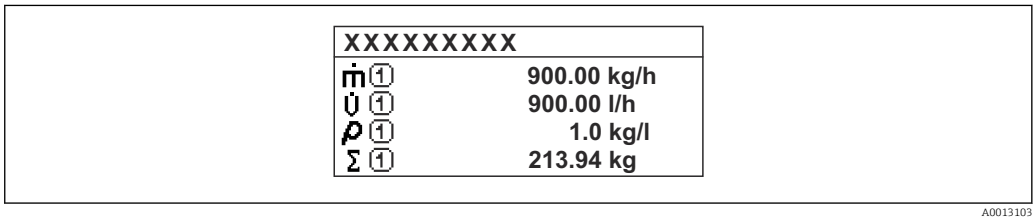
A0013100

"1 value large + 2 values" option



A0013102

"4 values" option



A0013103

Value 1 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Electronic temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Current output 1
- Noise *
- Coil current shot time *
- Reference electrode potential against PE *
- Build-up measured value *
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

Factory setting Volume flow

Additional information

Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Custody transfer mode

Only available for Promag W.

Once the measuring device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, the display automatically switches to the **Totalizer 1** option.

For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

0% bargraph value 1

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

100% bargraph value 1

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 197

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

Decimal places 1

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

Prerequisite A measured value is defined in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

Selection
- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Custody transfer mode

Only available for Promag W.

Once the device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, the number of decimal places for the 1st display value changes depending on the approval for custody transfer and the nominal diameter.

For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Value 2 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 20)

Factory setting None

Additional information

Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Custody transfer mode

Only available for Promag W.

Once the measuring device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, the display automatically switches to the **Volume flow** option.

For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

Decimal places 2

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 20).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 3 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 20)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

0% bargraph value 3

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

Prerequisite A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information *Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

100% bargraph value 3

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Prerequisite A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

Decimal places 3

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection
- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 4 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 20)

Factory setting None

Additional information

Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

Custody transfer mode

Only available for Promag W.

Once the measuring device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, the display automatically switches to the **Custody transfer counter** option.

For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Decimal places 4

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Display interval

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

User entry 1 to 10 s

Factory setting 5 s

Additional information *Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.
- The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the **Format display** parameter (→ 16).

Custody transfer mode

Only available for Promag W.

Once the measuring device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, the following settings change automatically:
- The value displayed for the following parameters changes:
  - **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18): **Totalizer 1** option
  - **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 20): **Volume flow** option
  - **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23): **Custody transfer counter** option
- The interval period changes to 10 s.

For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Display damping

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry 0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element [1]) for display damping:
- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Header

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

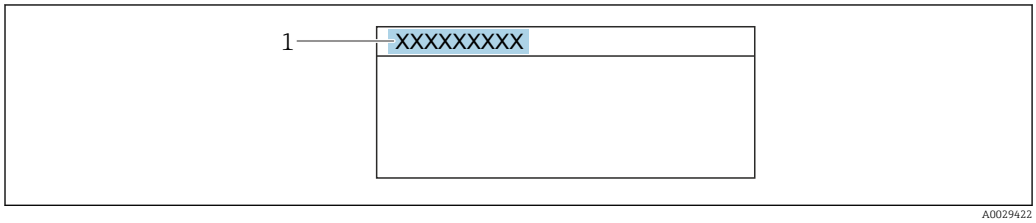
Description Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

Selection
- Device tag
- Free text

Factory setting Device tag

Additional information *Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



1 Position of the header text on the display

Selection
- Device tag
  Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 173).
- Free text
  Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 26).

Header text

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Prerequisite In the **Header** parameter (→ 26), the **Free text** option is selected.

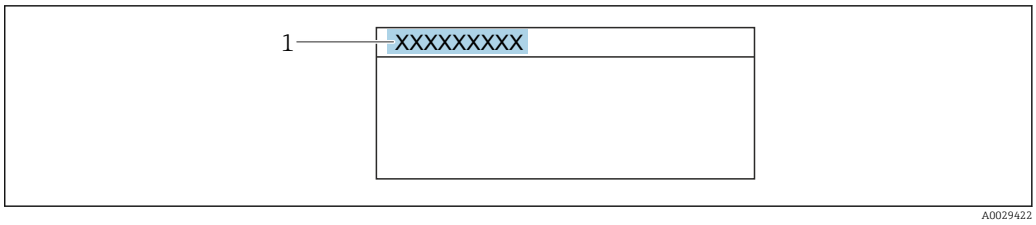
Description Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

User entry Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting ----------

Additional information *Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the decimal separator.

Selection
- . (point)
- , (comma)

Factory setting . (point)

Contrast display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

User entry 20 to 80 %

Factory setting 50 %

Backlight

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.

Selection
- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

Access status display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Access stat.disp (0091)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.

User interface
- Operator
- Maintenance

Factory setting Operator

Additional information *Description*

If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.

Access authorization can be modified via the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 13).

For information about the **Enter access code** parameter: see the "Disabling write protection via the access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device → 7

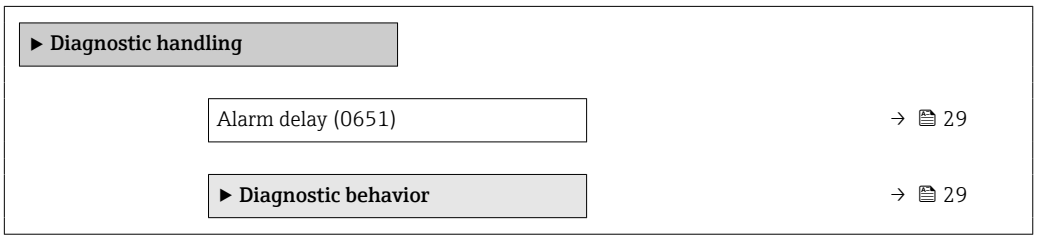
If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.

User interface

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

3.1.2 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling



Alarm delay

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry 0 to 60 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Result*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:
- 170 Coil resistance
- 832 Electronic temperature too high
- 833 Electronic temperature too low
- 834 Process temperature too high
- 835 Process temperature too low
- 962 Pipe empty

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu (→ 29).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the **Event logbook** submenu (→ 170) (**Event list** submenu (→ 171)) and is not displayed in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 7

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

▶ **Diagnostic behavior**

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 043 (0650) → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→ 31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (0645)	→ 31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (0777)	→ 32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→ 32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ 32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ 33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (0741)	→ 33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→ 33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→ 34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→ 34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→ 35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→ 35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (0745)	→ 35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (0743)	→ 36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (0642)	→ 36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961 (0736)	→ 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 043 (Sensor short circuit)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 043 (0650)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **043 Sensor short circuit** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Device verification active)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **302 Device verification active** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Alarm
- Warning

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 376 (0645)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **376 Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 377 (0777)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **377 Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Current output 1)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **441 Current output 1** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)

Prerequisite The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **442 Frequency output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)

Prerequisite The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **443 Pulse output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (Empty pipe detection)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 531 (0741)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **531 Empty pipe detection** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temperature too high)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **832 Electronic temperature too high** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Logbook entry only

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temperature too low)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **833 Electronic temperature too low** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Logbook entry only

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Process temperature too high)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **834 Process temperature too high** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Process temperature too low)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **835 Process temperature too low** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)

Description Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 842 'Process limit'.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Off

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (Pipe empty)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 962 (0745)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **862 Pipe empty** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (EMC interference)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 937 (0743)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **937 EMC interference** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (EMC interference)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 938 (0642)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **938 EMC interference** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 29

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 961 (0736)

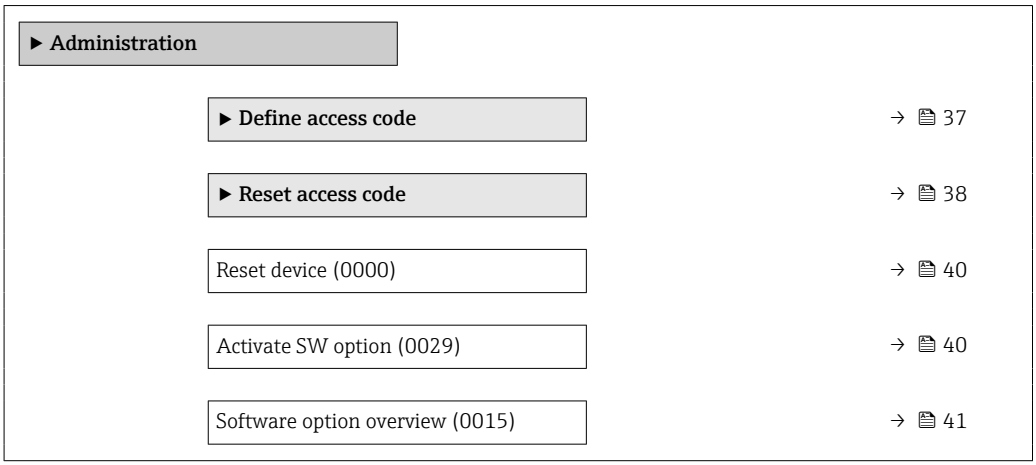
Description Select diagnostic behavior for the selected diagnostic number.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Alarm

3.1.3 "Administration" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Administration

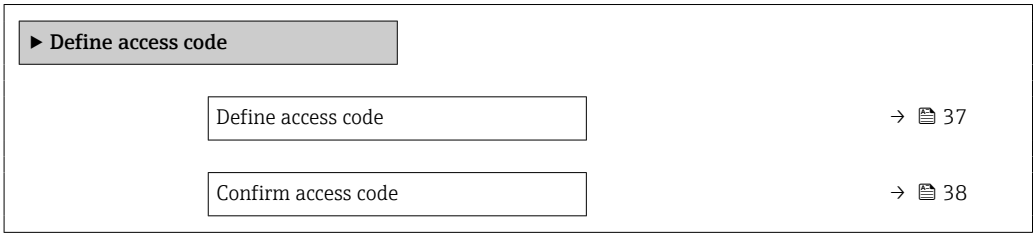


"Define access code" wizard

The **Define access code** wizard (→ 37) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter (→ 39) can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm access code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code



Define access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the local display or Web browser.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the **"Maintenance"** role.

Confirm access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

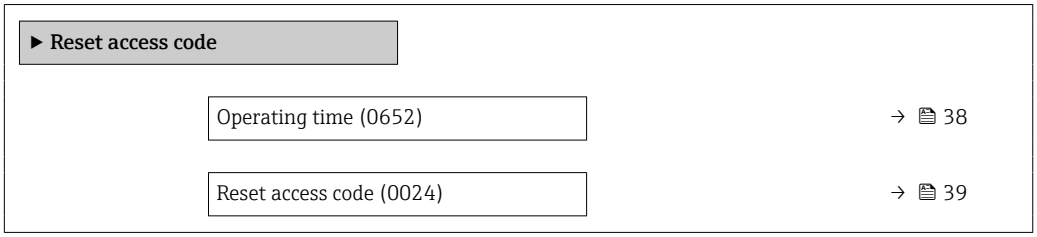
Description Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

"Reset access code" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code



Operating time

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Reset access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)

Description Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific access codes to the factory setting .

User entry Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 0x00

Additional information *Description*

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

User entry

The reset code can only be entered via:
- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI RJ45 interface)
- Fieldbus

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

Define access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the operating tool.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

Additional information

Description

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the **"Maintenance"** role.

Reset device

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset device (0000)

Description Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection
- Cancel
- To delivery settings
- Restart device
- Restore S-DAT backup *

Factory setting Cancel

Activate SW option

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting Depends on the software option ordered

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Description

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

User entry

To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

NOTE!

The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

▸ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .

▸ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.

▸ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 41).

↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.

↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.

▸ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .

▸ Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 41).

Web browser

Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

Software option overview

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

Description Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

User interface

- Extended HistoROM
- PFS output 2 + status input
- Certified pulse output
- Electrode cleaning circuit
- Heartbeat Verification
- Custody transfer
- Build-up detection
- Heartbeat Monitoring

Additional information

Description

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extended HistoROM" option

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

"PFS output 2 + status input" option

Order code for "Output; input", option **I** "4-20mA HART, 2x pul./freq./switch output; status input"

"Certified pulse output" option

Only available for Promag W.

Order code for "Output; input", option **J** "4-20mA HART, certified pulse output, switch output; status input"

"Electrode cleaning circuit" option

Only available for Promag L and W.

Order code for "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

"Heartbeat Verification" option and "Heartbeat Monitoring" option

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

"Custody transfer" option

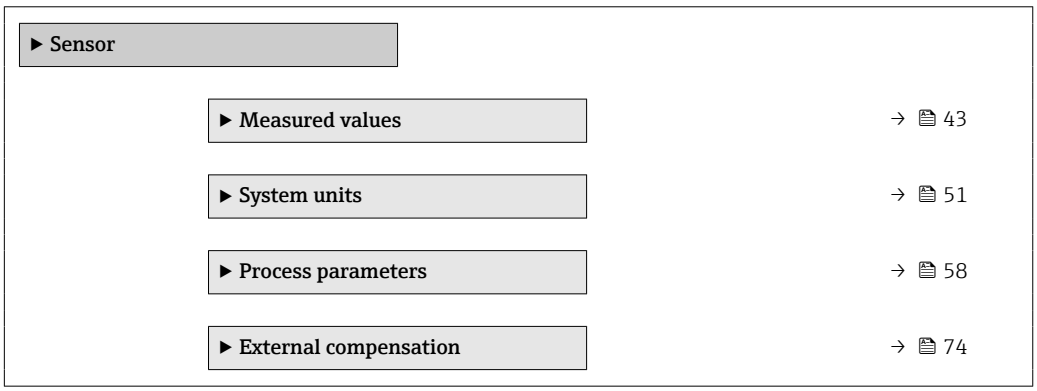
The measuring device has an approval for custody transfer measurement.

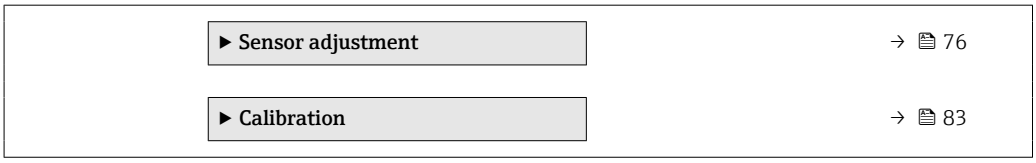
Only available for Promag W.

Detailed information on the national and international approvals for custody transfer that are currently available can be supplied by your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

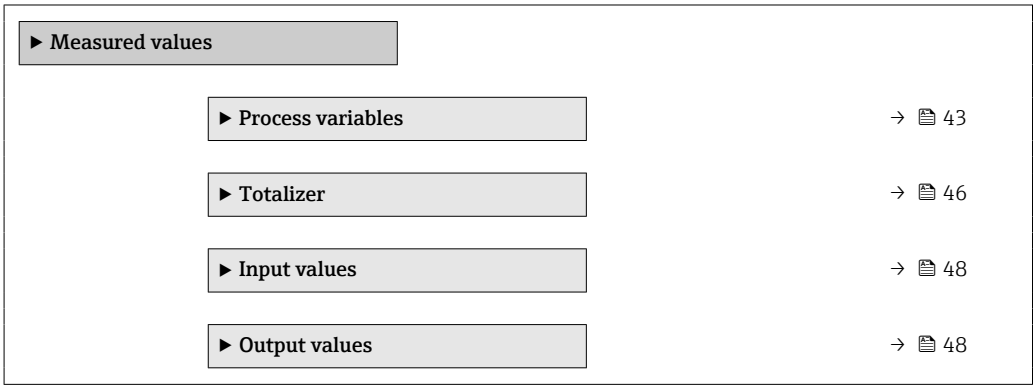
Navigation Expert → Sensor





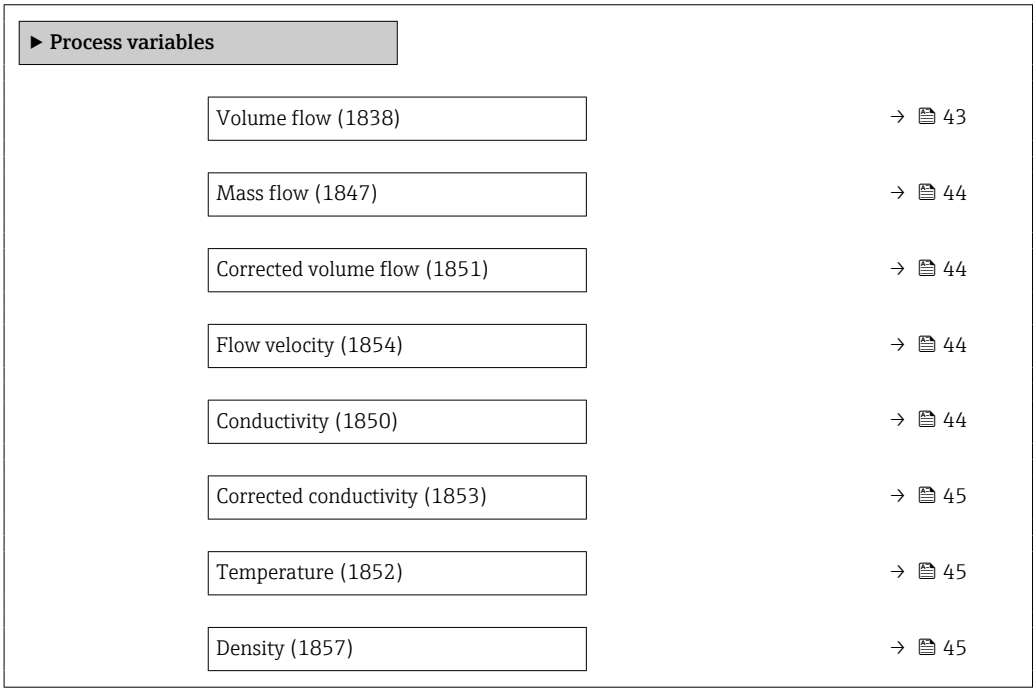
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val.



"Process variables" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.



Volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)

Description Displays the volume flow that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 51)

Mass flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)

Description Displays the mass flow that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 55)

Corrected volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1851)

Description Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ 57)

Flow velocity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1854)

Description Displays the flow velocity that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Conductivity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Conductivity (1850)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62).

Description Displays the conductivity that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Conductivity unit** parameter (→ 53)

Corrected conductivity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CorrConductivity (1853)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
- The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62).
- The **Internal temperature sensor** option or the **External value** option is selected in the **Temperature source** parameter (→ 75).

Description Displays the conductivity that is currently corrected.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Conductivity unit** parameter (→ 53)

Temperature

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1852)

Prerequisite The **Internal temperature sensor** option or the **External value** option is selected in the **Temperature source** parameter (→ 75).

Description Displays the temperature that is currently calculated.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 54)

Density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1857)

Description Displays the current fixed density or density read in from an external device.

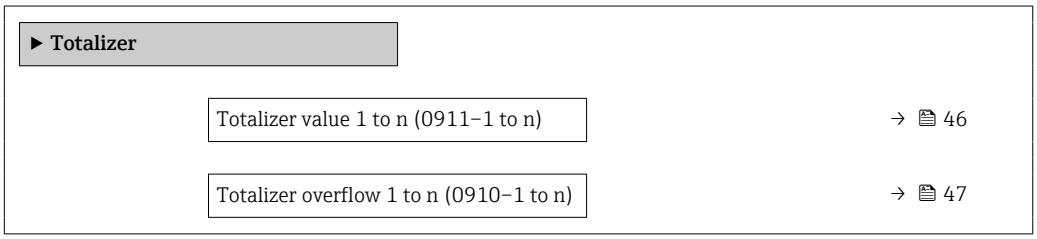
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 56)

"Totalizer" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Totalizer value 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (0911–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 158) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

Description Displays the current totalizer counter reading.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

As the operating tool can only display a maximum of 7 digits, if the display range is exceeded the current counter reading is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Totalizer overflow 1 to n** parameter.

In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 162).

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Totalizer operation mode** parameter (→ 160).

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 159).

Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:
- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter: 1 968 457 m^3
- Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter: $1 \cdot 10^7$ (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 m^3
- Current totalizer reading: 11 968 457 m^3

Totalizer overflow 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to n (0910–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 158) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

Description

Displays the current totalizer overflow.

User interface

Integer with sign

Additional information

Description

If the current totalizer reading exceeds 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed by the operating tool, the value above this range is output as an overflow.

The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer value 1 to n** parameter.

User interface

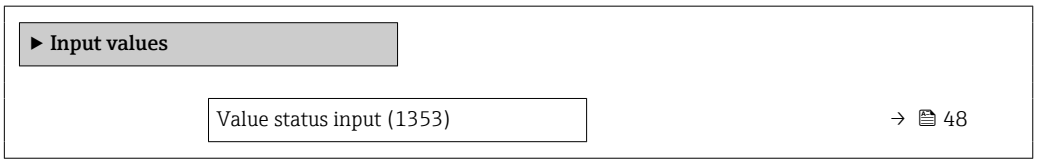
The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 159).

Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:
- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter: 1 968 457 m^3
- Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter: $2 \cdot 10^7$ (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m^3]
- Current totalizer reading: 21 968 457 m^3

"Input values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values



Value status input

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. (1353)

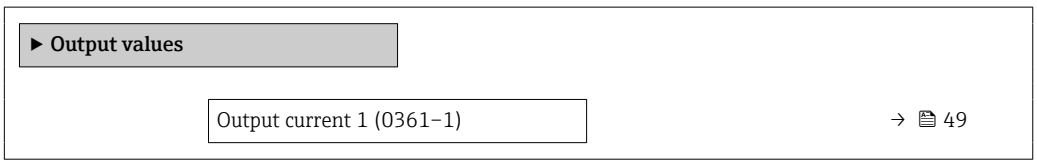
Prerequisite For the following order code:
- "Output; input", option **I** "4-20mA HART, 2x pul./freq./switch output; status input"
- "Output; input", option **J** "4-20mA HART, certified pulse output, switch output; status input"

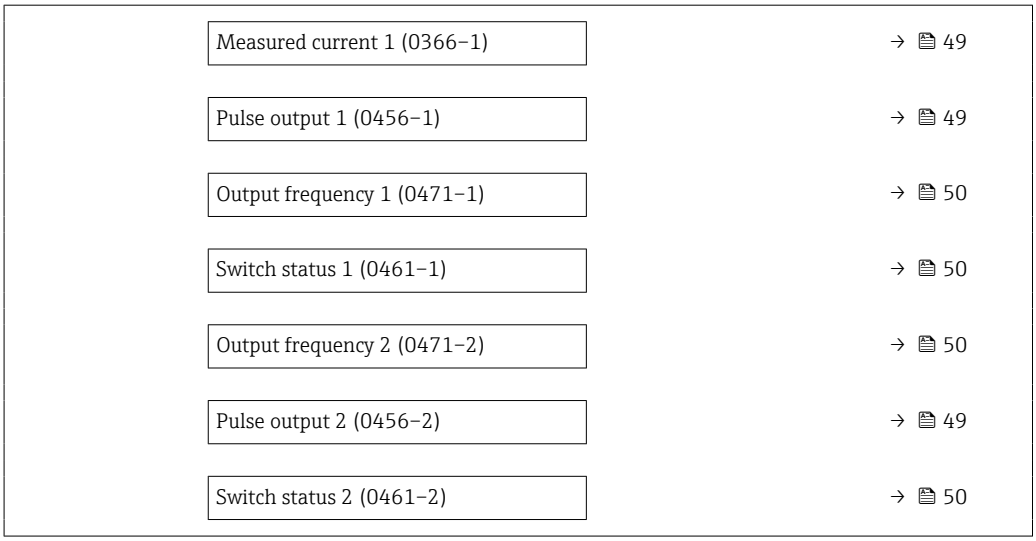
Description Displays the current input signal level.

User interface
- High
- Low

"Output values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values





Output current 1

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output curr. 1 (0361–1)

Description Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface 0 to 22.5 mA

Measured current 1

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Measur. curr. 1 (0366–1)

Description Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface 0 to 30 mA

Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Pulse output 1 (0456–1)
Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Pulse output 2 (0456–2)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) parameter.

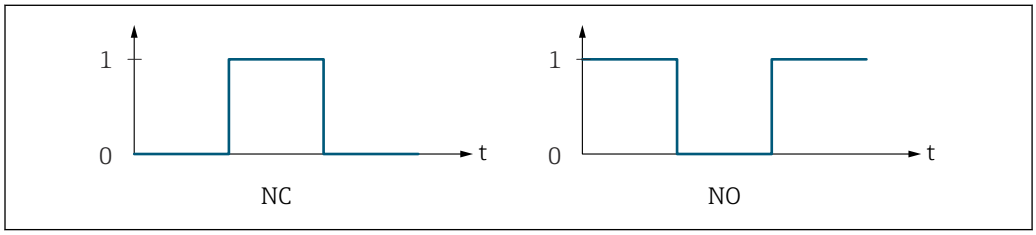
Description Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.
- The **Value per pulse** parameter (→ 102) and **Pulse width** parameter (→ 103) can be used to define the value (i.e. the measured value amount that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse.



0 Non-conductive
1 Conductive
NC Normally closed
NO Normally opened

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 117) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 104)) can be configured.

Output frequency 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output freq. 1 (0471–1)

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output freq. 2 (0471–2)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description

Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface

0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Switch status 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Switch status 1 (0461–1)

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Switch status 2 (0461–2)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Switch** option is selected.

Description

Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

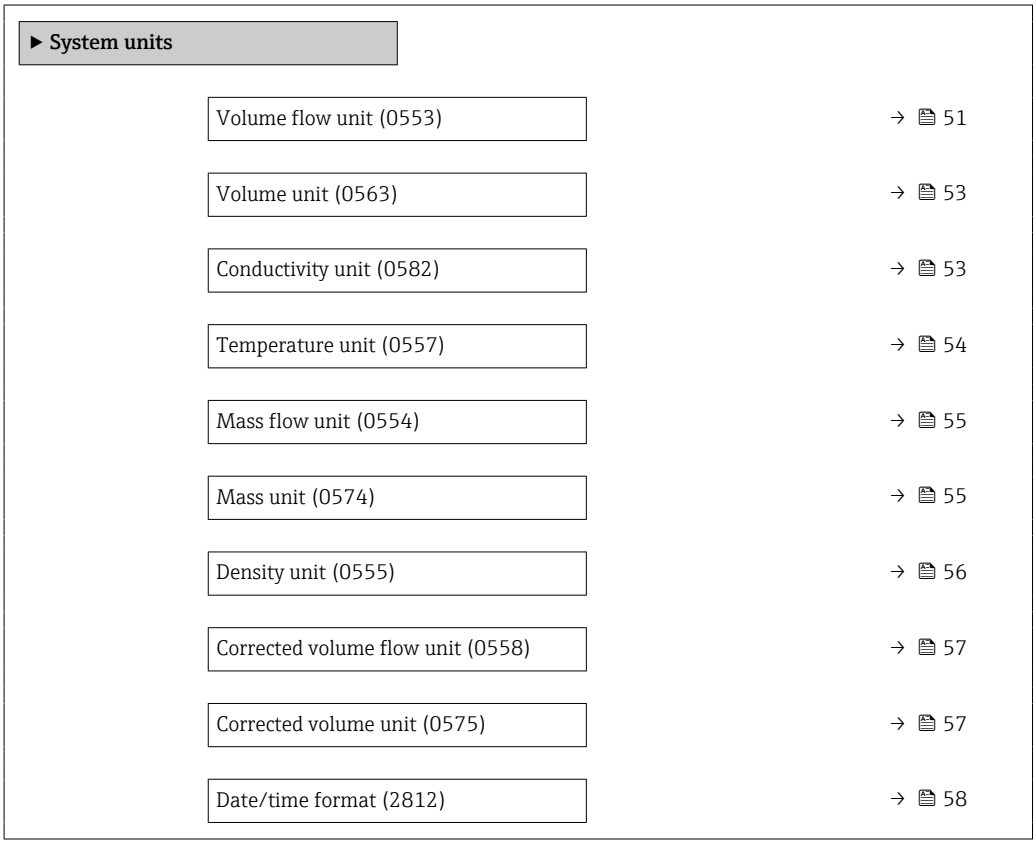
- Open
- Closed

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
  The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The switch output is conductive.

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units



Volume flow unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection

SI units
- cm^3/s
- cm^3/min
- cm^3/h
- cm^3/d
- dm^3/s
- dm^3/min
- dm^3/h
- dm^3/d
- m^3/s
- m^3/min
- m^3/h
- m^3/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units
- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft^3/s
- ft^3/min
- ft^3/h
- ft^3/d
- $MMft^3/s$
- $MMft^3/min$
- $MMft^3/h$
- Mft^3/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)

Imperial units
- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- l/h
- gal/min (us)

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
Volume flow parameter (→ 43)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter.

Volume unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection

SI units
- cm^3
- dm^3
- m^3
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units
- af
- ft^3
- Mft^3
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units
- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- m^3
- gal (us)

Additional information

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter.

Conductivity unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Conductiv. unit (0582)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62) parameter.

Description Use this function to select the unit for the conductivity.

Selection

SI units
- nS/cm
- µS/cm
- µS/m
- µS/mm
- mS/m
- mS/cm
- S/cm
- S/m
- kS/m
- MS/m

Factory setting µS/cm

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
Conductivity parameter (→ 44)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

Temperature unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection

SI units
- °C
- K

US units
- °F
- °R

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- °C
- °F

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 180)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 179)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

Mass flow unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection

SI units
- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

US units
- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- kg/h
- lb/min

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
Mass flow parameter (→ 44)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the **User mass text** parameter.

Mass unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

Selection

SI units
- g
- kg
- t

US units
- oz
- lb
- STon

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- kg
- lb

Additional information

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the **User mass text** parameter.

Density unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection

SI units
- g/cm³
- g/m³
- kg/l
- kg/dm³
- kg/m³
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

US units
- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;liq.)
- lb/bbl (us;beer)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units
- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;beer)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- kg/l
- lb/ft³

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
- **External density** parameter (→ 75)
- **Fixed density** parameter (→ 74)

Selection

- SD = specific density
  The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).
- SG = specific gravity
  The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

Corrected volume flow unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection

SI units
- Nl/s
- Nl/min
- Nl/h
- Nl/d
- Nhl/s
- Nhl/min
- Nhl/h
- Nhl/d
- Nm^3/s
- Nm^3/min
- Nm^3/h
- Nm^3/d
- Sl/s
- Sl/min
- Sl/h
- Sl/d
- Sm^3/s
- Sm^3/min
- Sm^3/h
- Sm^3/d

US units
- Sft^3/s
- Sft^3/min
- Sft^3/h
- Sft^3/d
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/d (us;liq.)
- $MMSft^3/s$
- $MMSft^3/min$
- $MMSft^3/h$
- $MMSft^3/d$
- Sbbl/s (us;oil)
- Sbbl/min (us;oil)
- Sbbl/h (us;oil)
- Sbbl/d (us;oil)

Imperial units
- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)

Factory setting Country-specific:
- Nl/h
- Sft^3/h

Additional information *Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

Corrected volume unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection

SI units
- Nl
- Nhl
- Nm^3
- Sl
- Sm^3

US units
- Sft^3
- $MMSft^3$
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)
- Sbbl (us;oil)

Imperial units
Sgal (imp)

Factory setting Country-specific:
- Nm^3
- Sft^3

Additional information *Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

Date/time format

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm

Factory setting dd.mm.yy hh:mm

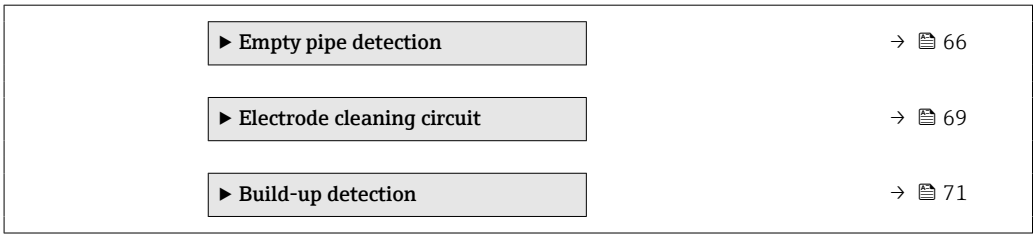
Additional information *Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 204

3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param.

▶ **Process parameters**	
Filter options (6710)	→ 59
Flow damping (6661)	→ 61
Flow override (1839)	→ 61
Conductivity measurement (6514)	→ 62
Conductivity damping (1803)	→ 62
Conductivity temperature coefficient (1891)	→ 63
Temperature damping (1886)	→ 63
Reference density (1885)	→ 63
▶ **Low flow cut off**	→ 64



Filter options

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Filter options (6710)

Description Use this function to select a filter option.

Selection
- Adaptive
- Adaptive CIP on
- Dynamic
- Dynamic CIP on
- Binomial
- Binomial CIP on

Factory setting Binomial

Additional information *Description*

The user can choose from a range of filter combinations which can optimize the measurement result depending on the application. Each change in the filter setting affects

the output signal of the measuring device. The response time of the output signal increases as the filter depth increases.

Selection

- **Adaptive**
  - Strong flow damping with a short output signal response time.
  - Some time is needed before a stable output signal can be generated.
  - Not suitable for pulsating flow as the average flow can be different here.
- **Dynamic**
  - Average flow damping with a delayed output signal response time.
  - The average flow is displayed correctly over a measuring interval determined over a long period.
- **Binomial**
  - Weak flow damping with a short output signal response time.
  - The average flow is displayed correctly over a measuring interval determined over a long period.
- **CIP**
  - This filter makes the **Adaptive** and **Dynamic** filter options additionally available.
  - If the CIP filter has detected a change in the medium (abrupt increase in the noise level, e.g. quickly changing medium conductivity values during CIP cleaning), flow damping is greatly increased and the raw value (before flow damping) is limited by the mean value (delimiter). This eliminates extremely high measured errors (up to several 100 m/s).
  - If the CIP filter is enabled, the response time of the entire measuring system increases and the output signal is delayed accordingly.

Examples

Possible applications for the filters

Application	Adaptive	Adaptive CIP	Dynamic	Dynamic CIP	Binomial	Binomial CP
Pulsating flow (flow is negative intermittently)	−−−	−−−	++	−−	++	
Flow changes frequently (flow is dynamic)	−	−−	++	−	++	
Clear signal, fast control loop (< 1 s)	−−	−−	+ [1)]		++	
Poor signal, slow control loop (response time of a few seconds)	++	−	−−	−−−	−−−	
Permanently bad signal	++	−−	−	−−−	−	
Short and severe signal distortion after a while		++		++		
Replacement of a Promag 50/53: system damping Promag 400 = 0.5 * system damping Promag 50/53					+++	
Replacement of a Promag 10: system damping Promag 400 = system damping Promag 10 + 2			+++			
For a stable flow signal (no other requirements)	+++					

1) Value of flow damping < 6

Flow damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (6661)

Description Use this function to enter a value for flow damping. Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 4

Additional information

Input range 0 to 15

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value = 1: minor damping
- Value = 15: strong damping

- The damping depends on the measuring period and the filter type selected.
- An increase or decrease in the damping depends on the application.

Effect

The damping affects the following variables of the device:
- Outputs → 87
- Low flow cut off → 64
- Totalizers → 158

Flow override

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information

Result

This setting affects all the functions and outputs of the measuring device.

Description

Flow override is active
- The **453 Flow override** diagnostic message is output.
- Output values
  - Output: value at zero flow
  - Temperature: continues to be output
  - Totalizers 1-3: stop being totalized

The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign status input** parameter (→ 85).

Conductivity measurement

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Conduct. measur. (6514)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62) parameter.

Description Use this function to enable and disable conductivity measurement.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

For conductivity measurement to work, the medium must have a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

Conductivity damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Conduct. damping (1803)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62).

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for conductivity damping (PT1 element).

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element [2)].

User entry
- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Conductivity temperature coefficient

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Cond. temp.coeff (1891)

Prerequisite The **Internal temperature sensor** option or the **External value** option is selected in the **Temperature source** parameter (→ 75).

Description Use this function to enter the temperature coefficient for the conductivity.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 2.1 %/K

Temperature damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1886)

Prerequisite The **Internal temperature sensor** option or the **External value** option is selected in the **Temperature source** parameter (→ 75).

Description Use this function to enter the time constant for temperature damping.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0 s

Reference density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Ref.density (1885)

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

User entry Positive floating-point number

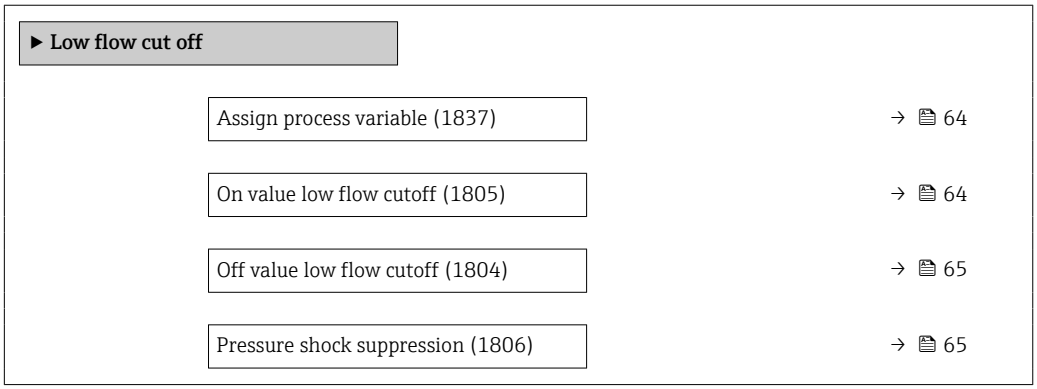
Factory setting Country-specific:
- 1 kg/l
- 1 lb/ft³

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 56)

"Low flow cut off" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off



Assign process variable

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

Description Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

Factory setting Volume flow

On value low flow cutoff

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 64).

Description Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 65.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter→ 199

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 64).

Off value low flow cutoff

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

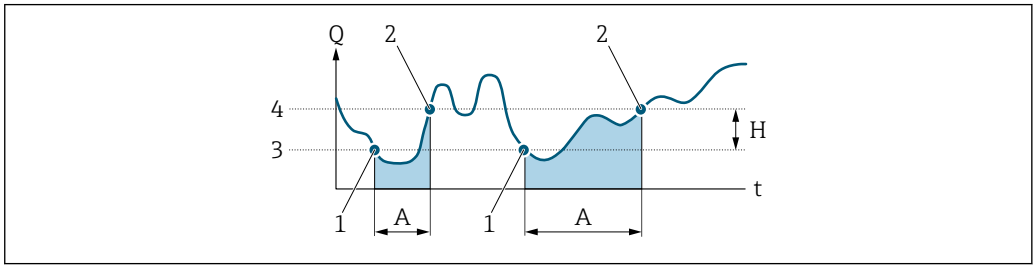
Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 64).

Description Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value→ 64.

User entry 0 to 100.0 %

Factory setting 50 %

Additional information *Example*



A0012887

Q Flow
t Time
H Hysteresis
A Low flow cut off active
1 Low flow cut off is activated
2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
3 On value entered
4 Off value entered

Pressure shock suppression

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 64).

Description Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

User entry 0 to 100 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

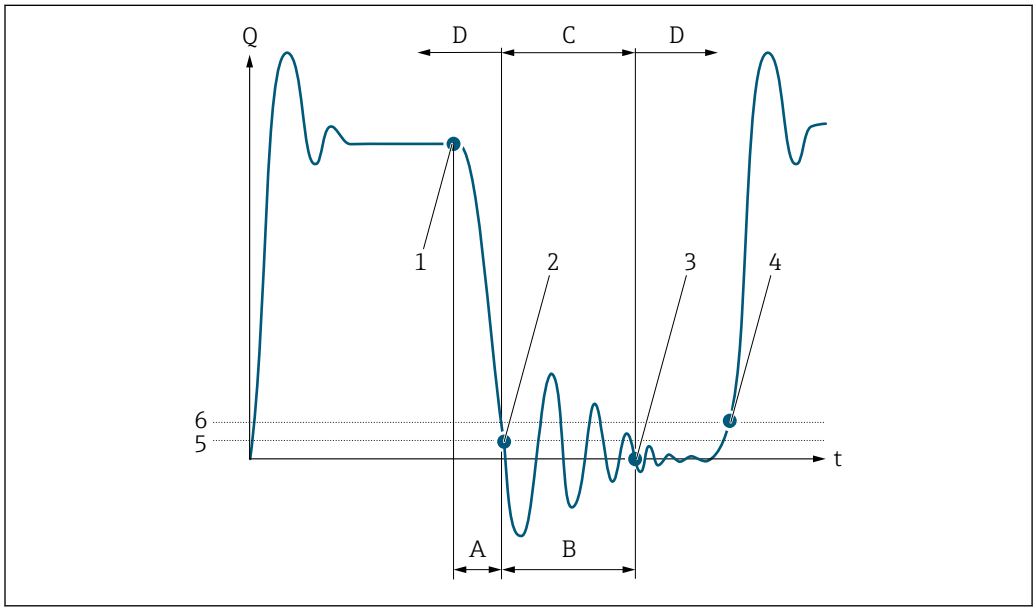
Pressure shock suppression is enabled
- Prerequisite:
  Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off
- Output values
  - Current output: outputs the current corresponding to zero flow
  - Flow displayed: 0
  - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

Pressure shock suppression is disabled

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the switch-off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing the current flow value again and displays it.

Example

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.

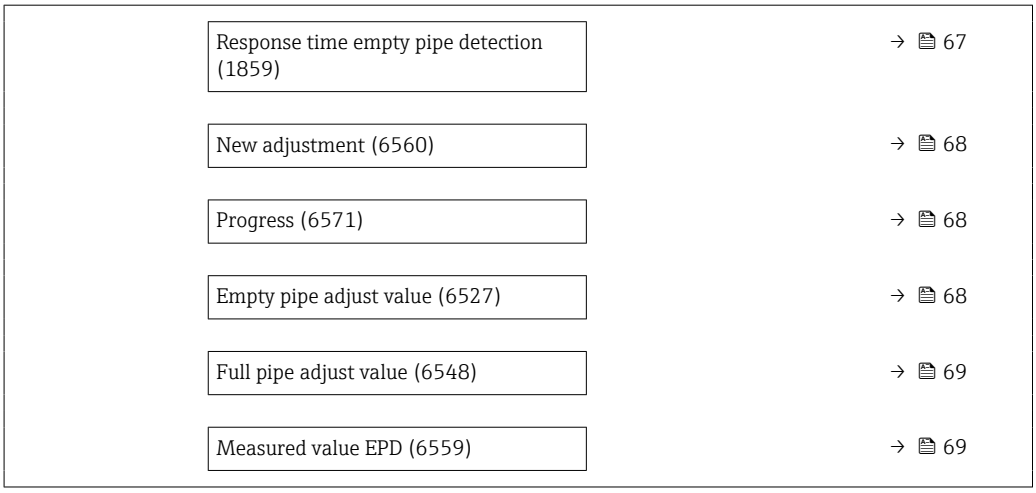


Q Flow
t Time
A Drip
B Pressure shock
C Pressure shock suppression active as per the time entered
D Pressure shock suppression inactive
1 Valve closes
2 Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated
3 The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated
4 The actual flow value is processed again and output
5 On-value for low flow cut off
6 Off-value for low flow cut off

"Empty pipe detection" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det.

▶ **Empty pipe detection**	
Empty pipe detection (1860)	→ 67
Switch point empty pipe detection (6562)	→ 67



Empty pipe detection

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe det. (1860)

Description Use this function to switch empty pipe detection on and off.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Switch point empty pipe detection

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Switch point EPD (6562)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→ 67).

Description Use this function to enter the percentage threshold value of the resistance in relation to the adjustment values.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 50 %

Response time empty pipe detection

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Response time (1859)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 67).

Description Use this function to enter the minimum length of time (debouncing time) the signal must be present for the ⚠**S862 Pipe empty** diagnostic message to be triggered if the measuring pipe is empty or partially full.

User entry 0 to 100 s

Factory setting 1 s

New adjustment

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → New adjustment (6560)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→ 67).

Description For selecting whether to perform an empty pipe or full pipe adjustment.

Selection
- Cancel
- Empty pipe adjust
- Full pipe adjust

Factory setting Cancel

Progress

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Progress (6571)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→ 67).

Description Use this function to view the progress.

User interface
- Ok
- Busy
- Not ok

Empty pipe adjust value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe value (6527)

Prerequisite
- In the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→ 67), the **On** option is selected.
- Adjustment value > full pipe value.

Description Displays the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is empty.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Full pipe adjust value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Full pipe value (6548)

Prerequisite
- In the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→ 67), the **On** option is selected.
- Adjustment value < empty pipe value.

Description Displays the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is full.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Measured value EPD

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Meas. value EPD (6559)

Prerequisite In the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→ 67), the **On** option is selected.

Description Displays the current measured value.

User interface Positive floating-point number

"Electrode cleaning circuit" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC

► Electrode cleaning circuit	
Electrode cleaning circuit (6528)	→ 70
ECC duration (6555)	→ 70
ECC recovery time (6556)	→ 70
ECC cleaning cycle (6557)	→ 71
ECC Polarity (6631)	→ 71

Electrode cleaning circuit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC (6528)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

Description Use this function to enable and disable cyclic electrode cleaning.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information Conductive deposits on the electrodes and on the walls of the measuring tube (e.g. magnetite) can falsify measurement values. The Electrode Cleaning Circuitry (ECC) was developed to prevent such conductive deposits developing in the vicinity of the electrodes. ECC functions as described above for all available electrode materials except tantalum. If tantalum is used as the electrode material, the ECC protects the electrode surface only against oxidation.

ECC duration

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC duration (6555)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

Description Use this function to enter the duration of electrode cleaning in seconds.

User entry 0.01 to 30 s

Factory setting 2 s

ECC recovery time

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC recov. time (6556)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

Description Use this function to enter the recovery time after electrode cleaning to prevent signal output interference. The current output values are frozen in the meanwhile.

User entry 1 to 600 s

Factory setting 5 s

ECC cleaning cycle

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC clean. cycle (6557)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

Description Use this function to enter the pause duration until the next electrode cleaning.

User entry 0.5 to 168 h

Factory setting 0.7 h

ECC Polarity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC Polarity (6631)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

Description Displays the polarity of the electrode cleaning circuit.

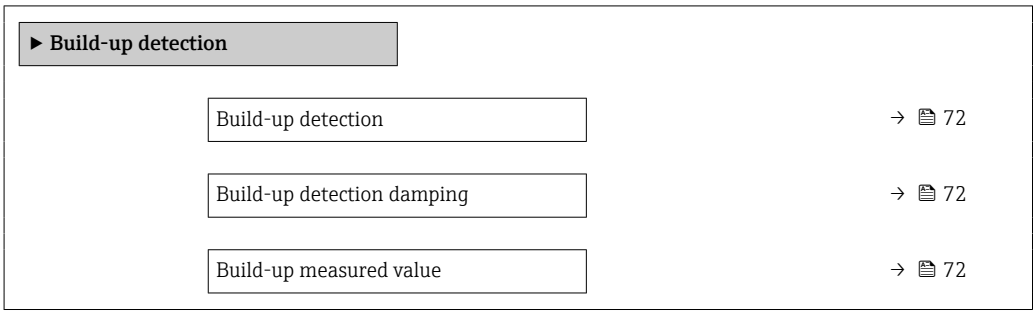
User interface
- Positive
- Negative

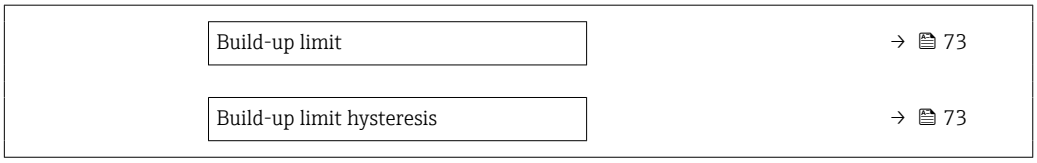
Factory setting Depends on the electrode material:
- Tantalum: **Negative** option
- Platinum, Alloy C22, stainless steel: **Positive** option

"Coating detection" submenu

Build-up detection is only available:
- In conjunction with the Promag W sensor
- In the compact device version (transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit)
- For detailed information on build-up detection: see the Special Documentation for the **Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring** application package→ 🖹 7

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up detect.





Build-up detection

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up detect. → Build-up detect. (6734)

Description Select mode for build-up detection.

Selection
- Off
- Slow
- Standard
- Fast

Factory setting Off

Build-up detection damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up detect. → Build-up damping (6840)

Description Enter damping value for build-up detection.

Damping value:
- 0 = minimum damping
- 15 = maximum damping

The damping value should only be increased if the measured value is unstable.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 0

Build-up measured value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up detect. → Build-up value (12111)

Description Shows current build-up measured value.

User interface 0.0 to 100.0 %

Factory setting 0.0 %

Additional information The formation of build-up is output as a percentage in the Build-up index value (→ 72) parameter. The higher the percentage, the thicker the build-up.

Build-up index value (→ 72) = 0%
- No build-up present
- Measuring tube as-delivered state (initial value)
- Measuring tube was cleaned thoroughly after formation of build-up

Build-up index value (→ 72) = 100%
- Value for the maximum measurable build-up thickness
- The thickness of the build-up at 100% varies depending on the process
- A value of 100% should not be equated with a blocked measuring tube

The percentage indicated in the Build-up index value (→ 72) parameter does not provide direct information about the absolute thickness or the composition of the build-up. Therefore, to make optimum use of the build-up detection function, it is necessary to first compare the formation of build-up in the process, as known from experience, with the associated Build-up index value (→ 72). The aim is to determine the Build-up index value (→ 72) at the time the cleaning is usually performed.

On the basis of the Build-up index value (→ 72) during cleaning, it is possible to make a valid assessment of the condition inside the measuring tube and to plan the cleaning using the build-up limit and build-up detection hysteresis parameters.

In addition, conclusions about possible effects on neighboring processes can be drawn from the Build-up index value (→ 72).

Build-up limit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up detect. → Build-up limit (6466)

Description Enter limit value for the build-up measured value.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 50 %

Build-up limit hysteresis

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up detect. → Buildup lim.hyst (6467)

Description Enter hysteresis for build-up detection.

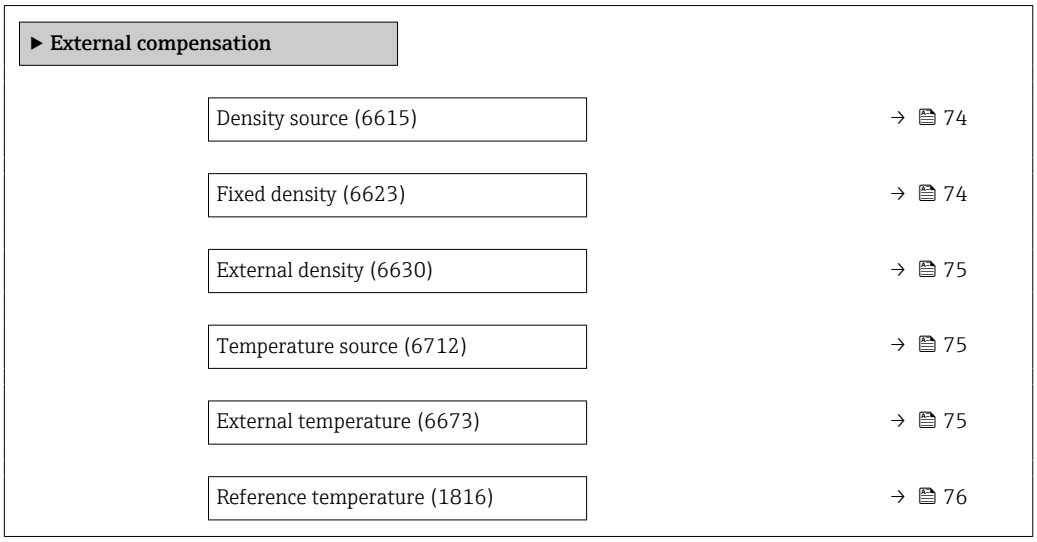
If the value for build-up detection hysteresis is higher than the Build-up limit (→ 73), the "Build-up detected" diagnostic information is not reset until the measuring tube has been cleaned and a restart has been performed.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 20 %

3.2.4 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp.



Density source

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Density source (6615)

Description Use this function to select the density source.

Selection
- Fixed density
- External density

Factory setting Fixed density

Fixed density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (6623)

Prerequisite The **Fixed density** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 74).

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country:
- 1 000 kg/m³
- 62 lb/ft³

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 56)

External density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External density (6630)

Prerequisite The **External density** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 74).

Description Displays the density read in from the external device.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 56)

Temperature source

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp. source (6712)

Description Use this function to select the temperature source.

Selection
- Internal temperature sensor *
- Off
- External value

Factory setting Off

External temperature

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6673)

Prerequisite The **External value** option is selected in the **Temperature source** parameter (→ 75).

Description Displays the temperature read in from the external device.

User entry Floating point number with sign

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 54)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Reference temperature

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Ref. temperature (1816)

Prerequisite The **Fixed density** option or **External density** option are selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 74).

Description Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

User interface −273.15 to 99 999 °C

Factory setting Country-specific:
- +20 °C
- +68 °F

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 54)

Reference density calculation

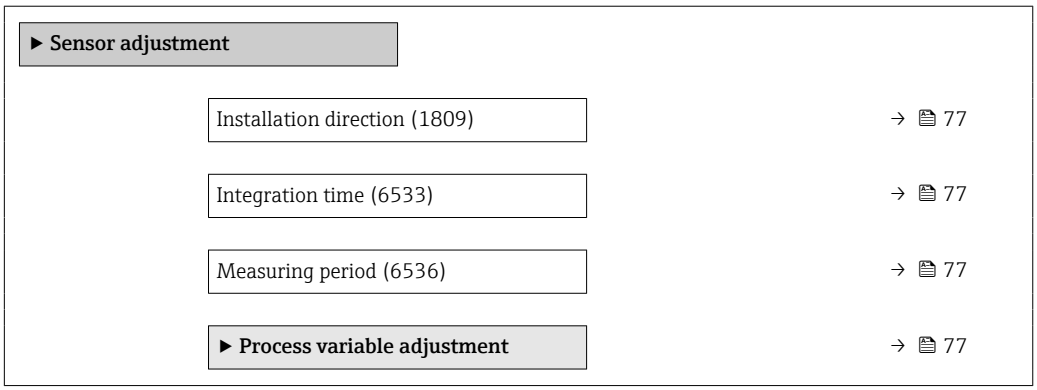
$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

- ρ_N: reference density
- ρ: fluid density currently measured
- t: fluid temperature currently measured
- t_N: reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- Δt: $t - t_N$
- α: linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- β: square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [$1/K^2$]

3.2.5 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.



Installation direction

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)

Description Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.

Selection
- Flow in arrow direction
- Flow against arrow direction

Factory setting Flow in arrow direction

Additional information *Description*

Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

Integration time

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Integration time (6533)

Description Displays the duration of the integration time.

The duration of the measuring period should always be longer than the duration of the integration time.

User interface 1 to 65 ms

Measuring period

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Measuring period (6536)

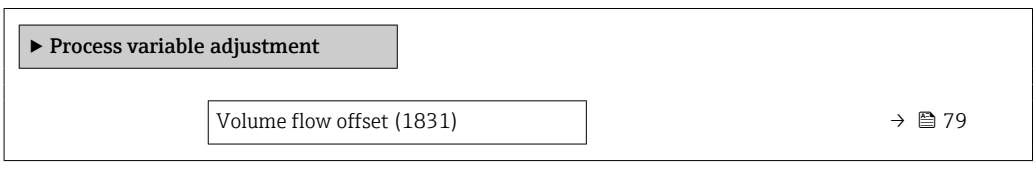
Description Display the time of a full measuring period.

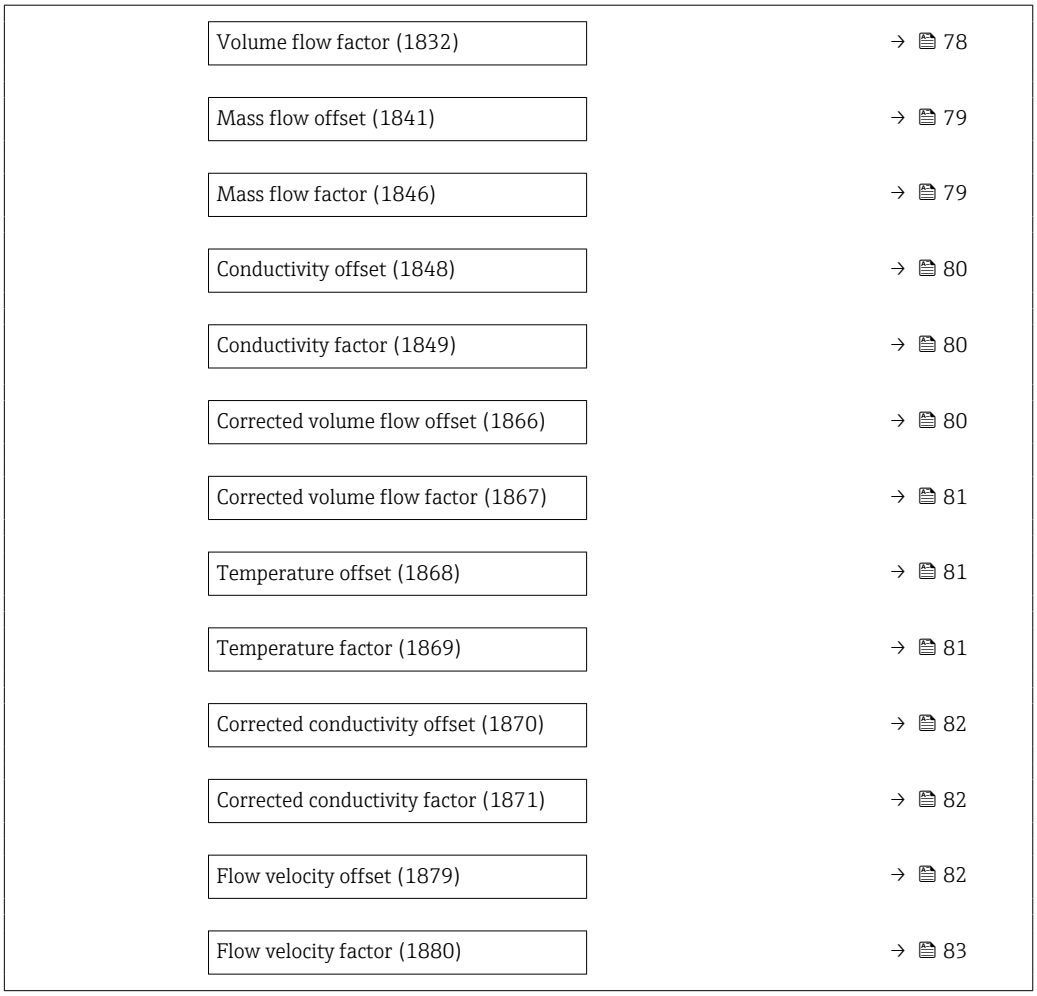
The duration of the measuring period should always be longer than the duration of the integration time.

User interface 2 to 1000 ms

"Process variable adjustment" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust





Volume flow factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1832)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Volume flow offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1831)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m^3/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m^3/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1846)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1841)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Conductivity offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Conduct. offset (1848)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62).

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the conductivity trim. The conductivity unit on which the shift is based is S/m.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 S/m

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Conductivity factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Conduct. factor (1849)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62).

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the conductivity. This multiplication factor is applied over the conductivity range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected volume flow offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm^3/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 Nm^3/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected volume flow factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temperature offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1868)

Prerequisite The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is 1 K.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 K

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temperature factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1869)

Prerequisite The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the temperature. This multiplication factor is applied over the temperature range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected conductivity offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr.cond.offset (1870)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift to trim the corrected conductivity. The conductivity unit on which the shift is based is µS/cm.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 S/m

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected conductivity factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr.cond.factor (1871)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the corrected conductivity. In each case, this factor refers to the conductivity in µS/cm.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Flow velocity offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Flow vel. offset (1879)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the flow velocity trim. The flow velocity unit on which the shift is based is m/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Flow velocity factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Flow vel. factor (1880)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the flow velocity. This multiplication factor is applied over the flow velocity range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

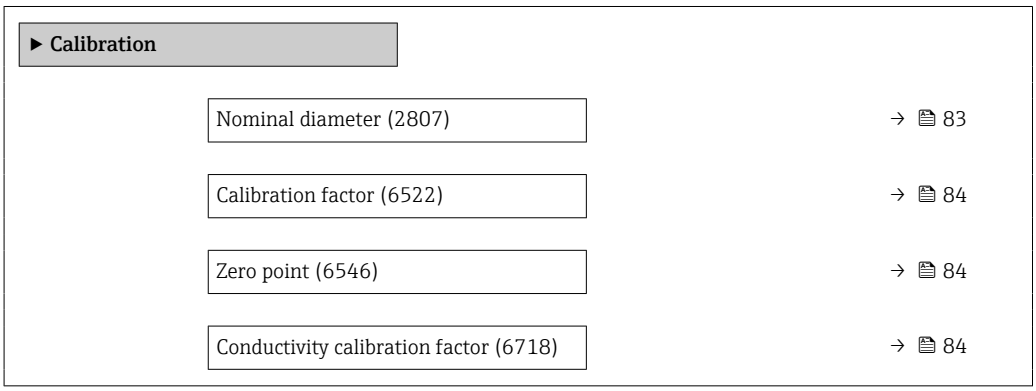
Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

3.2.6 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration



Nominal diameter

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

Description Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

User interface DNxx / x"

Factory setting Depends on the size of the sensor

Additional information *Description*

The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

Calibration factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6522)

Description Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Zero point

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6546)

Description This function shows the zero point correction value for the sensor.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration

Conductivity calibration factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cond. cal. fact. (6718)

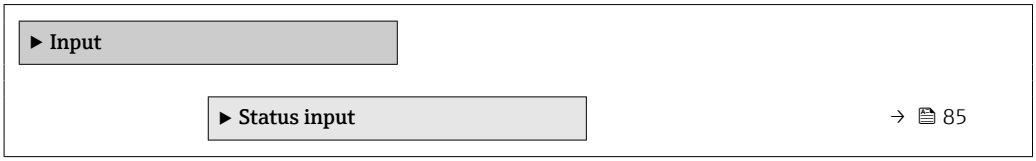
Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 62) parameter.

Description Displays the calibration factor for the conductivity measurement.

User interface 0.01 to 10 000

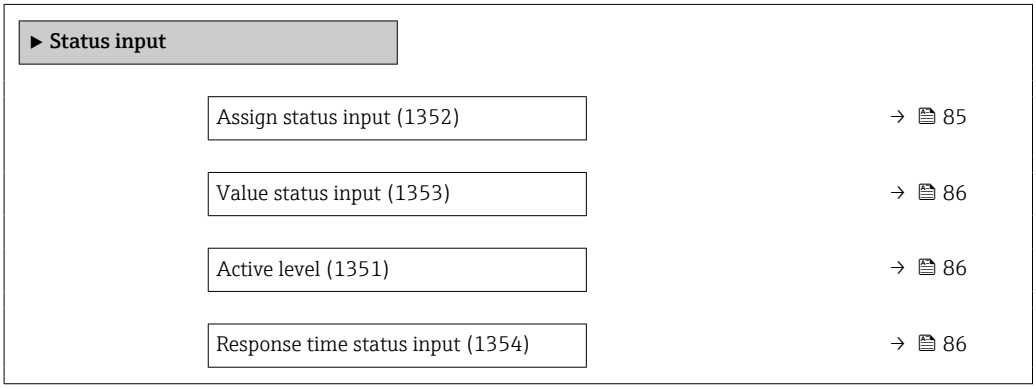
3.3 "Input" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input



3.3.1 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n



Assign status input

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input → Assign stat.inp. (1352)

Description Use this function to select the function for the status input.

Selection
- Off
- Reset totalizer 1
- Reset totalizer 2
- Reset totalizer 3
- Reset all totalizers
- Flow override

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Custody transfer mode*

Only available for Promag W.

NOTE!

Before enabling the measuring device for custody transfer mode, make sure that the **Off** option is selected in the Assign status input.

For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Additional information *Selection*

- Off
  The status input is switched off.
- Reset totalizer 1…3
  The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all totalizers
  All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override
  The Flow override (→ 🖹 61) is activated.

Note on the Flow override (→ 🖹 61):
- The Flow override (→ 🖹 61) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

Value status input

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input → Val.stat.inp. (1353)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
- "Output; input", option **I** "4-20mA HART, 2x pul./freq./switch output; status input"
- "Output; input", option **J** "4-20mA HART, certified pulse output, switch output; status input"

Description Displays the current input signal level.

User interface
- High
- Low

Active level

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input → Active level (1351)

Description Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

Selection
- High
- Low

Factory setting High

Response time status input

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input → Response time (1354)

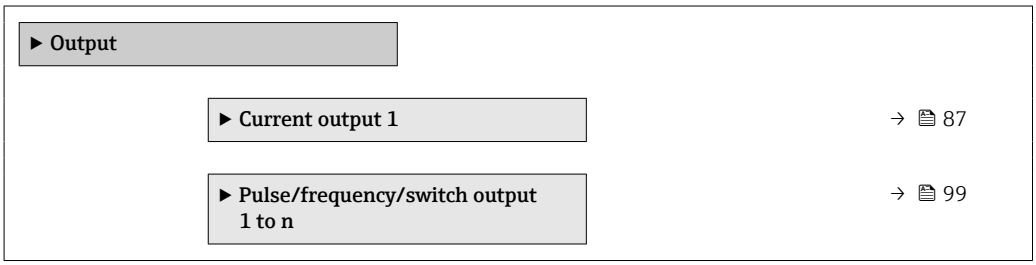
Description Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

User entry 5 to 200 ms

Factory setting 50 ms

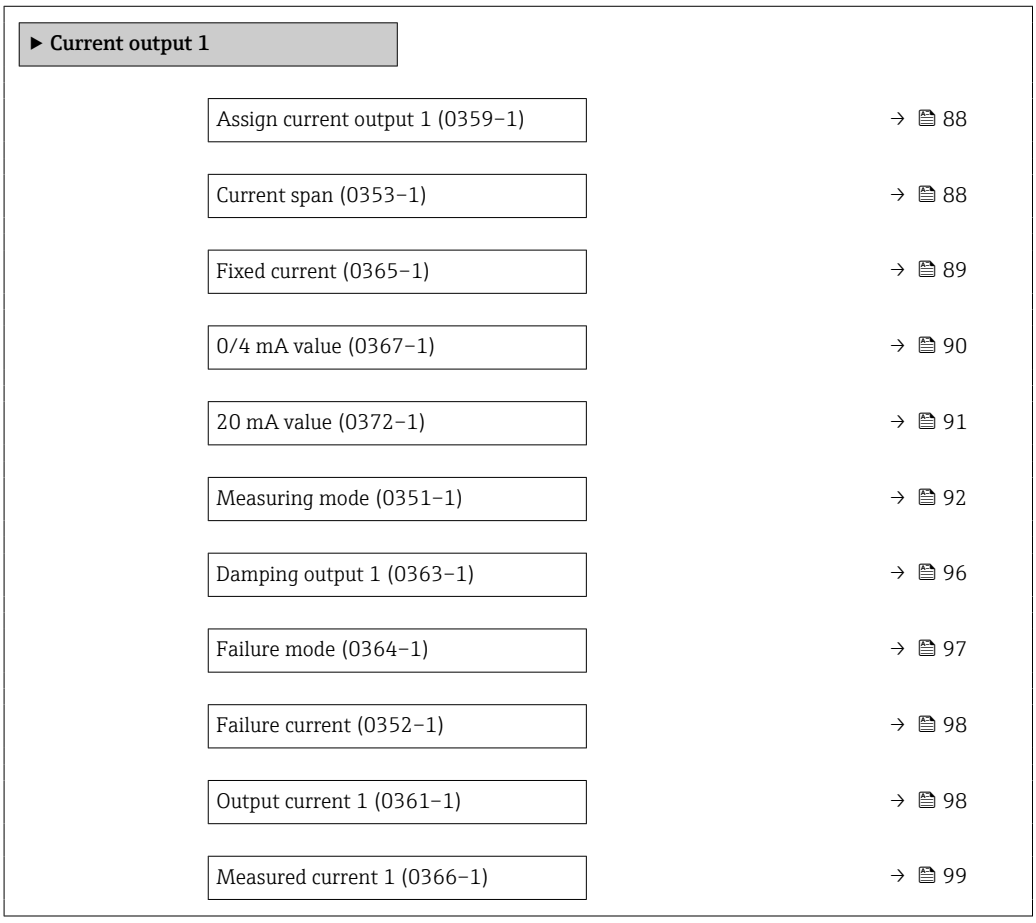
3.4 "Output" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output



3.4.1 "Current output 1" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1



Assign current output 1

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Assign curr. 1 (0359–1)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

Selection
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Reference electrode potential against PE *
- Coil current shot time *
- Noise *
- Build-up measured value *
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

Factory setting Volume flow

Current span

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Current span (0353–1)

Description Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection
- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)
- Fixed current

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Description

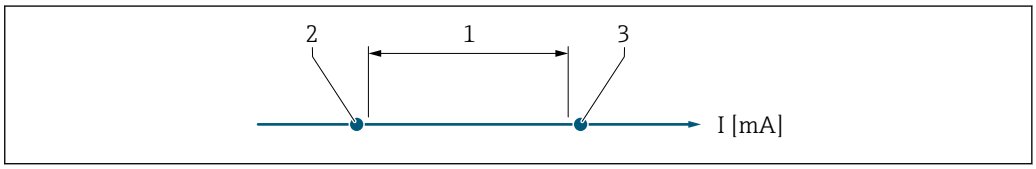
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 97).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1** diagnostic message is displayed.
- The measuring range is specified via the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 90) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 91).

"Fixed current" option

- This option is used for a HART Multidrop network.
- It can only be used for the 4...20 mA HART current output (current output 1).
- The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 89).

Example

Shows the relationship between the current range for the output of the process value and the lower and upper alarm levels:



1 *Current range for process value*
2 *Lower level for signal on alarm*
3 *Upper level for signal on alarm*

Selection

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	0 to 20.5 mA	< 0 mA	> 21.95 mA

If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1** diagnostic message is displayed.

Fixed current

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Fixed current (0365-1)

Prerequisite The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 88).

Description Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

User entry 0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting 22.5 mA

0/4 mA value

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → 0/4 mA value (0367–1)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 88):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 0/4 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information

Description

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 88). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 91).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 88).

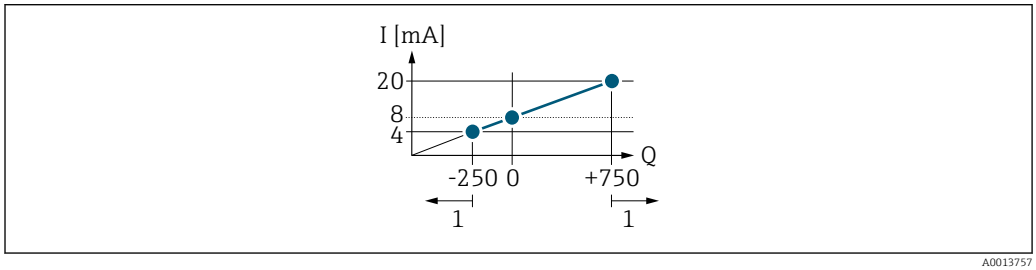
Current output behavior

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:
- Current span (→ 88)
- Measuring mode (→ 92)
- Failure mode (→ 97)

Configuration examples

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

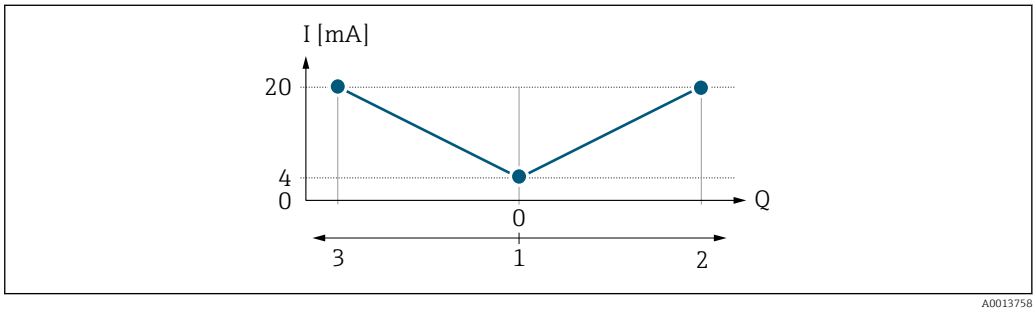
Configuration example A
Measurement mode with **Forward flow** option
- **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 90) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. −250 m^3/h)
- **20 mA value** parameter (→ 91) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m^3/h)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



Q Flow
I Current
1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 90) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 91). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1** diagnostic message is displayed.

Configuration example B
Measurement mode with **Forward/Reverse flow** option



I Current
Q Flow
1 Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current
2 Forward flow
3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 90) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 91) must have the same algebraic sign. The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 91) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 91) (e.g. flow).

Configuration example C
Measurement mode with **Reverse flow compensation** option
If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s → 🖹 92.

20 mA value

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → 20 mA value (0372–1)

Prerequisite In the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 88), one of the following options is selected:
- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter→ 🖹 197

Additional information *Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 🖹 88). In addition, the value can be greater

than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 90).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 🖹 88).

Example

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = −250 m^3/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m^3/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse flow** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 🖹 92), different signs cannot be entered for the values of the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 90) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 91). The ⚠**S441 Current output 1** diagnostic message is displayed.

Configuration examples

Observe the configuration examples for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 90).

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Measuring mode (0351−1)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 🖹 88):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 88):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow *
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information

Description

The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 🖹 88) is displayed below the parameter.

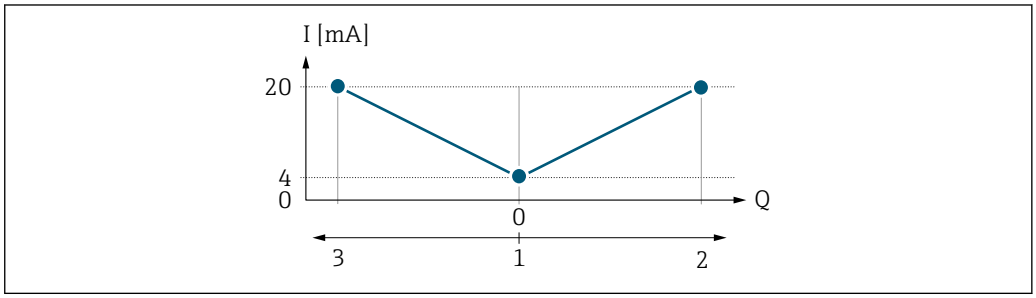
"Forward flow" option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the 0/4 mA and 20 mA current value.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:
- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
  - 0/4 mA current value = −5 m^3/h
  - 20 mA current value = 10 m^3/h
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1** diagnostic message is displayed.

"Forward/Reverse flow" option



I Current
Q Flow
1 Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current
2 Forward flow
3 Reverse flow

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 90) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 91) must have the same sign.
- The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 91) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 91) (e.g. forward flow).

"Reverse flow compensation" option

The **Reverse flow compensation** option is primarily used to compensate for abrupt reverse flow that can occur with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear or high viscosity. The reverse flow is recorded in a buffer memory and offset against the next forward flow.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1** diagnostic message is displayed.

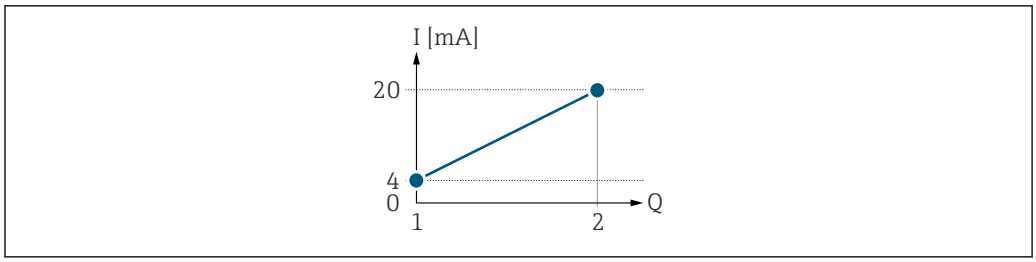
In the event of prolonged and undesired reverse flow, flow values can accumulate in the buffer memory. Due to the configuration of the current output, these values are not factored in, however, i.e. there is no compensation for the reverse flow.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not smoothen the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

Examples of how the current output behaves

Example 1

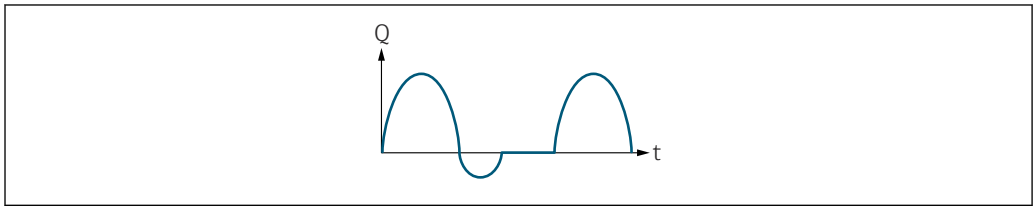
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign



2 *Measuring range*

I *Current*
Q *Flow*
1 *Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)*
2 *Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)*

With the following flow response:

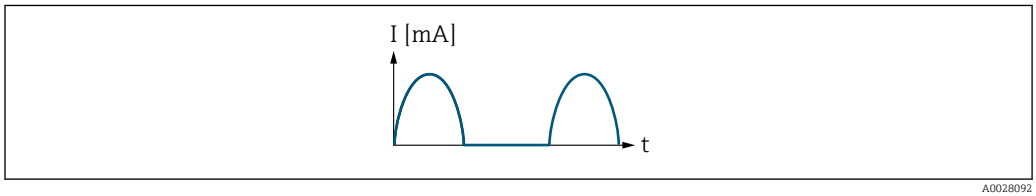


3 *Flow response*

Q *Flow*
t *Time*

With **Forward flow** option

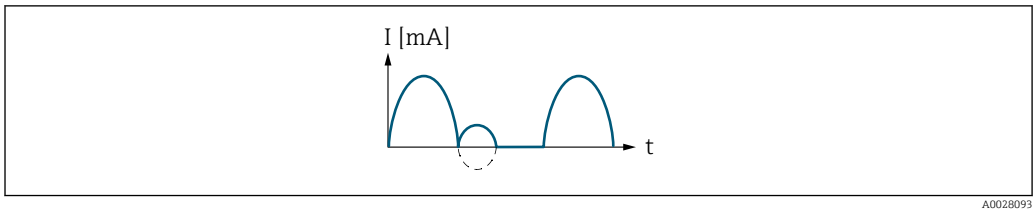
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:.



I *Current*
t *Time*

With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

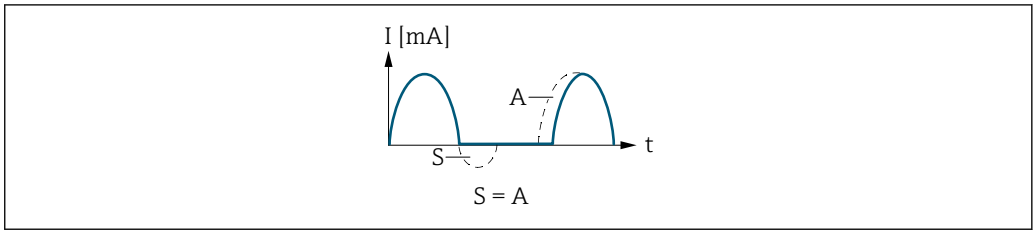
The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.



I *Current*
t *Time*

With **Reverse flow compensation** option

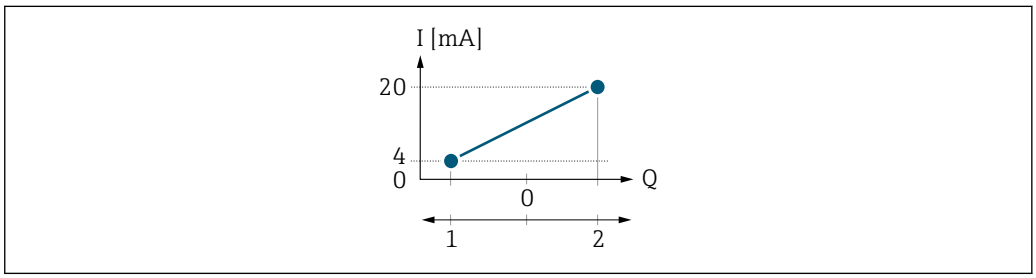
Flow components outside of the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I *Current*
t *Time*
S *Flow components saved*
A *Balancing of saved flow components*

Example 2

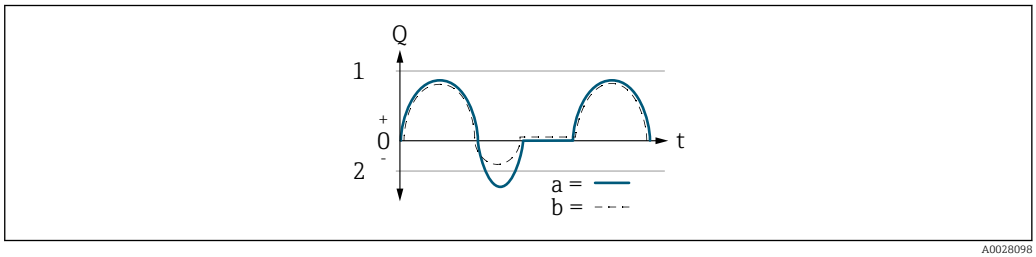
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different** signs



4 *Measuring range*

I *Current*
Q *Flow*
1 *Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)*
2 *Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)*

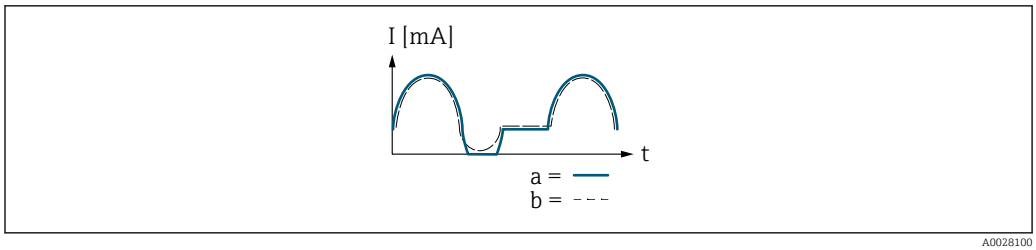
With flow a (–) outside, b (- -) inside the measuring range



Q *Flow*
t *Time*
1 *Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)*
2 *Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)*

With **Forward flow** option

- a (–): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.
  The ⚠**S441 Current output 1** diagnostic message is output.
- b (- -): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



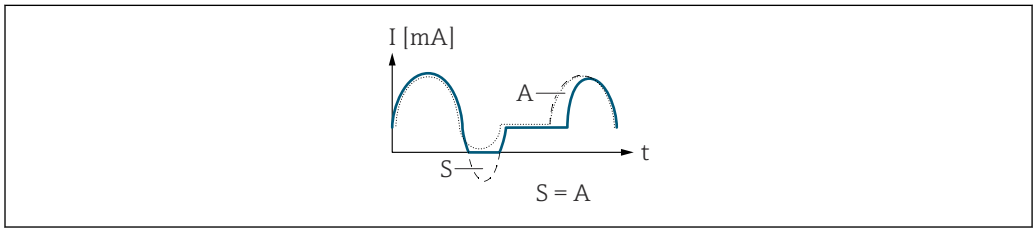
I Current
t Time

With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

This option cannot be selected here since the values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 90) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 91) have different algebraic signs.

With **Reverse flow compensation** option

Flow components outside of the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I Current
t Time
S Flow components saved
A Balancing of saved flow components

Damping output 1

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Damping out. 1 (0363-1)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 88) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 88):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry 0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 1.0 s

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element [3]) for current output damping:
- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Failure mode (0364–1)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 88) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 88):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Defined value

Factory setting Max.

3) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

"Min." option

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 88).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 88).

"Last valid value" option

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

"Actual value" option

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

"Defined value" option

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 98).

Failure current

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Failure current (0352–1)

Prerequisite The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 97).

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

User entry 0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting 22.5 mA

Output current 1

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Output curr. 1 (0361–1)

Description Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface 0 to 22.5 mA

Measured current 1

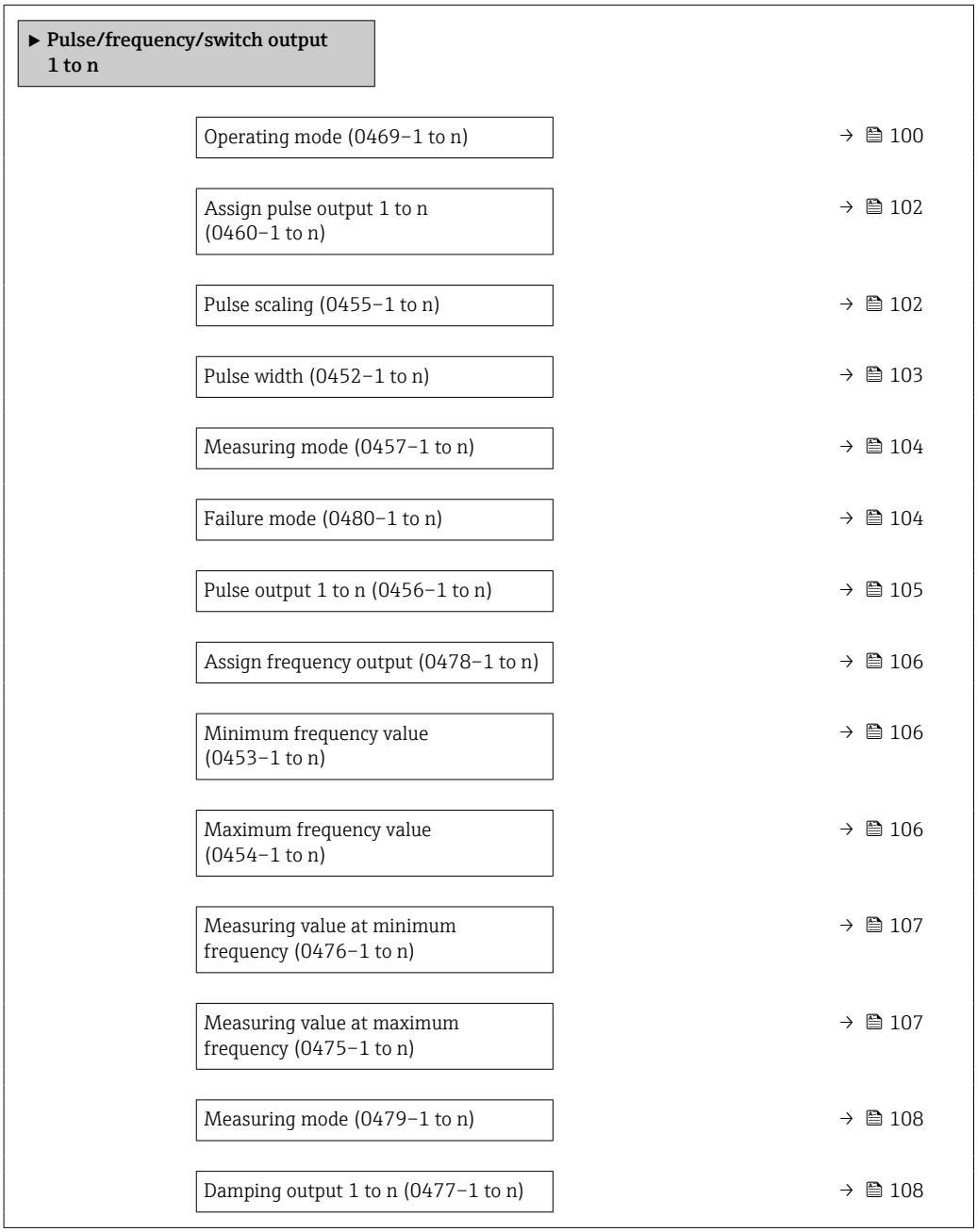
Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 → Measur. curr. 1 (0366–1)

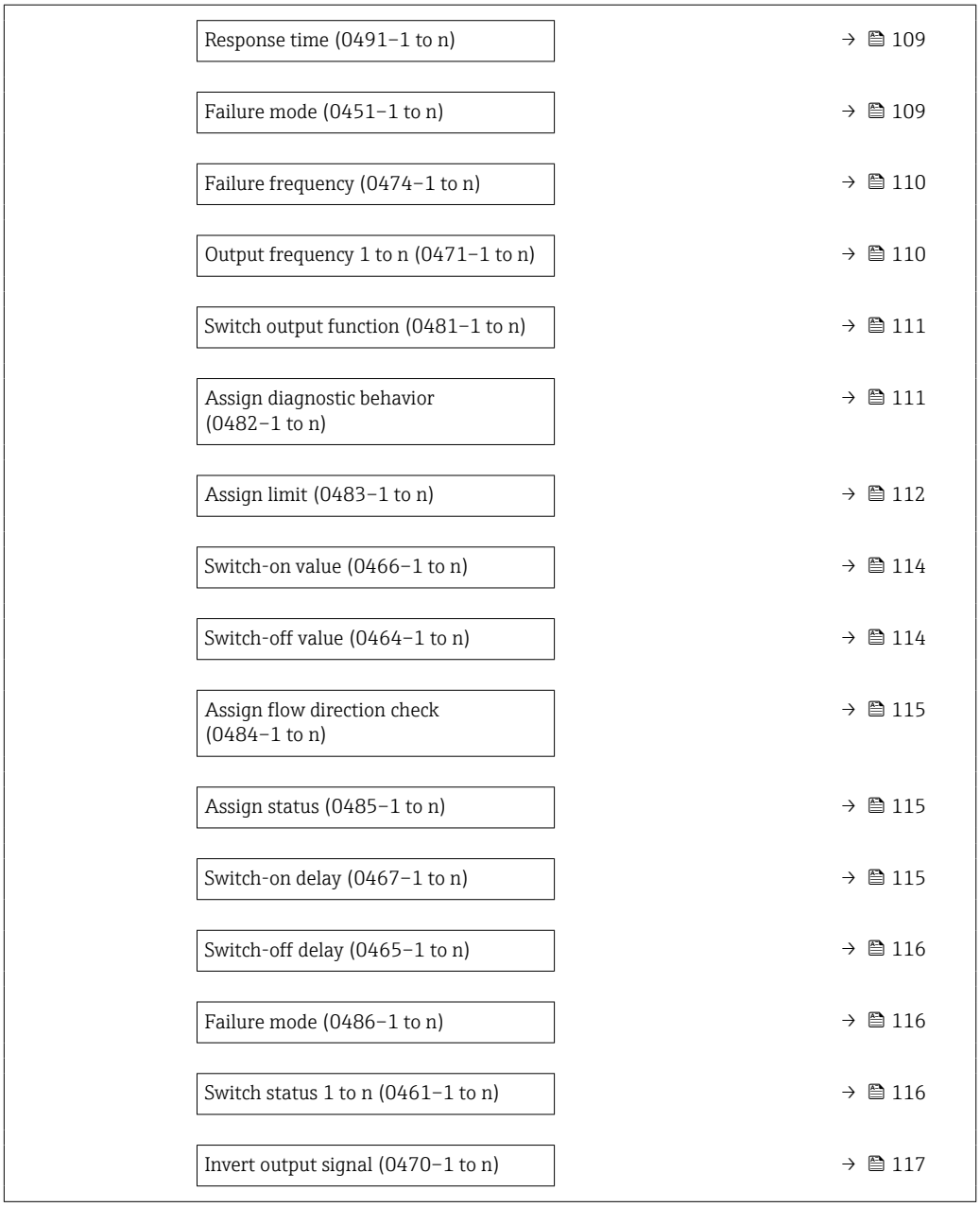
Description Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface 0 to 30 mA

3.4.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n





Operating mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

Selection
- Pulse *
- Frequency *
- Switch *

Factory setting Pulse

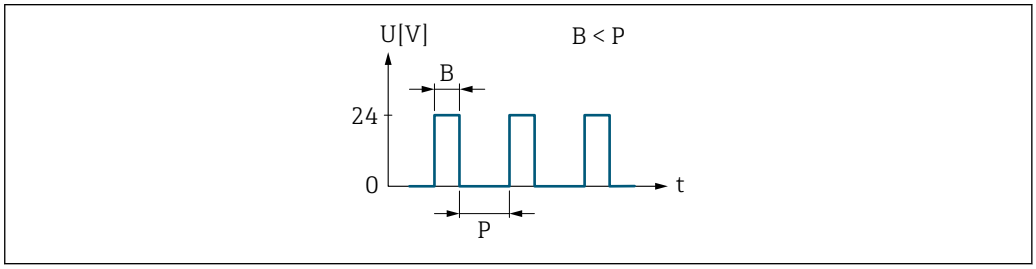
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

"Pulse" option

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width
- Whenever a specific mass or volume is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example
- Flow approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s



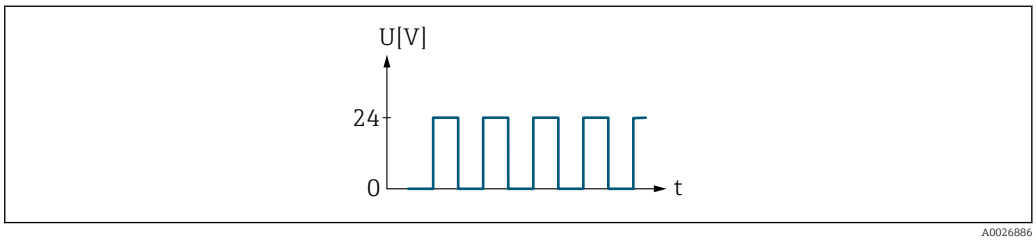
5 Quantity-dependent pulse (pulse value) with configurable pulse width

B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

"Frequency" option

Flow-dependent frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio
An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as mass flow, volume flow, flow velocity, conductivity or electronic temperature.

Example
- Flow approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow at max. frequency 1 000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1 000 Hz

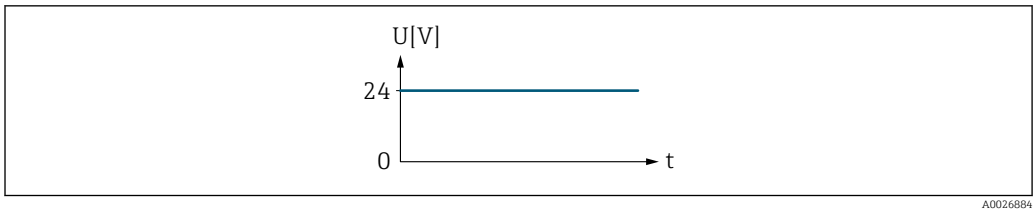


6 Flow-dependent frequency output

"Switch" option

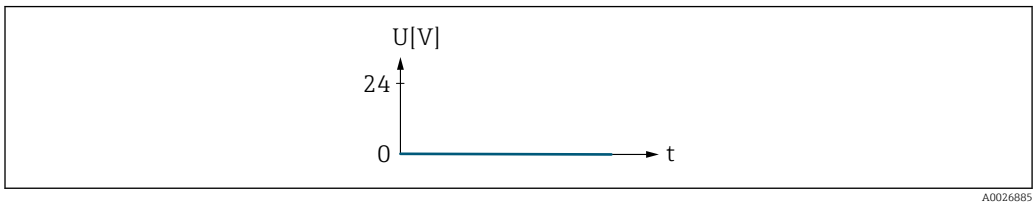
Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example
Alarm response without alarm



7 *No alarm, high level*

Example
Alarm response in case of alarm



8 *Alarm, low level*

Assign pulse output 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).

Description Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

Factory setting Off

Pulse scaling

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 102).

Description Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

User entry Positive floating point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter→ 198

Additional information *User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the
- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 102).

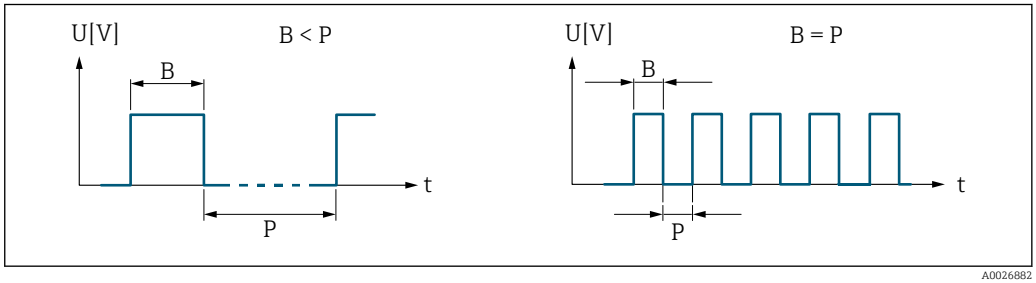
Description Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry 0.05 to 2 000 ms

Factory setting 100 ms

Additional information *Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by f_{max} = 1 / (2 × pulse width).
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by Q_{max} = f_{max} × pulse value.
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the **443 Pulse output 1 to n** diagnostic message.



B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- f_{max}: 1 / (2 × 0.1 ms) = 5 kHz
- Q_{max}: 5 kHz × 0.1 g = 0.5 kg/s

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 102):
- Mass flow
- Volume flow

Description Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

Selection
- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting Forward flow

Additional information *Selection*
- Forward flow
  Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse flow
  Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow
  Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Reverse flow compensation
  The flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 92)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 92)

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 102).

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual value
- No pulses

Factory setting No pulses

Additional information

Description

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value
  In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.
- No pulses
  In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) parameter.

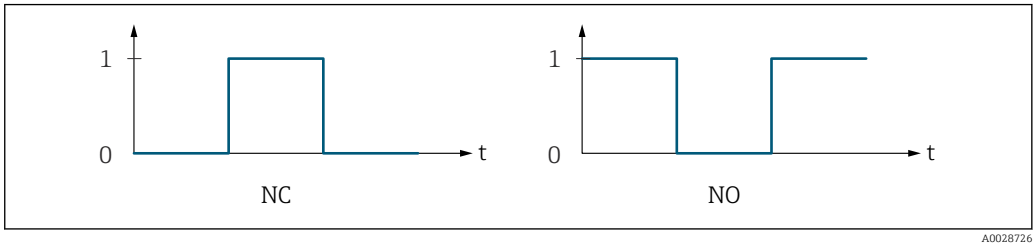
Description Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.
- The **Value per pulse** parameter (→ 102) and **Pulse width** parameter (→ 103) can be used to define the value (i.e. the measured value amount that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse.



A0028726

0 Non-conductive
1 Conductive
NC NC contact (normally closed)
NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 117) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 104)) can be configured.

Assign frequency output

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).

Description Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Noise *
- Coil current shot time *
- Reference electrode potential against PE *
- Build-up measured value *
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

Factory setting Off

Minimum frequency value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106).

Description Use this function to enter the minimum frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

Maximum frequency value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 10 000.0 Hz

Measuring value at minimum frequency

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106).

Measuring value at maximum frequency

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *Description*

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

Dependency

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106).

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Electronic temperature

Description Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

Selection
- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting Forward flow

Additional information

Selection

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 92)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 92)

Damping output 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0477–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Electronic temperature

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element [4]) for frequency output damping:
- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

Response time

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Electronic temperature

Description Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:
- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → 96
  and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
  Flow damping

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106).

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

4) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection
- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

Factory setting
0 Hz

Additional information
Selection
- Actual value
  In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.
- Defined value
  In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure frequency (→ 110) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.
- 0 Hz
  In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Failure frequency

Navigation
Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474–1 to n)

Prerequisite
The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 106).

Description
Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.

User entry
0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Factory setting
0.0 Hz

Output frequency 1 to n

Navigation
Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471–1 to n)

Prerequisite
In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description
Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface
0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Switch output function

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100) parameter.

Description Use this function to select a function for the switch output.

Selection
- Off
- On
- Diagnostic behavior
- Limit
- Flow direction check
- Status

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*
- Off
  The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- On
  The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Diagnostic behavior
  Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit
  Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Flow direction check
  Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Status
  Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign diagnostic behavior

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 111), the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

Selection
- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information *Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

Selection

- Alarm
  The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
  The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
  The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 111).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

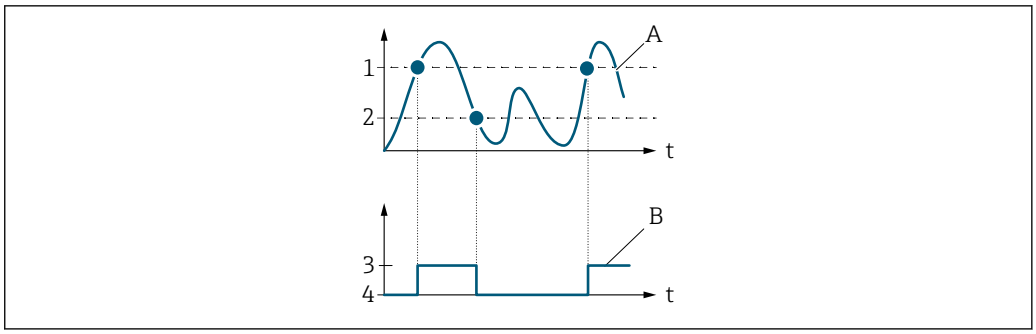
Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Temperature *
- Electronic temperature

Factory setting Volume flow

Additional information *Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:
- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

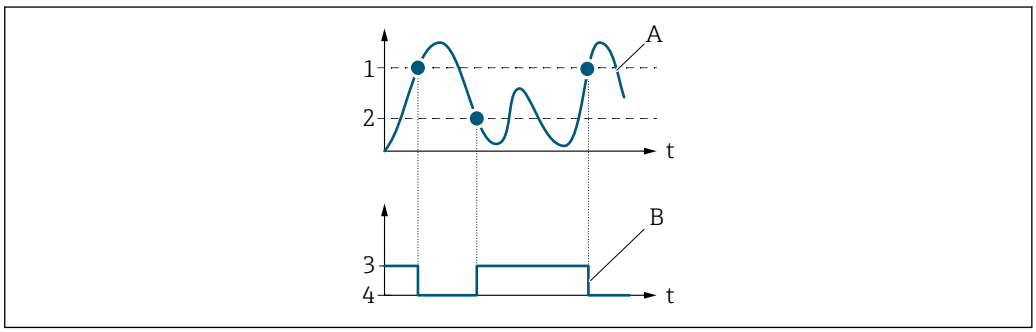
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



A0026891

1 Switch-on value
2 Switch-off value
3 Conductive
4 Non-conductive
A Process variable
B Status output

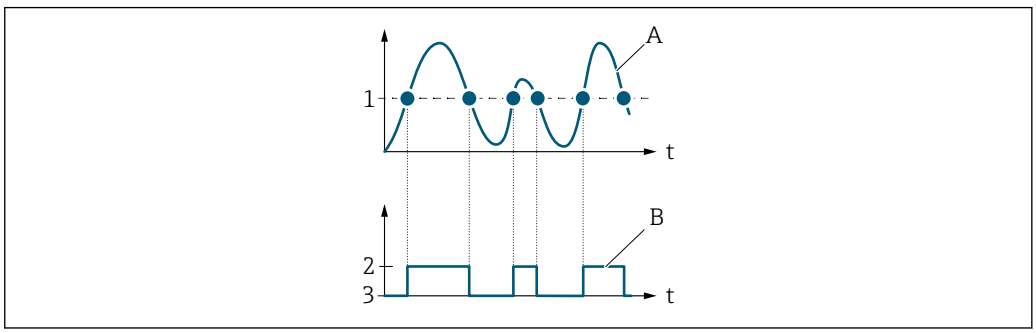
Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:
- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026892

1 Switch-off value
2 Switch-on value
3 Conductive
4 Non-conductive
A Process variable
B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:
- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
2 Conductive
3 Non-conductive
A Process variable
B Status output

Switch-on value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 111).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 112).

Switch-off value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 111).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 112).

Assign flow direction check

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).
- The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 111).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

Factory setting Volume flow

Assign status

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 111).

Description Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

Selection
- Empty pipe detection
- Low flow cut off
- Build-up detection *

Factory setting Empty pipe detection

Additional information *Options*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 111).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-off delay

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 111).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Options*
- Actual status
  In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open
  In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed
  In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100).

Description Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface
- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*
- Open
  The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The switch output is conductive.

Invert output signal

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470–1 to n)

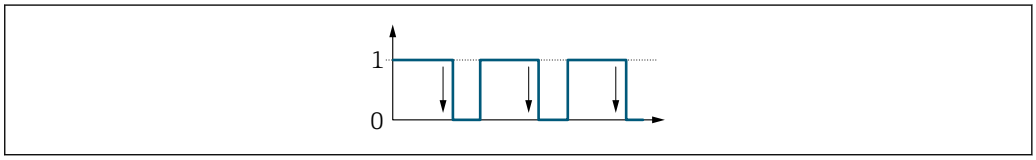
Description Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection
- No
- Yes

Factory setting No

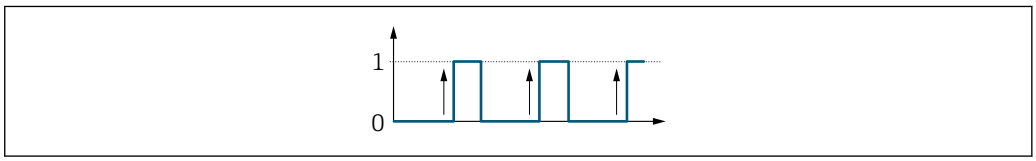
Additional information *Selection*

No option (passive - negative)



A0026693

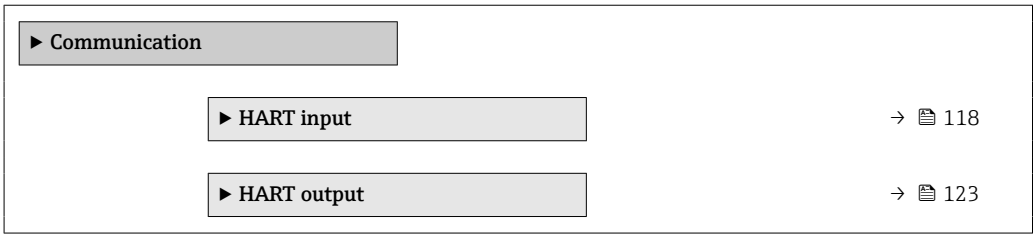
Yes option (passive - positive)

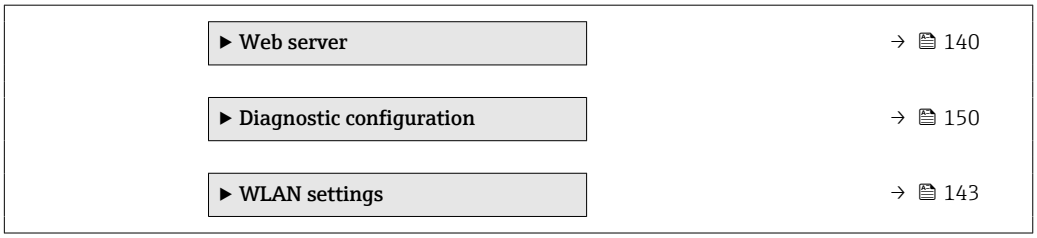


A0026692

3.5 "Communication" submenu

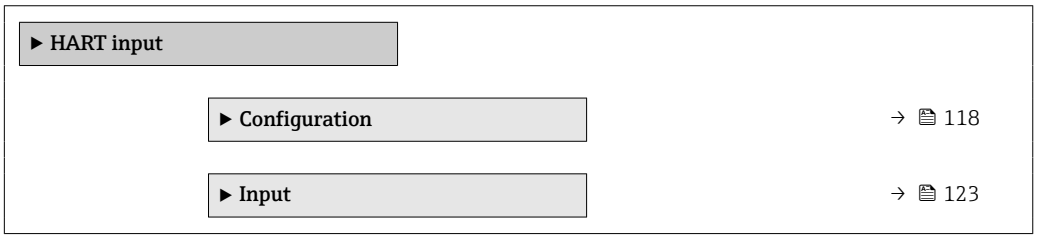
Navigation Expert → Communication





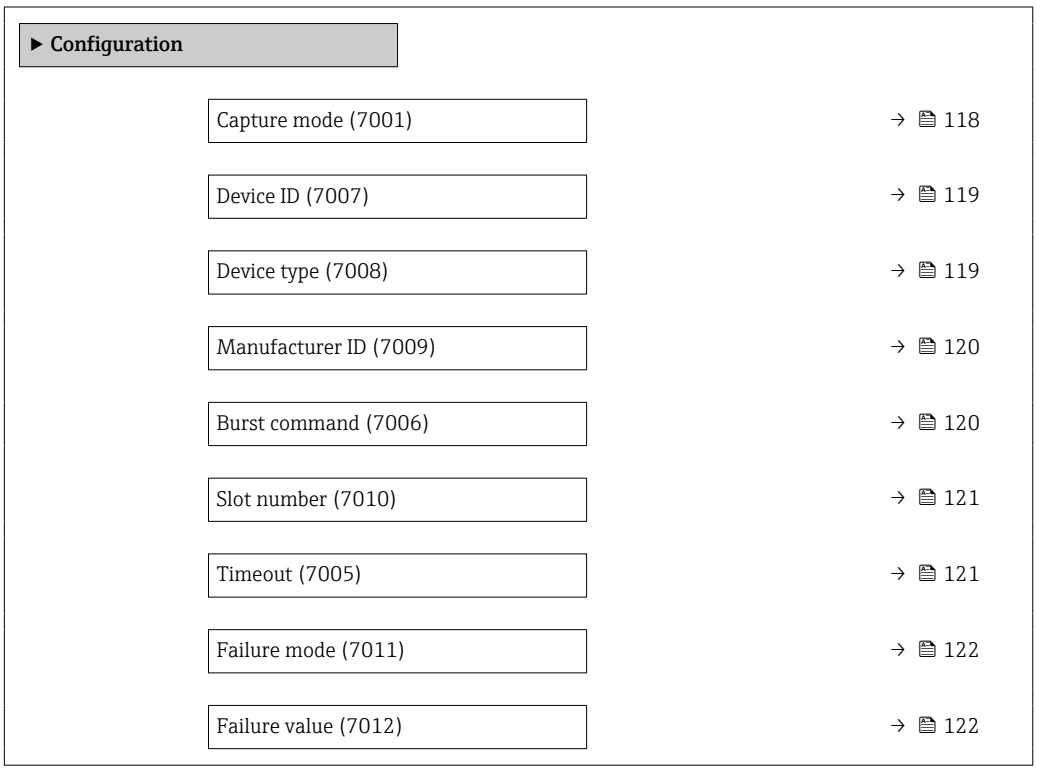
3.5.1 "HART input" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input



"Configuration" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration



Capture mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Capture mode (7001)

Description Use this function to select the capture mode via burst or master communication.

Selection
- Off
- Burst network
- Master network

Factory setting
Off

Additional information
"Burst network" option

The device records data transmitted via burst in the network.

"Master network" option

In this case, the device must be located in a HART network in which a HART master (control) queries the measured values of the up to 64 network participants. The device reacts only to the responses of a specific device in the network. Device ID,device type, manufacturer ID and the HART commands used by the master must be defined.

Device ID

Navigation
Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Device ID (7007)

Prerequisite
The **Master network** option is selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 118).

Description
Use this function to enter the device ID of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.

User entry
6-digit value:
- Via local operation: enter as hexadecimal or decimal number
- Via operating tool: enter as decimal number

Factory setting
0

Additional information
In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

Device type

Navigation
Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Device type (7008)

Prerequisite
In the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Master network** option is selected.

Description
Use this function to enter the device type of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.

User entry
2-digit hexadecimal number

Factory setting
0x00

Additional information
In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

Manufacturer ID

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Manufacturer ID (7009)

Prerequisite The **Master network** option is selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 118).

Description Use this function to enter the manufacturer ID of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.

User entry 2-digit value:
- Via local operation: enter as hexadecimal or decimal number
- Via operating tool: enter as decimal number

Factory setting 0

Additional information In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

Burst command

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Burst command (7006)

Prerequisite The **Burst network** option or the **Master network** option are selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 118).

Description Use this function to select the burst command to be recorded.

Selection
- Command 1
- Command 3
- Command 9
- Command 33

Factory setting Command 1

Additional information *Selection*
- Command 1
  Use this function to capture the primary variable.
- Command 3
  Use this function to capture the dynamic HART variables and the current.
- Command 9
  Use this function to capture the dynamic HART variables including the associated status.
- Command 33
  Use this function to capture the dynamic HART variables including the associated unit.

Slot number

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Slot number (7010)

Prerequisite The **Burst network** option or the **Master network** option is selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 118).

Description Use this function to enter the position of the process variable to be recorded in the burst command.

User entry 1 to 8

Factory setting 1

Additional information *User entry*

Slot	Command			
	1	3	9	33
1	PV	PV	HART variable (slot 1)	HART variable (slot 1)
2	–	SV	HART variable (slot 2)	HART variable (slot 2)
3	–	TV	HART variable (slot 3)	HART variable (slot 3)
4	–	QV	HART variable (slot 4)	HART variable (slot 4)
5	–	–	HART variable (slot 5)	–
6	–	–	HART variable (slot 6)	–
7	–	–	HART variable (slot 7)	–
8	–	–	HART variable (slot 8)	–

Timeout

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Timeout (7005)

Prerequisite The **Burst network** option or the **Master network** option is selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 118).

Description Use this function to enter the maximum permitted interval between two HART frames.

User entry 1 to 120 s

Factory setting 5 s

Additional information *Description*

If the interval is exceeded, the measuring device displays the **F882 Input signal** diagnostic message.

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Failure mode (7011)

Prerequisite In the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Burst network** option or **Master network** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the device behavior if no data are recorded within the maximum permitted interval.

Selection
- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information *Options*
- Alarm
  An error message is set.
- Last valid value
  The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value
  A user-defined measured value is used: (**Failure value** parameter (→ 122)).

Failure value

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Failure value (7012)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
- In the **Capture mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Burst network** option or **Master network** option is selected.
- In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 122), the **Defined value** option is selected.

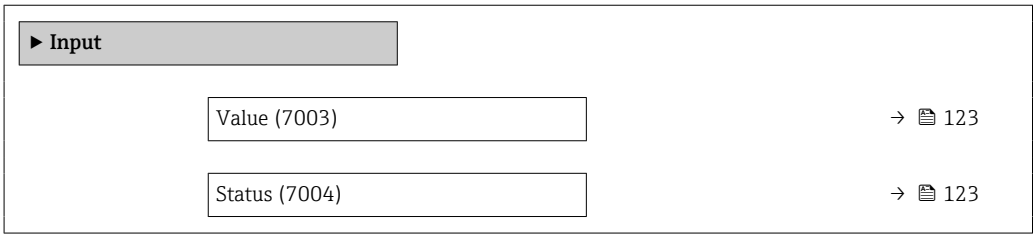
Description Use this function to enter the measured value to be used if no data are recorded within the maximum permitted interval.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

"Input" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Input



Value

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Input → Value (7003)

Description Displays the value of the device variable recorded by the HART input.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Status

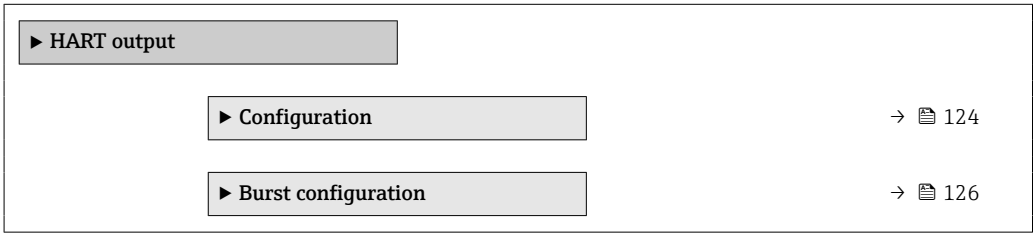
Navigation Expert → Communication → HART input → Input → Status (7004)

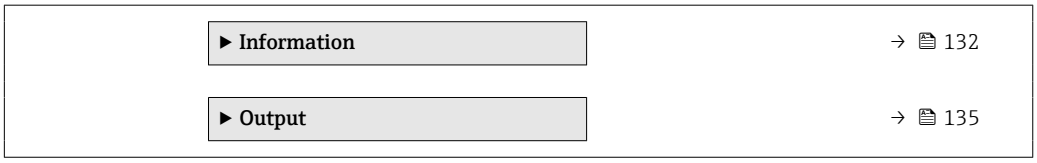
Description Displays the value of the device variable recorded by the HART input in accordance with the HART specification.

User interface
- Manual/Fixed
- Good
- Poor accuracy
- Bad

3.5.2 "HART output" submenu

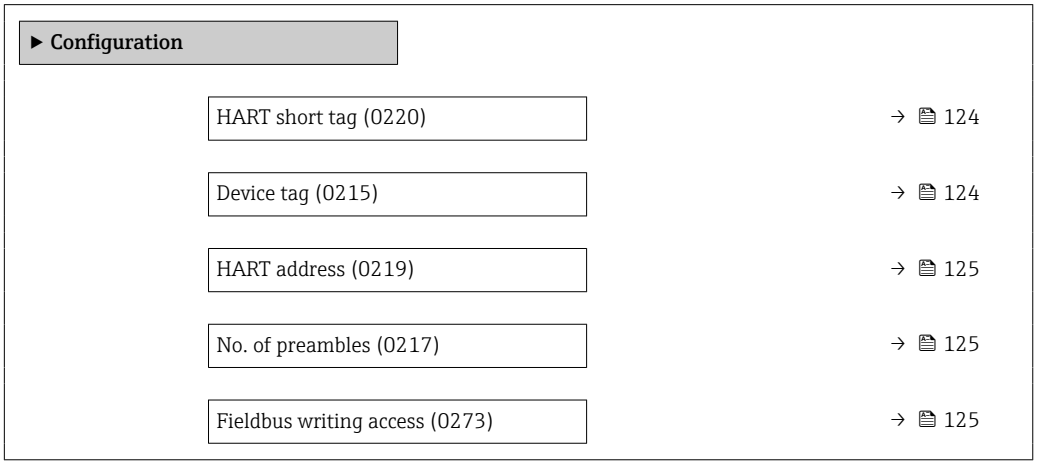
Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output





"Configuration" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration



HART short tag

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → HART short tag (0220)

Description Use this function to enter a brief description for the measuring point. This can be edited and displayed via HART protocol or using the local display.

User entry Max. 8 characters: A to Z, 0 to 9 and certain special characters (e.g. punctuation marks, @, %).

Factory setting PROMAG

Device tag

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Device tag (0215)

Description Use this function to enter the name for the measuring point.

User entry Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting Promag

HART address

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → HART address (0219)

Description Use this function to enter the address via which the data exchange takes place via HART protocol.

User entry 0 to 63

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

For addressing in a HART Multidrop network, the **Fixed current** option must be set in the **Current span** parameter (→ 88) (current output 1).

No. of preambles

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → No. of preambles (0217)

Description Use this function to enter the number of preambles in the HART protocol.

User entry 2 to 20

Factory setting 5

Additional information *User entry*

As every modem component can "swallow" a byte, 2-byte preambles at least must be defined.

Fieldbus writing access

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Fieldb.writ.acc. (0273)

Description Use this function to restrict access to the measuring device via fieldbus (HART interface).

Selection
- Read + write
- Read only

Factory setting Read + write

Additional information

Description

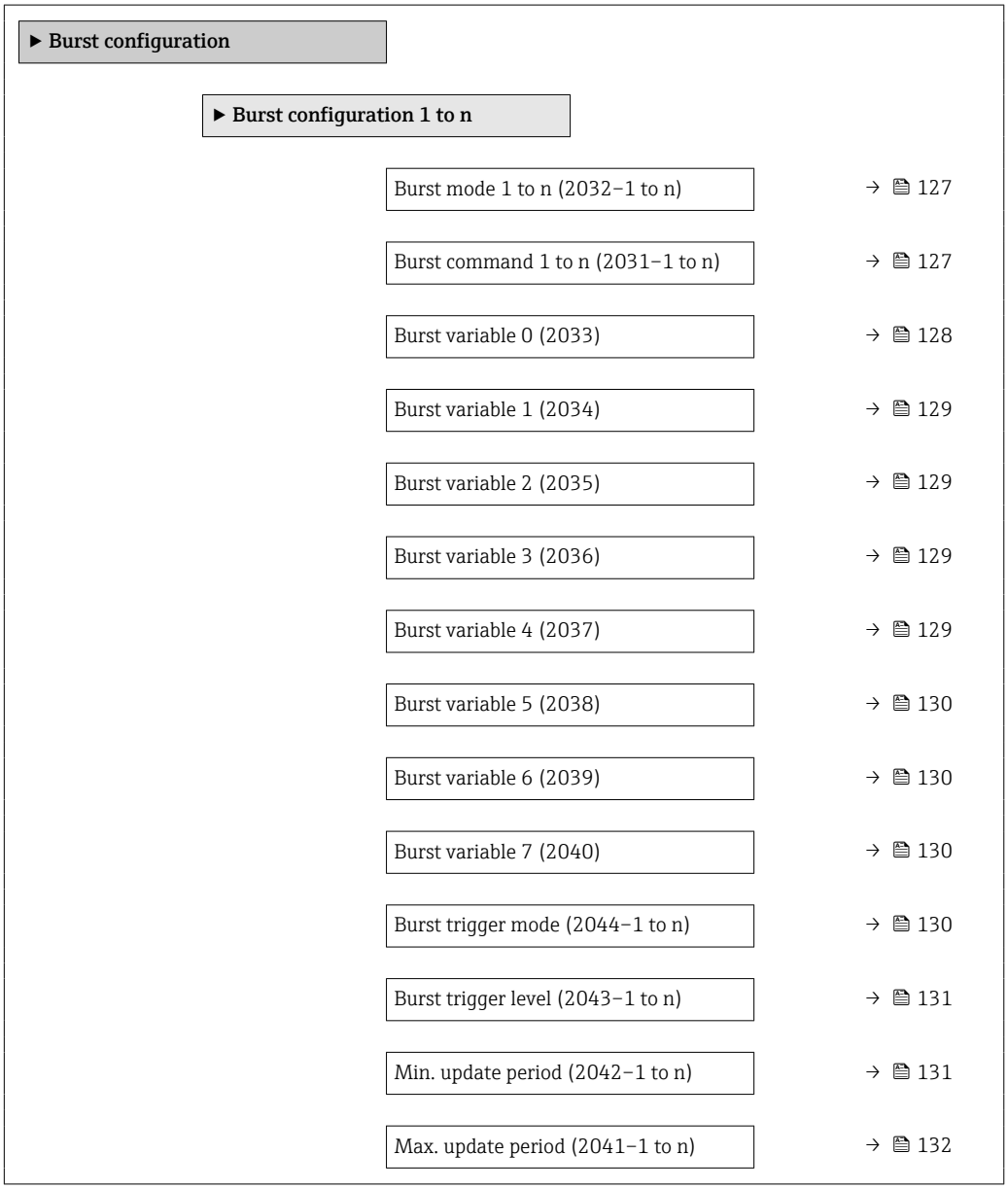
If read and/or write protection is enabled, the parameter can only be controlled and reset via local operation. Access is no longer possible via operating tools.

Selection

- Read + write
  The parameters are readable and writable.
- Read only
  The parameters are only readable.

"Burst configuration 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n



Burst mode 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst mode 1 to n (2032–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select whether to activate the HART burst mode for burst message X.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Options*
- Off
  The measuring device transmits data only when requested by the HART master.
- On
  The measuring device transmits data regularly without being requested.

Burst command 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst command 1 to n (2031–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the HART command that is sent to the HART master.

Selection
- Command 1
- Command 2
- Command 3
- Command 9
- Command 33
- Command 48

Factory setting Command 2

Additional information *Selection*
- Command 1
  Read out the primary variable.
- Command 2
  Read out the current and the main measured value as a percentage.
- Command 3
  Read out the dynamic HART variables and the current.
- Command 9
  Read out the dynamic HART variables including the related status.
- Command 33
  Read out the dynamic HART variables including the related unit.
- Command 48
  Read out the complete device diagnostics.

"Command 33" option

The HART device variables are defined via Command 107.

The following measured variables (HART device variables) can be read out:
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Electronic temperature
- Density
- HART input
- Totalizer 1…3
- Percent of range
- Measured current
- Primary variable (PV)
- Secondary variable (SV)
- Tertiary variable (TV)
- Quaternary variable (QV)

Commands

- Information about the defined details of the command: HART specifications
- The measured variables (HART device variables) are assigned to the dynamic variables in the **Output** submenu (→ 87).

Burst variable 0

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 0 (2033)

Description For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Electronic temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Density
- Temperature *
- HART input
- Percent of range
- Measured current
- Primary variable (PV)
- Secondary variable (SV)
- Tertiary variable (TV)
- Quaternary variable (QV)
- Not used

Factory setting Volume flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *Selection*

The **Not used** option is set if a burst message is not configured.

Burst variable 1

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 1 (2034)

Description For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 128).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 2

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 2 (2035)

Description For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 128).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 3

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 3 (2036)

Description For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 128).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 4

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 4 (2037)

Description For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 128).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 5

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 5 (2038)

Description For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 128).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 6

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 6 (2039)

Description For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 128).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 7

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 7 (2040)

Description For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→ 128).

Factory setting Not used

Burst trigger mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Trigger mode (2044–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the event that triggers burst message X.

Selection
- Continuous
- Window *
- Rising *
- Falling *
- On change

Factory setting Continuous

Additional information *Selection*
- Continuous
  The message is sent continuously, at least at intervals corresponding to the time frame specified in the **Burst min period** parameter (→ 131).
- Window
  The message is sent if the specified measured value has changed by the value in the **Burst trigger level** parameter (→ 131).
- Rising
  The message is sent if the specified measured value exceeds the value in the **Burst trigger level** parameter (→ 131).
- Falling
  The message is sent if the specified measured value drops below the value in the **Burst trigger level** parameter (→ 131).
- On change
  The message is sent if a measured value changes in the burst message.

Burst trigger level

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Trigger level (2043–1 to n)

Description For entering the burst trigger value.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

Together with the option selected in the **Burst trigger mode** parameter (→ 130) the burst trigger value determines the time of burst message X.

Min. update period

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Min. upd. per. (2042–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the minimum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.

User entry Positive integer

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting 1 000 ms

Max. update period

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Max. upd. per. (2041–1 to n)

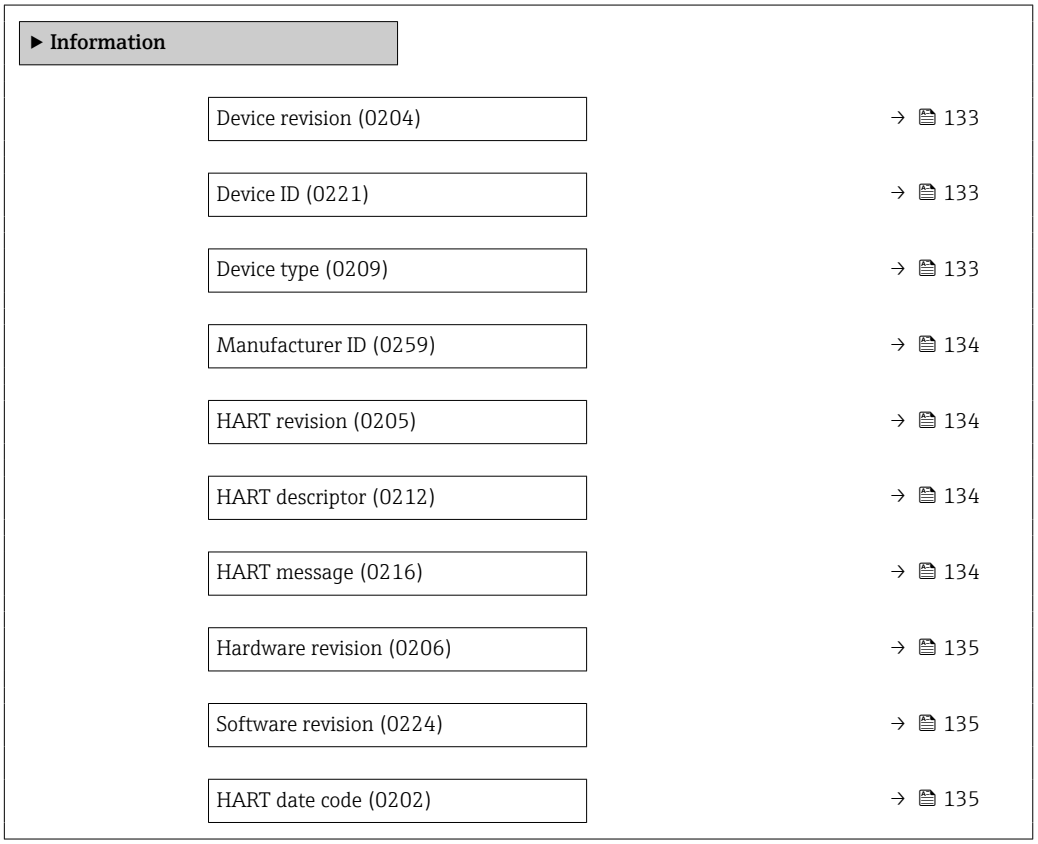
Description Use this function to enter the maximum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.

User entry Positive integer

Factory setting 2 000 ms

"Information" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information



Device revision

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device revision (0204)

Description Displays the device revision with which the device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.

User interface 2-digit hexadecimal number

Factory setting 9

Additional information *Description*

The device revision is needed to assign the appropriate device description file (DD) to the device.

Device ID

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device ID (0221)

Description Use this function to view the device ID for identifying the measuring device in a HART network.

User interface 6-digit hexadecimal number

Additional information *Description*

In addition to the device type and manufacturer ID, the device ID is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

Device type

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device type (0209)

Description Displays the device type with which the measuring device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.

User interface 2-digit hexadecimal number

Factory setting 0x69 (for Promag 400)

Additional information *Description*

The device type is specified by the manufacturer. It is needed to assign the appropriate device description file (DD) to the device.

Manufacturer ID

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Manufacturer ID (0259)

Description Use this function to view the manufacturer ID with which the measuring device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.

User interface 2-digit hexadecimal number

Factory setting 0x11 (for Endress+Hauser)

HART revision

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART revision (0205)

Description Use this function to display the HART protocol revision of the measuring device.

User interface 5 to 7

Factory setting 7

HART descriptor

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART descriptor (0212)

Description Use this function to enter a description for the measuring point. This can be edited and displayed via HART protocol or using the local display.

User entry Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting Promag 400

HART message

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART message (0216)

Description Use this function to enter a HART message which is sent via the HART protocol when requested by the master.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting Promag 400

Hardware revision

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Hardware rev. (0206)

Description Displays the hardware revision of the measuring device.

User interface 0 to 255

Factory setting 1

Software revision

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Software rev. (0224)

Description Displays the software revision of the measuring device.

User interface 0 to 255

Factory setting 9

HART date code

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART date code (0202)

Description Use this function to enter the date information for individual use.

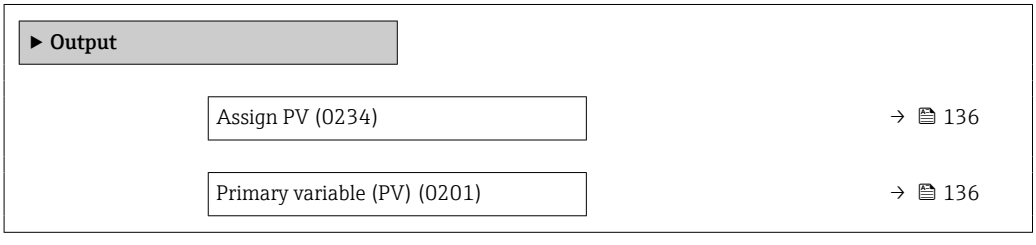
User entry Date entry format: yyyy-mm-dd

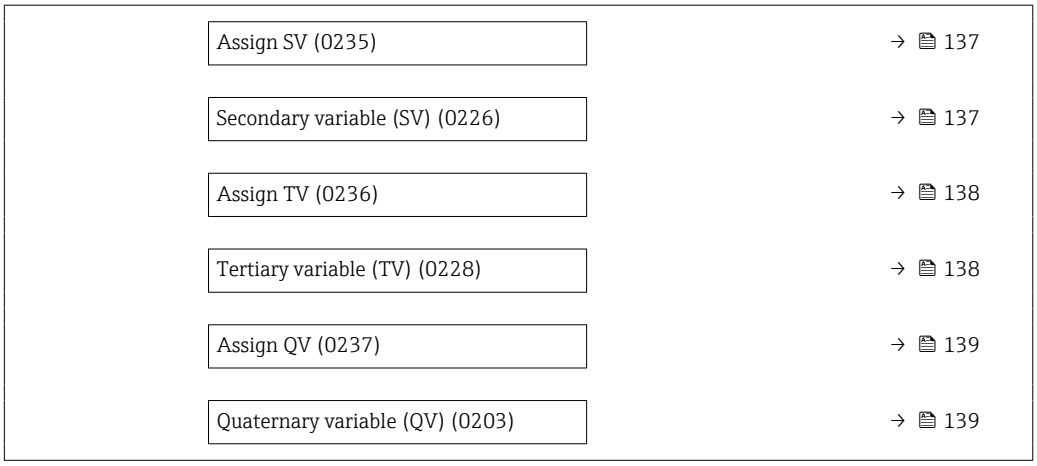
Factory setting 2009-07-20

Additional information *Example*
Device installation date

"Output" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output





Assign PV

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign PV (0234)

Description Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the primary dynamic variable (PV).

Selection
- Off *
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Reference electrode potential against PE *
- Coil current shot time *
- Noise *
- Build-up measured value *
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

Factory setting Volume flow

Primary variable (PV)

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Primary var (PV) (0201)

Description Displays the current measured value of the primary dynamic variable (PV).

User interface Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

User interface

The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign PV** parameter (→ 136).

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

Assign SV

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign SV (0235)

Description Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the secondary dynamic variable (SV).

Selection

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Density
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- HART input
- Noise *
- Coil current shot time *
- Reference electrode potential against PE *
- Build-up measured value *
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

Factory setting Totalizer 1

Secondary variable (SV)

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Second.var(SV) (0226)

Description Displays the current measured value of the secondary dynamic variable (SV).

User interface Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

User interface

The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign SV** parameter (→ 137).

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

Assign TV

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign TV (0236)

Description Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the tertiary (third) dynamic variable (TV).

Selection

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Density
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- HART input
- Noise *
- Coil current shot time *
- Reference electrode potential against PE *
- Build-up measured value *
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

Factory setting Totalizer 2

Tertiary variable (TV)

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Tertiary var(TV) (0228)

Description Displays the current measured value of the tertiary dynamic variable (TV).

User interface Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

User interface

The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign TV** parameter (→ 138).

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

Assign QV

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign QV (0237)

Description Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the quaternary (fourth) dynamic variable (QV).

Selection

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Density
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- HART input
- Noise *
- Coil current shot time *
- Reference electrode potential against PE *
- Build-up measured value *
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

Factory setting Totalizer 3

Quaternary variable (QV)

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Quaterna.var(QV) (0203)

Description Displays the current measured value of the quaternary dynamic variable (QV).

User interface Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

User interface

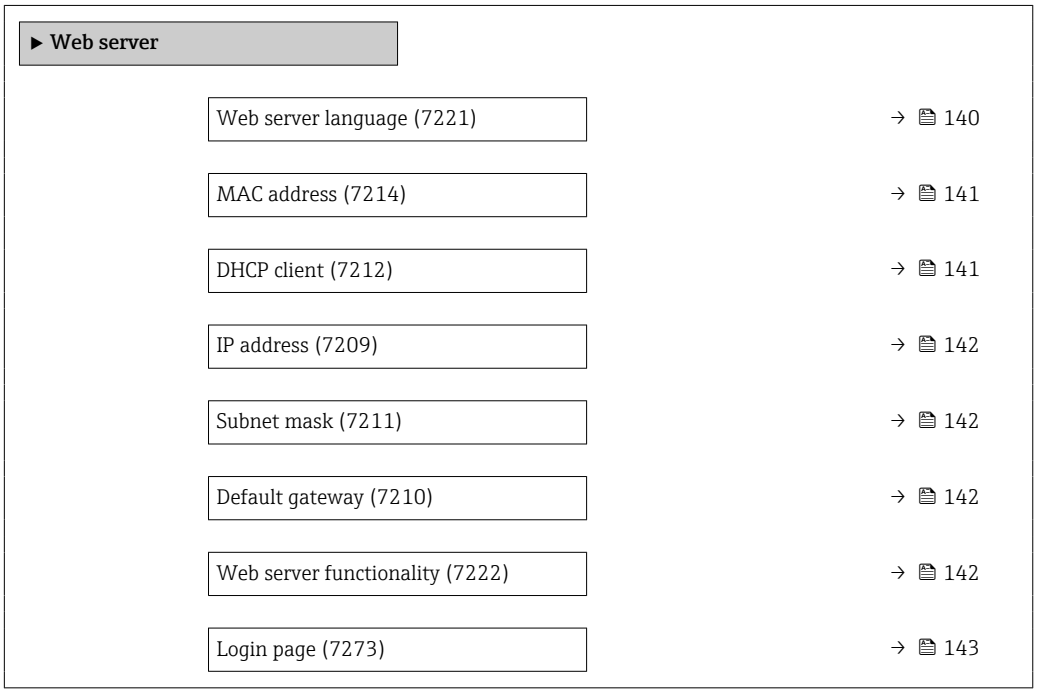
The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign QV** parameter (→ 139).

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

3.5.3 "Web server" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server



Web server language

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)

Description Use this function to select the Web server language setting.

Selection

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)
- Svenska

- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- العَرَبيّة (Arabic) *
- Bahasa Indonesia
- ภาษาไทย (Thai) *
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

Factory setting English

MAC address

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)

Description Displays the MAC [5] address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*

For the display format
00:07:05:10:01:5F

DHCP client

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → DHCP client (7212)

Description Use this function to activate and deactivate the DHCP client functionality.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting On

Additional information *Effect*

If the DHCP client functionality of the web server is selected, the IP address (→ 142), Subnet mask (→ 142) and Default gateway (→ 142) are set automatically.

- Identification is via the MAC address of the measuring device.
- The IP address (→ 142) in the **IP address** parameter (→ 142) is ignored as long as the **DHCP client** parameter (→ 141) is active. This is also the case, in particular, if the DHCP server cannot be reached. The IP address (→ 142) in the parameter of the same name is only used if the **DHCP client** parameter (→ 141) is inactive.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
5) Media Access Control

IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)

Description Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

Subnet mask

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)

Description Display or enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

Default gateway

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)

Description Display or enter the Default gateway (→ 142).

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 0.0.0.0

Web server functionality

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

Description Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting On

Additional information *Description*

Once disabled, the Web server functionality can only be re-enabled via or the operating tool FieldCare.

Selection

Option	Description
Off	▪ The web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked.
On	▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Login page

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

Description Use this function to select the format of the login page.

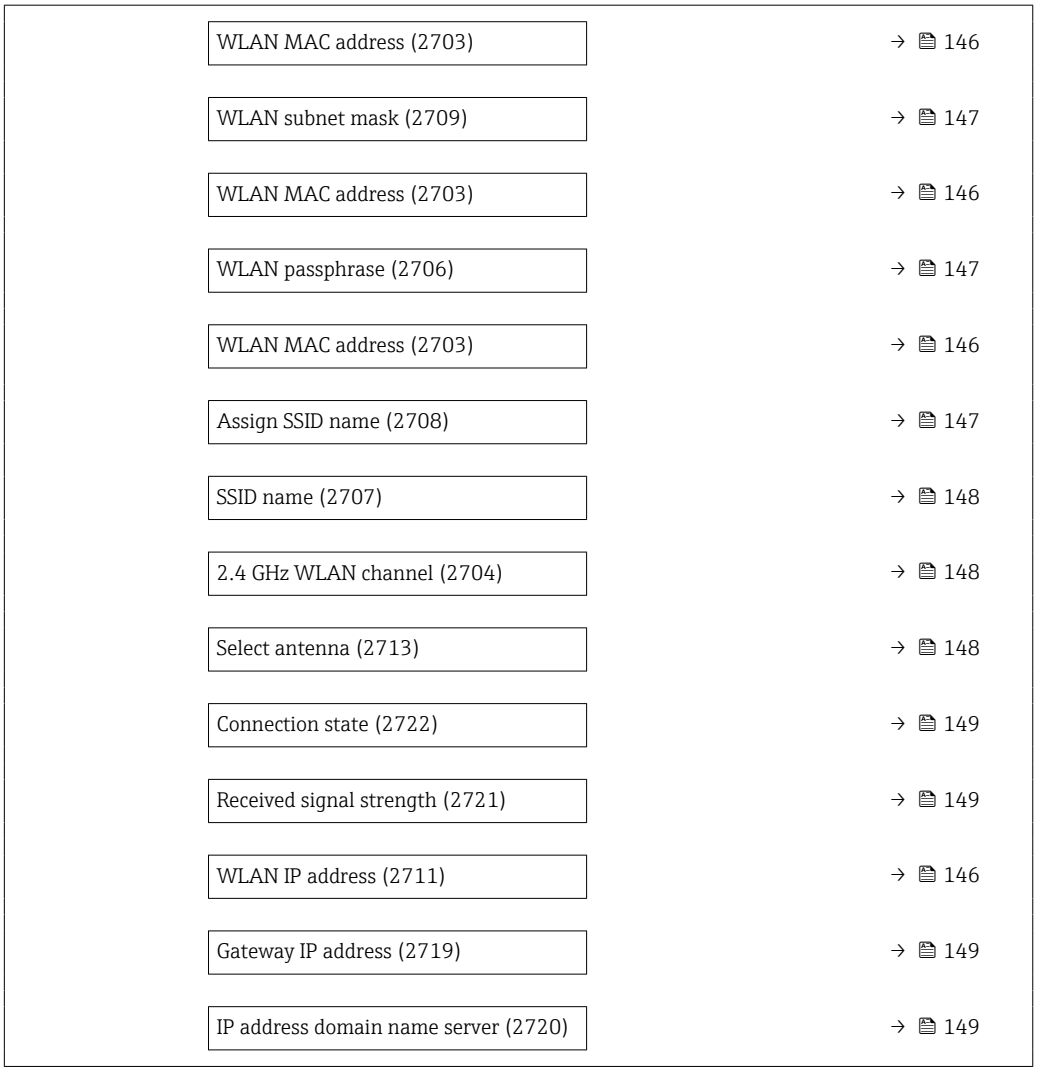
Selection
- Without header
- With header

Factory setting With header

3.5.4 "WLAN settings" wizard

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

▶ WLAN settings	
WLAN (2702)	→ 144
WLAN mode (2717)	→ 144
SSID name (2714)	→ 145
Network security (2705)	→ 145
Security identification (2718)	→ 145
User name (2715)	→ 146
WLAN password (2716)	→ 146
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 146



WLAN

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

Description Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

Selection
- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

WLAN mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

Description Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

Selection WLAN access point

Factory setting WLAN access point

SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

Prerequisite The client is activated.

Description Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters) of the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

Network security

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

Description Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

Selection
- Unsecured
- WPA2-PSK
- EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 *
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. *
- EAP-TLS *

Factory setting WPA2-PSK

Additional information *Selection*
- Unsecured
  Access the WLAN connection without identification.
- WPA2-PSK
  Access the WLAN connection with a network key.

Security identification

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)

Description Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface
- Trusted issuer certificate
- Device certificate
- Device private key

User name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)

Description Use this function to enter the username of the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

WLAN password

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)

Description Use this function to enter the WLAN password for the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

WLAN IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

WLAN MAC address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)

Description Displays the MAC [6] address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

6) Media Access Control

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*
For the display format
00:07:05:10:01:5F

WLAN subnet mask

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)

Description Use this function to enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

WLAN passphrase

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)

Prerequisite The **WPA2-PSK** option is selected in the **Security type** parameter (→ 145).

Description Use this function to enter the network key.

User entry 8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)

Factory setting Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

Assign SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)

Description Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID [7].

Selection
- Device tag
- User-defined

Factory setting User-defined

7) Service Set Identifier

Additional information *Selection*

- Device tag
  The device tag name is used as the SSID.
- User-defined
  A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)

Prerequisite
- The **User-defined** option is selected in the **Assign SSID name** parameter (→ 147).
- The **WLAN access point** option is selected in the **WLAN mode** parameter (→ 144).

Description Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.

User entry Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting

2.4 GHz WLAN channel

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

Description Use this function to enter the 2.4 GHz WLAN channel.

User entry 1 to 11

Factory setting 6

Additional information *Description*

- It is only necessary to enter a 2.4 GHz WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

Select antenna

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

Description Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

Selection
- External antenna
- Internal antenna

Factory setting Internal antenna

Connection state

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

Description The connection status is displayed.

User interface
- Connected
- Not connected

Factory setting Not connected

Received signal strength

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)

Description Displays the signal strength received.

User interface
- Low
- Medium
- High

Factory setting High

Gateway IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.

User interface Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (#15)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

IP address domain name server

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.

User interface Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (#15)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

3.5.5 "Diagnostic configuration" submenu

For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 7

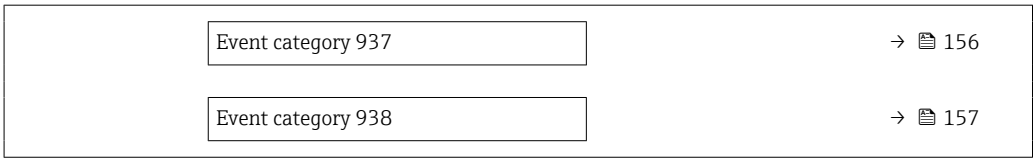
Assign a category to the particular diagnostic event:

Category	Meaning
Failure (F)	A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
Function check (C)	The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
Out of specification (S)	The device is being operated: ▪ Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) ▪ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter 20 mA value)
Maintenance required (M)	Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.
No effect (N)	Has no effect on the condensed status [1].

1) Condensed status according to NAMUR recommendation NE107

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config.

▶ **Diagnostic configuration**	
Event category 043	→ 151
Event category 376	→ 151
Event category 377	→ 151
Event category 441	→ 152
Event category 442	→ 153
Event category 443	→ 153
Event category 531	→ 153
Event category 832	→ 154
Event category 833	→ 154
Event category 834	→ 155
Event category 835	→ 155
Event category 861	→ 155
Event category 842	→ 156
Event category 962	→ 156



Event category 043 (Sensor short circuit)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 043 (0285)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **043 Sensor short circuit** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 376 (Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 376 (0286)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **376 Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 377 (Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 377 (0287)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **377 Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 004 (Sensor)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 004 (0238)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **004 Sensor** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 441 (Current output 1)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 441 (0210)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **441 Current output 1** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 442 (0230)

Prerequisite The pulse/frequency/switch output is available.

Description Use this option to select a category for the **442 Frequency output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 443 (0231)

Prerequisite The pulse/frequency/switch output is available.

Description Use this option to select a category for the **443 Pulse output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 531 (Empty pipe detection)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 531 (0262)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **531 Empty pipe detection** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 832 (Electronic temperature too high)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 832 (0218)

Description Use this function to select a category for the **832 Electronic temperature too high** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information *Selection*

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 833 (Electronic temperature too low)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 833 (0225)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **833 Electronic temperature too low** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information *Selection*

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 834 (Process temperature too high)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 834 (0227)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **834 Process temperature too high** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information *Selection*

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 835 (Process temperature too low)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 835 (0229)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **835 Process temperature too low** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information *Selection*

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 861

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 861 (0261)

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Event category 842

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 842 (0295)

Description Change status signal of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 842 'Process limit'.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Event category 862 (Pipe empty)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 962 (0214)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **862 Pipe empty** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 937 (EMC interference)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 937 (0260)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **937 EMC interference** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

Event category 938 (EMC interference)

Navigation Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 938 (0284)

Description Use this option to select a category for the **938 EMC interference** diagnostic message.

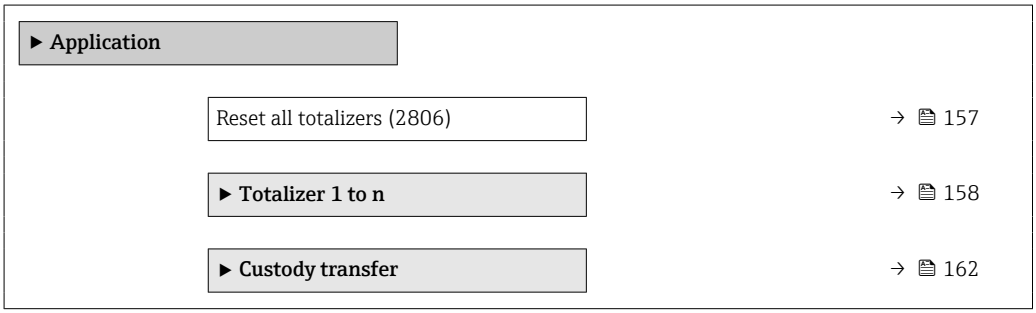
Selection
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Failure (F)

Additional information For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 150

3.6 "Application" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application



Reset all totalizers

Navigation Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)

Description Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

Selection
- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

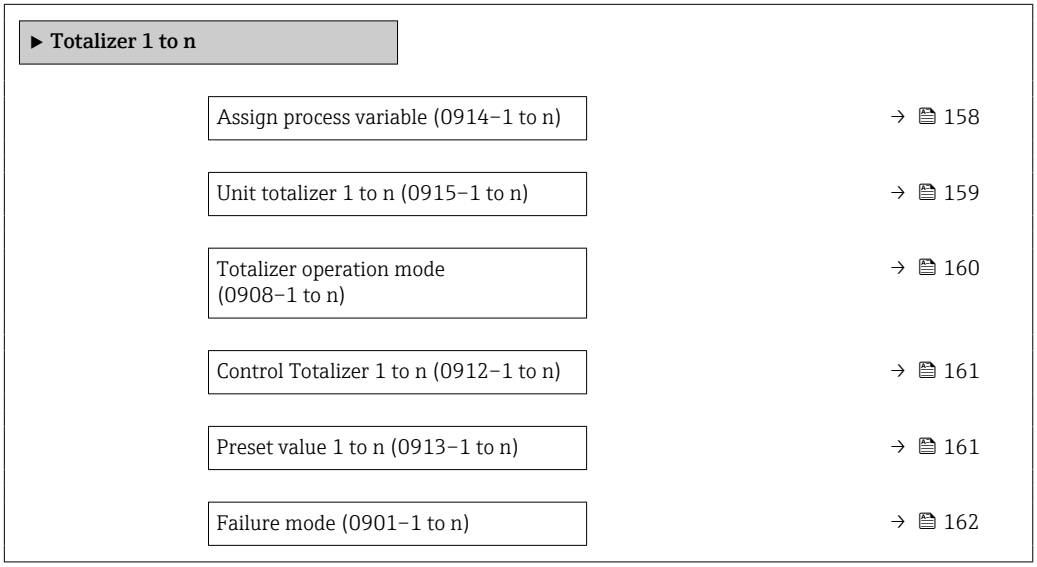
Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

3.6.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n



Assign process variable

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (0914–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

Factory setting Volume flow

Additional information

Description

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Selection

If the **Off** option is selected, only the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 158) is still displayed in the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.

Unit totalizer 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 158) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable unit for the Totalizer 1 to n (→ 158).

Selection

SI units
- g *
- kg *
- t *

US units
- oz *
- lb *
- STon *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units
- cm³ *
- dm³ *
- m³ *
- ml *
- l *
- hl *
- Ml Mega *

US units
- af *
- ft³ *
- Mft³ *
- fl oz (us) *
- gal (us) *
- kgal (us) *
- Mgal (us) *
- bbl (us;liq.) *
- bbl (us;beer) *
- bbl (us;oil) *
- bbl (us;tank) *

Imperial units
- gal (imp) *
- Mgal (imp) *
- bbl (imp;beer) *
- bbl (imp;oil) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units
- Nl *
- Nhl *
- Nm³ *
- Sl *
- Sm³ *

US units
- Sft³ *
- MMSft³ *
- Sgal (us) *
- Sbbl (us;liq.) *
- Sbbl (us;oil) *

Imperial units
Sgal (imp) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

Other units
None *

*	Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- l
- gal (us)

Additional information

Description

The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

Selection

The selection is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 158).

Custody transfer mode

Only available for Promag W.

Totalizer 1 is configured for the unit **m³** option in custody transfer mode.

Totalizer operation mode

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (0908–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 158) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description

Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

Selection

- Net flow total
- Forward flow total
- Reverse flow total

Factory setting

Net flow total

Additional information

Selection

- Net flow total
  Flow values in the forward and reverse flow direction are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.
- Forward flow total
  Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.
- Reverse flow total
  Only the flow in the reverse flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow quantity).

Control Totalizer 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (0912–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 158) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.

Selection
- Totalize
- Reset + hold
- Preset + hold
- Reset + totalize
- Preset + totalize
- Hold

Factory setting Totalize

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize	The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter and the totaling process is restarted.

Preset value 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 158) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Use this function to enter a start value for the Totalizer 1 to n.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 l

Additional information *User entry*

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 159).

Example

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (0901–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 158) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Stop
- Actual value
- Last valid value

Factory setting Stop

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Selection
- Stop
  The totalizer is stopped in the event of a device alarm.
- Actual value
  The totalizer continues to count based on the actual (current) measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value
  The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

3.6.2 "Custody transfer" submenu

Only available for Promag W.

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for custody transfer measurement, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

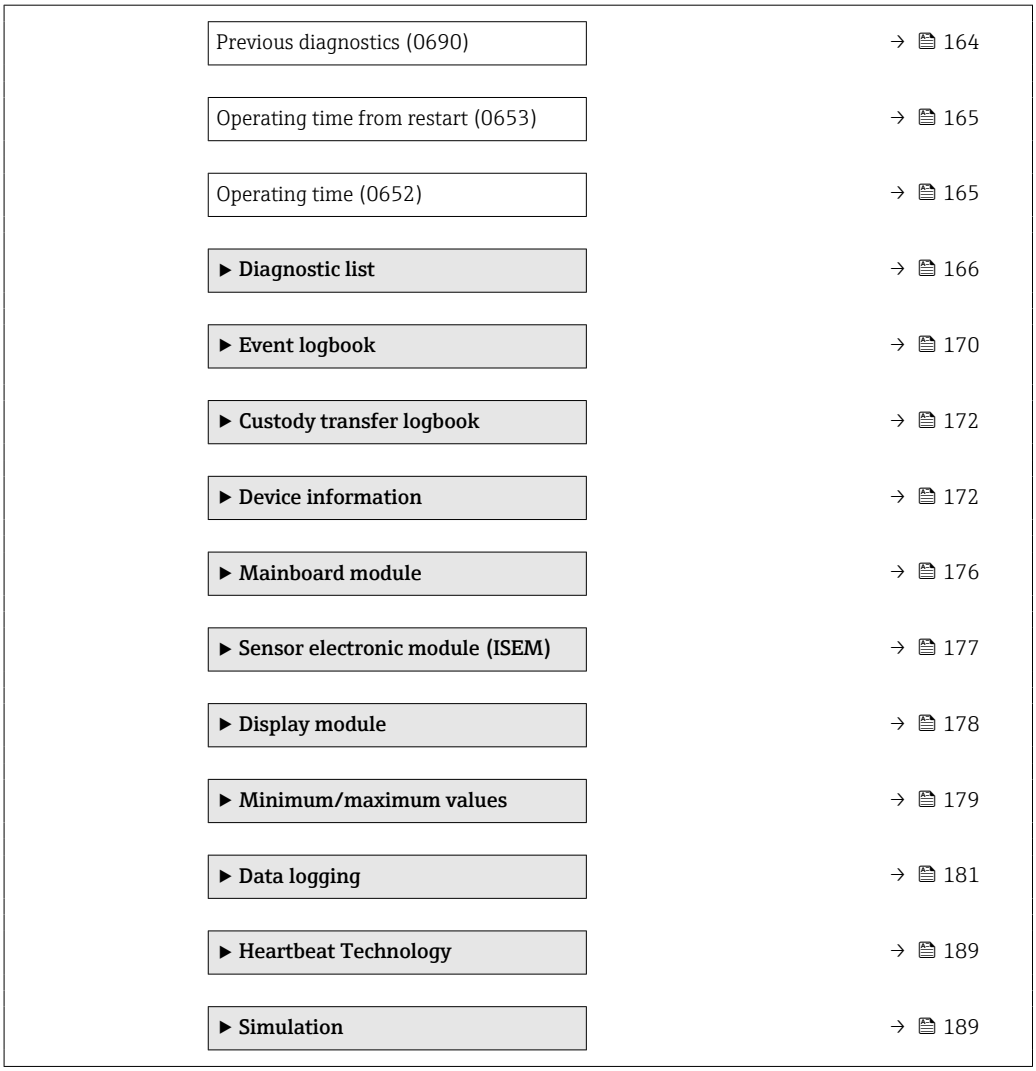
Navigation Expert → Application → Custody transfer

▶ Custody transfer

3.7 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics

▶ Diagnostics		
	Active diagnostics (0691)	→ 163



Active diagnostics

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Active diagnos. (0691)

Prerequisite A diagnostic event has occurred.

Description Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 166).

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Example

For the display format:
⊗F271 Main electronic failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Active diagnostics** parameter (→ 163).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Previous diagnostics

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)

Prerequisite Two diagnostic events have already occurred.

Description Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Example

For the display format:
⊗F271 Main electronic failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Previous diagnostics** parameter (→ 164).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Operating time from restart

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

Description Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

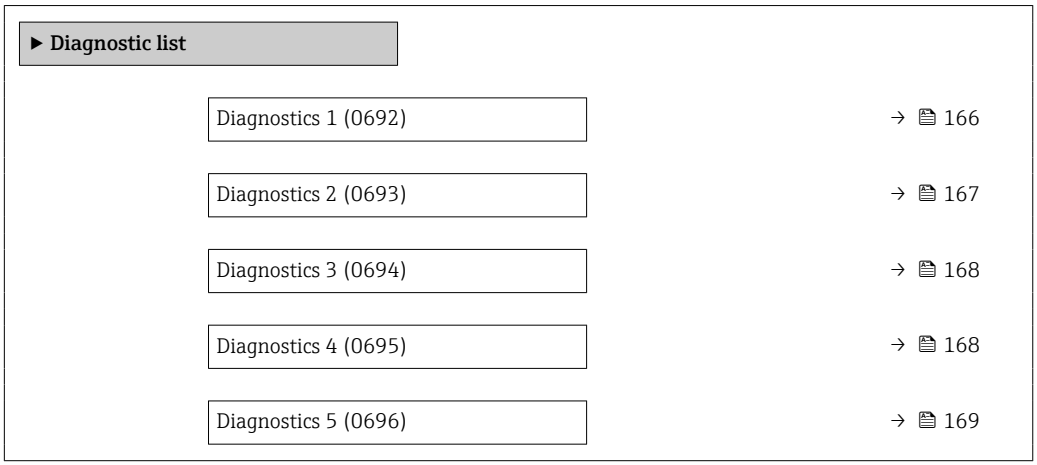
User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.7.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



Diagnostics 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⚠S442 Frequency output
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→ 166).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⚠S442 Frequency output
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 167).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⚠S442 Frequency output
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 168).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⚠S442 Frequency output
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→ 168).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 5

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⚠S442 Frequency output
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→ 169).

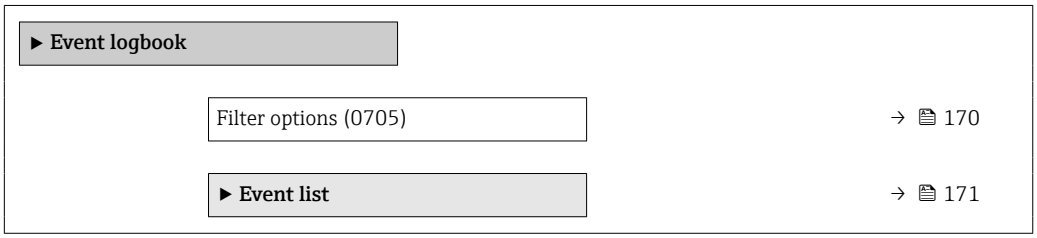
Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

3.7.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Displays previous event messages

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



Filter options

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

Selection
- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting All

Additional information *Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

"Event list" submenu

The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Event list

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ 170).

User interface
- For a "Category I" event message
  Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
  Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information *Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:
- ⊕: Occurrence of the event
- ⊖: End of the event

Examples

For the display format:
- I1091 Configuration modified
  ⊕ 24d12h13m00s
- ⚠S442 Frequency output
  ⊕ 01d04h12min30s

Additional information, such as remedial measures, can be retrieved via the E key.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

To order the **Extended HistoROM** application package, see the "Application packages" section of the "Technical Information" document

3.7.3 "Custody transfer logbook" submenu

Only available for Promag W.

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for custody transfer measurement, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Cust.transf.log.

▶ **Custody transfer logbook**

3.7.4 "Device information" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

▶ **Device information**	
Device tag (0011)	→ 173
Serial number (0009)	→ 173
Firmware version (0010)	→ 174
Device name (0013)	→ 174
Order code (0008)	→ 174
Extended order code 1 (0023)	→ 175
Extended order code 2 (0021)	→ 175

Extended order code 3 (0022)	→ 175
Configuration counter (0233)	→ 175
ENP version (0012)	→ 176

Device tag

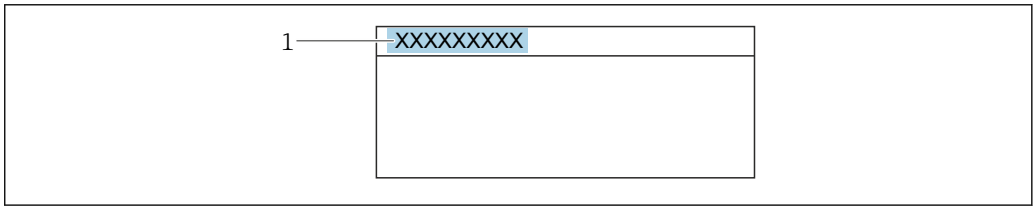
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

User interface Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting Promag

Additional information *User interface*



1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

Description Displays the serial number of the measuring device.

The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information *Description*

Uses of the serial number
- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

Description Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

Additional information *Display*

The Firmware version is also located:
- On the title page of the Operating instructions
- On the transmitter nameplate

Device name

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0013)

Description Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface Max. 32 characters such as letters or numbers.

Factory setting Promag 400

Order code

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

Description Displays the device order code.

User interface Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

Additional information *Description*

The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

Uses of the order code
- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Extended order code 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

Description Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

User interface Character string

Additional information *Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Extended order code 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

Description Displays the second part of the extended order code.

User interface Character string

Additional information For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 175)

Extended order code 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

Description Displays the third part of the extended order code.

User interface Character string

Additional information For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 175)

Configuration counter

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Config. counter (0233)

Description Displays the number of parameter modifications for the device. When the user changes a parameter setting, this counter is incremented.

User interface 0 to 65 535

ENP version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

Description Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

User interface Character string

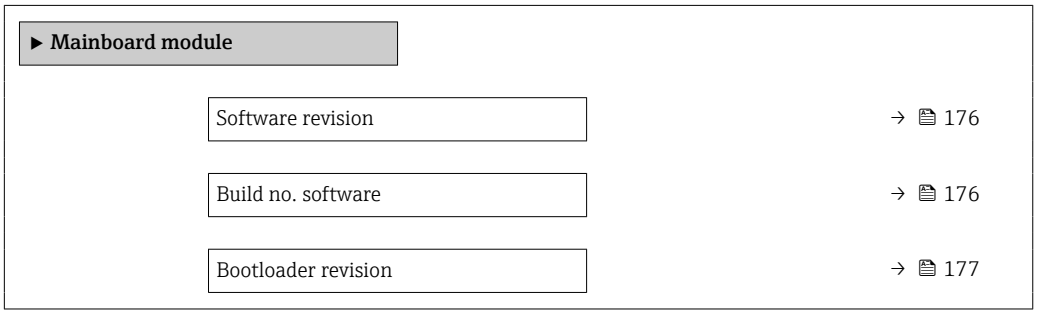
Factory setting 2.02.00

Additional information *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.7.5 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module



Software revision

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

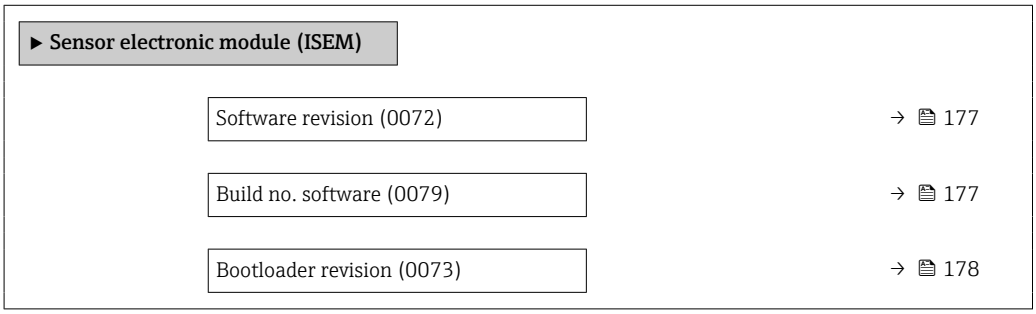
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.7.6 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



Software revision

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

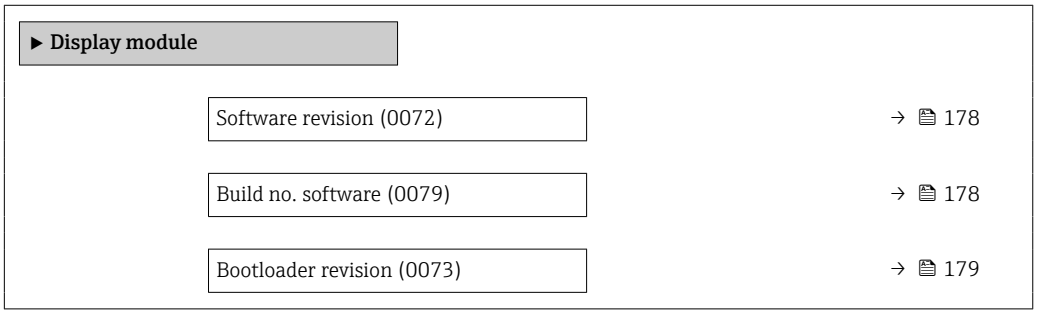
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.7.7 "Display module" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



Software revision

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

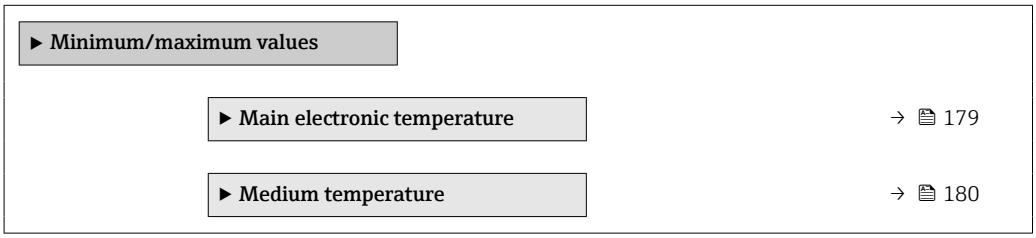
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

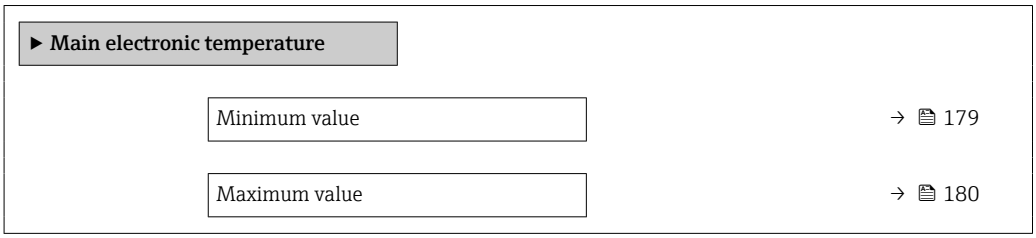
3.7.8 "Minimum/maximum values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



"Main electronic temperature" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Minimum value (6547)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 54)

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Maximum value (6545)

Description Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

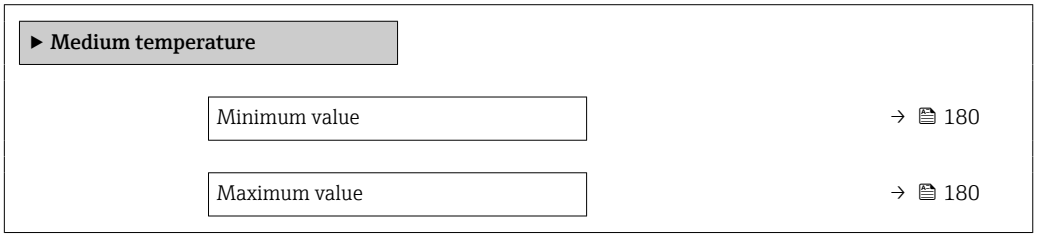
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 54)

"Medium temperature" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (6681)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 54)

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (6680)

Description Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.

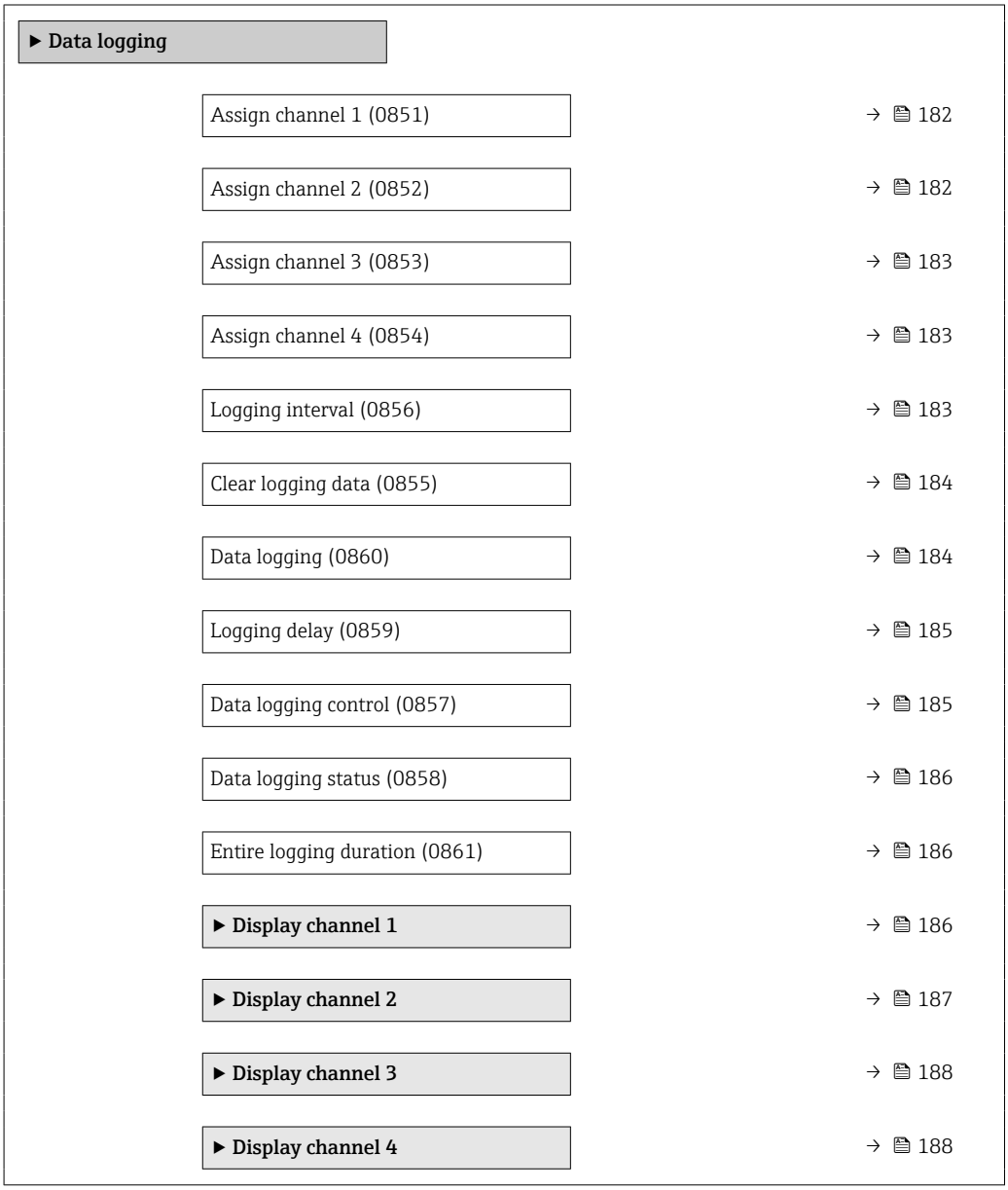
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 54)

3.7.9 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging



Assign channel 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 41).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Current output 1
- Noise *
- Coil current shot time *
- Reference electrode potential against PE *
- Build-up measured value *
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:
- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Assign channel 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 41).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 182)

Factory setting Off

Assign channel 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 41).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 182)

Factory setting Off

Assign channel 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 41).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 182)

Factory setting Off

Logging interval

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 41).

Description Use this function to enter the logging interval T_{log} for data logging.

User entry 0.1 to 3 600.0 s

Factory setting 1.0 s

Additional information *Description*

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{log}:
- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{log} = 1000 \times t_{log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 500 \times t_{log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 333 \times t_{log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 250 \times t_{log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 1$ s = 1 000 s ≈15 min
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 10$ s = 10 000 s ≈ 3 h
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 80$ s = 80 000 s ≈ 1 d
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 3\,600$ s = 3 600 000 s ≈ 41 d

Clear logging data

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 41).

Description Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

Selection
- Cancel
- Clear data

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*
- Cancel
  The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data
  The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

Data logging

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

Description Use this function to select the data logging method.

Selection
- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

Factory setting Overwriting

Additional information *Selection*
- Overwriting
  The device memory applies the FIFO principle.
- Not overwriting
  Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

Logging delay

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 184), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.

User entry 0 to 999 h

Factory setting 0 h

Additional information *Description*

Once measured value logging has been started with the **Data logging control** parameter (→ 185), the device does not save any data for the duration of the time delay entered.

Data logging control

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 184), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.

Selection
- None
- Delete + start
- Stop

Factory setting None

Additional information *Selection*
- None
  Initial measured value logging status.
- Delete + start
  All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.
- Stop
  Measured value logging is stopped.

Data logging status

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 184), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Displays the measured value logging status.

User interface
- Done
- Delay active
- Active
- Stopped

Factory setting Done

Additional information *Selection*
- Done
  Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.
- Delay active
  Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.
- Active
  The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.
- Stopped
  Measured value logging is stopped.

Entire logging duration

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 184), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Displays the total logging duration.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 s

"Display channel 1" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

Display channel 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

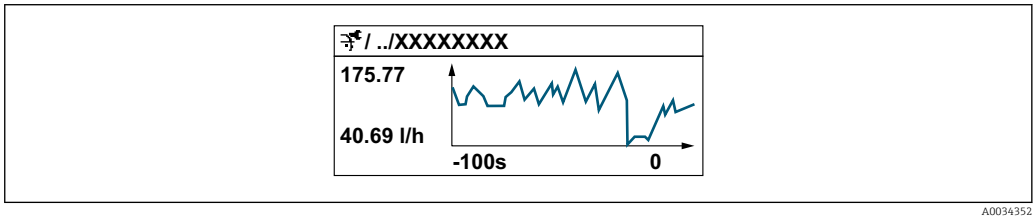
Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 41).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 182):
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Temperature
- Electronic temperature
- Current output 1

Description Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information *Description*

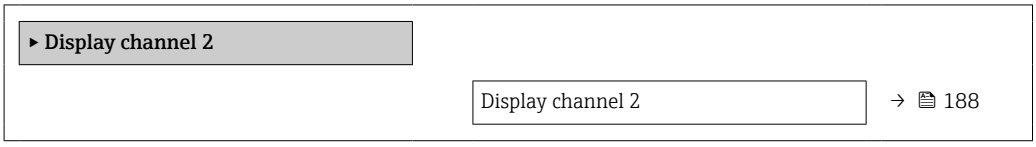


9 *Chart of a measured value trend*

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

"Display channel 2" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Display channel 2

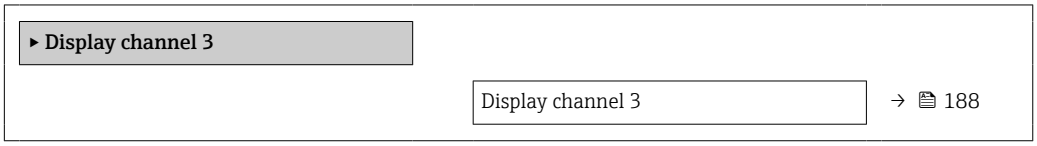
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 2** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 187

"Display channel 3" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3

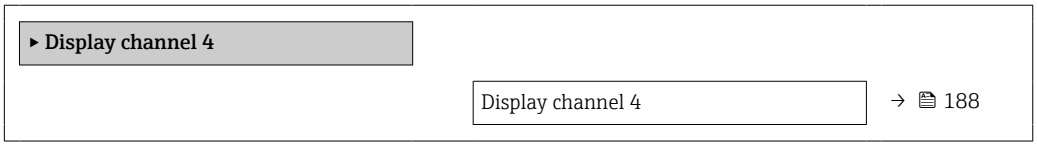
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 3** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 187

"Display channel 4" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



Display channel 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 4** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 187

3.7.10 "Heartbeat" submenu

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring**application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → HBT

▶ **Heartbeat Technology**

3.7.11 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

▶ **Simulation**

Assign simulation process variable (1810)	→ 190
Process variable value (1811)	→ 190
Status input simulation 1 (1355–1)	→ 191
Input signal level 1 (1356–1)	→ 191
Current output 1 simulation (0354–1)	→ 192
Value current output 1 (0355–1)	→ 192
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472–1 to n)	→ 192
Frequency value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)	→ 193
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n)	→ 193
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)	→ 194
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n)	→ 194
Switch status 1 to n (0463–1 to n)	→ 195
Device alarm simulation (0654)	→ 195

Diagnostic event category (0738)	→ 196
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→ 196

Assign simulation process variable

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- Corrected conductivity *
- Temperature *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Process variable value** parameter (→ 190).

Process variable value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ 190).

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry Depends on the process variable selected

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 51).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Status input simulation 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp.sim 1 (1355–1)

Prerequisite
For the following order code:
- "Output; input", option I "4-20mA HART, 2x pul./freq./switch output; status input"
- "Output; input", option J "4-20mA HART, certified pulse output, switch output; status input"

Description
Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting
Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Input signal level** parameter (→ 191).

Selection

- Off
  Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Simulation for the status input is active.

Input signal level 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level 1 (1356–1)

Prerequisite
In the **Status input simulation** parameter (→ 191), the **On** option is selected.

Description
Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

Selection
- High
- Low

Current output 1 simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 sim. (0354–1)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is specified in the **Value current output 1** parameter (→ 192).

Selection

- Off
  Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Current simulation is active.

Value current output 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 (0355–1)

Prerequisite In the **Current output 1 simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0 to 22.5 mA

Additional information

User entry

The value must be entered with a period (.) as the separator.

Frequency output simulation 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Frequency value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection
- Off
  Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Frequency simulation is active.

Frequency value 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Frequency output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output simulation 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-counting value

Factory setting Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value
  Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 103).
- Down-counting value
  The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 194) are output.

Pulse value 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Pulse output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Switch output simulation 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 100), the **Switch** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Switch simulation is active.

Switch status 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0463–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
  Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
  Switch simulation is active.

Device alarm simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

Description Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Diagnostic event category

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diagnostic event simulation** parameter (→ 196).

Selection
- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

Factory setting Process

Diagnostic event simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

Description Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

Selection
- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Diagnostic event category** parameter (→ 196).

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units

Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Volume flow	**l/h** option
Volume	**m³** option
Conductivity	µS/cm
Temperature	**°C** option
Mass flow	**kg/h** option
Mass	**kg** option
Density	**kg/l** option

4.1.2 Full scale values

The factory settings applie to the following parameters:
- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

For detailed information about the full scale value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [dm³/min]
25	75
32	125
40	200
50	300
65	500
80	750
100	1200
125	1850

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [m³/h]
150	150
200	300
250	500
300	750
350	1000
375	1200
400	1200
500	2000
600	2500

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [m³/h]
700	3500
750	4000
800	4500
900	6000
1000	7000
1200	10000
1400	14000
1600	18000
1800	23000
2000	28500
2200	34000
2400	40000
2600	48000
2800	55500
3000	63500

4.1.3 Output current span

Current output 1	4 to 20 mA NAMUR

4.1.4 Pulse value

For detailed information about the pulse value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Nominal diameter [mm]	(~ 2 pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s) [dm³]
25	0.5
32	1
40	1.5
50	2.5
65	5
80	5
100	10
125	15

Nominal diameter [mm]	(~ 2 pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s) [m³]
150	0.03
200	0.05
250	0.05
300	0.1
350	0.1
375	0.15

Nominal diameter [mm]	(~ 2 pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s) [m³]
400	0.15
500	0.25
600	0.3
700	0.5
750	0.5
800	0.75
900	0.75
1000	1
1200	1.5
1400	2
1600	2.5
1800	3
2000	3.5
2200	4.5
2400	5.5
2600	7
2800	8
3000	9

4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off

The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [dm³/min]
25	1
32	2
40	3
50	5
65	8
80	12
100	20
125	30

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [m³/h]
150	2.5
200	5
250	7.5
300	10
350	15
375	20
400	20

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [m³/h]
450	25
500	30
600	40
700	50
750	60
800	75
900	100
1000	125
1200	150
1400	225
1600	300
1800	350
2000	450
2200	540
2400	650
2600	775
2800	875
3000	1025

4.2 US units

Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Volume flow	**gal/min (us)** option
Volume	**gal (us)** option
Temperature	**°F** option
Mass flow	**lb/min** option
Mass	**lb** option
Density	**lb/ft³** option

4.2.2 Full scale values

The factory settings applie to the following parameters:
- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

For detailed information about the full scale value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [gal/min]
1	18
1½	50

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [gal/min]
2	75
3	200
4	300
6	600
8	1200
10	1500
12	2400
14	3600
15	4800
16	4800
18	6000
20	7500
24	10500
28	13500
30	16500
32	19500
36	24000
40	30000
42	33000
48	42000

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [Mgal/d]
54	75
60	95
66	120
72	140
78	175
84	190
90	220
96	265
102	300
108	340
114	375
120	415

4.2.3 Output current span

Current output 1	4 to 20 mA US

4.2.4 Pulse value

For detailed information about the pulse value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Nominal diameter [in]	(~ 2 pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s) [gal]
1	0.2
1½	0.5
2	0.5
3	2
4	2
6	5
8	10
10	15
12	25
14	30
15	50
16	50
18	50
20	75
24	100
28	125
30	150
32	200
36	225
40	250
42	250
48	400

Nominal diameter [in]	(~ 2 pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s) [Mgal]
54	0.0005
60	0.0005
66	0.0008
72	0.0008
78	0.001
84	0.0011
90	0.0013
96	0.0015
102	0.0017
108	0.0020
114	0.0022
120	0.0024

4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off

The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [gal/min]
1	0.25
1½	0.75
2	1.25
3	2.5
4	4
6	12
8	15
10	30
12	45
14	60
15	60
16	60
18	90
20	120
24	180
28	210
30	270
32	300
36	360
40	480
42	600
48	600

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [Mgal/d]
54	1.3
60	1.3
66	2.2
72	2.6
78	3.0
84	3.2
90	3.6
96	4.0
102	5.0
108	5.0
114	6.0
120	7.0

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm³, g/m³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm³, kg/l, kg/m³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Conductivity	µS/mm	Microsiemens/length unit
	nS/cm, µS/cm, mS/cm, S/cm	Nano-, Micro- , Milli- , Siemens/length unit
	µS/m, mS/m, S/m, kS/m, MS/m	Micro- , Milli- , Siemens, Kilo-, Megasiemens/length unit
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Temperature	°C , K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm³, dm³, m³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Volume flow	cm³/s, cm³/min, cm³/h, cm³/d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm³/s, dm³/min, dm³/h, dm³/d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m³/s, m³/min, m³/h, m³/d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
	hl/s, hl/min, hl/h, hl/d	Hectoliter/time unit
	Ml/s, Ml/min, Ml/h, Ml/d	Megaliter/time unit
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft³, lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot

Process variable	Units	Explanation
	ft^3	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft^3/s, ft^3/min, ft^3/h, ft^3/d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

Index

0 ... 9

0/4 mA value (Parameter) 90
0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 19
0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 22
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter) 148
20 mA value (Parameter) 91
100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 19
100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 22

A

Access status (Parameter) 13
Access status display (Parameter) 28
Activate SW option (Parameter) 40
Active diagnostics (Parameter) 163
Active level (Parameter) 86
Administration (Submenu) 37
Alarm delay (Parameter) 29
Application (Submenu) 157
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 043 (Parameter) . . . 31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter) . . . 31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (Parameter) . . . 31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (Parameter) . . . 32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) . . . 32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) . . . 32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) . . . 33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (Parameter) . . . 33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) . . . 33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) . . . 34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) . . . 34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) . . . 35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) . . . 35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (Parameter) . . . 36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (Parameter) . . . 36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961 (Parameter) . . . 36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (Parameter) . . . 35
Assign channel 1 (Parameter) 182
Assign channel 2 (Parameter) 182
Assign channel 3 (Parameter) 183
Assign channel 4 (Parameter) 183
Assign current output 1 (Parameter) 88
Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) 111
Assign flow direction check (Parameter) 115
Assign frequency output (Parameter) 106
Assign limit (Parameter) 112
Assign process variable (Parameter) 64, 158
Assign pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) 102
Assign PV (Parameter) 136
Assign QV (Parameter) 139
Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) 190
Assign SSID name (Parameter) 147
Assign status (Parameter) 115
Assign status input (Parameter) 85
Assign SV (Parameter) 137
Assign TV (Parameter) 138

B

Backlight (Parameter) 27
Bootloader revision (Parameter) 177, 178, 179
Build no. software (Parameter) 176, 177, 178
Build-up detection (Parameter) 72
Build-up detection (Submenu) 71
Build-up detection damping (Parameter) 72
Build-up limit (Parameter) 73
Build-up limit hysteresis (Parameter) 73
Build-up measured value (Parameter) 72
Burst command (Parameter) 120
Burst command 1 to n (Parameter) 127
Burst configuration 1 to n (Submenu) 126
Burst mode 1 to n (Parameter) 127
Burst trigger level (Parameter) 131
Burst trigger mode (Parameter) 130
Burst variable 0 (Parameter) 128
Burst variable 1 (Parameter) 129
Burst variable 2 (Parameter) 129
Burst variable 3 (Parameter) 129
Burst variable 4 (Parameter) 129
Burst variable 5 (Parameter) 130
Burst variable 6 (Parameter) 130
Burst variable 7 (Parameter) 130

C

Calibration (Submenu) 83
Calibration factor (Parameter) 84
Capture mode (Parameter) 118
Clear logging data (Parameter) 184
Communication (Submenu) 117
Conductivity (Parameter) 44
Conductivity calibration factor (Parameter) 84
Conductivity damping (Parameter) 62
Conductivity factor (Parameter) 80
Conductivity measurement (Parameter) 62
Conductivity offset (Parameter) 80
Conductivity temperature coefficient (Parameter) 63
Conductivity unit (Parameter) 53
Configuration (Submenu) 118, 124
Configuration counter (Parameter) 175
Confirm access code (Parameter) 38
Connection state (Parameter) 149
Contrast display (Parameter) 27
Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) 161
Corrected conductivity (Parameter) 45
Corrected conductivity factor (Parameter) 82
Corrected conductivity offset (Parameter) 82
Corrected volume flow (Parameter) 44
Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter) 81
Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter) 80
Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) 57
Corrected volume unit (Parameter) 57
Current output 1 (Submenu) 87
Current output 1 simulation (Parameter) 192
Current span (Parameter) 88

Custody transfer (Submenu) 162
Custody transfer logbook (Submenu) 172

D

Damping output 1 (Parameter) 96
Damping output 1 to n (Parameter) 108
Data logging (Parameter) 184
Data logging (Submenu) 181
Data logging control (Parameter) 185
Data logging status (Parameter) 186
Date/time format (Parameter) 58
Decimal places 1 (Parameter) 20
Decimal places 2 (Parameter) 21
Decimal places 3 (Parameter) 23
Decimal places 4 (Parameter) 24
Default gateway (Parameter) 142
Define access code (Parameter) 37, 39
Define access code (Wizard) 37
Density (Parameter) 45
Density source (Parameter) 74
Density unit (Parameter) 56
Device alarm simulation (Parameter) 195
Device ID (Parameter) 119, 133
Device information (Submenu) 172
Device name (Parameter) 174
Device revision (Parameter) 133
Device tag (Parameter) 124, 173
Device type (Parameter) 119, 133
DHCP client (Parameter) 141
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu) 29
Diagnostic configuration (Submenu) 150
Diagnostic event category (Parameter) 196
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) 196
Diagnostic handling (Submenu) 28
Diagnostic list (Submenu) 166
Diagnostics (Submenu) 162
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter) 166
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter) 167
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter) 168
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter) 168
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter) 169
Direct access
  0/4 mA value
    Current output 1 (0367–1) 90
  0% bargraph value 1 (0123) 19
  0% bargraph value 3 (0124) 22
  2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704) 148
  20 mA value
    Current output 1 (0372–1) 91
  100% bargraph value 1 (0125) 19
  100% bargraph value 3 (0126) 22
  Access status (0005) 13
  Access status display (0091) 28
  Activate SW option (0029) 40
  Active diagnostics (0691) 163
  Active level (1351) 86
  Alarm delay (0651) 29
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 043 (0650) 31
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739) 31
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (0645) 31
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (0777) 32
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657) 32
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) 32
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) 33
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (0741) 33
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681) 33
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682) 34
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700) 34
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702) 35
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638) 35
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (0743) 36
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (0642) 36
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961 (0736) 36
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (0745) 35
  Assign channel 1 (0851) 182
  Assign channel 2 (0852) 182
  Assign channel 3 (0853) 183
  Assign channel 4 (0854) 183
  Assign current output 1 (0359–1) 88
  Assign diagnostic behavior
    Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482–1 to n) 111
  Assign flow direction check
    Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484–1 to n) 115
  Assign frequency output
    Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478–1 to n) 106
  Assign limit
    Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483–1 to n) 112
  Assign process variable
    Totalizer 1 to n (0914–1 to n) 158
  Assign process variable (1837) 64
  Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460–1 to n) 102
  Assign PV (0234) 136
  Assign QV (0237) 139
  Assign simulation process variable (1810) 190
  Assign SSID name (2708) 147
  Assign status
    Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485–1 to n) 115
  Assign status input (1352) 85
  Assign SV (0235) 137
  Assign TV (0236) 138
  Backlight (0111) 27
  Bootloader revision (0073) 177, 178, 179
  Build no. software (0079) 176, 177, 178
  Build-up detection (6734) 72
  Build-up detection damping (6840) 72
  Build-up limit (6466) 73
  Build-up limit hysteresis (6467) 73
  Build-up measured value (12111) 72
  Burst command (7006) 120
  Burst command 1 to n (2031–1 to n) 127
  Burst mode 1 to n (2032–1 to n) 127
  Burst trigger level
    Burst configuration 1 to n (2043–1 to n) 131

Burst trigger mode
Burst configuration 1 to n (2044–1 to n) 130
Burst variable 0
Burst configuration 1 to n (2033) 128
Burst variable 1
Burst configuration 1 to n (2034) 129
Burst variable 2
Burst configuration 1 to n (2035) 129
Burst variable 3
Burst configuration 1 to n (2036) 129
Burst variable 4
Burst configuration 1 to n (2037) 129
Burst variable 5
Burst configuration 1 to n (2038) 130
Burst variable 6
Burst configuration 1 to n (2039) 130
Burst variable 7
Burst configuration 1 to n (2040) 130
Calibration factor (6522) 84
Capture mode (7001) 118
Clear logging data (0855) 184
Conductivity (1850) 44
Conductivity calibration factor (6718) 84
Conductivity damping (1803) 62
Conductivity factor (1849) 80
Conductivity measurement (6514) 62
Conductivity offset (1848) 80
Conductivity temperature coefficient (1891) 63
Conductivity unit (0582) 53
Configuration counter (0233) 175
Connection state (2722) 149
Contrast display (0105) 27
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912–1 to n) 161
Corrected conductivity (1853) 45
Corrected conductivity factor (1871) 82
Corrected conductivity offset (1870) 82
Corrected volume flow (1851) 44
Corrected volume flow factor (1867) 81
Corrected volume flow offset (1866) 80
Corrected volume flow unit (0558) 57
Corrected volume unit (0575) 57
Current output 1 simulation (0354–1) 192
Current span
Current output 1 (0353–1) 88
Damping output 1 (0363–1) 96
Damping output 1 to n (0477–1 to n) 108
Data logging (0860) 184
Data logging control (0857) 185
Data logging status (0858) 186
Date/time format (2812) 58
Decimal places 1 (0095) 20
Decimal places 2 (0117) 21
Decimal places 3 (0118) 23
Decimal places 4 (0119) 24
Default gateway (7210) 142
Define access code 39
Density (1857) 45
Density source (6615) 74
Density unit (0555) 56
Device alarm simulation (0654) 195
Device ID (0221) 133
Device ID (7007) 119
Device name (0013) 174
Device revision (0204) 133
Device tag (0011) 173
Device tag (0215) 124
Device type (0209) 133
Device type (7008) 119
DHCP client (7212) 141
Diagnostic event category (0738) 196
Diagnostic event simulation (0737) 196
Diagnostics 1 (0692) 166
Diagnostics 2 (0693) 167
Diagnostics 3 (0694) 168
Diagnostics 4 (0695) 168
Diagnostics 5 (0696) 169
Direct access (0106) 11
Display damping (0094) 25
Display interval (0096) 24
Display language (0104) 15
ECC cleaning cycle (6557) 71
ECC duration (6555) 70
ECC Polarity (6631) 71
ECC recovery time (6556) 70
Electrode cleaning circuit (6528) 70
Empty pipe adjust value (6527) 68
Empty pipe detection (1860) 67
ENP version (0012) 176
Enter access code (0003) 13
Entire logging duration (0861) 186
Event category 004 (0238) 152
Event category 043 (0285) 151
Event category 376 (0286) 151
Event category 377 (0287) 151
Event category 441 (0210) 152
Event category 442 (0230) 153
Event category 443 (0231) 153
Event category 531 (0262) 153
Event category 832 (0218) 154
Event category 833 (0225) 154
Event category 834 (0227) 155
Event category 835 (0229) 155
Event category 842 (0295) 156
Event category 861 (0261) 155
Event category 937 (0260) 156
Event category 938 (0284) 157
Event category 962 (0214) 156
Extended order code 1 (0023) 175
Extended order code 2 (0021) 175
Extended order code 3 (0022) 175
External density (6630) 75
External temperature (6673) 75
Failure current
Current output 1 (0352–1) 98
Failure frequency
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474–1 to n) 110

Failure mode
Current output 1 (0364–1) 97
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451–1 to n) 109
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480–1 to n) 104
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486–1 to n) 116
Totalizer 1 to n (0901–1 to n) 162
Failure mode (7011) 122
Failure value (7012) 122
Fieldbus writing access (0273) 125
Filter options (0705) 170
Filter options (6710) 59
Firmware version (0010) 174
Fixed current
Current output 1 (0365–1) 89
Fixed density (6623) 74
Flow damping (6661) 61
Flow override (1839) 61
Flow velocity (1854) 44
Flow velocity factor (1880) 83
Flow velocity offset (1879) 82
Format display (0098) 16
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472–1 to n) 192
Frequency value 1 to n (0473–1 to n) 193
Full pipe adjust value (6548) 69
Gateway IP address (2719) 149
Hardware revision (0206) 135
HART address (0219) 125
HART date code (0202) 135
HART descriptor (0212) 134
HART message (0216) 134
HART revision (0205) 134
HART short tag (0220) 124
Header (0097) 26
Header text (0112) 26
Input signal level 1 (1356–1) 191
Installation direction (1809) 77
Integration time (6533) 77
Invert output signal
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470–1 to n) 117
IP address (7209) 142
IP address domain name server (2720) 149
Locking status (0004) 12
Logging delay (0859) 185
Logging interval (0856) 183
Login page (7273) 143
MAC address (7214) 141
Manufacturer ID (0259) 134
Manufacturer ID (7009) 120
Mass flow (1847) 44
Mass flow factor (1846) 79
Mass flow offset (1841) 79
Mass flow unit (0554) 55
Mass unit (0574) 55
Max. update period
Burst configuration 1 to n (2041–1 to n) 132
Maximum frequency value
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) 106
Maximum value (6545) 180
Maximum value (6680) 180
Measured current 1 (0366–1) 49, 99
Measured value EPD (6559) 69
Measuring mode
Current output 1 (0351–1) 92
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) 104
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) 108
Measuring period (6536) 77
Measuring value at maximum frequency
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) 107
Measuring value at minimum frequency
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) 107
Min. update period
Burst configuration 1 to n (2042–1 to n) 131
Minimum frequency value
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) 106
Minimum value (6547) 179
Minimum value (6681) 180
Network security (2705) 145
New adjustment (6560) 68
No. of preambles (0217) 125
Nominal diameter (2807) 83
Off value low flow cutoff (1804) 65
On value low flow cutoff (1805) 64
Operating mode
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469–1 to n) 100
Operating time (0652) 38, 165
Operating time from restart (0653) 165
Order code (0008) 174
Output current 1 (0361–1) 49, 98
Output frequency 1 (0471–1) 50
Output frequency 1 to n (0471–1 to n) 110
Output frequency 2 (0471–2) 50
Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n) 161
Pressure shock suppression (1806) 65
Previous diagnostics (0690) 164
Primary variable (PV) (0201) 136
Process variable value (1811) 190
Progress (6571) 68
Pulse output 1 (0456–1) 49
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n) 105
Pulse output 2 (0456–2) 49
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n) . . . 193
Pulse scaling
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455–1 to n) 102
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n) 194

Pulse width
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452–1 to n) 103
Quaternary variable (QV) (0203) 139
Received signal strength (2721) 149
Reference density (1885) 63
Reference temperature (1816) 76
Reset access code (0024) 39
Reset all totalizers (2806) 157
Reset device (0000) 40
Response time
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491–1 to n) 109
Response time empty pipe detection (1859) 67
Response time status input (1354) 86
Secondary variable (SV) (0226) 137
Security identification (2718) 145
Select antenna (2713) 148
Separator (0101) 27
Serial number (0009) 173
Slot number (7010) 121
Software option overview (0015) 41
Software revision (0072) 176, 177, 178
Software revision (0224) 135
SSID name (2707) 148
SSID name (2714) 145
Status (7004) 123
Status input simulation 1 (1355–1) 191
Subnet mask (7211) 142
Switch output function
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481–1 to n) 111
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n) . . 194
Switch point empty pipe detection (6562) 67
Switch status 1 (0461–1) 50
Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n) 116
Switch status 1 to n (0463–1 to n) 195
Switch status 2 (0461–2) 50
Switch-off delay
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465–1 to n) 116
Switch-off value
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464–1 to n) 114
Switch-on delay
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467–1 to n) 115
Switch-on value
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466–1 to n) 114
Temperature (1852) 45
Temperature damping (1886) 63
Temperature factor (1869) 81
Temperature offset (1868) 81
Temperature source (6712) 75
Temperature unit (0557) 54
Tertiary variable (TV) (0228) 138
Timeout (7005) 121
Timestamp 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170
Totalizer operation mode
Totalizer 1 to n (0908–1 to n) 160
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (0910–1 to n) 47
Totalizer value 1 to n (0911–1 to n) 46
Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n) 159
User name (2715) 146
Value (7003) 123
Value 1 display (0107) 18
Value 2 display (0108) 20
Value 3 display (0110) 21
Value 4 display (0109) 23
Value current output 1 (0355–1) 192
Value status input (1353) 48, 86
Volume flow (1838) 43
Volume flow factor (1832) 78
Volume flow offset (1831) 79
Volume flow unit (0553) 51
Volume unit (0563) 53
Web server functionality (7222) 142
Web server language (7221) 140
WLAN (2702) 144
WLAN IP address (2711) 146
WLAN MAC address (2703) 146
WLAN mode (2717) 144
WLAN passphrase (2706) 147
WLAN password (2716) 146
WLAN subnet mask (2709) 147
Zero point (6546) 84
Direct access (Parameter) 11
Display (Submenu) 14
Display channel 1 (Submenu) 186
Display channel 2 (Submenu) 187
Display channel 3 (Submenu) 188
Display channel 4 (Submenu) 188
Display damping (Parameter) 25
Display interval (Parameter) 24
Display language (Parameter) 15
Display module (Submenu) 178
Document
Explanation of the structure of a parameter description 6
Function 4
Structure 4
Symbols used 6
Target group 4
Using the document 4
Document function 4

E

ECC cleaning cycle (Parameter) 71
ECC duration (Parameter) 70
ECC Polarity (Parameter) 71
ECC recovery time (Parameter) 70
Electrode cleaning circuit (Parameter) 70
Electrode cleaning circuit (Submenu) 69
Empty pipe adjust value (Parameter) 68
Empty pipe detection (Parameter) 67
Empty pipe detection (Submenu) 66
ENP version (Parameter) 176

Enter access code (Parameter) 13
Entire logging duration (Parameter) 186
Event category 004 (Parameter) 152
Event category 043 (Parameter) 151
Event category 376 (Parameter) 151
Event category 377 (Parameter) 151
Event category 441 (Parameter) 152
Event category 442 (Parameter) 153
Event category 443 (Parameter) 153
Event category 531 (Parameter) 153
Event category 832 (Parameter) 154
Event category 833 (Parameter) 154
Event category 834 (Parameter) 155
Event category 835 (Parameter) 155
Event category 842 (Parameter) 156
Event category 861 (Parameter) 155
Event category 937 (Parameter) 156
Event category 938 (Parameter) 157
Event category 962 (Parameter) 156
Event list (Submenu) 171
Event logbook (Submenu) 170
Extended order code 1 (Parameter) 175
Extended order code 2 (Parameter) 175
Extended order code 3 (Parameter) 175
External compensation (Submenu) 74
External density (Parameter) 75
External temperature (Parameter) 75

F
Factory settings 197
SI units 197
US units 200
Failure current (Parameter) 98
Failure frequency (Parameter) 110
Failure mode (Parameter) . . 97, 104, 109, 116, 122, 162
Failure value (Parameter) 122
Fieldbus writing access (Parameter) 125
Filter options (Parameter) 59, 170
Firmware version (Parameter) 174
Fixed current (Parameter) 89
Fixed density (Parameter) 74
Flow damping (Parameter) 61
Flow override (Parameter) 61
Flow velocity (Parameter) 44
Flow velocity factor (Parameter) 83
Flow velocity offset (Parameter) 82
Format display (Parameter) 16
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 192
Frequency value 1 to n (Parameter) 193
Full pipe adjust value (Parameter) 69
Function
see Parameter

G
Gateway IP address (Parameter) 149

H
Hardware revision (Parameter) 135
HART address (Parameter) 125
HART date code (Parameter) 135
HART descriptor (Parameter) 134
HART input (Submenu) 118
HART message (Parameter) 134
HART output (Submenu) 123
HART revision (Parameter) 134
HART short tag (Parameter) 124
Header (Parameter) 26
Header text (Parameter) 26
Heartbeat Technology (Submenu) 189

I
Information (Submenu) 132
Input (Submenu) 85, 123
Input signal level 1 (Parameter) 191
Input values (Submenu) 48
Installation direction (Parameter) 77
Integration time (Parameter) 77
Invert output signal (Parameter) 117
IP address (Parameter) 142
IP address domain name server (Parameter) 149

L
Locking status (Parameter) 12
Logging delay (Parameter) 185
Logging interval (Parameter) 183
Login page (Parameter) 143
Low flow cut off (Submenu) 64

M
MAC address (Parameter) 141
Main electronic temperature (Submenu) 179
Mainboard module (Submenu) 176
Manufacturer ID (Parameter) 120, 134
Mass flow (Parameter) 44
Mass flow factor (Parameter) 79
Mass flow offset (Parameter) 79
Mass flow unit (Parameter) 55
Mass unit (Parameter) 55
Max. update period (Parameter) 132
Maximum frequency value (Parameter) 106
Maximum value (Parameter) 180
Measured current 1 (Parameter) 49, 99
Measured value EPD (Parameter) 69
Measured values (Submenu) 43
Measuring mode (Parameter) 92, 104, 108
Measuring period (Parameter) 77
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter) 107
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter) 107
Medium temperature (Submenu) 180
Min. update period (Parameter) 131
Minimum frequency value (Parameter) 106
Minimum value (Parameter) 179, 180
Minimum/maximum values (Submenu) 179

N
Network security (Parameter) 145
New adjustment (Parameter) 68

No. of preambles (Parameter) 125
Nominal diameter (Parameter) 83

O
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 65
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 64
Operating mode (Parameter) 100
Operating time (Parameter) 38, 165
Operating time from restart (Parameter) 165
Order code (Parameter) 174
Output (Submenu) 87, 135
Output current 1 (Parameter) 49, 98
Output frequency 1 (Parameter) 50
Output frequency 1 to n (Parameter) 110
Output frequency 2 (Parameter) 50
Output values (Submenu) 48

P
Parameter
Structure of a parameter description 6
Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) 161
Pressure shock suppression (Parameter) 65
Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 164
Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 136
Process parameters (Submenu) 58
Process variable adjustment (Submenu) 77
Process variable value (Parameter) 190
Process variables (Submenu) 43
Progress (Parameter) 68
Pulse output 1 (Parameter) 49
Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) 105
Pulse output 2 (Parameter) 49
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 193
Pulse scaling (Parameter) 102
Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) 194
Pulse width (Parameter) 103
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) 99

Q
Quaternary variable (QV) (Parameter) 139

R
Received signal strength (Parameter) 149
Reference density (Parameter) 63
Reference temperature (Parameter) 76
Reset access code (Parameter) 39
Reset access code (Submenu) 38
Reset all totalizers (Parameter) 157
Reset device (Parameter) 40
Response time (Parameter) 109
Response time empty pipe detection (Parameter) 67
Response time status input (Parameter) 86

S
Secondary variable (SV) (Parameter) 137
Security identification (Parameter) 145
Select antenna (Parameter) 148
Sensor (Submenu) 42
Sensor adjustment (Submenu) 76
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu) 177
Separator (Parameter) 27
Serial number (Parameter) 173
Simulation (Submenu) 189
Slot number (Parameter) 121
Software option overview (Parameter) 41
Software revision (Parameter) 135, 176, 177, 178
SSID name (Parameter) 145, 148
Status (Parameter) 123
Status input 1 to n (Submenu) 85
Status input simulation 1 (Parameter) 191
Submenu
Administration 37
Application 157
Build-up detection 71
Burst configuration 1 to n 126
Calibration 83
Communication 117
Configuration 118, 124
Current output 1 87
Custody transfer 162
Custody transfer logbook 172
Data logging 181
Device information 172
Diagnostic behavior 29
Diagnostic configuration 150
Diagnostic handling 28
Diagnostic list 166
Diagnostics 162
Display 14
Display channel 1 186
Display channel 2 187
Display channel 3 188
Display channel 4 188
Display module 178
Electrode cleaning circuit 69
Empty pipe detection 66
Event list 171
Event logbook 170
External compensation 74
HART input 118
HART output 123
Heartbeat Technology 189
Information 132
Input 85, 123
Input values 48
Low flow cut off 64
Main electronic temperature 179
Mainboard module 176
Measured values 43
Medium temperature 180
Minimum/maximum values 179
Output 87, 135
Output values 48
Process parameters 58
Process variable adjustment 77
Process variables 43
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 99
Reset access code 38
Sensor 42

Sensor adjustment 76
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) 177
Simulation 189
Status input 1 to n 85
System 14
System units 51
Totalizer 46
Totalizer 1 to n 158
Web server 140
Subnet mask (Parameter) 142
Switch output function (Parameter) 111
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 194
Switch point empty pipe detection (Parameter) 67
Switch status 1 (Parameter) 50
Switch status 1 to n (Parameter) 116, 195
Switch status 2 (Parameter) 50
Switch-off delay (Parameter) 116
Switch-off value (Parameter) 114
Switch-on delay (Parameter) 115
Switch-on value (Parameter) 114
System (Submenu) 14
System units (Submenu) 51

T
Target group 4
Temperature (Parameter) 45
Temperature damping (Parameter) 63
Temperature factor (Parameter) 81
Temperature offset (Parameter) 81
Temperature source (Parameter) 75
Temperature unit (Parameter) 54
Tertiary variable (TV) (Parameter) 138
Timeout (Parameter) 121
Timestamp (Parameter)
. . . . . 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170
Totalizer (Submenu) 46
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) 158
Totalizer operation mode (Parameter) 160
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (Parameter) 47
Totalizer value 1 to n (Parameter) 46

U
Unit totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) 159
User name (Parameter) 146

V
Value (Parameter) 123
Value 1 display (Parameter) 18
Value 2 display (Parameter) 20
Value 3 display (Parameter) 21
Value 4 display (Parameter) 23
Value current output 1 (Parameter) 192
Value status input (Parameter) 48, 86
Volume flow (Parameter) 43
Volume flow factor (Parameter) 78
Volume flow offset (Parameter) 79
Volume flow unit (Parameter) 51
Volume unit (Parameter) 53

W
Web server (Submenu) 140
Web server functionality (Parameter) 142
Web server language (Parameter) 140
Wizard
Define access code 37
WLAN settings 143
WLAN (Parameter) 144
WLAN IP address (Parameter) 146
WLAN MAC address (Parameter) 146
WLAN mode (Parameter) 144
WLAN passphrase (Parameter) 147
WLAN password (Parameter) 146
WLAN settings (Wizard) 143
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter) 147

Z
Zero point (Parameter) 84

www.addresses.endress.com

Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation

Certificate of Compliance

Certificate: 2551823 **Master Contract:** 160686

Project: 80069906 **Date Issued:** 2021-07-27

Issued To: **Endress + Hauser Flowtec AG**
Kagenstrasse 7
Reinach., Basel-Country, 4153
Switzerland

Attention: Daniel Bosshard

The products listed below are eligible to bear the CSA Mark shown with adjacent indicators 'C' and 'US' for Canada and US or with adjacent indicator 'US' for US only or without either indicator for Canada only.

Issued by: Anil Sodhi
Anil Sodhi

PRODUCTS

CLASS 2258 03 - PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT - Intrinsically Safe and Non-Incendive Systems - For Hazardous Locations
CLASS 2258 83 - PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT - Intrinsically Safe and Non-Incendive Systems - For Hazardous Locations - CERTIFIED TO U.S. STANDARDS

Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D:

Product	**Proline Promag 400 Magnetic-inductive flow measuring system; compact version (single board version)** providing exciter coil circuits and non-incendive electrode circuits to Integral Sensor Model Promag W, L, D. Proline Promag W 400, Model 5W4Bbb-ccdefMhiklllmn+#**# and O5W4Bbb-ccdefMhiklllmnpp + #**# Proline Promag L 400, Model 5L4Bbb-ccefMhiklllmn+#**# and O5L4Bbb-ccefMhiklllmnpp + #**# Proline Promag D 400, Model 5D4Bbb-ccefMhiklllmn+#**# and O5D4Bbb-ccefMhiklllmnpp + #**#

© 2018 CSA Group. All rights reserved.

	Note: Must be installed as per control drawing FES0196*
Electrical Rating	Rated input: 100-230V AC, 47-63Hz, 30VA 18-30 V AC, 44-66 Hz, 30 VA 24 V DC Nominal (18 to 30Vdc max), 8.0 W
Enclosure rating	Type 4X, IP 66/67
Temp. code and ambient temperature	T4 (-20°C to + 50°C)
Process temperature and MWP	Max process temperature: +80°C Maximum Working Pressure (MWP): 160bar (Sensors W, L), 25bar (sensor D)

Product	**Proline Promag 400 Magnetic-inductive flow measuring system; remote version (<u>single board version</u>)** providing exciter coil circuits and non-incendive electrode circuits to Remote Sensor, Model Promag W, L, D. Proline Promag W 400, Model 5W4Bbb-ccdefNhiklllmn+#**# and O5W4Bbb-ccdefNhiklllmnpp + #**# Proline Promag L 400, Model 5L4Bbb-ccefNhiklllmn+#**# and O5L4Bbb-ccefNhiklllmnpp + #**# Proline Promag D 400, Model 5D4Bbb-ccefNhiklllmn+#**# and O5D4Bbb-ccefNhiklllmnpp + #**# Note: Must be installed as per control drawing FES0196*
Electrical Rating	Rated input: 100-230V AC, 47-63Hz, 30VA 18-30 V AC, 44-66 Hz, 30 VA 24 V DC Nominal (18 to 30Vdc max), 8.0 W
Enclosure rating	Transmitter Housing: Type 4X, IP 66/67 Sensor Housing: Type 4X, 6P, IP 66/68
Temp. code and ambient temperature	Transmitter Housing: T4 (-20°C to + 50°C) Sensor Housing: T6 or T5 (-20°C to + 60°C)
Process temperature and MWP	Max process temperature: +90°C Maximum Working Pressure (MWP): 160bar (Sensors W, L), 25bar (sensor D)

Product	**Proline Promag 400 Magnetic-inductive flow measuring system; compact version <u>(modular version)</u>** providing exciter coil circuits and non-incendive electrode circuits to Integral Sensor Model Promag W, L, D.

© 2018 CSA Group. All rights reserved.

	Proline Promag W 400, Model 5W4Cbb-ccdLfA/M/Q/Rhiklllmn+#**# and O5W4Cbb-ccdLfA/M/Q/Rhiklllmnpp + #**# Proline Promag L 400, Model 5L4Cbb-ccLfA/M/Q/Rhiklllmn+#**# and O5L4Cbb-ccLfA/M/Q/Rhiklllmnpp + #**# Proline Promag D 400, Model 5D4Cbb-ccLfA/M/Q/Rhiklllmn+#**# and O5D4Cbb-ccLfA/M/Q/Rhiklllmnpp + #**# Note: Must be installed as per control drawing FES0196*
Electrical Rating	Rated input: 100-240 V AC, 50/60Hz (+/- 4Hz), 30VA 24 V AC, 50/60Hz (+/- 4Hz), 10VA 24 V DC, 8.0W
Enclosure rating	Type 4X, IP 66/67
Temp. code and ambient temperature	T4 (-40°C to + 60°C)
Process temperature and MWP	Max process temperature: +80°C Maximum Working Pressure (MWP): 160bar (Sensors W, L), 25bar (sensor D)

Product	**Proline Promag 400 Magnetic-inductive flow measuring system; remote version (modular version)** providing exciter coil circuits and non-incendive electrode circuits to Remote Sensor, Model Promag W, L, D. Proline Promag W 400, Model 5W4Cbb-ccdLfN/Phiklllmn+#**# and O5W4Cbb-ccdLfN/Phiklllmnpp + #**# Proline Promag L 400, Model 5L4Cbb-ccLfN/Phiklllmn+#**# and O5L4Cbb-ccLfN/Phiklllmnpp + #**# Proline Promag D 400, Model 5D4Cbb-ccLfN/Phiklllmn+#**# and O5D4Cbb-ccLfN/Phiklllmnpp + #**# Note: Must be installed as per control drawing FES0196*
Electrical Rating	Rated input: 100-240 V AC, 50/60Hz (+/- 4Hz), 30VA 24 V AC, 50/60Hz (+/- 4Hz), 10VA 24 V DC, 8.0W
Enclosure rating	Transmitter Housing: Type 4X, IP 65/66/67 Sensor Housing: Type 4X, 6P, IP 66/68
Temp. code and ambient temperature	Transmitter Housing: T4 (-40°C to + 60°C) Sensor Housing:

© 2018 CSA Group. All rights reserved.

	T6 or T5 (-40°C to + 60°C)
Process temperature and MWP	Max process temperature: +90°C Maximum Working Pressure (MWP): 160bar (Sensors W, L), 25bar (sensor D)

Order Code Structure:

Proline Promag W 400

5a4obb-ccdefghiklllmn + ##**
O5a4obb-ccdefghiklllmnpp + ##**

Proline Promag 400 - replacement transmitter
5X4oXX-ccdgefhi + ##**
O5X4oXX-ccdgefhipp + ##**

a = Type of sensor
W = Promag W
o = Generation Index
B = single board version
C = modular version
bb = Size (nominal tube diameter)
any double number or letter
cc = Approval
C6 = CSA C/US NI CL.I Div.2 Gr. ABCD
d = Design
(options for length of tube)
any single number or letter
e = Power Supply (and sensor only option)
A = 100-230Vac
(single board version only)
B = 24AC/DC
(single board version only)
L = 24-240V AC/DC
(modular version only)
X = sensor only (For customers ordering a replacement sensor.)
f = Output/Input
H,I,J = 4-20mA HART + configurable ports
L = PROFIBUS DP
M = Modbus RS485
N = Ethernet/IP
O, P = Modbus/PFS/IOUT
X = sensor only (For customers

Proline Promag L 400, Proline Promag D 400

5a4obb-ccefghiklllmn + ##**
O5a4obb-ccefghiklllmnpp + ##**

a = Type of sensor
L = Promag L
D = Promag D
o = Generation Index
B = single board version
C = modular version
bb = Size (nominal tube diameter)
any double number or letter
cc = Approval
C6 = CSA C/US NI CL.I Div.2 Gr. ABCD
e = Power Supply (and sensor only option)
A = 100-230Vac
(single board version only)
B = 24AC/DC
(single board version only)
L = 24-240V AC/DC
(modular version only)
X = sensor only (For customers ordering a replacement sensor.)
f = Output/Input
H,I,J = 4-20mA HART + configurable ports
L = PROFIBUS DP
M = Modbus RS485
N = Ethernet/IP
O, P = Modbus/PFS/IOUT
X = sensor only (For customers ordering a replacement sensor.)
g = Housing of Transmitter
A = Compact, Alu
M = Compact, Polymeric
N = Remote, Polymeric
P = Remote, Alu

© 2018 CSA Group. All rights reserved.

ordering a replacement sensor.)

g = Housing of Transmitter
A = Compact, Alu
M = Compact, Polymeric
N = Remote, Polymeric
P = Remote, Alu
Q = Compact, Polymeric, 22.5° angle
R = Compact, Alu, 22.5° angle

h = Cable, Remote Version (options for length and quality of cable)
any single number or letter

i = Cable Glands
D = Thread NPT1/2”
L = Thread NPT1/2” + M12x1 receptacle for ethernet

k = Liner Material (covers the inside of measurement tube)
any single number or letter

lll = Process Connection (= flange)
any tripple number or letter

m = Electrodes (shape and material of ele- electrodes contacting the fluid)
any single number or letter

n = Calibration Flow
any single number or letter

pp = Customer version
any double number or letter

** = Option in two digits (none, two or multiple of two digits); any combination of number or letter

+, # = Signs used as indicator for optional abbreviation of extended order code

Q = Compact, Polymeric, 22.5° angle
R = Compact, Alu, 22.5° angle

h = Cable, Remote Version (options for length and quality of cable)
any single number or letter

i = Cable Glands
D = Thread NPT1/2”
L = Thread NPT1/2” + M12x1 receptacle for ethernet

k = Liner Material (covers the inside of measurement tube)
any single number or letter

lll = Process Connection (= flange)
any tripple number or letter

m = Electrodes (shape and material of ele- electrodes contacting the fluid)
any single number or letter

n = Calibration Flow
any single number or letter

pp = Customer version
any double number or letter

** = Option in two digits (none, two or multiple of two digits); any combination of number or letter

+, # = Signs used as indicator for optional abbreviation of extended order code

Product	**Proline Prosonic Flow ultrasonic flow measuring system; remote version** providing non incendive circuits to sensors Prosonic Flow W and Prosonic Flow I. Proline Prosonic W 400, Model 9W4Bcc-ddefghikklmmnnpp + #**# and O9W4Bcc-ddefghikklmmnnppqq + #**# Proline Prosonic I 400, Model 9I4Bcc-ddefghikklmmnnoopp + #**# and O9I4Bcc-ddefghikklmmnnooppqq + #**# Note: Must be installed as per control drawing FES0233*

© 2018 CSA Group. All rights reserved.

Electrical Rating	Rated input: 100-240 V AC, 50/60Hz (+/- 4Hz), 30VA 24 V AC, 50/60Hz (+/- 4Hz), 10VA 24 V DC, 8.0W
Enclosure rating	Transmitter Housing: Type 4X, IP 65/66/67 Sensor: Type 4X/ 6P/ IP 66/68
Temp. code and ambient temperature	Transmitter Housing: T4 (-40°C to + 60°C) Sensor Housing: T6-T1, see control drawing FES0233*
Process temperature and MWP	See control drawing FES0233*

Order Code Structure:

Proline Prosonic Flow W 400
9W4Bcc-ddefghikklmmnnpp + #**#
O9W4Bcc-ddefghikklmmnnppqq + #**#

Proline Prosonic Flow I 400
9I4Bcc-ddefghikklmmnnoopp + #**#
O9I4Bcc-ddefghikklmmnnooppqq + #**#

Proline Prosonic Flow 400 - replacement transmitter
9X4BXX-ddefghipp + #**#
O9X4BXX-ddefghippqq + #**#

cc	**Number of Sensorsets** A1 = 1 Sensorset A2 = 2 Sensorsets
dd	**Approval** C6 = CSA C/US NI CL.I Div.2 Gr. ABCD
e	**Power Supply** L = 100..240 VAC or 24V AC/DC X = Sensor only (Not for replacement transmitter)
f	**Output/Input** H,I = 4-20mA HART + configurable ports L = Profibus DP M = Modbus RS485 N = Ethernet/IP

© 2018 CSA Group. All rights reserved.

	O,P = Modbus/PFS/IOUT X = Sensor only (Not for replacement transmitter)
g	**Display/Operation** F = Display module G = Display module with WLAN X = Sensor only (Not for replacement transmitter)
h	**Housing of Transmitter** N = Remote, Polymeric enclosure P = Remote, Aluminum enclosure X = Sensor only (Not for replacement transmitter)
i	**Cable Entries** D = Thread NPT1/2” L = Thread NPT1/2” + M12x1 receptacle for Ethernet X = Sensor only (Not for replacement transmitter)
kk	**Sensor Version** any double number or letter
l	**Process Temperature** any single number or letter
mm	**Cable** any double number or letter
nn	**Installation Set** any double number or letter
oo	**Sensor Holder** any double number or letter
pp	**Device Model** A1 = 1 (Generation 1)
qq	**Customer Version** any double number or letter
+, #	Signs used as indicator for optional abbreviation of extended order code
**	Option in two digits (none, two or multiple of two digits); any combination of number or letter

Proline Prosonic Flow 400 sensor set

DK9018-ddkkl00

dd	**Approval** C6 = CSA C/US NI CL.I Div.2 Gr. ABCD
kk	**Sensor Version** any double number or letter
l	**Process Temperature** any single number or letter
00	**Reserved for future use**

© 2018 CSA Group. All rights reserved.

Note:

The modular version is optionally available with an antenna bushing for the connection of an external antenna.

Conditions of Acceptability:

1. Final installation shall be as per Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) or National Electrical Code (NEC). Refer to control drawing FES0196 and FES0233 for safe instructions.
2. For polymeric enclosures: Do not remove the reinforcement plate. This ensures grounding and mechanical stability of the conduit entries and the optional antenna bushing.
3. Antenna supplied by Endress+Hauser shall be used only. As an alternate, any passive omni-directional RF antenna with or without cable is permitted to be connected when meeting the parameters defined in the control drawing.
4. The antenna bushing type H337 shall be mounted wrench tight to the transmitter enclosure to maintain the ingress protection of the enclosure. The RF antenna or the RF antenna cable shall be fitted with a Series N (MIL-STD-348) plug connector. The coupling nut of the Series N plug connector shall be hand tightened only.
5. The metal enclosure of the Antenna Bushing H337 shall be securely connected to local earth, typically via the enclosure to which it is connected

© 2018 CSA Group. All rights reserved.

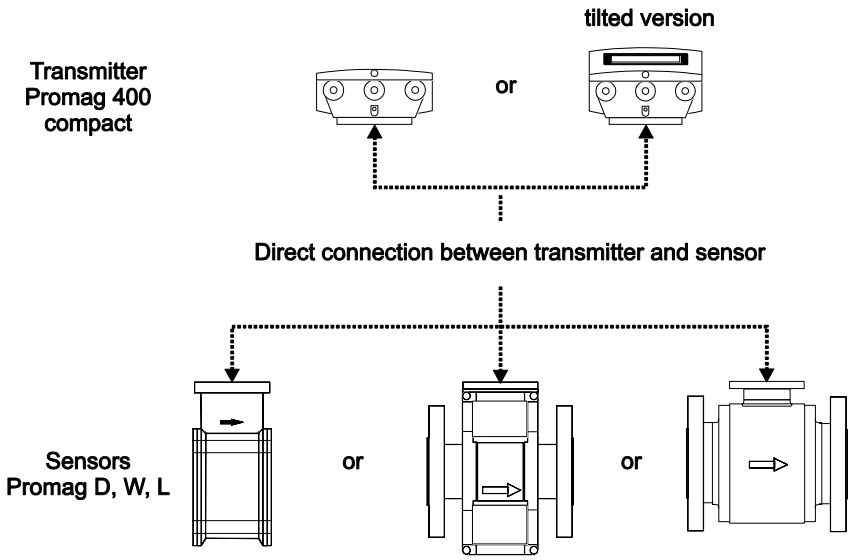
APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS

CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 0- 2020	General Requirements – Canadian Electrical Code, Part II
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 94-M91	Special Purpose Enclosures
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1-12	Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use, Part 1: General Requirements
C22.2 No. 213- 2017	Nonincendive electrical equipment for use in Class I and II, Division 2 and Class III, Divisions 1 and 2 hazardous (classified) locations
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 60529:05	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)
ANSI/UL 121201- 2017	Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I and II, Division 2 and Class III, Divisions 1 and 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
FMRC 3600 – 2011	Electrical Equipment for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations, General Requirements
FMRC 3611 – 2004	Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I and Class II, Division 2, and Class III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
FMRC 3810 – 2005	Electrical and Electronic Test, Measuring, and Process Control Equipment
ANSI/UL 61010-1, Third Edition	Standard for Safety, Electrical Equipment For Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use; Part 1: General Requirements
UL 50 (11th Ed.)	Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
ANSI/IEC 60529:2004	Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code)

© 2018 CSA Group. All rights reserved.

§

Hazardous Locations
Cl. I. Div. 2, Gps A,B,C,D



PROMAG W/D/L 400 - Compact version

Notes:

1. Install according to Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) or National Electrical Code (NEC) ANSI/NFPA 70.
2. Tightening torque for transmitter cover screws:

Metallic enclosure	Polymeric enclosure, flat version	Polymeric enclosure, tilted version
2.5 Nm	2.5 Nm	1.3 Nm

3. For polymeric enclosures: Do not remove the reinforcement plate. This ensures grounding and mechanical stability of the conduit entries and the optional antenna bushing.
4. Suitable for outdoor use.
5. Open housing for brief periods only. Avoid the ingression of foreign objects, moisture or contaminants.
   Logement ouvert pour de brèves périodes seulement. Éviter la pénétration de corps étrangers, d'humidité ou de contaminants
6. The maximally allowed medium temperature T_m depends on the liner material used for the sensor. Refer to the sensor name plate.
7. Additional temperature restriction depending on temperature classes

Max. ambient temperature	Max. medium temperature						
	T6	T5	T4A	T4	T3C	T2	T1
60°C/140°F ***1)**	---	---	---	---	80°C / 176°F	80°C / 176°F	80°C / 176°F
40°C/104°F	---	---	---	70°C/158°F ***2)**	80°C / 176°F	80°C / 176°F	80°C / 176°F

"---" = Temperature Class not allowed

*1) Exception: 50°C /122°F in case of single board version
(5*4B**-********** or O5*4B**-**********)

*2) Exception: 40°C /104°F in case of sensor Promag D

Minimally allowed ambient temperature depending on the material of the sensor flanges:
- stainless steel flanges: -40°C/ -40°F ***3)**
- carbon steel flanges: -10°C/14°F

***3)** Exception: -20°C/-4°F in case of single board version
(5*4B**-********** or O5*4B**-**********)

8. WARNING - EXPLOSION HAZARD - SUBSTITUTION OF COMPONENTS MAY IMPAIR SUITABILITY FOR CLASS I, DIVISION 2;
   AVERTISSEMENT – RISQUE D'EXPLOSION – LA SUBSTITUTION DE COMPOSANTS PEUT RENDRE CE MATÉRIEL INACCEPTABLE POUR LES EMPLACEMENTS DE CLASSE I, DIVISION 2;

9. WARNING - EXPLOSION HAZARD – DO NOT DISCONNECT EQUIPMENT UNLESS POWER HAS BEEN SWITCHED OFF OR THE AREA IS KNOWN TO BE NON-HAZARDOUS;
   AVERTISSEMENT – RISQUE D'EXPLOSION – AVANT DE DÉCONNECTER L'EQUIPMENT, COUPER LE COURANT OU S'ASSURER QUE L'EMPLACEMENT EST DÉSIGNÉ NON DANGEREUX;

Aenderungen:					Ersteller: FES / **ID 1528** FILE: M:\ZEICHNG\FES0196\E\FES0196E.doc
	A	29.10.12/BDA	F		
	B	05.11.13/BDA	G		
	C	03.03.14/BDA	H		
	D	15.02.19/BDA	J		
	E	27.07.21/BDA	K		

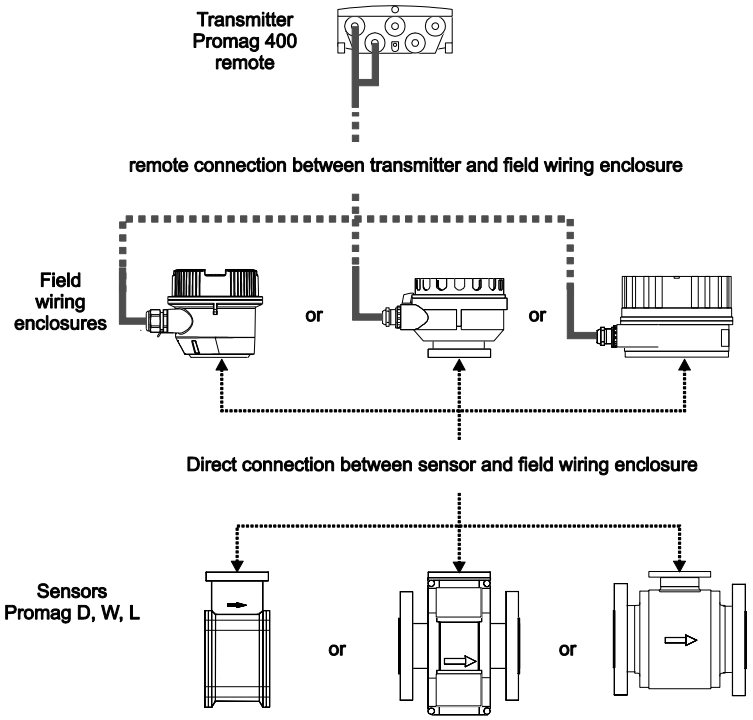
$_{C}$CSA$_{US}$ Control Drawing Class I Division 2 Compact version PROMAG W/D/L 400	Gezeichnet	29.10.2012	BDA
	Geprüft		
	Ex-geprüft	27.07.2021	BDA
	Gesehen		

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Flowtec AG, Kaegenstrasse 7, CH-4153 Reinach BL1, Postfach

FES0196E 1/3

Hazardous Locations
Cl. I. Div. 2, Gps A,B,C,D



PROMAG W/D/L 400 - Remote version

Notes:

1. Install according to Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) or National Electrical Code (NEC) ANSI/NFPA 70.
2. Tightening torque for transmitter cover screws: 2.5 Nm
3. For polymeric enclosures: Do not remove the reinforcement plate. This ensures grounding and mechanical stability of the conduit entries and the optional antenna bushing.
4. Suitable for outdoor use.
5. Open housing for brief periods only. Avoid the ingression of foreign objects, moisture or contaminants
   Logement ouvert pour de brèves périodes seulement. Éviter la pénétration de corps étrangers, d'humidité ou de contaminants
6. The maximally allowed medium temperature T_m depends on the liner material used for the sensor. Refer to the sensor name plate.
7. Additional temperature restriction depending on temperature classes

   Sensor:

Max. ambient temperature	Max. medium temperature						
	T6	T5	T4A	T4	T3C	T2	T1
60°C/140°F	80°C / 176°F	90°C / 194°F	90°C / 194°F	90°C / 194°F	90°C / 194°F	90°C / 194°F	90°C / 194°F

Minimally allowed ambient temperature depending on the material of the sensor flanges:
- stainless steel flanges: -40°C / -40°F
- carbon steel flanges: -10°C / 14°F

Transmitter:
Temperature class for transmitter in remote version is T4 at 60°C / 140°F ambient temperature.
The minimum ambient temperature is –40°C/-40°F ***[1])**
***[1])** Exception: -20°C/-4°F in case of single board version
(5*4B**-********** or O5*4B**-**********)

8. WARNING - EXPLOSION HAZARD - SUBSTITUTION OF COMPONENTS MAY IMPAIR SUITABILITY FOR CLASS I, DIVISION 2;
   AVERTISSEMENT – RISQUE D'EXPLOSION – LA SUBSTITUTION DE COMPOSANTS PEUT RENDRE CE MATÉRIEL INACCEPTABLE POUR LES EMPLACEMENTS DE CLASSE I, DIVISION 2;

9. WARNING - EXPLOSION HAZARD – DO NOT DISCONNECT EQUIPMENT UNLESS POWER HAS BEEN SWITCHED OFF OR THE AREA IS KNOWN TO BE NON-HAZARDOUS;
   AVERTISSEMENT – RISQUE D'EXPLOSION – AVANT DE DÉCONNECTER L'EQUIPMENT, COUPER LE COURANT OU S'ASSURER QUE L'EMPLACEMENT EST DÉSIGNÉ NON DANGEREUX;

Aenderungen:					Ersteller: FES / **ID 1528** FILE: M:\ZEICHNG\FES0196\E\FES0196E.doc
	A	29.10.12/BDA	F		
	B	05.11.13/BDA	G		
	C	03.03.14/BDA	H		
	D	15.02.19/BDA	J		
	E	27.07.21/BDA	K		

$_{C}CSA_{US}$ Control Drawing Class I Division 2 Remote version PROMAG W/D/L 400	Gezeichnet	29.10.2012	BDA
	Geprüft		
	Ex-geprüft	27.07.2021	BDA
	Gesehen		

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation
Flowtec AG, Kaegenstrasse 7, CH-4153 Reinach BL1, Postfach

FES0196E 2/3

PROMAG W/D/L 400 - Wiring Options

1) Cl. I. Div. 2, Gps A,B,C,D

a) Threaded Cable Entries NPT1/2":

- Install per Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) or National Electrical Code (NEC) ANSI/NFPA 70 and use supply wires suitable for 20 °C above ambient temperature.

b) Receptacle (plug-in connector) with thread M12x1, approved for Cl. I. Div.2:

- Install per Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) or National Electrical Code (NEC) ANSI/NFPA 70.
- The M12 mating connector which is sourced by the customer must also be approved for Cl. I. Div.2 and must be suitable for Type 4X, IP66/67.
  It must provide additional mechanical security to prevent accidental disconnection.

2) Non-hazardous classified areas

a) Threaded Cable Entries (e.g. NPT1/2" or M20x1.5):

- Install per Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) or National Electrical Code (NEC) ANSI/NFPA 70 and use supply wires suitable for 20 °C above ambient temperature.

b) Receptacle (plug-in connector) with thread M12x1:

- Install per Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) or National Electrical Code (NEC) ANSI/NFPA 70.
- The M12 mating connector which is sourced by the customer must be suitable for Type 4X, IP66/67.

3) Notes for External Antenna

a) Antenna suppled by Endress+Hauser shall be used only. As an alternate, any passive omni-directional RF antenna with or without cable is permitted to be connected when meeting the following parameters:
i) The antenna connected to the antenna bushing shall have an impedance of at least 50Ω
ii) The rated frequency range of the antenna shall not exceed 1710MHz … 6000MHz
iii) The rated power of the antenna shall be at least 100mW

b) The antenna bushing type H337 shall be mounted wrench tight to the transmitter enclosure to maintain the ingress protection of the enclosure.

c) The RF antenna or the RF antenna cable shall be fitted with a Series N (MIL-STD-348) plug connector. The coupling nut of the Series N plug connector shall be hand tightened only.

d) The metal enclosure of the Antenna Bushing H337 shall be securely connected to local earth, typically via the enclosure to which it is connected

Aenderungen:					Ersteller: FES / **ID 1528** FILE: M:\ZEICHNG\FES0196\E\FES0196E.doc
	A	29.10.12/BDA	F		
	B	05.11.13/BDA	G		
	C	03.03.14/BDA	H		
	D	15.02.19/BDA	J		
	E	27.07.21/BDA	K		

$_{C}CSA_{US}$ Control Drawing Compact version + Remote version PROMAG W/D/L 400	Gezeichnet	29.10.2012	BDA
	Geprüft		
	Ex-geprüft	27.07.2021	BDA
	Gesehen		

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Flowtec AG, Kaegenstrasse 7, CH-4153 Reinach BL1, Postfach

FES0196E 3/3

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

ENDRESS+HAUSER, INC. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. **Acceptance.** The Buyer's purchase order ("Order") constitutes an offer by Buyer to purchase Goods and/or Services in accordance with these Terms and Conditions. The Order shall be deemed to be accepted when Seller issues written acceptance of the Order at which point and on which date the Agreement shall come into existence. Any quotation given by the Seller shall not constitute an offer. It is only valid for a period of 30 days from the date of issue unless the Seller agrees in writing to extend that period.
2. **Buyer's Assent.** Shipment by Seller and acceptance by Buyer of, or payment for all or any part of the Goods (as defined below) and/or Services (as defined below) covered by the Order shall constitute Buyer's assent to all of the Terms herein. Prior to acceptance of Goods and Services by Buyer, Seller may withdraw or modify its conditional acceptance of the Order.
3. **Complete Agreement.** The Agreement along with these Terms (collectively referred to herein as the "Agreement") constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior agreements with respect to the Goods and Services whether such agreements were written or oral. These Terms apply to the Agreement to the exclusion of any other terms that Buyer seeks to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing. These Terms are also available online at www.us.endress.com. Seller may amend these Terms at any time at its discretion. These Terms shall apply to the supply of both Goods and Services except where application to one or the other is specified. Special terms may apply in respect of software support services and/or other specific services if agreed between the parties.
4. **Modification.** No modification, amendment, extension, renewal, rescission, discharge, abandonment, waiver or other change or alteration shall be valid, enforceable or binding on Seller unless agreed to in writing by Seller. Seller shall not be bound by any additional or different terms, whether printed or otherwise, in the Order or any other communication from Buyer to Seller unless specifically agreed to by Seller in writing. Prior courses of dealing, usage of the trade, and verbal agreements not reduced to writing and signed by Seller, to the extent that they modify, add to, or detract from the Agreement, shall not be binding on the Seller. Seller may, at its option, treat any attempted modification, termination or repudiation by Buyer to which Seller does not assent as a breach of the entire Agreement and claim all proper damages.
5. **Termination.** If all or part of the Agreement is terminated by agreement of the parties, and if there is no contrary written agreement between Seller and Buyer, Buyer shall pay termination charges in the amount equal to the greater of (I) ten (10) percent of the net sales price or (II) (a) the price provided in the Order for all Goods assembled and Services performed prior to the agreement by Seller to terminate, plus (b) the actual expenditures made and liabilities incurred by Seller in connection with any portion of the Goods and Services not yet completed (as evidenced in writing), plus (c) reasonable estimated profit on the not yet completed portion of the Goods and Services.
6. **Price, Payment Terms, and Security Interest.** The price for Goods shall be the price set out in the Order confirmation. The price of the Goods is exclusive of all costs and charges of packaging, insurance, and transport of the Goods. The charges for Services shall be on a time and materials basis and shall be calculated in accordance with Seller's standard daily fee rates and service rate schedule, which is available upon request. The price for Goods and Services are collectively hereinafter also referred to as the "Prices". Seller's Prices may be subject to change and are subject to Seller's standard annual price increases. Seller will notify Buyer of any Price increase.

Unless provided otherwise on the face of this Agreement, Buyer shall pay the purchase price for the Goods and Services in full within 30 days from date of shipment. Buyer shall pay all amounts due under this Agreement in full without any set-off, counterclaim, deduction, or withholding except as required by law. Seller may, without limiting its other rights or remedies, set off any amount owing to it by Buyer against any amount payable by Seller to Buyer. All invoices not paid when due will thereafter be subject to a monthly service charge of one and a half percent (1½%) of the unpaid balance. If, in Seller's opinion, there is a material, adverse change in Buyer's financial condition or if Buyer has not, within the agreed time, fully paid for Goods shipped and Services performed under this or any other agreement with Seller, Seller reserves the right to revoke Buyer's credit, to require shipment of Goods C.O.D., and/or suspend performance on this and/or other agreements and/or future shipments. Buyer hereby grants Seller a purchase money security interest in the Goods until the full purchase price is paid, and Buyers appoints Seller as its attorney-in-fact for the purpose of filing any documents necessary or desirable to perfect such security interest in any applicable jurisdiction.
7. **Services**. In the event services are also provided to Buyer by Seller (including, but not limited to the licensing of software), Seller will provide services ("Services") to Buyer in accordance with the Buyer's service specifications and these Terms. However, Seller shall not be obligated to perform Services as a result of malfunctions of the Goods caused by: (a) the deliberate or negligent acts of persons other than the Seller; (b) inadequate facilities of Buyer; (c) systems or equipment outside Seller's control (such as those provided by vendors of utilities), and (d) modifications to the Goods made by a party other than the Seller. Seller shall have the right to make any changes to the Services that are necessary to comply with any applicable law or safety requirement, or which do not materially affect the nature or quality of the Services, and the Seller shall notify the Buyer in any such event.

Buyer shall provide Seller with reasonable access to its premises as necessary for Seller to perform the Services. At all times Seller's personnel will comply with Buyer's safety and security precautions, procedures, and guidelines. Seller will immediately inform Buyer of any injury or accident occurring on Buyer's premises involving Seller's personnel. Seller will provide Services in a manner as to minimize interference with Buyer's operations. Buyer shall cooperate with the Seller in all matters relating to the Services and provide the Seller with such information and materials as the Seller may reasonably require to supply the Services, and ensure that such information is accurate in all material respects. Seller shall have the right to rely on information and materials provided by Buyer and

Seller shall not be liable for Services performed, provided that such Services are provided in accordance with Buyer's specifications. Buyer shall obtain and maintain all necessary licenses, permissions and consents which may be required for the Services to be performed prior to the date on which the Services are to start, and keep and maintain all materials, equipment, documents and other property of the Seller ("Seller Materials") at the Buyer's premises in safe custody at its own risk, and in good condition until returned to the Supplier, and not dispose of or use the Seller Materials other than in accordance with the Seller's written instructions or authorization.

8. **Delivery/Shipment.** Seller shall deliver the Goods to the location as set out in the Order Confirmation (Delivery Location) and in accordance with the INCOTERM referred to in the Order Confirmation (in the absence of written agreement to the contrary) and shall be deemed complete pursuant to the agreed upon delivery terms. If no terms are specified, the delivery terms shall be EXW (Incoterms 2010) Shipping Point. Buyer shall pay all shipping, packing and handling costs and shall bear the risk of loss after Seller completes delivery of the Goods to the carrier. Buyer shall have five (5) days after any full or partial delivery to notify Seller if Buyer's count of delivered Goods does not comport with Seller's count as identified in the itemized packing list accompanying the shipment.

9. **Sales or Use Taxes.** In compliance with various state sales tax statutes and regulations, Seller will add sales tax to the sale of a taxable order unless Buyer provides documentation that is complete, legally acceptable in form, and valid in accordance with applicable laws and regulations of the state that has jurisdiction over the sales transaction. The jurisdiction state shall be the state into which the delivery of tangible personal property or digital property was transported, where the performance of services occurred, or the state from which there was a foreign export of tangible personal property or digital property, which is issued by Buyer and accepted by Seller, *unless* Buyer provides Seller legally acceptable proof of a direct pay permit and/or a tax exempt certificate, as applicable, owned by Buyer and issued by the state which has jurisdiction over the transaction. Buyer shall be held liable to Seller for monies due for sales tax if a subsequent tax audit determines that Buyer provided incomplete or invalid documentation, unless Buyer provides additional documentation to correct any deficiencies in the original documentation in accordance with applicable state laws and regulations and audit requirements.

10. **Time of Delivery.** Shipment and Service schedules are approximate and are based on conditions existing at the time of execution of the Agreement. Seller shall attempt to effect delivery or performance of Services in good faith by the date specified on the Order. Buyer agrees that Seller shall not be responsible or liable for any damages, including but not limited to, special or consequential damages, arising from any shipment of nonconforming Goods, or any delay in delivery of Goods or performance of Services, or any failure to deliver Goods in quantities and at times specified. In such cases, Seller reserves the right to terminate the Agreement or to reschedule delivery within a reasonable time, and Buyer agrees that such termination or rescheduling shall not be considered a breach of the Agreement. In no event shall Seller be liable for incidental or consequential damages resulting from failure to meet requested delivery schedules. Goods and Services shall be deemed accepted when received by Buyer or upon completion of Services, respectively. Buyer's revocation of acceptance, if any, must be made in writing within fifteen (15) business days after receipt of the Goods or completion of the Services. The writing must specify Buyer's reason for revocation of acceptance. The terms of this section do not limit or affect Buyer's rights or Seller's warranty obligations specified hereunder.

11. **Returns.** Except for the return of nonconforming and defective Goods, all returns of Goods shall be made in strict compliance with Seller's Return Policy as may be in effect from time to time, a written copy of which is available to Buyer upon request.

12. **Storage Fees.** If Buyer requests deferral of shipment, or fails to provide information, material or documentation required by this Agreement and as a result Goods are placed in storage, storage fees will commence immediately following the scheduled ship date unless extended in writing. The Buyer will be charged a storage fee equal to Seller's actual cost to store the Goods. These charges will be invoiced to Buyer separately from the actual shipment and shall be paid in full by Buyer within thirty (30) days of date of invoice.

13. **Specifications.** Goods and Services shall be deemed to be in conformity herewith if they conform to the specifications provided by Buyer. In the event ambiguities, discrepancies, or express conflicts exist between the specifications and any other item purporting to describe or define the Goods or Services, including but not limited to drawings, photographs, models or other documentation, the specifications shall control unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Seller. Buyer agrees that Seller shall have no responsibility to identify or notify Buyer of any such ambiguity, discrepancy, or conflict. Seller reserves the right to amend the specification of the Goods if required by any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements.

14. **Nonconforming Goods.** Seller reserves the right to cure any shipment of nonconforming Goods. At the option of Seller, Buyer's remedies for nonconforming Goods shall be limited to the repair or replacement of the nonconforming Goods, and if repair or replacement is not possible, return of the nonconforming Goods and repayment of any portion of the purchase price paid.

15. **Seller's Express Warranty.** Seller warrants the Goods to meet the specifications provided in the Order and to be free from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of one year from time of shipment. Seller further warrants that for a period of one year from time of completion of Services, Services will conform to the specifications set forth in the Order and that Seller will perform Services in a professional and workmanlike manner in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Buyer agrees that it has the sole responsibility for the proper selection application, installation, use and instructions (concerning use, application, periodic maintenance, and cautions of the Goods) to ultimate users of the Goods and Services. Buyer agrees that the warranty provided herein shall not apply to any Goods or Services which: (1) have been repaired or altered outside of Seller's factory in any way so as, in Seller's judgment, to affect such Goods' or Services' reliability; (2) have been subject to misuse, negligence, or accident; (3) have been operated other than in accordance with the printed instructions prepared by Seller and provided by Seller with the Goods or Services; or (4) have been subject to abnormal wear of wetted parts caused by Buyer's application of the

Goods. Furthermore, Buyer acknowledges that repairs performed by Buyer or others are not warranted by Seller, and that third party equipment shall be subject to the warranties provided therewith.

16. **Seller's Exclusive Obligations under Warranty.** Seller shall re-perform, at Seller's sole cost and expense, any Services which do not comply with the applicable warranties specified hereof. At Seller's option, Seller may repair, replace, or refund the purchase price of Goods. Goods shall be returned to Seller no later than one month after the expiration of the applicable warranty period and in the manner set forth in this clause and in a manner in which Seller's examination shall disclose to Seller's satisfaction that Goods are defective as specified in the warranty clause hereof. All allegedly defective Goods shall be returned to the Seller at Buyer's expense and risk. All such defective or nonconforming Goods shall be returned to Seller at Greenwood, Indiana, freight prepaid, unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, and shall be accompanied or preceded by a particularized statement of the claimed defect. Under such circumstances, freight charges to and from Seller and risk of loss shall be borne by Buyer. Seller shall bear the cost of repair or replacement and the risk of loss while the Goods are in Seller's possession at Seller's plant. If Goods are returned without being preceded or accompanied by a written statement of the claimed defect, Seller shall hold the Goods pending receipt of Buyer's statement of defect, provided that, prior to such receipt, risk of loss of the Goods shall remain with the Buyer.

17. **Limitation of Remedies**. SELLER'S OPTION TO REPAIR, REPLACE OR REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR GOODS OR RE-PERFORM SERVICES IS BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AGAINST SELLER WHETHER SUCH REMEDY ARISES OUT OF BUYER'S CLAIM FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR ANY OTHER CLAIM WITH RESPECT TO THE GOODS AND SERVICES AND SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR PURPOSES OF THIS AGREEMENT REPRESENT ANY DAMAGES OTHER THAN THE COST TO REPAIR, REPLACE OR REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE GOODS WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THE LOSS OCCURRED.

18. **Seller's Disclaimer of Implied Warranties.** SELLER'S EXPRESS WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, AND SELLER HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. BUYER AGREES THAT MODELS OR SAMPLES SHOWN TO BUYER, IF ANY, WERE USED MERELY TO ILLUSTRATE THE GOODS AND NOT TO REPRESENT, PROMISE, OR GUARANTEE THAT ANY GOODS DELIVERED HEREUNDER WOULD CONFORM TO SUCH MODELS OR SAMPLES. SELLER'S AGENTS HAVE NO AUTHORITY TO GIVE WARRANTIES BEYOND THOSE PROVIDED IN THIS LIMITED EXPRESS WARRANTY.

19. **Indemnification.** Buyer agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Seller against all damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees arising from claims of infringement of patents, designs, copyrights or trademarks with respect to all Goods manufactured or assembled either in whole or in part to Buyer's specifications. Buyer agrees that such infringement shall be deemed a breach of the Agreement. Seller further reserves the right to terminate the Agreement for Goods which, in the opinion of Seller, infringe upon any patent, design, copyright or trademark in their manufacture, sale and/or use, and Buyer agrees that such termination shall not be considered a breach by Seller of the Agreement. Buyer further agrees that Seller shall not be liable under this provision if the Goods or Services are altered or modified in any manner after Seller delivers such Goods to the carrier for delivery to Buyer or completes performance of any Services.

20. **Import and Export Compliance.** Buyer is solely responsible for compliance with all applicable import and export control laws, in any jurisdiction, relating to the Goods and Services. Buyer shall undertake all necessary actions to comply with such laws, including, but not limited to, processing of all necessary customs procedures, payment of import/export duties and import/export taxes, completion and maintenance of documentation and provision of accurate information to all customs authorities. Buyer shall indemnify and hold harmless Seller against all damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees arising from or alleged to arise from any violation, alleged violation, or failure to comply with, the terms of this provision by Buyer or any person for whom Buyer may be responsible.

21. **Buyer Default.** Seller shall have the unrestricted right, upon written notice to Buyer, to declare a default ("Buyer Default") hereunder and to terminate this Agreement if any of the following events occur: 1) Buyer's failure to comply with any of the provisions, terms and conditions of this Agreement, including without limitation, Buyer's failure to timely pay for any Goods or Services delivered to Buyer; 2) Seller's ability to perform of any of its obligations in respect of Services is prevented or delayed by any act or omission by Buyer or failure by Buyer to perform any relevant obligation, after a reasonable opportunity to cure such Buyer's failure to perform or act or omission; 3) Dissolution, insolvency, appointment of a receiver, assignment for the benefit of creditors or the commencement of any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency laws by or against the Buyer; or 4) Seller's determination, in its sole discretion, that Buyer's financial condition is such as to endanger Buyer's performance hereunder.

22. **Remedies Upon Buyer's Default.** Upon Buyer's Default and Seller's written notice thereof to Buyer, every obligation of Seller hereunder shall immediately terminate and Seller shall have all rights and remedies existing at law or in equity, including but not limited to those provided by the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in Indiana, and Buyer shall reimburse Seller on written demand for any costs or losses sustained or incurred by Seller arising directly or indirectly from the Buyer Default. Seller shall also have the right to suspend performance of any Services until Buyer remedies such Buyer Default, and to rely on the Buyer Default to relieve it from the performance of any of its obligations to the extent the Buyer Default prevents or delays Seller's performance of any of its obligations.

23. **Reservation of Rights.** Buyer agrees that Seller's forbearance, delay or failure to exercise any right or remedy hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of such right or remedy and that Seller's exercise or partial exercise of any right or remedy shall not preclude further exercise of such right or remedy or any other right or remedy.
24. **Costs of Enforcement.** Buyer agrees to pay Seller's reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, incurred in enforcing the terms herein.
25. **Choice of Law and Venue.** The Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Indiana, excluding its provisions on conflicts of law. Exclusive venue of any dispute or action arising out of this Agreement will lie in any state or federal court of competent jurisdiction in Johnson County, Indiana.
26. **Severability of Clauses.** Buyer agrees that the invalidity or unenforceability of any of the clauses or terms herein shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other clauses or terms hereof. Sections 15-20, 28 and 30, and any other clause as the context implies, shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.
27. **Alternative Dispute Resolution.** If a dispute arises between the parties, the parties agree to use the following alternative dispute resolution ("ADR") procedure prior to either Party pursuing other available remedies:
1) A meeting shall be held promptly between the parties, attended by individuals with decision-making authority regarding the dispute, to attempt in good faith to negotiate a resolution of the dispute.
2) If, within thirty (30) days after such meeting, the parties have not succeeded in negotiating a resolution of the dispute, they will jointly appoint a mutually acceptable neutral person not affiliated with either of the parties to act as a mediator. If the parties are unable to agree on the neutral person within twenty (20) days, they shall seek assistance in such regard from the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"). The fees of the neutral person and all other common fees and expenses shall be shared equally by the parties.
3) The mediation may proceed in accordance with AAA's Model Procedure for Mediation of Business Disputes. The parties shall pursue mediation in good faith and in a timely manner. In the event the mediation does not result in resolution of the dispute within sixty (60) days, then, upon seven (7) days' written notice to the other party either party may suggest another form of ADR, *e.g.*, arbitration, a mini-trial or a summary jury trial, or may pursue other available remedies.
28. **Confidentiality.** The parties agree to treat the Order, this Agreement, and any contract formed upon its acceptance as confidential and shall not disclose the existence or substance hereof to any third party. If in connection with the provision of goods or services hereunder a party (each one a "Recipient" as applicable to this provision) becomes aware of or receives any confidential information of the other party (each one a "Discloser" as applicable to this provision), Recipient agrees not to disclose such information to any third party or to make use of such information, except to the extent necessary to perform hereunder or as required by law. Upon Discloser's request, Recipient shall promptly return to Discloser all Confidential Information in tangible form. The parties agree that any disclosure or use of the other party's Confidential Information, except as otherwise authorized herein or by Discloser in writing, would be wrongful and cause immediate and irreparable injury to Discloser. Recipient agrees to immediately notify Discloser of any unauthorized disclosure or use of any Discloser's Confidential Information of which Recipient becomes aware. This clause shall survive termination of this Agreement.
29. **Independent Contractors.** In performing its obligations to Buyer, hereunder, Seller is acting as an independent contractor and neither party is an agent or representative of the other. Neither party is authorized to make any representations or assume or create any obligations on behalf of the other.
30. **Limitation of Liability.** NOTWITHSTANDING THE OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY, THE AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF EACH PARTY TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY AND ALL CLAIMS AND LIABILITIES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR TO THE BUYER'S OR SELLER'S RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, WHETHER BASED ON A THEORY OF CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PRICE OF THE GOODS OR SERVICES. IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER'S LIABILITY TO BUYER EXTEND TO INCLUDE INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES. THE TERM "CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES" SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED PROFITS, REVENUE OR USE AND COSTS INCURRED. THIS CLAUSE SHALL SURVIVE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.
31. **Compliance with Governing Laws and Regulations.** The Parties acknowledge and agree that all business activities shall be conducted ethically, with integrity, and in full compliance with both the letter and the spirit of the laws and regulations applicable to those activities. This commitment applies without limitation to the award of contracts/subcontracts on an impartial/competitive basis, personal business conduct, internal control systems, the offering/giving/receiving of gifts or anything of value, and correct documentation and registration of financial accounts. Neither Buyer nor its employees are authorized to operate on Seller's behalf in an illegal manner or in contrast with Seller's business-conduct policies and vice-versa. Should a Party ever receive, directly or indirectly from any of the other Party's representatives or agents, a request that the Party believes is contrary to the provisions of this clause, that Party shall immediately notify the other Party's general counsel.
Without limiting the generality of the foregoing or the effect of any other provision of this Agreement, and to the extent either Party performs any work or obtains or sells any of the products in relation to this Agreement in or from a foreign country:
a. Each Party represents and warrants that it is familiar with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as amended, ("the FCPA"). Each Party further represents that, in particular, it is familiar with the prohibitions of the FCPA against offering, paying or giving anything of value, either directly or indirectly, to foreign officials (including employees of state-owned or controlled enterprises), candidates or

political parties for the purpose of securing any improper advantage for a company, including assisting a company in obtaining or retaining business.

b. Each Party agrees that it shall not make any offer, payment, promise to pay, gift, or promise to give monies or anything of value; nor authorize any such offer, payment, promise to pay, gift, or promise to give by anyone acting for or on behalf of itself or the other Party; to any government official, any political party or official thereof, any candidate for political office, any official of a public international organization, or any other person that is contrary to the provisions of the FCPA, as amended.

c. Each Party agrees that it shall not make any offer, payment, promise to pay, gift, or promise to give monies or anything of value; nor authorize any such offer, payment, promise to pay, gift, or promise to give by anyone acting for or on behalf of itself or the other Party; to any employee of a private company in order to improperly induce that employee to provide any competitive advantage to either Party in selling products or services or in otherwise doing business with that company.

d. Each Party agrees to maintain records for 5 years and present them for auditing upon demand by the other Party if there is any suspicion that a violation of this provision 33 may have occurred.

e. Both Parties represent that neither it nor any of its directors, officers, or employees is a government official, including without limitation an official or employee of any government, an official of a political party, or a candidate for political office, or a director, officer, employee, or "affiliate" (as defined in regulations under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934) of a government instrumentality. Both Parties understand that for purposes of this agreement, a "government official" may include an employee or official of a commercial entity or a university or institute of higher learning in which a government body has an ownership interest or exerts control over the activities of such entity, as well as officials and employees of public international organizations.

Each Party acknowledges that the representations and warranties provided in this clause are material to this Agreement. These representations shall be deemed to be continuing in effect throughout the term of the Agreement. Both Parties shall promptly advise each other of any change in circumstances which may affect the continuing validity of their representations. Either Party may terminate this Agreement at any time, without any liability or obligations to the other Party, if that Party believes, in good faith, that the other Party has violated any provisions of this clause. Any action by either Party which would or might constitute a violation of the FCPA, as amended, or a request for such action from or by a representative of either Party shall result in immediate termination of this Agreement without further liability or obligation of the other Party.

32. **Force Majeure.** The Seller will not be responsible or liable in any way for delay or failure to effect delivery of Goods and Services pursuant to its obligations under this Agreement in which effectuation is hindered or prevented by conditions reasonably beyond its control, acts of God, fire, flood, other weather conditions, war, embargo, explosions, riots, laws, rules, regulations, or orders of any governmental authority.

33. **Assignment.** This Agreement may not be assigned by either Party to any third party without the prior written consent of the other Party hereto; provided, however, that a Party may assign its rights and obligations hereunder by written notice to the other Party to (a) any Affiliate or (b) a successor or transferee (whether by merger, consolidation, purchase or otherwise) of either (i) all or substantially all of the assets of the assignor, or (ii) all or substantially all of the assets of the business to which it pertains; and provided such party is not a competitor of the non-assignor. Any purported assignment in violation of the preceding shall be void. Any permitted assignee shall assume all obligations of its assignor under this Agreement. No assignment shall relieve a Party of responsibility for the performance of any obligation which accrued prior to the effective date of such assignment.

34. **Intellectual Property.** All Intellectual Property Rights in or arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and/or the Services shall be owned by Seller.

35. **General Definitions.**

a) Agreement: means the receipt and acceptance by Seller of the Order along with these Standard Sales and Service Terms and Conditions, Sellers' invoices, delivery forms, or other Seller documents related to the Order.

b) Goods: means any and all goods purchased by Buyer from Seller in connection with this Agreement and as specified in the Order.

c) Intellectual Property Rights: means patents, inventions, copyright and related rights, trademarks, trade names, business and domain names, goodwill, designs, database rights, processes, know-how, trade secrets, computer technical expertise, general product and process expertise, software and other intellectual property independently developed, owned, and/or controlled by Seller and any improvements thereto which are used, improved, modified, or further developed by Seller during its performance under this Agreement, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all applications and rights to apply for and be granted, renewals or extensions of, and right to claim priority from, such rights and all similar or equivalent rights or forms of protection which subsist or will subsist now or in the future in any part of the world, shall be and remain the property of Seller.

d) Services: means any and all services, including any deliverables, purchased by Buyer from Seller in connection with this Agreement and as specified in the Order.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK